भारत कोकिंग कोल लिमिटेड
एक मिनी रत्न कम्पनी
(महारत्न कम्पनी कोल इंडिया का एक उपक्रम)
पंजीकृत कार्यालय : कोयला भवन, कोयला नगर,
धनबाद–826005
सी आइएन : U10101JH1972GOI000918
महाप्रबंधक का कार्यालय
पश्चिमी झरिया क्षेत्र
पो. मुनीडीह, जिला: धनबाद (झारखण्ड)–828129
फोन नं. 0326 2273483, फैक्स: 0326 2273445, ई-मेल: gmwj.bccl@coalindia.in

Bharat Coking Coal Limited
A Mini Ratna Company
(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited: A Maharatna Company)
Regd. Off. : Koyla Bhawan, Koyla Nagar
Dhanbad - 826005
CIN : U10101JH1972GO1000918
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL MANAGER
WESTERN JHARIA AREA
PO: MOONIDIH, DISTT: DHANBAD (JHARKHAND) - 828129
PHONE NO: 0326 2273483, FAX NO: 0326 2273445, e-mail : gmwj.bccl@coalindia.in

Ref: - BCCL/WJA/ENV/2022/ 234 (A) **Date:-** 30/11/2022

To,
The Director,
Ministry of Environment & Forest and Climate Change
Regional Office (ECZ), Bunglow No. A-2,
Shyamali Colony, Ranchi – 834002.

Sub: - Submission of six-monthly reports on compliance of Environment Clearance for the period from **April'2022 to Sept'2022** in respect **Cluster-XI** group of mines of BCCL.

Ref: EC Order No. – J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) Dated: - 26.08.2013

Dear Sir,

Please find enclosed herewith the six-monthly reports on compliance of Environment Clearances for the period from **April'2022 to Sept'2022** in respect of **Cluster XI** group of mines of BCCL. We hope you will find in order.

Thanking you,
Encl: - As Above

Yours faithfully,

30/11/22
General Manager
W.J.Area, BCCL

CC to:-

1. The Director, 1A Monitoring Cell, Paryavaran Bhawan, CGO Complex, New Delhi – 110003
2. The Member Secretary, Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board, TA – Division Building, Dhruwa– Ranchi – 834004
3. HoD (Env.), BCCL, Koyla Bhawan Dhanbad
4. GM, P.B. Area
5. PO, Moonidih Washery
6. Nodal Officer (Env.), WJ Area

ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE COMPLIANCE OF CLUSTER-XI (GRANTED VIDE EC No. J-11015/77/2011-IA.IIM Dated 26.08.2013)

(From **April'22 - September'22)**

Sl. No.	A. Specific Conditions by MOEF:	Compliance
i.	**No mining shall be undertaken in/under the forestland until prior forestry clearance has been obtained under the provisions of FC Act 1980.**	No mining will be undertaken in/under the forest land until prior forestry clearance has been obtained under the provisions of FC Act 1980. However an application for forest clearance has been submitted online for Moonidih mine with reference number FP/JH/MIN/9699/2015 in Feb'2019, it is presently under process.
ii.	**You will need to seek and obtain approval under the FC Act for diversion of the entire forest land located within the mining lease within a period of two years from 1.2.2013 i.e. date of issue of FC Division's guidelines vide no. 11-362/2012-FC, failing which the mining lease area will be reduced to the non-forest area plus the forest area for which you have been able to obtain the FC at the end of this time period. In the case of reduction in mine lease area, you will need to get a revised mining plan approved from the Competent Authority for reduced area and enter into a new mining lease as per reduced lease area. The EC will be construed to be available for the mining lease area as per the revised mining lease deed.**	Amendment in EC is granted for 1982.90 Ha. Leasehold area of Moonidih UG mine on 26th July 2019 for Cluster XI group of mines.
iii.	**The maximum production in the cluster shall not exceed beyond that for which environmental clearance has been granted for the cluster XI.**	**It is being complied.** The production from the cluster is within the limit for which environmental clearance has been granted. Moonidih washery is operating within the permissible limit of 1.6 MTPA. **Enclosed as ANNEXURE I.**
iv.	**The open cast quarries of the abandoned mines should be backfilled to the ground level and restored with native species.**	**Complied**
v.	**All coal from smaller UG mines should be transported by high capacity and mechanically covered trucks/ tippers.**	Various mechanically covered trucks Manufacturers for the transportation of Coal and OB in India have been contacted and things are under process. At present coal transportation has been done by trucks with tarpaulin cover. Covering of truck has been made mandatory in the transportation contract.
vi.	**Green belts shall be developed on both sides of the roads.**	**Complied.**

		Complied. Time to time plantation is done either departmental or with the help of Forest Department Dhanbad.
vii.	**Action plan for quenching of fires and rehabilitation along with the details of master plan be submitted to the MoEF for monitoring purpose.**	**Complied.** Jharia Master Plan is already uploaded on BCCL website and under implementation.
viii.	**Presently coal to Moonidih washery from other mines of the cluster is taking place through NH.** **An alternate route for coal transportation may be explored.**	Coal from P.B. Area is direct feed coal and hence washing is not required. Presently coal (wet enough due to sprinkling at loading and unloading point) from Moonidih mine transported to Moonidih washery through conveyor belt and coal dispatched from Moonidih washery through rail transport. (Coal transport from Moonidih Mine to Washery through Conveyor belt) (Coal transport in tarpaulin covered Truck)
ix.	**For understanding the composition of emissions from coal mine fires, BCCL may**	Agreed.
x.	**Initiate action as proposed in the visit report of the EAC to Dhanbad.**	Action as proposed in the visit report of EAC has been initiated.
xi.	**The approved mining plan be submitted to the MoEF.**	Mining Plan of Gopalichuck OC and Kendwadih OC is submitted and Feasibility report of other mines is also submitted. Revised Mining plan along with Mine closure plan of Moonidih colliery of Cluster XI was approved by the 348th Board empowered sub-committee meeting of BCCL held on 29.01.2019.
xii.	**The measure to identify in the Environmental Plan for Cluster- XI groups of mine and the conditions given in this environmental clearance letter shall be dovetailed to the implementation of the Jharia Action Plan.**	Environmental plan for Custer XI group of mines and the condition given on the environment clearance has been dovetailed. **As per Table 1 of Jharia Action Plan**

		Pootkee XV Seam & Moonidih XVIIT seam fire status – Extinguished. Kendwadih XIII, XIV seam & kachhi Balihari XV seam fire status – Dormant.
xiii.	**The proponent shall prepare time -series maps of the Jharia Coalfields through NRSC to monitor and prevent fire problems in the Jharia Coalfields by Isothermal mapping /imaging and monitoring temperatures of the coal seams (whether they are close to spontaneous ignition temperatures) and based on which, areas with potential fire problems shall be identified.** **Measures to prevent ingress of air (Ventilation) in such areas, to prevent restart fresh/spread fires in other areas including in mines of cluster II shall be undertaken. Expertise available internationally could also be utilized for control of fire in Jharia Coalfields and for their reclamation and to further minimize time for fire and subsidence control. Isothermal mapping using thermal imaging has been got done by NRSC. Measures would be taken to prevent ingress of air (ventilation) in such areas, which may re-start fresh fires.**	**It has been complied.** NRSC was engaged for preparation of time series maps to monitor and prevent fire problems of Jharia Coalfield by Isothermal mapping/imaging and monitoring temperatures of the coal seams and NRSC has submitted their final report in January 2018 in which the area of fire has been reduced from 9.00 Km^2 to 3.28 km^2. NRSC report is enclosed as **ANNEXURE II.**
xiv.	**The embankment constructed along the river boundary shall be of suitable dimensions and critical patches shall be strengthened by stone pitching on the river front side and stabilized with plantation so as to withstand the peak water flow and prevent mine inundation.**	Not applicable. BCCL submission for Non Applicability enclosed in **ANNEXURE III.**
xv.	**No mining shall be undertaken where underground fires continue. Measure shall be taken to prevent/check such fire including in old OB dump areas where the fire could start due to presence of coal/shale with sufficient carbon content.**	It is being complied
xvi.	**Mining shall be carried out as per statuette from the streams/nalas flowing within the lease and maintaining a safe distance from the Nalas flowing along the lease boundary. A safety barrier of a minimum 60m width shall be maintained along the nalas/water bodies.**	Complied as per statute.
xvii.	**Thick green belt shall be developed along undisturbed areas, mine boundary and in mine reclamation. A total area of 254.67 ha shall be reclaimed and afforested.**	32760 saplings (compensatory afforestation) have been planted in the FY 2021-2022 through forest department, Dhanbad in 20 Ha area.

xviii	**Details of transportation, CSR, R&R and implementation of environmental action plan for the clusters-XI should be brought out in a booklet form within a year and regularly updated.**	**Complied. Enclosed as Annexure IV**
xix.	**Specific mitigative measures identified for the Jharia Coalfields in the Environmental Action Plan prepared for Dhanbad as a critically polluted area and relevant for Cluster XI shall be implemented.**	**It is being complied** in the name of Dhanbad Action Plan. It has been prepared in consultation with Jharkhand Pollution Control Board for entire BCCL and not on cluster basis. It is being implemented comprehensively for all the mines of BCCL. Online PM10 Analyzer has been installed at Moonidih to Check the Ambient air quality continuously. Some of the salient actions of this cluster are as under: **Enclosed as Annexure V**
xx.	**The locations of monitoring stations in the Jharia Coalfields should be finalized in consultation with the Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board. The Committee stated that smoke/dust emission vary from source to source (fuel wood, coal, fly ash from TPPs, silica from natural dust, etc.) and a Source Apportionment Study should be got carried out for the entire Jharia Coalfields. Mineralogical composition study should be undertaken on the composition of the suspended particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$) in Jharia Coalfields and also quantified. These studies would help ascertain source and extent of the air pollution, based on which appropriate mitigative measures could be taken.**	**It is being complied.** Establishment of ambient environment quality monitoring stations has been finalized with the consultation of Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board. Copy of Source Apportionment study is **Enclosed as Annexure VI**
xxi.	**The proponent will continue the existing Road-Rail transport network system in view of the implementation of the Master Plan (for 10 years) and another 5 years, gestation period after the completion of Master Plan for consolidation of the backfilled dug out fire areas and unstable areas is required. All mitigation measures (like covered trucks, green belting on either sides of the roads, enhanced water sprinkling, strengthening and maintaining the roads etc.) shall be adopted up to 15 years (Phase-I) with the existing road-rail transport system. In phase-II, BCCL shall implement conveyor-cum-rail transport to avoid movement of trucks within the cluster for coal transportation in Phase-II which shall start after 15 years. Transportation of coal shall be by Rail and Conveyor belt, minimizing the existing road transport system in all the mines of the cluster and shall continue after 15 years. Loading of coal by pay loaders shall be discontinued. Adequate number of suitably designed off-take points shall be provided.**	Action has been taken for conveyor-cum-rail transport system. Meanwhile transportation is being done by covering vehicle with tarpaulin cover. Presently coal (wet enough due to sprinkling at loading and unloading point) from Moonidih mine transported to Moonidih washery through conveyor belt. **Enclosed as Annexure VII** (Coal transportation through conveyor belt)

		 (Coal transportation from tarpaulin covered Truck) (Water Sprinkling from Mobile Tanker)
xxii.	**16944 nos of PAFs should be rehabilitated at cost of Rs 53776.60 Lakhs as per the approved Jharia Action Plan.**	Implementation of master plan has already been started through Jharia Rehabilitation and Development Authority (JRDA), Dhanbad.
xxiii	**Regular monitoring of subsidence movement on the surface over and around the working area and impact on natural drainage pattern, water bodies, vegetation, structure, roads, and surroundings shall be continued till movement ceases completely. In case of observation of any high rate of subsidence movement, appropriate effective corrective measures shall be taken to avoid loss of life and material. Cracks shall be effectively plugged with ballast and clayey soil/suitable material.**	It is being complied and will be implemented as the case may be. Regular subsidence monitoring is done at underground mines. **Enclosed as ANNEXURE - VIII**
xxiv	**Coal Extraction shall also be optimized in areas where agricultural production is continuing. Some pillars shall be left below the agricultural land. No depillaring & coal extraction should be carried out below habitation, H.T. Lines & beneath road, water bodies.**	It is being complied. Being implemented as per statute.
xxv.	**Subsidence shall be monitored closely and if subsidence is found exceeding the permitted limits, then the landowners shall be adequately compensated with mutual agreement with the landowners.**	It is being complied. **Enclosed as ANNEXURE - VIII**
xxvi.	**3-tier plantation should be developed 2 km stretch of road from the mine using native species.**	**It is being complied.** Plantation is being done on roadside in non-coal bearing areas and colonies.

xxvii.	**Water sprinkling system shall be provided to check fugitive emissions from loading operations, conveyor system, haulage roads, transfer points, etc. Major approach roads shall be black topped and properly maintained.**	**It is being complied.** Mobile water tankers are used for spraying water. Sprinkler arrangement provided in respect of Moonidih washery and Moonidih mine. Water sprinkler are provided at Moonidih Underground at transfer and coal cutting points to reduce coal dust. At Moonidih washery some new sprinkler arrangement near loading point and washery gate to VIP office is provided for dust suppression. **Enclosed as Annexure VII** (Water Sprinkling from Mobile Tanker) **01** Number of trolley mounted fog cannon and **02** number truck mounted fog cannon is under process of procurement.
xxviii	**A progressive afforestation plan shall be prepared and implemented over the mine lease area acquired and shall include areas under green belt development, areas along roads, infrastructure, along ML boundary and township etc., by planting native species in consultation with the local DFO/Agriculture Department.**	**It is being complied.** **1.** 400 saplings planted around mine boundary. **2.** 600 around weigh bridge and area office boundary. **3.** 30000 saplings planted (FY 2019-20) at OB Dump (compensatory afforestation by Forest Department, Dhanbad) **4.** 20 Ha site is given to forest department for plantation work in FY 2020-21. **5.** 200 saplings are planted at XV seam mine boundary, shaft shrinking and 500 at Dhobni Plantation Site of Moonidih mine in FY 2020-21. **Enclosed as Annexure IX**
xxix.	**Acid Water Treatment Plant, volume of water to be treated and disposal of brine should be provided.**	Presently there is no acid water mines in Cluster-XI.
xxx.	**Mine discharge water outside the ML shall be monitored, particularly for TDS and treated to conform to prescribed levels before discharge into the natural environment.**	**It is being complied.** Being monitored. Moonidih washery is operating under closed water circuit system. Pilot scale Mine Water Treatment Plant is installed at P.B. Area to convert mine water into drinking water. 1 No Pressure Filter is installed near P.B. Project and 2 nos. of pressure filters are installed at Moonidih mine to supply clean water.

xxxi.	**The Company shall put up artificial groundwater recharge measures for augmentation of groundwater resource, in case water table shows a declining trend. The project authorities shall meet water requirement of nearby village(s) in case the village wells go dry due to dewatering of mine.**	**It is being complied.** Mine water is being used for the industrial as well as domestic non drinking purpose. Mine water is also utilized for the community and irrigation purposes. Artificial Rainwater Harvesting Structure is constructed Area office of WJ Area. **Enclosed as Annexure X** (Artificial Rain water Harvesting Structure)
xxxii.	**Besides carrying out regular periodic health checkup of their workers, 10% of the workers identified from workforce engaged in active mining operations shall be subjected to health checkup for occupational diseases and hearing impairment, if any, through an agency such as NIOH, Ahmadabad within a period of one year and the results reported to this Ministry and to DGMS.**	**It is being complied.** NIOH report is Enclosed as Annexure XI
xxxiii.	**The mining in the existing mines would be phased out after expiry of the current mining lease and after reclamation of mined over area. The operating mines may be analyzed and monitored for compliance of conditions, having bearing with movement of wild life until such time they are closed/phased out.**	**Complied**
xxxiv.	**Sufficient coal pillars shall be left unextracted around the air shaft (within the subsidence influence area) to protect from any damage from subsidence, if any.**	Complied in respect of all mines of Cluster XI.
xxxv.	**High root density tree species shall be selected and planted over areas likely to be affected by subsidence.**	Plantation in BCCL is being done on 3-tier basis, in which both, Monocotyledonae (Monocots) such as grasses, bamboo etc and Dicotyledonae (Dicots) such as sheesham, mango etc are being planted for developing an extensive root system. The Monocots having fibrous root system. The Monocots having fibrous root system helps in developing roots density at the topsoil level while, Diocots having the tap root system have a distributed root density topsoil, subsoil and regolith layer of soil. These two root system together forms the high root density system. **Enclosed as** Annexure XII
xxxvi.	**Depression due to subsidence resulting in water accumulating within the low lying areas shall be filled up or drained out by cutting drains.**	**Complied**

xxxviii.	**Solid barriers shall be left below the roads falling within the blocks to avoid any damage to the roads.**	**Being Complied.**
xxxviii.	**The CSR Action Plan shall consist of need-based CSR Action Plan, CSR Auditing and monitoring mechanism etc. The proponent will spend 5 % of the retained earnings of the previous year subject to a minimum of Rs. 5/- per ton of coal production which should be adjusted as per the annual inflation The progress made thereon shall be uploaded on the company annually on the company website. Monitoring of the impacts of activities under CSR shall be carried out periodically.**	**Complied.** CSR work is handled at Headquarter level and every area is assigned work. enclosed as **Annexure –IV**
xxxix.	**Third party evaluation shall be got carried out regularly for the proper implementation of activities undertaken in the project area under CSR. Issue raised in the Public Hearing shall also be integrated with activities being taken up under CSR. The details of CSR undertaken along with budgetary provisions for the village-wise various activities and expenditure thereon shall be uploaded on the company website every year. The company must give priority to capacity building both within the company and to the local youth, who are motivated to carry out the work in future. The gap/space available between the entire mine area should be suitably planted with native species. Plantation should also be made in vacant area and along the road side so as to reduce dust pollution**.	**It is being complied.**
xl.	**Central recreation park with herbal garden should be developed for use of all inhabitants.**	Sneh-Smriti Upvan is constructed at P.B. Area Office consisting of flowering, fruit, medicinal and ornamental saplings.
xli.	**The mine water should be treated properly before supply to the villager.**	**It is being complied.** An action plan for the utilization and treatment of surplus Mine Water has been prepared by Environment, Civil and CSR department conjointly. In this regard, 26 Mines have been identified for the implementation of scheme in the Phase-I. A pilot scale mine water treatment plant in collaboration with CSIR, CIMFR is installed at P.B. Area office to convert mine water into drinking water. 02 number of pressure filter (1500 gph each capacity) are installed for treating mine water. Two number of pressure

		filters are also installed in Moonidih mine for mine water treatment.
xlii	**Mine discharge water shall be treated to meet standards prescribed standards before discharge into natural water courses/agriculture. The quality of the water discharged shall be monitored at the outlet points and proper records maintained thereof and uploaded regularly on the company website.**	**Complied.** Mine discharge water is being allowed to settle down in the mine sumps before passing through sedimentation tank. The monitoring of water quality parameters is being carried out by CMPDIL. **Enclosed as** Annexure XIII
xliii	**The void shall be converted into a water reservoir of a maximum depth of 15-20 m and shall be gently sloped and the upper benches of the reservoir shall be stabilized with plantation and the periphery of the reservoir fenced. The abandoned pits and voids should be backfilled with OB and reclaimed with plantation and or may be used for pisciculture.**	As working in P.B. Area does not approached combined seam therefore water reservoir cannot be formed. In due course we will be able to comply this point in future.
xliv	**Regular monitoring of groundwater level and quality of the study area shall be carried out by establishing a network of existing wells and construction of new piezometers. The monitoring for quantity shall be done four times a year in pre-monsoon (May), monsoon (August), post-monsoon (November) and winter (January) seasons and for quality including Arsenic and Fluoride during the month of May. Data thus collected shall be submitted to the Ministry of Environment & Forest and to the Central Pollution Control Board/SPCB quarterly within one month of monitoring. Rainwater harvesting measures shall be undertaken in case monitoring of water table indicates a declining trend.**	**Complied.** CMPDI RI-II has prepared a report for Location and design of Piezometers. Groundwater monitoring data has been enclosed as **Annexure XIV**
xlv	**ETP shall also be provided for workshop, and CHP, if any. Effluents shall be treated to confirm to prescribe standards in case discharge into the natural water course.**	There is no CHP under of Cluster XI. Effluents from mine is treated before discharge. ETP is provided at compressor house. Effluent treated is not discharged into the natural water course rather sent to washery for further usage.
xlvi	**For monitoring land use pattern and for post mining land use, a time series of land use maps, based on satellite imagery (on a scale of 1: 5000) of the core zone and buffer zone, from the start of the project until end of mine life shall be prepared once in 3 years (for any one particular season which is consistent in the time series), and the report submitted to MoEF and its Regional office at Ranchi.**	**Complied.** Presently a time series map of vegetation cover in the Jharia Coal Field is being carried out through CMPDI, Ranchi using satellite imagery. Further CMPDI has been requested to prepare "Time series of land use maps based on satellite imagery of the core zone and buffer zone.

xlvii.	**A Final Mine Closure Plan along with details of Corpus Fund shall be submitted to the Ministry of Environment & Forests five year before mine closure for approval. Habitat Restoration Plan of the mine area shall be carried out using a mix of native species found in the original ecosystem, which were conserved in-situ and ex-situ in an identified area within the lease for reintroduction in the mine during mine reclamation and at the post mining stage for habitat restoration. the mining plan and post- mining plan, closure plan should be prepared and submitted to the Ministry;**	**It shall be complied.** It will be complied when mine life will reach its final phase.
xlviii.	**A separate management structure for implementing environment policy and socio-economic issues and the capacity building required in this regard.**	Agreed
xlix.	**The raw coal, washed coal and coal wastes (rejects) shall be stacked properly at earmarked**	Agreed. Being Complied.
l	**Site(s) within stockyards fitted with wind breakers/shields. Adequate measures shall be taken to ensure that the stored minerals do not catch fire.**	Complied. Coal is directly feed to Moonidih washery by conveyor belt by proper sprinkling at discharge point from Moonidih Colliery. Coal is stocked in silos of Moonidih Washery in which ample amount of water is sprinkled on regular basis.
li.	**Hoppers of the coal crushing unit and washery unit shall be fitted with high efficiency bag filters and mist spray water sprinkling system shall be installed and operated effectively at all times of operation to check fugitive emissions from crushing operations, transfer points of closed belt conveyor systems and from transportation roads.**	Being Complied. Some more water sprinkler have been added nearby Hopper of Coal Crushing unit and loading points for water spraying and also mobile water tanker are used for spraying and also mobile water tanker are used for spraying water spraying water in transportation road.
li.	**All approach roads shall be black topped and internal roads shall be concreted. The roads shall be regularly cleaned with mechanical sweepers.**	**Compliance under process.** Different agencies are contacted for mechanical sweepers Presently cleaning of roads done manually.

lii.	**Green belt of 3 ha shall be developed all along the periphery of the site, along the areas such as the washery unit, crushing unit, and stockyard.** **A 3-tier avenue plantation would be developed along vacant areas, near washery, storage yards, loading points and transfer points and along internal roads and main approach roads and on the road upto the railway siding and at the siding. The road between the coal washery and the main -road shall be black topped and thick 3-tier vegetation between the washery and villages/habitations shall be developed. In addition, a 10m thick green avenue plantation in the transportation route from washery to Majhri Railway Siding (of WCL) shall be provided in consultation with and approval of WCL under CSR.**	**Under Compliance.** There is no Majhri Railway siding (of WCL). Plantation work has been done along mine boundaries, overburden dump, weighbridge and along roads.
liii.	**Trucks engaged for mineral transportation outside the washery up to the railway siding shall be optimally loaded. The trucks shall be properly maintained and emissions shall be below notified limits. Facilities for parking of trucks carrying raw coal from the linked coalmines shall be created within the Unit.**	**Complied.** Certificate of Vehicle Fitness (Form 38) under Motor Vehicle Rules 1989 issued by DTO, Dhanbad.
liv.	**Records of quantum of coal (in TPD) and ash content of raw coal being washed, clean coal and coal rejects produced from every batch of washing shall be maintained and details thereof uploaded on the company website.**	Records of Coal fines/Slurry are Maintained and are regularly updated in the Website.
lv.	**The washery unit shall be a zero-discharge facility and no wastewater shall be discharged from the washery into the drains/natural watercourses. Recycled water shall be used for development and maintenance of green belt and in the Plant Operations.**	There is a Zero discharge from the washery and the water are recycled for the plant operations and for the development of the Green belts, inside the Washery premises.
lvi.	**Coal fines shall be recovered from the coal slurry, washery discharge and used in power generation and records of quantum of coal fines collected and used shall be properly maintained.**	Stock of slurry is maintained, Records of Coal Fines are Maintained.
lvii.	**No additional groundwater shall be used for the Plant Operations. Any additional water requirement envisaged shall be obtained by recycle/reuse to the maximum extent and from rainwater harvesting measures.**	**Complied.**
lviii	**Heavy metal content in raw coal, and washed coal shall be analyzed once in a year and records maintained thereof.**	Heavy Metal analysis of coal sample has been done by IIT(ISM), Dhanbad.

lix	**Corporate Environment Responsibility:**	**Enclosed as Annexure-XV**
a	**The Company shall have a well laid down Environment Policy approved by the Board of Directors.**	Agreed
b	**The Environment Policy shall prescribe for standard operating process/procedures to bring into focus any infringements/deviation/violation of the environmental or forest norms/conditions.**	Agreed
c	**The hierarchical system or Administrative Order of the company to deal with environmental issues and for ensuring compliance with the environmental clearance conditions shall be furnished.**	Agreed
d	**To have proper checks and balances, the company shall have a well laid down system of reporting of non-compliances/violations of environmental norms to the Board of Directors of the company and/or shareholders or stakeholders at large.**	Agreed
Sl.No	**B. General Conditions by MOEF:**	**Compliance**
i.	**No change in mining technology and scope of working shall be made without prior approval of the Ministry of Environment and Forests.**	**Complied**
ii.	**No change in the calendar plan of production for quantum of mineral coal shall be made.**	**Being Followed.**
iii.	**Four ambient air quality monitoring stations shall be established in the core zone as well as in the buffer zone for PM_{10}, PM $_{2.5}$, SO_2 and NO_x monitoring.**	The fixing up of locations of monitoring stations in the Jharia Coalfields has been taken up with the Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board. **Enclosed as Annexure XVI**

		The work of monitoring of ambient environment has been done through CMPDI, Regional Institute Dhanbad having laboratory recognized under EPA Rules.
iv.	**Data on ambient air quality (PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, SO_2 and NO_x) and heavy metals such as Hg, As, Ni, Cd, Cr and other monitoring data shall be regularly submitted to the Ministry including its Regional Office at Ranchi and to the State Pollution Control Board and the Central Pollution Control Board once in six months. Random verification of samples through analysis from independent laboratories recognized under the EPA rules, 1986 shall be furnished as part of compliance report.**	**Complied.** Monitoring for the same is done by CMPDI having own laboratory recognized under EPA Rules. Monitoring data is **Enclosed as Annexure XVI**
v.	**Adequate measures shall be taken for control of noise levels below 85 dBA in the work environment. Workers engaged in blasting and drilling operations, operation of HEMM, etc. shall be provided with ear plugs/muffs.**	**Being Complied.**
vi.	**Industrial wastewater (workshop and wastewater from the mine) shall be properly collected, treated so as to conform to the standards prescribed under GSR 422 (E) dated 19th May 1993 and 31st December 1993 or as amended from time to time before discharge. Oil and grease trap shall be installed before discharge of workshop effluents.**	CMPDI Dhanbad is carrying out monitoring of environment quality work. There is arrangement for treatment of effluent discharge to prescribed standards.
vii.	**Vehicular emissions shall be kept under control and regularly monitored. Vehicles used for transporting the mineral shall be covered with tarpaulins and optimally loaded.**	**Complied.** Vehicles used for transportation are covered with tarpaulin covers.
viii.	**Monitoring of environmental quality parameters shall be carried out through establishment of adequate number and type of pollution monitoring and analysis equipment in consultation with the State Pollution Control Board and data got analyzed through a laboratory recognized under EPA Rules, Monitoring of environmental quality parameters shall be carried out through establishment of adequate number and type of pollution monitoring and analysis equipment in consultation with the State Pollution Control Board and data got analyzed through a laboratory recognized under EPA Rules, 1986.**	Presently, CMPDI Dhanbad is carrying out regular monitoring of environmental quality work.
	Personnel working in dusty areas shall wear protective respiratory devices and they shall also be provided with adequate training and	**Complied.** Vocational training Centers under

ix.	**information on safety and health aspects.**	Separate Human Resource Development Dept. is conducting regular training program on these issues. VTC training details is enclosed as **Annexure XVII**
x.	**Occupational health surveillance Programme of the workers shall be undertaken periodically to observe any contractions due to exposure to dust and to take corrective measures, if needed and records maintained thereof. The quality of environment due to outsourcing and the health and safety issues of the outsourced manpower should be addressed by the company while outsourcing**.	IME (Initial Medical Examination) & PME (Periodic Medical Examination) of the workers is undertaken in initial phase and periodic wise respectively. The records are maintained properly. Details of IME and PME Enclosed as **Annexure XVII**
xi.	**A separate environmental management cell with suitable qualified personnel shall be set up under the control of a Senior Executive, who will report directly to the Head of the company.**	A full-fledged Environment Department, headed by a HOD (Environment) along with a suitable qualified multidisciplinary team of executives which includes Environment, Mining, Excavation, Civil, Survey, Electrical & mechanical, Forestry disciplines executives and technicians (4 nos.) has been established in Headquarters. They are also trained in ecological restoration, sustainable development, rainwater harvesting methods etc. At the project level, on Executive in each area has also been nominated as Project Nodal Officer (Environment) and is also entrusted with the responsibility of compliance and observance of the environmental Acts/ Laws including environment protection measures. The activities are monitored on regular basis at Area and at Headquarters levels. GM (Environment) at head quarter level, co-ordinates with all the Areas and reports to the Director (Technical) and in turn he reports to the CMD of the company. The team is multidisciplinary and very much motivated under the guidance of company's Director (Technical) and CMD. Further capacity building at both corporate and operating level is being done.
xii.	**The funds earmarked for environmental protection measures shall be kept in separate account and shall not be diverted for other purpose. Year-wise expenditure shall be reported to this Ministry and its Regional Office at Ranchi.**	It is being complied. Agreed to report the same.

xiii.	**The Project authorities shall advertise at least in two local newspapers widely circulated around the project, one of which shall be in the vernacular language of the locality concerned within seven days of the clearance letter informing that the project has been accorded environmental clearance and a copy of the clearance letter is available with the State Pollution control Board and may also be seen at the website of the ministry of Environment & Forests at http://envfor.nic.in.**	**Complied.**
xiv.	**A copy of the environmental clearance letter shall be marked to concern Panchayat/Zila Parishad, Municipal Corporation or Urban local body and local NGO, if any, from whom any suggestion/representation has been received while processing the proposal. A copy of the clearance letter shall also be displayed on company's website.**	**Complied.**
xv.	**A copy of the environmental clearance letter shall also be displayed on the website of the concerned State Pollution Control Board. The EC letter shall also be displayed at the Regional Office, District Industry Sector and Collector's Office/Tehsildar's Office for 30 days.**	**Complied.**
xvi.	**The clearance letter shall be uploaded on the company's website. The compliance status of the stipulated environmental clearance conditions shall also be uploaded by the project authorities on their website and updated at least once every six months so as to bring the same in public domain.** **The monitoring data of environmental quality parameter (air, water, noise and soil) and critical pollutant. Such as PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, SO_2 and NOx (ambient) and critical sectoral parameters shall also be displayed at the entrance of the project premises and mine office and in corporate office and on company's website.**	**Complied.**
xvii.	**The project proponent shall submit six monthly compliance reports on status of compliance of the stipulated environmental clearance conditions (both in hard copy and in e-mail) to the respective Regional Office of the Ministry, respective Zonal Office (s) of CPCB and the SPCB.**	**Complied.** **Last Environmental Compliance for the period of Oct'2021 to March'2022** **Ref No. BCCL/WJA/ENV/2022/170(D)** **dated 31.05.2022**

xviii.	The Regional Office of this Ministry located at Ranchi shall monitor compliance of the stipulated conditions. The Project authorities shall extend full cooperation to the office(s) of the Regionnl Office by furnishing the requisite data/ information/monitoring reports.	Complied.
xix.	The Environmental statement for each financial year ending 31 March in Form –V is mandated to be submitted by the project proponent to the concerned State Pollution Control Board as prescribed under the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, as amended subsequently, shall also be uploaded on the company's website along with the status of compliance of EC conditions and shall be sent to the respective Regional Offices of the MoEF&CC by e-mail.	Complied. Environment statement is sent to The Member Secretary, JSPCB, Ranchi.

29/11/2022

Additional General Manager
P.B.Area

Additional General Manager
POOTKEE BALIHARI AREA
B.C.C.L. DHANBAD

29/11/2022

Project Officer
Moonidih Washery

PROJECT OFFICER
MOONIDIH COAL WASHERY

29/11/22

Project Officer
Moonidih Colliery

PROJECT OFFICER
MOONIDIH COLLIERY
B.C.C.LTD

ANNEXURE – I

EC grant for Cluster XI is 6.474 MTPA . The production from Cluster-XI is only 0.82 MT for the period of April'2021 to March'2022, which is well within the limits.

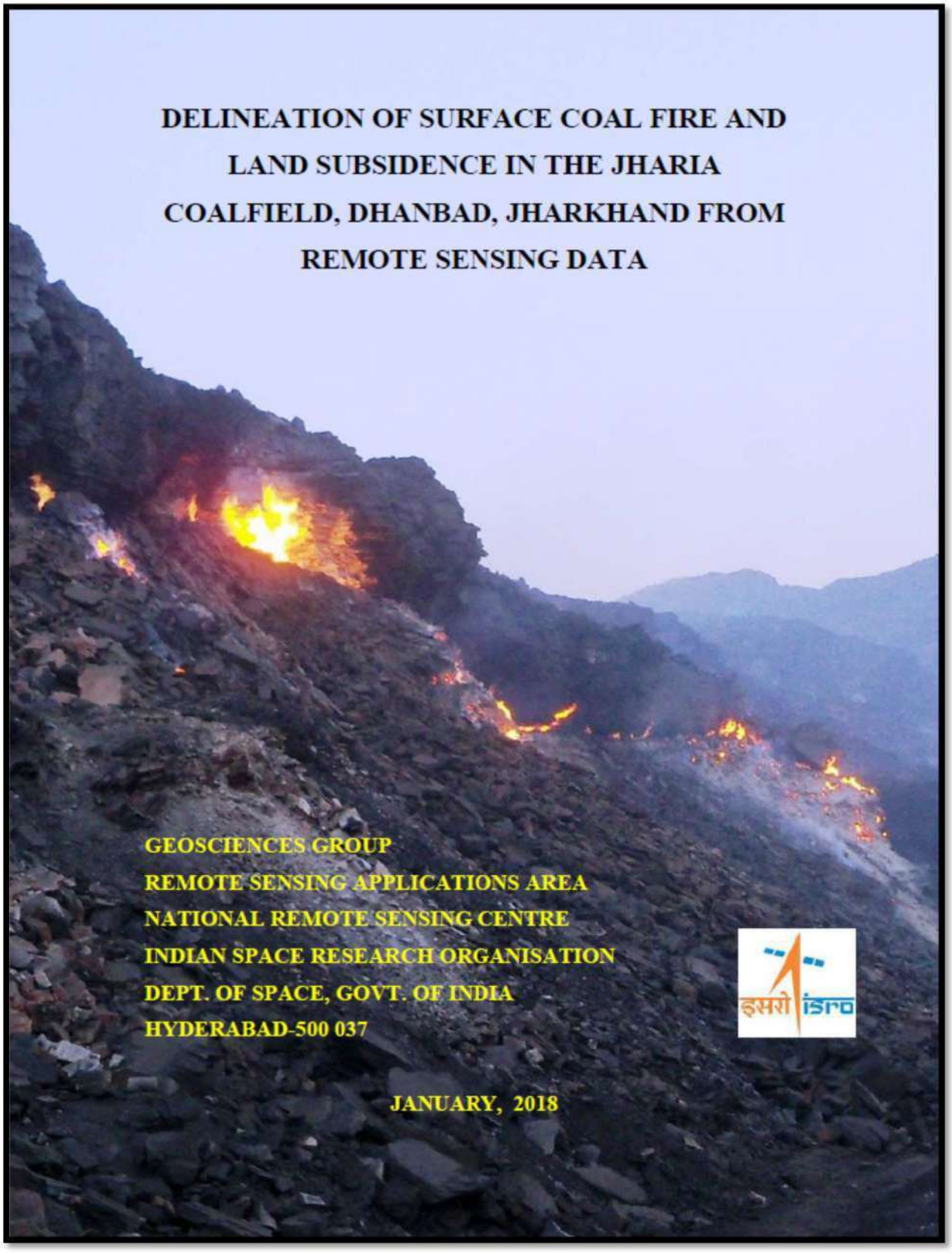
Production from **April'2021** to **Sept'2021 (Tonne)**	
Colliery	**Production (Tonne)**
Moonidih Colliery	3,19,571
Other Mines	90,660
Total Production from Cluster from April'2021 to Sept'2021	4,10,231 Tonne = .41 MT

Production from **Oct'2021** to **March'2022 (Tonne)**	
Colliery	**Production (Tonne)**
Moonidih Colliery	2,74,070
Other Mines	1,43,580
Total Production from Cluster for Oct'2021 to March'2022	4,17,650 Tonne = .41 MT

Production from **April'2022** to **Sept'2022 (Tonne)**	
Colliery	**Production (Tonne)**
April'2022 – Sept'2022	4,10,760
Total Production from Cluster for April'2022 to Sept'2022	4,10,760 Tonne = .41 MT

ANNEXURE-II

As per specific condition no xiii. The proponent shall prepare time -series maps of the Jharia Coalfields through NRSA to monitor and prevent fire problems in the Jharia Coalfields by Isothermal mapping /imaging and monitoring temperatures of the coal seams.



DELINEATION OF SURFACE COAL FIRE **AND** LAND SUBSIDENCE IN THE JHARIA COALFIELD, DHANBAD, JHARKHAND FROM REMOTE SENSING DATA

Report for

BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED (BCCL)

(A SUBSIDIARY OF COAL INDIA LTD.)

ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT, KOYLA BHAWAN

KOYLA NAGAR, DHANBAD – 826 005, JHARKHAND

GEOSCIENCES GROUP

REMOTE SENSING APPLICATIONS AREA

NATIONAL REMOTE SENSING CENTRE

INDIAN SPACE RESEARCH ORGANISATION

DEPT. OF SPACE, GOVT. OF INDIA

HYDERABAD-500 037

JANUARY, 2018

PROJECT TEAM

1. **Dr. K VINOD KUMAR**, Group Head, Geosciences Group
   Project formulation and coordination
2. **Dr. Tapas R. Martha**, Scientist 'SF'
   Field survey and report preparation
3. **Shri Priyom Roy,** Scientist 'SD'
   Image processing, interpretation, field survey, maps and report preparation

CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS i

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ii

LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES iii

CHAPTER – I INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 BACKGROUND 2

1.2 OBJECTIVES 2

1.3 STUDY AREA 3

CHAPTER – II GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA 4

2.1 LOCATION AND ACCESSIBILITY 4

2.2 PHYSIOGRAPHY, DRAINAGE AND CLIMATE 4

2.3 GENERAL GEOLOGY 4

CHAPTER – III DATA REQUIREMENTS 7

3.1 REMOTE SENSING DATA 7

3.2 ANCILLARY DATA 7

CHAPTER – IV REMOTE SENSING DATA ANALYSIS 8

4.1 METHODOLOGY 8

4.1.1 PROCESSING OF LANDSAT 8 DATA 8

4.1.2 THRESHOLDING OF RADIANT TEMPERATURE IMAGE 9

4.2 METHODOLOGY FOR SUBSIDENCE DETECTION 12

4.2.1 PROCESSING OF ALOS-PALSAR-2 DATA 12

CHAPTER – V FIELDWORK 17

CHAPTER – VI POST FIELD WORK ANALYSIS 19

CHAPTER – VII DISCUSSIONS AND CONCLUSIONS 20

7.1 DISCUSSION 20

7.2 CONCLUSIONS 22

CHAPTER – VIII LIMITATIONS 24

REFERENCES 26

Annexure – I 27

Annexure - II 29

Annexure - III 31

Annexure - IV 34

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The project team is grateful to Dr. Y.V.N. Krishnamurthy, Director, NRSC, for his support at various stages during execution of this project. We are extremely grateful to Dr. P.V.N. Rao, Deputy Director (RSAA), NRSC for his overall guidance and encouragement. We thank Shri D. Gangopadhyay (Director, P&P). BCCL, for this project initiative and for providing Geosciences group, NRSC, the opportunity to carry out the task. We are thankful to Shri A. K. Singh (GM, I/C), BCCL for taking keen interest in the project work and for the support during our fieldwork. We also thank Shri Dipankar Maity, Surveyor (Mining) and Shri Mithilesh Kumar, Sr. Manager (Mining) for their support and fruitful discussion during the fieldwork. The support of all the BCCL officials in the various collieries visited during the course of the ground truth verification is duly acknowledged.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Coal fire is a serious problem in Jharia coal field, where high ranking coals are gradually burnt due to these fires. The combined effect of surface and sub-surface fires and mining related subsidence has endangered the environmental stability of Jharia coal field. Coupled with the ecological changes instigated by open cast mining, the landscape in and around Jharia have changed drastically over the years. In the present study, delineation of coal fire and mining related land subsidence have been addressed. Thermal band of Landsat-8 (100m resolution) have been used to demarcate the coal mine fire areas from non fire areas. For this study, Landsat-8 data of May, 2017 have been used. The band 10 (10.60-11.19 μm) of Landsat-8 data is used to derive the relative radiant temperature. Further ALOS-PALSAR 2, L band microwave data has been used to delineate zone of probable land subsidence (using differential interferometry) due to mining. The study reflects that, compared to 2012, the eastern flanks (Lodna and Tisra) show a larger fire area. The western flank (Nadkhurkee and Shatabdi) and the northern flank (Katras and Gaslitand) show isolated fire pockets in active mines as well as OB dumps. Among all the colliery areas, Kusunda and Lodna area is most affected by coal mine fire. The current fire area mapped is 3.28 sq.km. Apart from this, five distinctive areas of land subsidence have been identified using interferometric method. These are primarily caused by older or active underground mining. The Moonidih Project is most affected by subsidence. The coal mine fire and subsidence areas are further verified on the ground. The final coal mine fire and subsidence map of Jharia coal field is prepared by using remote sensing data analysis with field validation.

LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES

Figure 1 : Study area map of Jharia Coalfield, Jharkhand

Figure 2 : Geological map of Jharia coal field, Dhanbad, Jharkhand (published by CMPDIL)

Figure 3 : False colour composite image of Jharia Coalfield (VNIR 3N,2,1) , with subset blocks (in red) to obtain temperature values (from radiant temperature image) within the Barakar formation across the Jharia coalfield.

Figure 4 : Maximum temperature plotted against mean temperature for various locations; cluster separation observed around 39 °C (marked with arrow)

Figure 5 **:** Coal mine fire map (May, 2017) of Jharia coal field, Dhanbad. The fire areas shown in this map have been verified in the field as per field points in figure 13.

Figure 6 : DInSAR acquisition scheme

Figure 7 : Work flow diagram for generating land subsidence map using DInSAR technique

Figure 8 **:** ALOS-PALSAR - 2 Master-Slave pairs for short and long temporal base line processing

Figure 9 : Fringe patterns generated from short baseline processing (e.g. Master: Oct, 16, Slave: Feb, 17)

Figure 10 : Fringe patterns generated from long baseline processing (e.g. Master: Oct, 15, Slave: Feb, 17)

Figure 11 : Subsidence map of Jharia coal field, Dhanbad

Figure 12 : Total fire area statistics

Figure 13 : Field data points for coal fire verification

Figure 14 : Field data points for subsidence verification

Field Photographs

Figure 15 : Fume cracks in Lodna-Tisra Area. (point 39 in figure 13 and table 4)

Figure 16 : Burnt area near OB dump in Lodna area (point 41 in figure 13 and table 4).

Figure 17 : Coalfries in active seams in Kusunda (point 23 in figure 13 and table 4)

Figure 18 : Sagged area due to subsidence, south of Block II OCP. (point 1 in figure 14 and table 5).

Figure 19 : Fire in OB dumps in Kusunda area. (point 24 in figure 13 and table 4).

Figure 20 : Fume cracks in the Bhulanbarari area.

List of Tables

Table 1 : Generalised stratigraphy of JCF

Table 2 : List of satellite data used in the present study

Table 3 : Threshold temperature for fire area estimation of individual mines.

Table 4 : Coal Fire observations during fieldwork (see figure 13 for reference)

Table 5 : Coal Fire observations during fieldwork (see figure 14 for reference)

Table 6 : Colliery wise break-up of change in fire area from 2012 to 2017

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

Coal fire is a perennial problem in Jharia coal field (JCF) covering 447 sq. km. area in the Dhanbad district of Jharkhand state. Subsurface and surface coal fires are a serious problem in many coal-producing countries. The severity and extent of mine fires in some of the Indian coalfields, particularly Jharia and Raniganj coalfields, are quite alarming. Combustion can occur either within coal or in coal dumps on the surface. Considerable economic loss and environmental problem arises due to the coal fire. Coal fire burns valuable coal and also creates difficulties in mining by increasing the cost of production or making existing operations difficult. Noxious gases like sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxides, which are the result of coal burning processes, often affect the immediate surroundings of an active coal fire area (Gangopadhyay, 2003). These greenhouse gases not only affect local atmosphere but also play a crucial role in the damages, found associated with coal fire such as land surface subsidence and surface cracking. Coal fires are caused by oxidation of coal but the reaction involved in oxidation of coal is not understood till date. Broadly, the potential for spontaneous combustion lies in its ability to react with oxygen at ambient temperature. This occurs through the reaction of oxygen at the surface of the coal resulting in an exothermic reaction. As a consequence, the temperature of coal rises and if temperature reaches the threshold temperature, ranging between 80^0 to 120^0C, a steady reaction starts, which produces carbon dioxide. Temperature keeps on increasing once CO_2 started to form and at 2300°C, the exothermic reaction becomes rapid. It is known that high grade coals (high carbon content) are more fire prone, though the reason behind this is not well understood. Another important parameter, which controls fire, is the size of the particles. Larger the effective area of coal (fire particles), more rapidly the reaction proceeds. Cracks, fissures play a role like positive catalysts to coal oxidation by slowly supplying oxygen / air through their conduits.

Coal mining in Jharia Coal Field (JCF) started way back in 1895. History of fire in Jharia Coal Field date back to 1916 when the first incidence of fire was reported from XIV seam of Bhowrah colliery. JCF was nationalised in 1972 and over the decades, the fire has spread or been contained but never extinguished. The combination of underground fire and subsidence have affected vast areas of JCF.

1.1 Background

Remote sensing technique in thermal band offers a cost-effective and time-saving technology for mapping various geoenvironmental / hazardous features such as coal fires, forest fires, oil well fires, volcanic eruptions etc. NRSC has carried out coal fire mapping projects in the past; conducting an airborne campaign in 1989 and using Landsat-5 TM data in 1995 (Bhattacharya *et. al.,* 1995), over Jharia coalfield, Jharkhand and using Landsat-5 TM data for 2001 over Raniganj coalfield, West Bengal. Further, projects were executed in 2006 and 2012 in which coal fires of the JCF were mapped using Landsat-7 ETM+ and ASTER data, respectively. Additionally, a R&D study was taken up in 2013 to delineate subsidence areas using differential interferomteric (DInSAR) technique. In view of the past experiences, based on the letter (Ref. no. NRSC/16/76) from Director (Tech.), Operations, BCCL addressed to Director, NRSC on 01 February 2016. a project was formulated to take up Coal fire and Land Subsidence study of the Jharia Coal Field using space-borne remote sensing technique. The formal Memorandum of Understanding between BCCL and NRSC was signed on 23rd of Dec, 2016.

1.2 Objectives

The following objectives are formulated on the basis of the above mentioned background:

I. To map Coal fire in the study area based on pixel integrated relative radiant temperature derived from latest available Landsat-8 data of 2016-17 time period.

II. To compare the change in the coal fire distribution in the Jharia coalfield within the period of 2012 and 2016-17.

III. To delineate probable subsidence areas in the region using differential interferometry method.

1.3 Study Area

Jharia Coalfield is located in the Dhanbad district of Jharkhand state (Figure 1) and it is named after the main coal mining town of Jharia. It is situated in the Damodar River valley and is about 250 km NW of Kolkata. The coalfield is contained roughly within latitudes 23º 42' N and 23º 50'N and longitudes 86º 09'E and 86º 30'E.

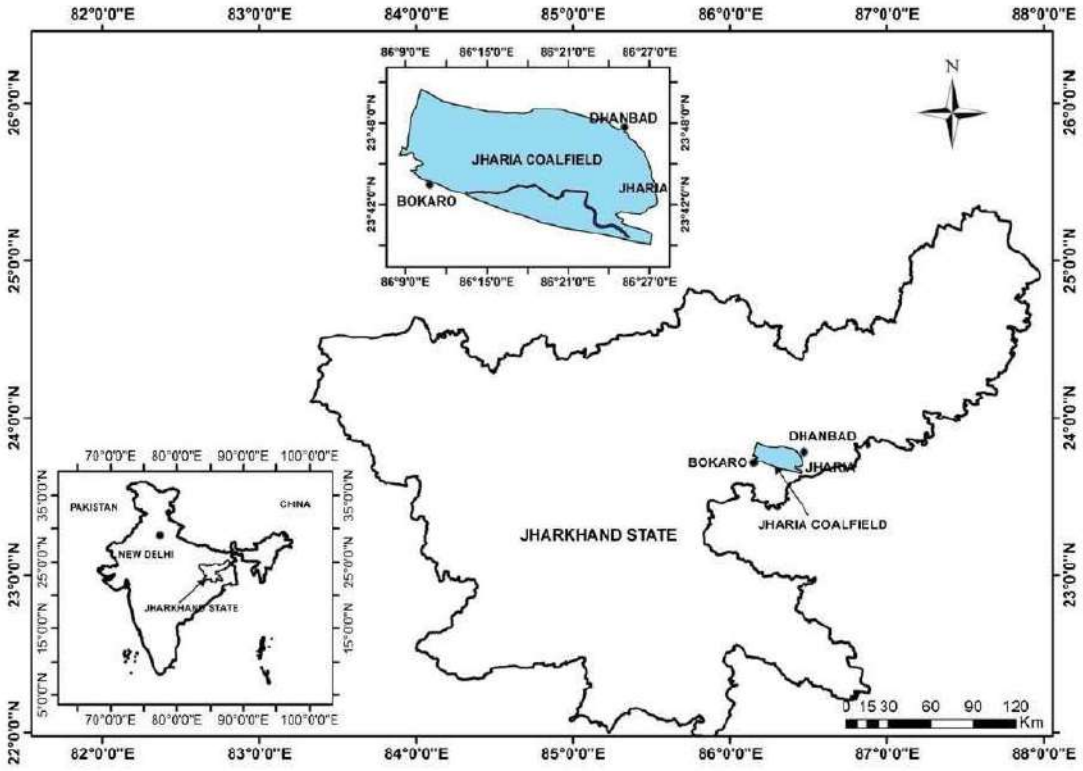


Figure 1: Study area map of Jharia Coalfied, Jharkhand

CHAPTER II

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA

2.1 Location and Accessibility

Jharia is an old mining town in the Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. This town is famous for its surrounding mines producing high grade coal and supplying mainly to the neighbouring industrial areas. Jharia is approximately 6 km in south western direction from Dhanbad town and connected by metal road. Dhanbad is well connected to Kolkata by road and rail.

2.2 Physiography, Drainage and Climate

Jharia coalfield is characterised by undulatory topography with very low rolling slope towards the eastern part of the area. The average height of the area is around 200 meters above the mean sea level. Damodar is the major river in the study area. The other tributaries to the Damodar River in this area are Jamuniya Nadi, Khudia Nadi, Khatri Nadi, Jarian Nala, Kari Jora and Domohani Nadi. Damodar River flows from west to east in this area. The minimum temperature is <10º C in the month of December – January and maximum temperature is >50º C in the month of May – June.

2.3 General Geology

Gondwana Super Groups of rocks of Up. Carboniferous to Lr. Cretaceous age (i.e. from 320 MY to 98 MY) are exposed here. Gondwana Super Group rocks unconformably overlie Archaean rocks. In Gondwana Rocks, Raniganj and Barakar Formations of Permian age have more potential as far as the coal production is concerned. Barakar Formation is exposed in north and north eastern part of the basin (Figure 2). Most of the coal mines are confined to the Barakar Formation in JCF. Barakars consists of coarse, medium grey and white sandstones, shales and coal seams. Raniganj consists of grey and greenish soft feldspathic sandstones, shales and coal seams. Faults are prevalent in this portion of basins (Figure 2). NW trending faults are conspicuous north to Jharia. Many lamprophyre and dolerite dykes are also exposed in this area in a criss-cross manner. The Raniganj Formation though coal bearing, has suffered much deformation due to faulting, thus causing difficulty for

mining in the area. The generalised stratigraphy of JCF is mentioned below (after Saraf, et al., 1995).

FORMATION	LITHOLOGY	MAXIMUM THICKNESS
Supra Panchet	Red and Grey sandstones and shales	300m
Panchet	Micaceous Yellow and Grey sandstones, Red and Greenish shales	600m
Raniganj	Grey and Greenish soft feldspathic sandstones, shales and coal seams	1050m
Ironstone Shales	Dark carbonaceous shales with ironstone bands	360m
Barakar	Coarse and medium Grey and white sandstones, shales and coal seams	630m
Talchir Boulder Bed	Coarse sandstones above and Greenish shales below	300m

Table 1: Generalised stratigraphy of JCF.

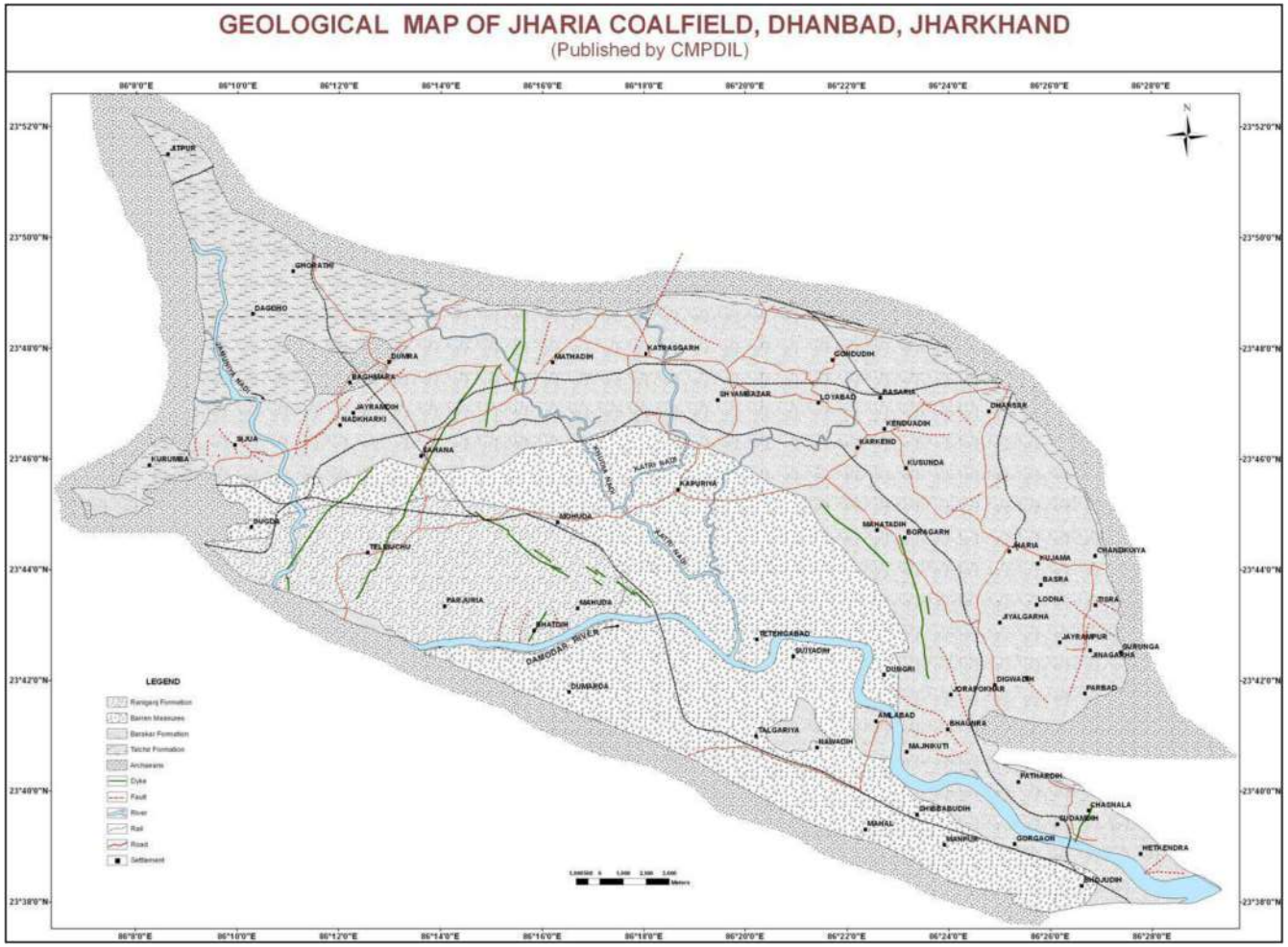


Figure 2 : Geological map of Jharia coal field, Dhanbad, Jharkhand (published by CMPIDL)

CHAPTER III

DATA REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Remote Sensing Data

The most recent available thermal satellite data was used in conjunction with the fieldwork for mapping coal fire in JCF. A coal fire map generated from the same, would serve as a reference for the fieldwork, as the observations can be verified in the field. For this purpose, a coal fire map was created from LANDSAT 8 TIRS data of 14-May 2017 .

Further, the coal fire map of 2012 prepared by NRSC (NRSC, 2012) from ASTER data was used as a reference to identify the changes that has occurred in the extent and disposition of the fires from 2012 to 2017.

For the land subsidence study, L-band microwave data from ALOS-PALSAR satellite (JAXA) were used. Five scenes of "Fine mode" SLC data were taken from PALSAR-2 archives over a period from October, 2014 to February, 2017. This was done to identify long term terrain changes and differentiate the same from short term changes due to mining excavations and overburden dumping.

Table 2: List of satellite data used in the present study.

Sl. No	Satellite	Sensor	Time	Date	Data source
1	LANDSAT-8	TIRS	Daytime	14 May 2017	USGS, USA
2	ALOS-PALSAR-2 (Fine mode)	PALSAR-2	-	4 October. 2014	JAXA, Japan
3				3 October, 2015	
4				20 February. 2016	
5				01 October, 2016	
6				18 February. 2017	

3.2 Ancillary data

1. Geological map of Jharia coal field.
2. Mine surface plans as provided by BCCL.

CHAPTER IV

REMOTE SENSING DATA ANALYSIS

4.1 Methodology

4.1.1 Processing of Landsat 8 Data

With the launch of the LANDSAT-8 mission in February, 2013; thermal space borne data is available from its thermal infrared sensor (TIRS). This has enabled monitoring of the earth with a spatial resolution of 100 m in the thermal domain with a repeat cycle of 16 days. The LANDSAT-8 has two channels (Band 10 and Band 11) in the thermal infrared region (Table 1) which ranges from 10.4 micrometer to 12.5 micrometer. In present study, band 10 of TIRS sensor (acquired on 14 May, 2017) has been used coal fire mapping (Gangopadhyay et al. 2012). The spectral domain of the band is known for its maximum transmittance (Chatterjee et al. 2007; Martha et al. 2010). The data are freely accessible through USGS portal (Landsat 8 download source: http://landsatlook.usgs.gov).

Landsat-8 data are available in GeoTiff format and the data are converted to top of the atmosphere spectral radiance using the radiance rescaling factors provided in the metadata file, using equation 1.

$$L_\lambda = M_L Q_{cal} + A_L \text{ …….. (1)}$$

Where:

L_λ = Spectral radiance (Watts/ (m2 * srad * μm)).

M_L = Band-specific multiplicative rescaling factor from the metadata.

A_L = Band-specific additive rescaling factor from the metadata.

Q_{cal} = Quantized and calibrated standard product pixel values (DN).

Once the spectral radiance (Lλ) for ASTER Band 13 and Landsat-8 band 10 data is generated, it is possible to calculate radiant (brightness) temperature directly using equation 2. Planck's radiation function (Planck, 1914) forms the basis of radiant temperature derivation from spectral radiances and the theory is discussed in detail in existing literatures (Gupta, 2003).

$$T_R = K_2 / \ln ((K_1 / L_\lambda) + 1) \text{…….. (2)}$$

T_R = Radiant (brightness) temperature,

K_1 = Calibration constant (1260.56 K),

K_2 = Calibration constant (666.09 watts/ (m2 *ster*μm)),

L_λ = Spectral radiance

4.1.2 Thresholding of radiant temperature image

Once the Landsat-8 data are converted to radiant temperature image, the next step was to segregate fire pixels from the background, which requires the estimation of the cut-off temperature (Roy et al. 2015). This has been attempted by the statistical analysis of sensor derived radiant temperature to delineate clusters (in the scatter-plot) indicative for fire and non-fire pixels. Mean and maximum radiant temperatures are derived from randomly sampled uniform sized pixel blocks distributed in entire spatial extent of Barakar formation (Figure 3) known for fire bearing coal seams. The pixel block sizes are chosen to adequately represent the overall areal extent of the coalfield and homogeneously encompass all the mining blocks (27x27 pixels for Landsat-8, Figure 3). The maximum temperature value recorded in each representative area, derived from each of the datasets, is plotted against the mean temperature. The maximum temperature represents that of fire (wherever present), whereas the mean temperature represents the average background temperature, for normalization. The fire and background populations show considerable variance, separating coal fire and background radiant temperatures. The cut-off temperature derived is the maximum temperature of the background cluster, above which all temperatures represent coal fires. In the case of the Landsat-8 data used in this study, the cut-off temperature was determined around 39°C (Figure 4). Based on this cut-offs, regional coal fire map was prepared (Figure 5).

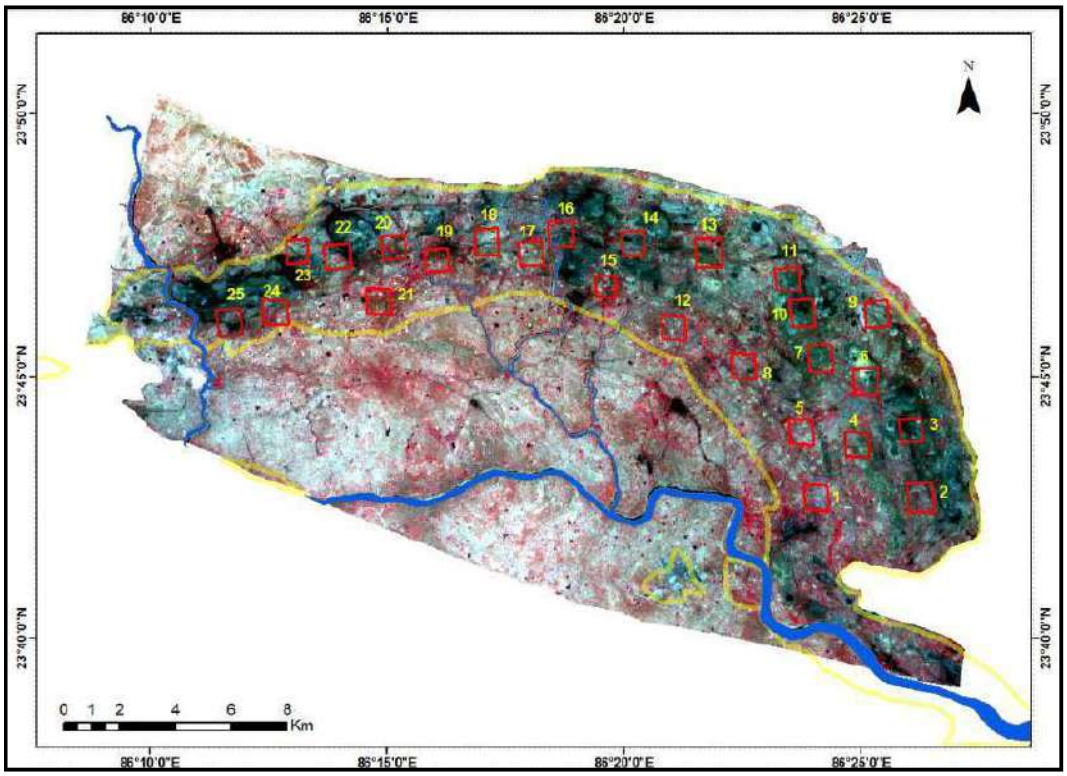


Figure 3. False colour composite image of Jharia Coalfield, with subset blocks (in red boxes) to obtain temperature values (from radiant temperature image) within the Barakar formation across the Jharia coalfield.

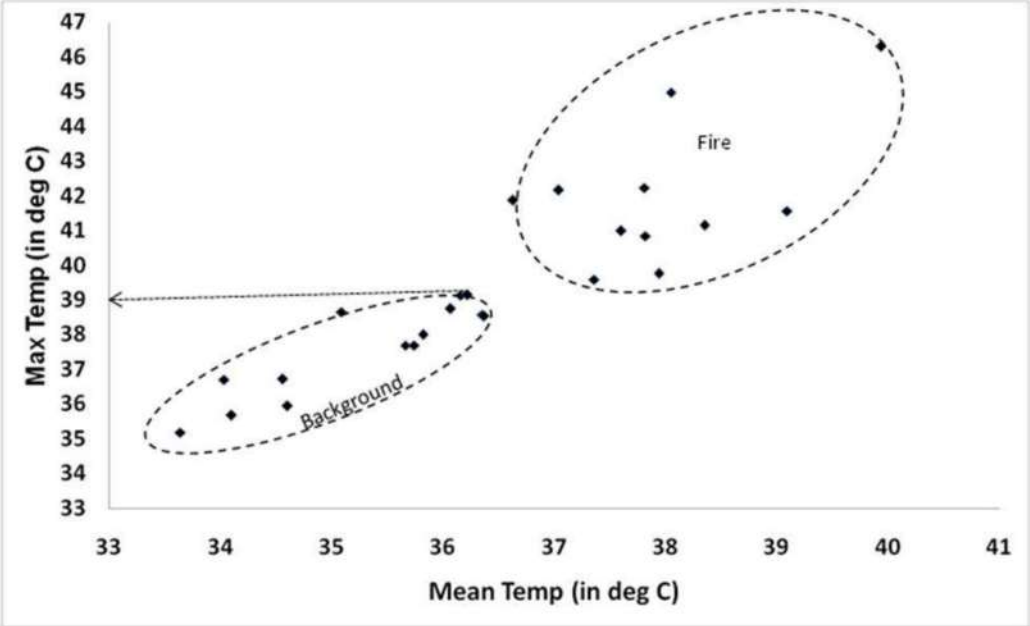


Figure 4. Maximum temperature plotted against mean temperature for various locations; cluster separation observed around 39 °C (marked with arrow)

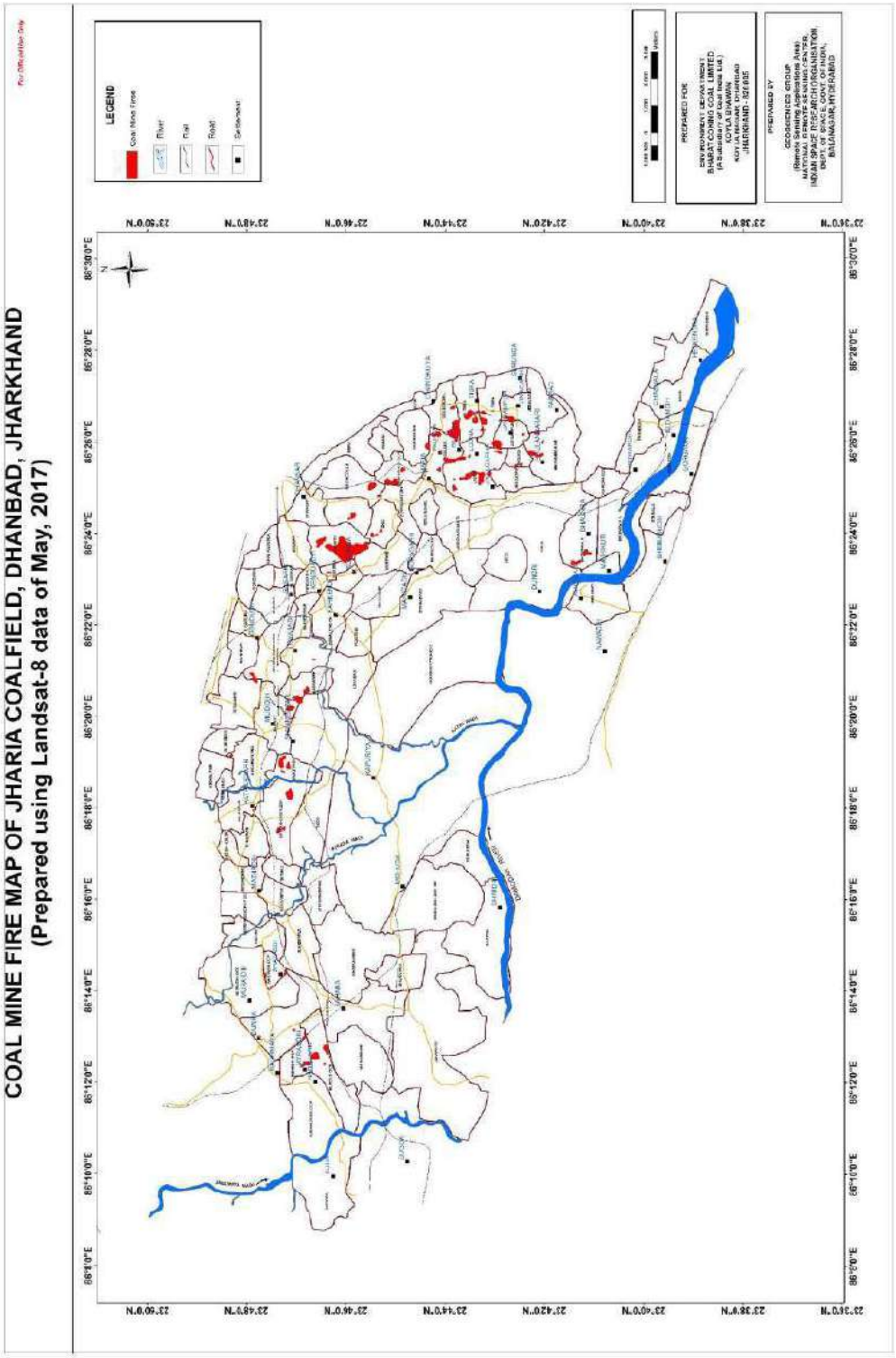


Figure 5: Coal mine fire map (May, 2017) of Jharia coal field, Dhanbad. The fire areas shown in this map have been verified in the field as per field points in figure 13.

4.2 Methodology For Subsidence Detection

4.2.1 Processing of ALOS-PALSAR 2 Data

Differential Interferometric SAR (DInSAR) techniques consist of combination of two SAR images of the same area acquired from slightly different positions (Figure 6).

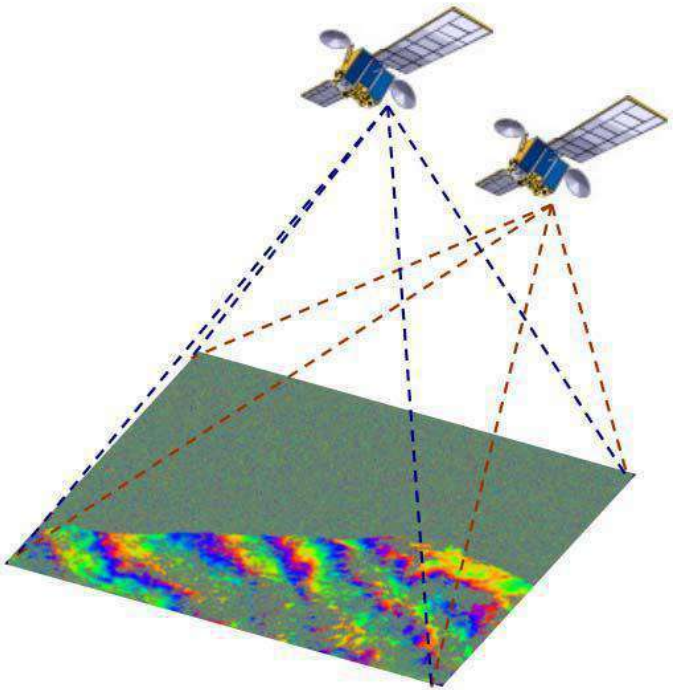


Figure 6. DInSAR acquisition scheme.

The result of this combination provides a new image, known as 'interferogram', whose phase component is formed by the following term:

$$\Delta\Phi Int = \Phi Topo + \Phi Mov + \Phi Atm + \Phi Noise \quad (3)$$

where, ΦTopo denotes the topographic component, ΦMov denotes the terrain deformation/ displacement component, ΦAtm is the noise component and ΦNoise is the thermal noise.

Topography, atmospheric effects and thermal noise needs to be removed or optimized to obtain precise measurements of terrain movement. When working with classical DInSAR interferograms (combination of two SAR images) the main problem is the presence of atmospheric artefacts, since there is no way to cancel them without a priori information. On the other hand, the term related with topography can be cancelled out using and external Digital Elevation Model (DEM) and the orbital ephemeris from the SAR acquisitions, considering no height errors on the DEM.

$$\Delta\Phi dif = \Phi ErrorTopo + \Phi Mov + \Phi Atm + \Phi Noise \qquad (ii)$$

Since the coal mine area is very dynamic in terms of its surfacial changes (open cast mine, abandoned mine, fire affected waste/reclaimed land, over burden dumps) over time, it is proposed to utilize an advanced DInSAR technique. It is a recent remarkable improvements in SAR differential interferometry that has led to an innovative approach based on the use of a large dataset of SAR images over the same area to overcome the intrinsic limitations of conventional DInSAR in terms of temporal and geometrical decorrelation as well as atmospheric disturbances (Ferretti et al 2001; Hooper et al 2004; Kampes, 2006; Lanari et al 2004; Mora et al 2003;Werner et al 2003).

Broad work flow diagram for generating land subsidence map using satellite based DInSAR technique is shown in Figure 7.

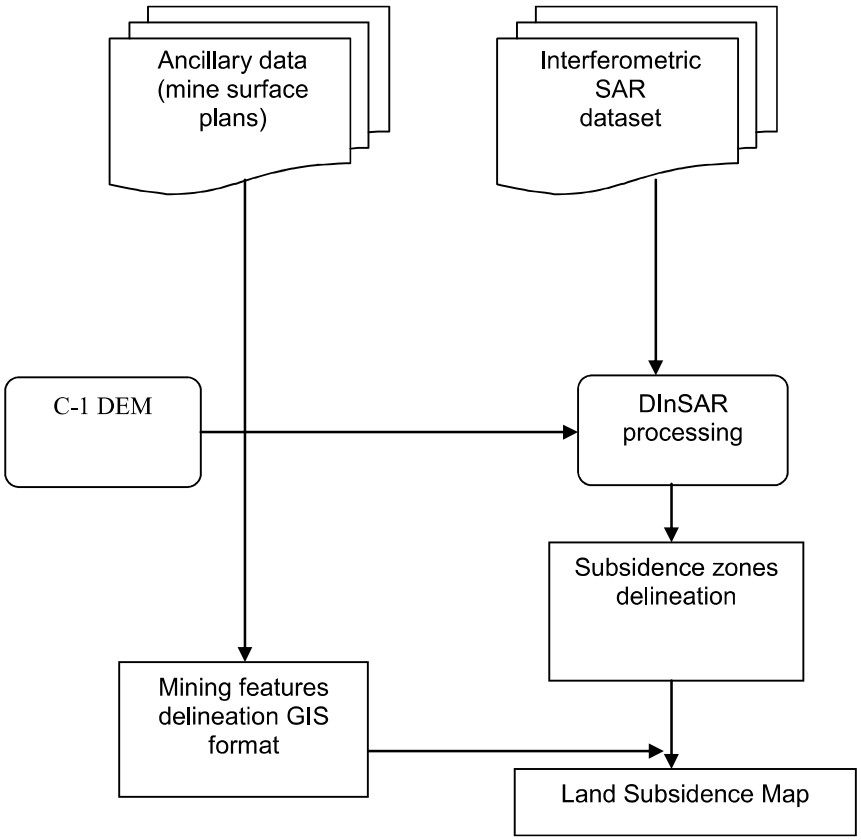


Figure 7. Work flow diagram for generating land subsidence map using DInSAR technique.

In the present study, 5 sets of ALOS-PALSAR L-band microwave data (as mentioned in table 1) were procured. The datasets were paired into master-slave pairs as per short and long temporal baselines. The short temporal baseslines include master slave pairs of time difference of six months or less, whereas long temporal baselines include data pairs of time difference of one year or more. This has been illustrated in figure 8.

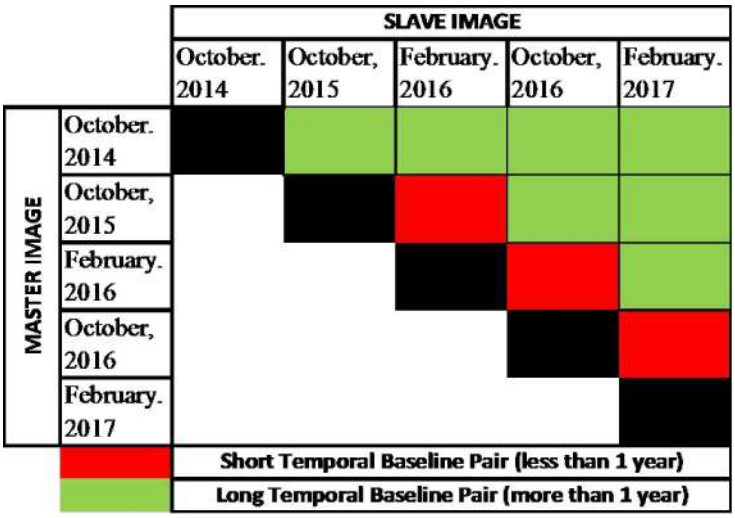


Figure 8. ALOS-PALSAR - 2 Master-Slave pairs for short and long temporal base line processing

The interferometric fringes generating from short baseline pairs will generally indicate terrain changes due to mining activity happening over a short period of time. This will include mining excavations and creation of new OB dumps adjacent to the mining area. Any incidences of slow land subsidence will not be demarcated in the results (figure 9).

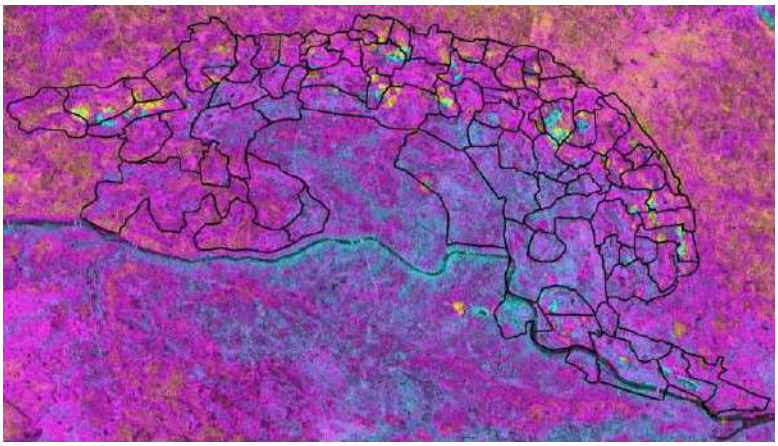


Figure 9. Fringe patterns generated from short baseline processing (e.g. Master: Oct, 16, Slave: Feb, 17).

On the other hand, master-slave pairs of long temporal baseline (one year or more, as shown in figure 8) will incorporate terrain changes due to mining activities as well, as long term ground subsidence from underground mining where ever present (figure 10).

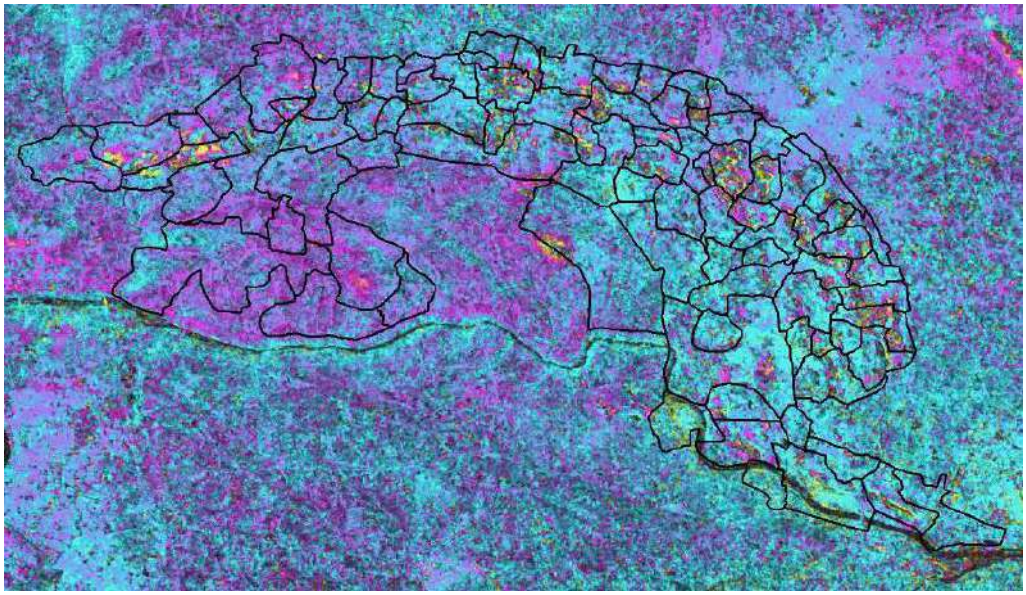


Figure 10. Fringe patterns generated from long baseline processing (e.g. Master: Oct, 15, Slave: Feb, 17).

The results from the long and short baseline processing can be compared and zone where fringes have been developed due to terrain changes due to mining excavation and dumping, can be systematically identified and demarcated. The remaining fringes from the long temporal baseline processing will then indicated towards zones where subsidence has taken place due to underground mining. Using this, a terrain change

map of the Jharia Coalfield was generated demarcating terrain changes due to mining activities and subsidence areas (Figure 11).

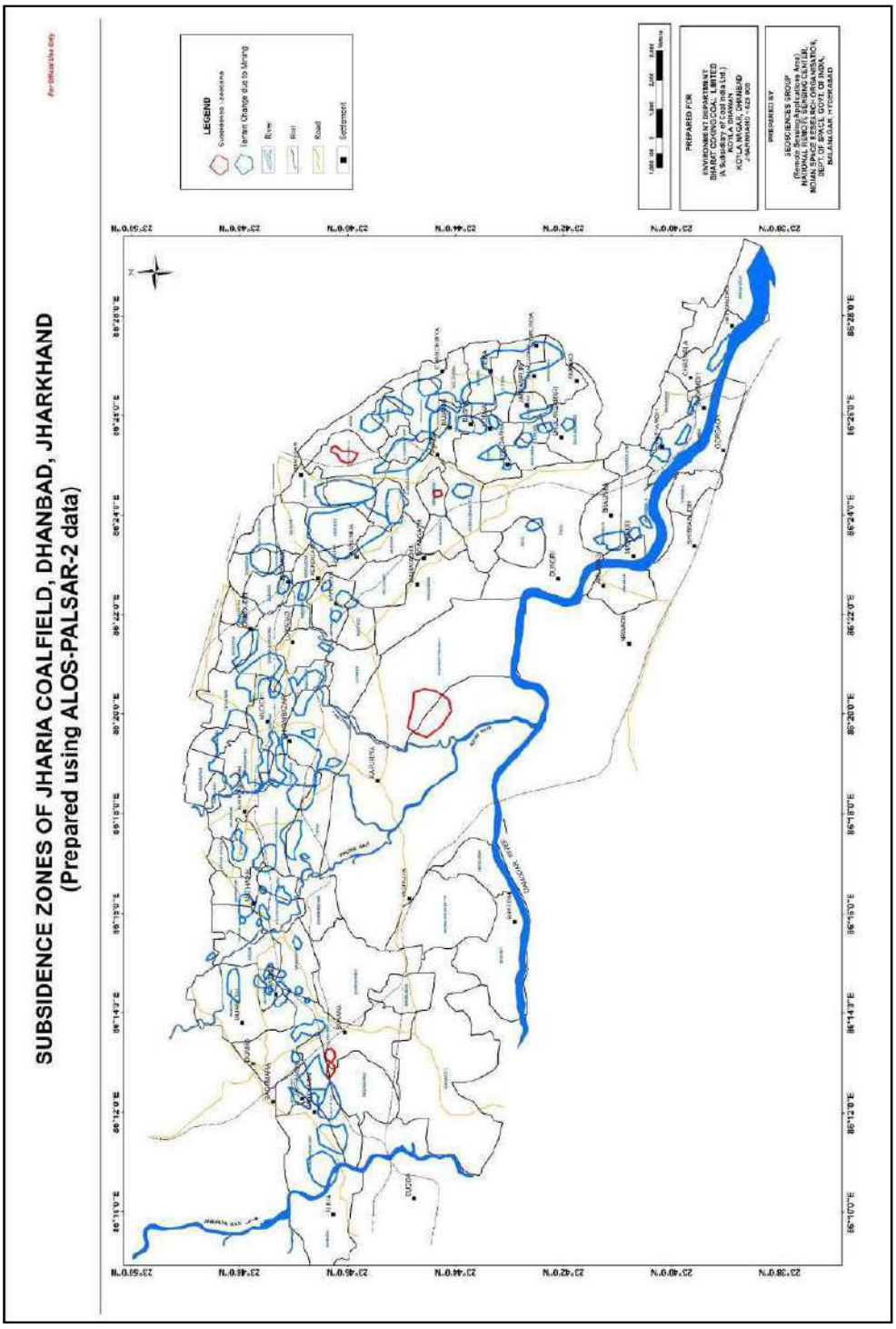


Figure 11: Subsidence map of Jharia coal field, Dhanbad.

CHAPTER V

FIELD WORK

A field work for verification of the coal fire locations and the subsidence zones as identified by the satellite data were taken up in December, 2017. A total of 53 coal fire points and 37 land subsidence locations were identified from the satellite data analysis. The locations of these points along with geographic coordinates were given to BCCL prior to the December, 2017 field work for their feedback on the status of these points. Out of the 53 coal fire locations identified, 52 points were confirmed to be fire bearing as per the present masterplan of the Jharia coalfield created by BCCL Both the coal fire and the subsidence locations were further independently verified by NRSC during the fieldwork in December, 2017. The locations and the observations are coal fire and subsidence are provided in annexure 1 and annexure 2 of this report respectively.

The salient overview of the field observations are as follows:

Coal-fire observations:

1. The coal fires as observed identified by the Landsat-8 data are mostly accurately delineated. Fires have been identified in the western, northern and eastern flank of the coalfield with considerable accuracy in the spatial locations.
2. In the eastern flank, the main fire affected mines are Kusunda, Lodna and Tisra. Active fires area present in the mines and fumes can be seen from the OB dumps. The Bhowra and Bhulanbarari mines also show presence of fire, however, the extent of the fire area appears to be underestimated in the data. Similarly, the extent of fires in Lodna and Tisra appears to have been overestimated in the data. The largest extent of fire in the single mine block is that in Kusunda.
3. In the northern flank, the main fire bearing mines are Katras, Gaslitand and Mudidih, However, it is seen that in these areas, the fires appears in pockets and are not pervasively present. The spatial extent of the fires on the ground and as estimated in the data can be correlated.

4. In the western flank, the Block II OCP is the primary fire affected region. However, it is seen that the Shatabdi OCP also bears fire pockets along semi-vertical mine walls, This is not identified in the data.

Subsidence location observations:

1. Subsidence locations as identified by the data area difficult to verify in the field, unless there are tell-tale signatures like large cracks or fissures on the ground or damage to anthropogenic constructions like vertical cracks on building cracks etc.
2. Out of the 37 identified subsidence locations from the microwave data, it is seen that 32 are due to terrain changes resulting from mining activities like ongoing excavations or formation of new mining dump. These decrease or increase in elevations has resulted in forming of interferometric fringes in the data thus creating false positives.
3. Five areas were firmly established as subsidence zones. Out of these, the main area where subsidence is occurring in a pervasive scale, is that in the Moonidih Underground Project. The Moonidih Project is an underground long wall mine where excavations are going on for over decades. This may have resulted in pervasive subsidence in the region. The signatures of subsidence such as ground cracks are observed in the area.
4. Two adjacent locations are observed south of the Block II OCP and in Phularitand mining block. This may be resulted due to older underground mining in the area. Signatures such as sagging of ground is seen.
5. Another minor subsidence region was identified around the Simlabahal underground mining project. This is again due to active underground mining in the area. A similar region was also observed in the northern part of the Bastacolla mines where active underground mining is ongoing.

In lieu of the observations in field on the fire and subsidence locations, few post field work correction in the coal fire and subsidence maps was necessitated and has been discussed in the next chapter.

CHAPTER VI

POST FIELDWORK ANALYSIS

As observed in the fieldwork, there were certain mine areas where the presence of fire was not detected by the satellite data. For example in Shatabdi and Bhulanbarari mine areas, the fire appears in small pockets on mine faces and was possibly not detected by the threshold temperature calculated for the entire mine area. On the other hand, in the Bhowra, Lodna and Tisra mine areas, the spatial extent of fire appears to have been overestimated by the regional threshold temperature use to separate the fire and the background areas.

Therefore, mine specific threshold temperature analysis was carried out for Shatabdi, Bhulanbarari, Bhowra, Lodna and Tisra mine areas to correctly depict the fire areas on the ground. The threshold temperature selected from each of these mine areas are given in Table 3.

Table 3: Threshold temperature for fire area estimation of individual mines.

Name of the Mine Block	Threshold Temperature (in °C)
Bhowra	38.5
Tisra (north and south)	North : 41; South : 40.5
Lodna	41
Bhulanbarari	38.5
Shatabdi	38

Using the threshold temperatures as mentioned in the table 3, the previously undetected fire areas in the Shatabdi and Bhulanbarari mines were detected. Further the spatial extent of the fire areas in Bhowra, Lodna and Tisra mines were changed to adequately represent the actual extent of the fire on the ground. These were incorporated in the coalfire map shown in figure 5.

CHAPTER VII

DISCUSSIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

7.1 Discussions

7.1.1 Coal fire analysis

The present study is aimed to provide the status of coal fire in the Jharia coal field for the period of 2017. Landsat-8 data of May, 2012 was used to prepare the coal mine fire map (Figure 5) for the year 2017. The data have 100 m spatial resolution in the thermal bands and is as on study date, the best thermal satellite data available. The Coal fire maps of 2017 when compared to map of 2012 (NRSC, 2014) depicts the dynamics of coal fire. Coal fire is difficult to mitigate because of its dynamic nature. But the understanding the trend in the shift of coal fire zones and over all distribution of coal fire will help in environmental and risk management related to coal mining activities.

The coal mine fire map for the year 2017 (Figure 5 illustrates the overall fire distribution in the area). The maps reveal that the coal fires are distributed across the Jharia coal field in pockets associated with major open cast mining activities. All most all the coal mine fires are restricted to the Barakar Formation where coal seams are exposed. In the eastern flank of the arcuate shaped mining extent, the collieries in Lodna and Tisra (North and South) is the highest fire affected mining blocks and Bhowra, Bhulanbarari, Kujama and Jharia are also affected by multiple smaller fire pockets. The fire in the areas is mostly manifested by high temperature fume cracks with occasional presence of active flames especially the the Lodna-Tisra area. Further, towards the north east, in Ena and Kusunda active fires are more prevalent and the area is extensively affected. The highest radiant temperatures (in order of ~50°C) are recorded by the satellite sensors in these areas. In the north, a large number of moderate to small fire pockets are seen in the areas around Shyambazar (Figure 5 & 6). These are related to the mining areas of Katras, Gaslitand, Mudidih and Kankanee. Mining activity, over the last few of years has exposed new, isolated and discontinuous fires in these regions.

In the western flank, three distinguishable fire affected zones are seen. Toward the western end of the mining area, the Benedih and Block II OCP are affected by smaller fires from isolated coal seams. These again are surfacialy manifested in the

form of fume cracks with smoke emanating from them. The Shatabdi OCP are also affected but fire is manifested in the along vertical mining wall sections.

Comparison of the 2017 coal fire map with that of 2012 (NRSC, 2014) indicated the dynamism in the spatial extent and distribution of the coal fires. The changes are highlighted as follows:

i. In reference to the map generated in 2012, the 2017 map shows that the emergence/re-emergence of fires in the eastern flank, namely Kujama, Tisra, Lodna and Jharia etc. The entire zone has been affected by multiple fire occurrences. The spatial disposition of fires in Bastacolla, Jharia and Bhulanbarari appear to have a minor increase.
ii. The areal extent of major fire zone around Kusunda/Kenduadih and Ena appears to remain the same, though here again the spatial location of the anomalies has changed. This is probably due to the mitigation and active mining in this region.
iii. The fire zones in Benedih/Block II OCP and Shatabdi OCP have also changed/diminished in areal extent with presence of isolated smaller anomalies. There has been a considerable reduction in fire areas in and around the Shatabdi OCP.
iv. The spatial disposition of fire areas around Katras, Gaslitand and Mudidih show minor change. In 2012, a number of small fire pockets were seen, however presently those fire pockets have given away to a few fire zones of moderate disposition.
v. It needs to be noted that the 2012 study was carried out using ASTER data whereas the present study is carried out using Landsat-8 data. Therefore, the difference of sensor sensitivities will have a influence on the way the fires are sensed on the ground. Difference of sensor sensitivities will influence the number of fires identified as well as the areal extent of the fires in the data.

In summary, there is a change in the areal disposition of the fires from 2012 to 2017. Observations suggest the emergence/re-emergence of new areas in the eastern flanks in areas around Lodna and Tisra. Concurrently, there is a decrease in extent of fire areas Shatabdi, Nadkhurkee area in the western flank from 2012 to 2017. A quantitative comparison of the 2012 and 2017 data was carried out. As compared

2012, when the total fire affected extent of about 2.18 km^2; in 2017 total fire affected extent is about 3.28 km^2. The colliery wise break-up of change in fire area from 2012 to 2017 is given in Annexure III.

7.1.2 Subsidence analysis

An attempt to identify subsidence zones in the Jharia Coalfield was also carried out using ALOS-PALSAR-2 L band microwave data using differential interferometric technique. 5 scenes of PALSAR-2 data spanning over a period of 2014 to 2017 were used to delineate the subsidence if any in the region and separately identify them from the terrain changes due to mining. Verification of the subsidence zones as seen from data is difficult as it requires visible signatures of subsidence in the form of cracks on the ground and damage to anthropogenic structures. In this study, data analysis and consequent field verification resulted in identification is 5 prominent subsidence areas. Of these, the major area where considerable ground subsidence is occurring is the Moonidih UG project. Long term underground mining has resulted in continuous subsidence in the area. Apart from this, the other four areas are south of Block II OCP, Simlabahal and Bastacolla. No quantitative estimates of the subsidence has been carried out in the study.

7.2 Conclusions

The following conclusions can be made:

1. As of the date of study in the year 2017 and in comparison with the previous study done in 2012, there has been a change in areal extent and disposition of the fire affected areas.
2. Compared to 2012, the eastern flanks (Lodna, Tisra areas) show considerable increase in fire disposition and the western flank (Shatabdi and Block II area) show diminished fire presence.
3. The major new fire areas are observed in the northern flank in the areas around Lodna and Tisra etc. These areas were not mapped as fire in the 2012 study.
4. The mines in Kenduadih and Lodna remain to be the worst affected with maximum presence of active fires.
5. There is a increase in areal extent of the fire (Figure 12) from 2012 to 2017.

Note: *Estimations of fire extent (in terms of sq.km.) both in 2012 and in the present 2017 study are pixel based. They do not represent the actual ground area under fire. These estimations are made for comparative purpose only, to indicate the increase or decrease of areal disposition of fire. Hence, they should not be quoted as fire area on the ground.*

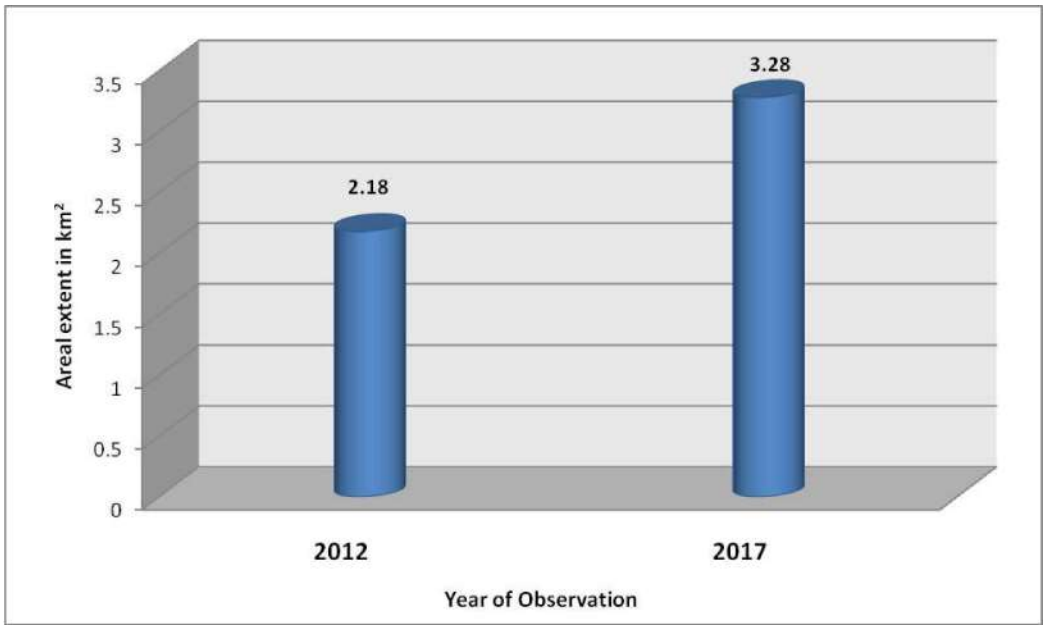


Figure 12: Total fire area statistics

CHAPTER VIII

LIMITATIONS

Delineation and mapping of coal fire from thermal data of remote sensing platforms carries with it some inherent limitations which needs to be understood in order to decipher the results obtained from it. This will assist is deducing the correct information and remove any ambiguity associated with the results. The key limitations of the data and the results obtained are as follows:

1) An anomalous pixel from LANDSAT data represents an area of 30m x 30m (resampled from spatial resolution of 100m) on the ground whose temperature is considerably higher than its surroundings. This can be attributed to two circumstances, namely the area has a very high intensity fire located within a smaller pocket or there are a number of low intensity fires spread across it. In both the mentioned cases the actual areal extent of the fire on the surface differs, but appears as a single anomalous pixel in the data. Hence, representation of fire affected ground area by means of pixel area is ambiguous and hence should be considered with caution.

2) There are locations as observed during the fieldwork, where coal seams are affected by active fires along vertical/semi-vertical sections of open cast mines (see cover page). In such cases, the actual areal expression of the fire affected area as seen by the sensor changes considerably and the representation from the same is not accurate.

3) As discussed in section 4.2.1, thresholding the data to separate the fires from the non fire areas, is a statistical technique. However, this method is dependent on how the temperature of non-fire background area is distinctive from the fire temperature.

4) The background temperatures vary with the time of the day when the data is collected, topography, and season of the year when the data is acquired. Night-time data has lower background temperature as compared to day-time. Similarly a data collected in October-November will have a considerably lower background temperature than that collected in May-June due to seasonal temperature variations. Hence, identification of the background temperature range becomes essential in

estimation of threshold temperature and the same varies depending upon the discussed controlling factors.

5) Generally, a constant threshold temperature is estimated over the entire study area, and the same is applied to delineate the fire areas from those of non-fire. However, it is seen that the application of such global thresholding may mask fires which are in turn seen in the field and that the threshold temperature value may vary locally. In the current scenario, it is seen that the fire locations as verified in the fieldwork at Bhulanbarari and Shatabdi were not identified in the data on application of a global threshold of 39°C. However, a subset of the data within the Bulanbarari area only, is analyzed with a lower threshold of 38.5°C, the fire pixels are manifested in the data. Hence, the appropriateness of a singular thresholding temperature value may need to be relooked upon. Future studies can be carried out using colliery wise statistical local thresholding to create a composite coal fire map.

6) Due to the mitigation measures taking place in various mines, it is seen that in a number of places the fire affected seam is excavated and dumped as overburden. However, these overburden dumps retains the excavated burning coals and thus are seen to have active fires occasionally. There lies a possibility that the same will be identified as anomalous pixels and hence, although the fire is not a part of any active coal seam, it will be included as a fire affected area in the final map.

7) Verification of the subsidence zones as detected from the interferometric technique is sometimes difficult due to lack in observable signatures of subsidence such as cracks on the ground and damage to anthropogenic structures.

Therefore, in quantitative estimation of fire affected areas and areas denoted as subsidence, the above mentioned limitations needs to be taken into account diligently, as it is inevitable that the area estimate will not define the actual fire/subsidence affected area on the ground. However, the areal extent estimated from the data can be "like to like" compared to earlier estimates of similar studies to understand the change and dynamism of the fire in terms of area affected and spatial disposition.

References

1. Gangopadhyay, P.K., Lahiri-dutt, K., Saha, K. (2005): "Application of remote Sensing to identify coal fires in the Raniganj coal belt, India." *Int. Jour of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation.*
2. Gangopadhyay, P.K., Malthuis.B, Van Dink (2005): "Aster Derived emissivity and coal-fire related surface temperature anomaly a case study in Wuda, North China," *Int. Jour. of Remote Sensing*, vol-26, No.-24, pp-5555-5571.
3. Schmugge, T., French, Ritchie, J.C., Rango, A., Pelgrum, H. (2002): "Temperature and emissivity separation from multispectral thermal infrared observation," *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 79, pp-189-198.
4. Saraf A.K., Prakash A., Sengupta, S., Gupta, R.P (1995): "Landsat-TM data for estimating ground temperature and depth of sub-surface coal fire in the Jharia coalfiled, India," *Int. Jour. Remote sensing vol-16, no-12*, 2111-2124.
5. Gangopadhyay P.K., (2003): "Coalfire detection and monitoring in Wuda, North China, A multispectral and multi-sensor approach:-Ph.D. Thesis, ITC Netherland.
6. Gupta, R.P. (2003): "Remote Sensing Geology", *Springer-Verlag.Third ed.*pp-183-216.
7. Kealey, P.S and Hook S.J(1993): "Separating temperature and emissivity in thermal infrared Multispectral Scanner Data: Implication for recovering land surface temperatures", *IEE Transaction on Geoscience and Remote Sensing,vol,31,no-6*,pp-1155-1164
8. Zhang, J., Wagner, W., Prakash, A., Mehl,H. and Voigt,S.(2004): "Detecting coal fires using remote sensing techniques,*" Int. Jour. Remote sensing, vol-25, no-6,* pp3193-3220.
9. Bhattacharya, A. and Reddy, C.S.S. (1995): Inventory and monitoring of underground and surface coal mine fire in Jharia coalfield, Bihar using thematic mapper thermal IR data: *Geosciences Group, Official report, NRSA.*
10. Coal mine fire delineation and surface features mapping using satellite data in Jharia coal field, Dhanbad, Jharkhand. Geology and Geophysics division. *Official report, NRSA, 2006*
11. Coal mine fire delineation and surface features mapping using satellite data in Jharia coal field, Dhanbad, Jharkhand. Geosciences Group. *Official report, NRSC, 2014*

Annexure –I

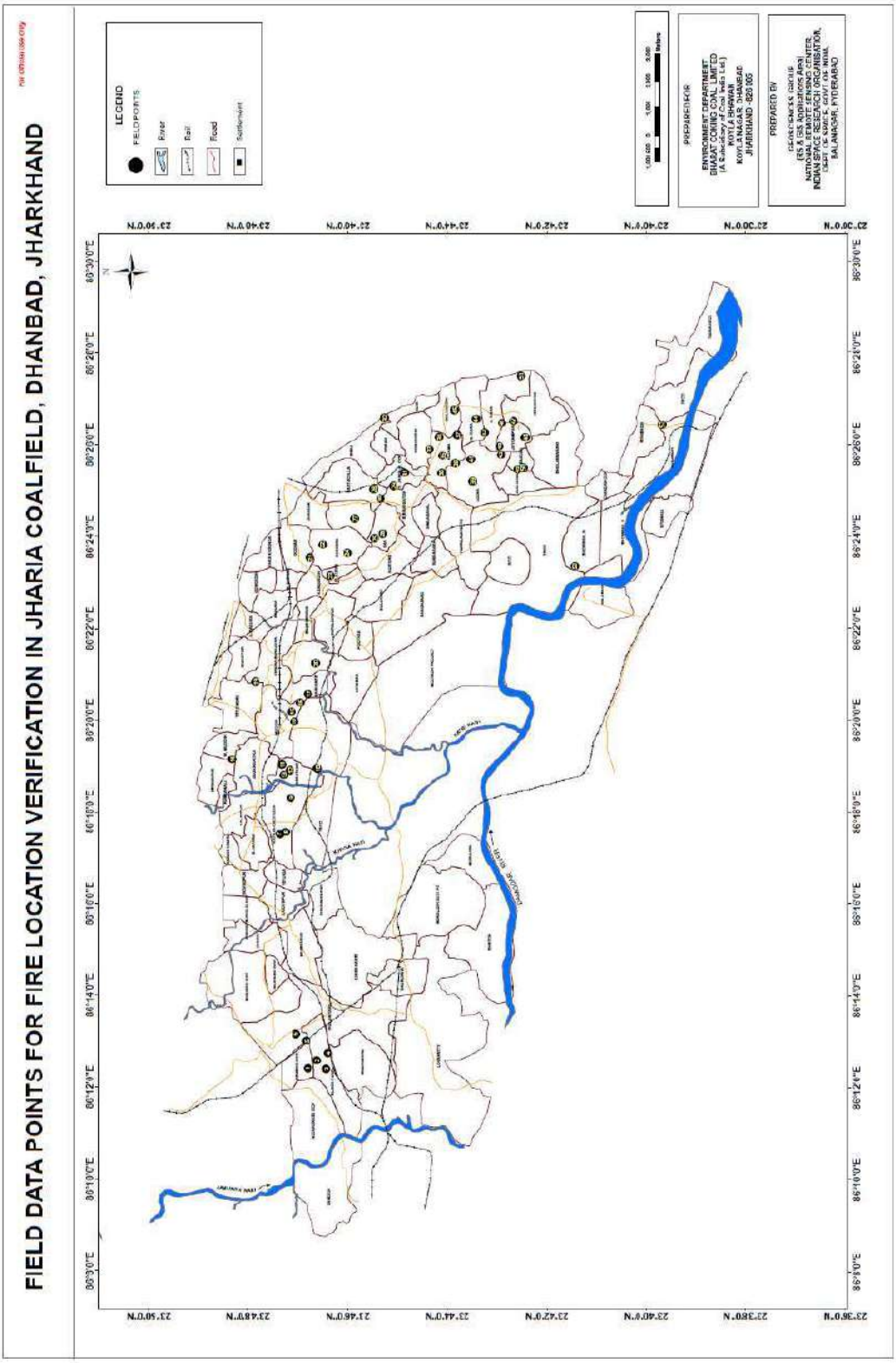


Figure 13. Field data points for coal fire verification

Table – 4: Coal Fire observations during fieldwork (see figure 13 for reference)

SL. No.	Point of Observations		Comments		
	Latitude	Longitude	Type of Mining Activity	Presence of Coal Fire	Mine name and Any other Comments
1	23.7801	86.2068	OB Dump	Fire	ABOCP
2	23.7771	86.2097	Active Mine	Fire	ABOCP
3	23.7739	86.2066	Active Mine	Fire	ABOCP
4	23.7733	86.2124	OB Dump	Fire	ABOCP
5	23.7806	86.2168	No Working	Fire	ABOCP
6	23.7841	86.2192	No Working	Fire	Phularitand
7	23.7893	86.2919	No Working	Fire	Katras Chatudih
8	23.7875	86.2926	No Working	Fire	Katras Chatudih
9	23.7857	86.3049	Working	Fire	Gaslitand
10	23.7768	86.3157	Outside Jharia Mines		Tata
11	23.7887	86.3170	OB Dump	Fire	Gaslitand
12	23.7862	86.3151	OB Dump	Fire	Gaslitand
13	23.7880	86.3133	OB Dump	Fire	Gaslitand
14	23.8054	86.3191	Working	Fire	AKWMC
15	23.7855	86.3363	OB Dump	Fire	Mudidh
16	23.7826	86.3397	Working	Fire	Kankanee
17	23.7800	86.3427	Working	Fire	Kankanee
18	23.7848	86.3327	OB Dump	Fire	Mudidih
19	23.7977	86.3473	OB Dump	Fire	Sendra Bansjora
20	23.7775	86.3540	OB Dump	Fire	Loyabad
21	23.7793	86.3924	No Working	No fire	Kusunda (Domestic coal burning)
22	23.7753	86.3970	Working	Fire	Kusunda
23	23.7724	86.3858	Working	Fire	Kusunda
24	23.7669	86.3940	OB Dump	Fire	Kusunda
25	23.7578	86.3993	OB Dump	Fire	Ena
26	23.7550	86.4009	OB Dump	Fire	Ena
27	23.7645	86.4065	Working	Fire	ADIC
28	23.7580	86.4172	Old Quarry	Fire	ROCP
29	23.7515	86.4184	OB Dump	Fire	ROCP
30	23.7559	86.4137	OB Dump	Fire	ROCP
31	23.7476	86.4232	Working	Fire	ROCP
32	23.7543	86.4431	Outside Jharia Mines		Unknown site (Out side of Kuya)
33	23.7394	86.4317	Active Mine	Fire	Ghanoodih
34	23.7360	86.4362	OB dump	Fire	Goluckdih
35	23.7349	86.4293	OB Dump	Fire	Kujama
36	23.7354	86.4232	No Working	Fire	Kujama
37	23.7301	86.4369	Working	Fire	NT-ST
38	23.7305	86.4265	OB dump	Fire	Kujama
39	23.7249	86.4200	No Working	Fire	Lodna
40	23.7159	86.4327	Working	Fire	Joyrampur
41	23.7254	86.4280	No Working	No fire	Lodna
42	23.7209	86.4376	Working	Fire	NT-ST
43	23.7154	86.4296	Working	Fire	Lodna
44	23.7238	86.4427	Working	Fire	NT-ST
45	23.7309	86.4457	OB dump	Fire	NT-ST
46	23.7151	86.4412	Active Mine	Yes	NT-ST
47	23.7114	86.4419	OB Dump	Fire	NT-ST
48	23.7073	86.4360	Active Mine	Fire	Joyrampur
49	23.7097	86.4243	Working	Fire	Bagdigi/Joyrampur
50	23.7079	86.4249	Active Mine	Fire	Bagdigi/Joyrampur
51	23.7086	86.4582	Outside Jharia Mines		Unknown site (Out side of NT-ST)
52	23.6614	86.4404	Outside Jharia Mines		Chasnala
53	23.6906	86.3892	OB dump	Fire	Bhowrah (North)

Annexure –II

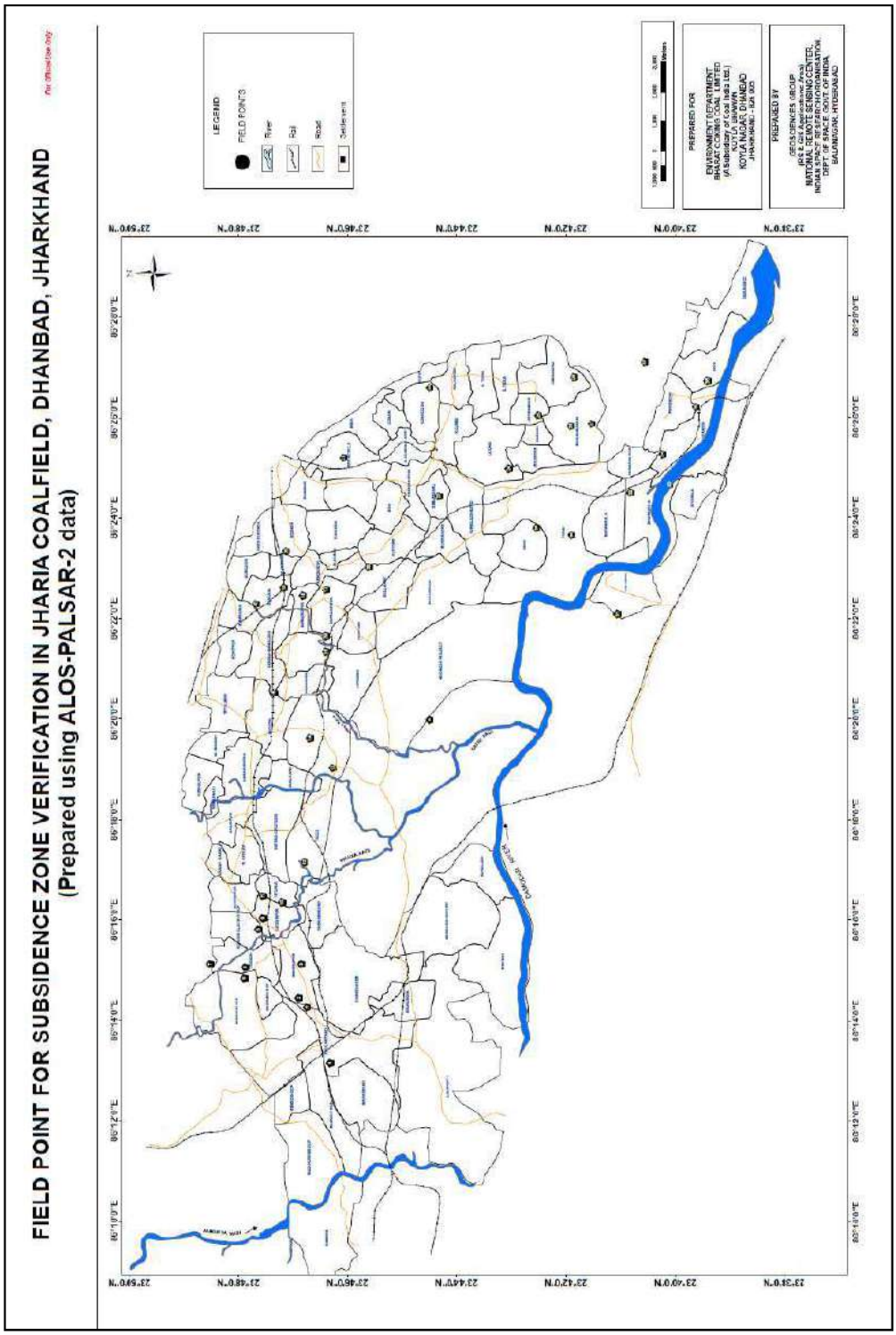


Figure 14. Field data points for subsidence verification

Table – 5: Coal Fire observations during fieldwork (see figure 14 for reference)

	Point of Observations		Comments	
Sr. no.	Latitude	Longitude	Mine name and Any other Comments	Signs of Subsidence (crack on building/ground crack etc.)
0	**23.7416**	**86.3338**	Moonidih UG Project	Sagged area, Building damage
1	**23.7722**	**86.2192**	South of Block II (2 areas)	Cracks on the ground
2	**23.7817**	**86.2409**	Terrain Change due to mining	
3	**23.7811**	**86.2521**	Terrain Change due to mining	
4	**23.7792**	**86.2376**	Terrain Change due to mining	
5	**23.7983**	**86.2473**	Terrain Change due to mining	
6	**23.7981**	**86.2510**	Terrain Change due to mining	
7	**23.8088**	**86.2521**	Terrain Change due to mining	
8	**23.7941**	**86.2636**	Terrain Change due to mining	
9	**23.7926**	**86.2671**	Terrain Change due to mining	
10	**23.7868**	**86.2724**	Terrain Change due to mining	
11	**23.7928**	**86.2746**	Terrain Change due to mining	
12	**23.7800**	**86.2857**	Terrain Change due to mining	
13	**23.7713**	**86.3171**	Terrain Change due to mining	
14	**23.7783**	**86.3270**	Terrain Change due to mining	
15	**23.7893**	**86.3419**	Terrain Change due to mining	
16	**23.7734**	**86.3556**	Terrain Change due to mining	
17	**23.7734**	**86.3762**	Terrain Change due to mining	
18	**23.7804**	**86.3742**	Terrain Change due to mining	
19	**23.7865**	**86.3769**	Terrain Change due to mining	
20	**23.7855**	**86.3890**	Terrain Change due to mining	
21	**23.7679**	**86.4199**	Bastacolla	Sagged areas
22	**23.7390**	**86.4071**	Simlabahal UG	Sagged areas
23	**23.7417**	**86.4431**	Terrain Change due to mining	
24	**23.7176**	**86.4163**	Terrain Change due to mining	
25	**23.7085**	**86.4339**	Terrain Change due to mining	
26	**23.6986**	**86.4304**	Terrain Change due to mining	
27	**23.6923**	**86.4312**	Terrain Change due to mining	
28	**23.6977**	**86.4466**	Terrain Change due to mining	
29	**23.7092**	**86.3967**	Terrain Change due to mining	
30	**23.6985**	**86.3942**	Terrain Change due to mining	
31	**23.6845**	**86.3681**	Terrain Change due to mining	
32	**23.6804**	**86.4083**	Terrain Change due to mining	
33	**23.6685**	**86.4110**	Terrain Change due to mining	
34	**23.6706**	**86.4211**	Terrain Change due to mining	
35	**23.6603**	**86.4366**	Terrain Change due to mining	
36	**23.6568**	**86.4454**	Terrain Change due to mining	
37	**23.6760**	**86.4516**	Terrain Change due to mining	
38	**23.7603**	**86.3836**	Terrain Change due to mining	
39	**23.7734**	**86.3609**	Terrain Change due to mining	
40	**23.7948**	**86.3715**	Terrain Change due to mining	

Annexure –III

SL. NO.	COLLIERY AREA NAME	FIRE AREA 2012 (SQ. KM.)	FIRE AREA 2017 (SQ. KM.)	AREA CHANGE (SQ. KM.)	Increase/Decrease
1	DAMODA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
2	TISCO (west)	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
3	IISCO	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
4	TISCO (north)	0.0885	0.0153	-0.073	DECREASE
5	NUDKHURKEE OCP	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
6	BENEDIH OCP	0.0530	0.0453	-0.008	DECREASE
7	BLOCK-II OCP	0.0530	0.1353	0.082	INCREASE
8	MURAIDIH OCP	0.1478	0.0022	-0.146	DECREASE
9	SHATABDI OCP	0.0378	0.0361	-0.002	DECREASE
10	TETURIA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
11	S.GOVINDPUR	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
12	KORIDIH BLOCK-IV OCP	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
13	JOGIDIH	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
14	DHARAMABAND	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
15	MAHESHPUR	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
16	PHULARITAND	0.0133	0.0205	0.007	INCREASE
17	MADHUBAND	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
18	AKASH KINARI	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
19	GOVINDPUR	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
20	E. KATRAS	0.0133	0.0000	-0.013	DECREASE
21	KATRAS-CHOITUDIH	0.1021	0.1368	0.035	INCREASE
22	KESHALPUR	0.0000	0.0013	0.001	INCREASE
23	RAMKANALI	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
24	NICHITPUR	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
25	E. BASURIA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
26	KHAS KUSUNDA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
27	GONDUDIH	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
28	W. GODHAR	0.0012	0.0000	-0.001	DECREASE
29	BASURIA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
30	TETULMARI	0.0223	0.0220	0.000	DECREASE
31	DHANSAR	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
32	GODHAR	0.1073	0.0000	-0.107	DECREASE
33	INDUSTRY	0.0119	0.0513	0.039	INCREASE
34	KUSUNDA	0.4243	0.7398	0.315	INCREASE
35	SENDRA-BANSJORA	0.0796	0.0275	-0.052	DECREASE
36	BASTACOLLA	0.0663	0.0810	0.015	INCREASE
37	BERA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
38	KUYA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	NO FIRE
39	GOLUCKDIH	0.0301	0.1122	0.082	INCREASE
40	KUJAMA	0.0398	0.2404	0.201	INCREASE

41	S. JHARIA-R. OCP	0.0244	0.1118	0.087	**INCREASE**
42	DOBARI	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
43	GONHOODIH	0.0398	0.0322	-0.008	**DECREASE**
44	SIMLABAHAL	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
45	HURRILADIH&STD	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
46	ENA	0.0918	0.0432	-0.049	**DECREASE**
47	BURRAGARH	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
48	N. TISRA	0.0098	0.1802	0.170	**INCREASE**
49	LODNA	0.0000	0.3527	0.353	**INCREASE**
50	S. TISRA	0.0000	0.1015	0.102	**INCREASE**
51	BARAREE	0.1037	0.1074	0.004	**INCREASE**
52	AMLABAD	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
53	PATHERDIH	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
54	SUDAMDIH	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
55	SITANALA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
56	MURULIDIH 20/21 PIT	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
57	MURULIDIH	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
58	BHATDIH	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
59	LOHAPATTY	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
60	IISCO	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
61	TASRA-IISCO	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
62	KENDUADIH	0.0610	0.0000	-0.061	**DECREASE**
63	BULLIHARY	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
64	GOPALICHUCK	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
65	POOTKEE	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
66	BHURUNGIA	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
67	KHARKHAREE	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
68	GASLITAND	0.1194	0.1215	0.002	**INCREASE**
69	KANKANEE	0.0530	0.0525	-0.001	**DECREASE**
70	MUDIDIH	0.1141	0.1104	-0.004	**DECREASE**
71	W. MUDIDIH	0.0171	0.0000	-0.017	**DECREASE**
72	LOYABAD	0.0133	0.0063	-0.007	**DECREASE**
73	BHAGABAND	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
74	MOONIDIH PROJECT	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
75	E.BHUGGATDIH	0.0022	0.0214	0.019	**INCREASE**
76	ALKUSHA	0.0326	0.0294	-0.003	**DECREASE**
77	KUSTORE	0.0524	0.0463	-0.006	**DECREASE**
78	ANGARAPATRA	0.1331	0.0149	-0.118	**DECREASE**
79	SALANPUR	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
80	BHOWRAH. N	0.0133	0.0980	0.085	**INCREASE**
81	BHOWRAH. S	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
82	BAGDIGI	0.0000	0.0209	0.021	**INCREASE**
83	JEALGORA	0.0000	0.0067	0.007	**INCREASE**
84	JEENAGORA	0.0000	0.0470	0.047	**NO FIRE**

85	JOYRAMPUR	0.0099	0.1042	0.094	**INCREASE**
86	CHANDAN OCP	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
87	BANSDEOPUR	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	**NO FIRE**
	TOTAL AREA	**2.18**	**3.28**	**1.10**	**INCREASE**

Table 6: Colliery wise break-up of change in fire area from 2012 to 2017

Note:
1) "**NO FIRE**" implicates that the fire has not been identified satellite data *(either absent or below sensor resolution)*
2) "**INCREASE**" implies, increase in fire area OR emergence of fire areas not identified in 2012 study.
3) "**DECREASE**" implies, decrease in fire area OR fire areas of 2012, which are not identified in present study *(either absent or below sensor resolution).*
4) Estimations of fire extent (in terms of sq.km.) both 2012 and in present 2017 study are pixel based. They do not represent the actual ground area under fire. These estimations are made for comparative purpose only, to indicate the increase or decrease of areal disposition of fire. Hence, they should not be quoted as fire area on the ground.

Annexure –IV

Figure 15: Fume cracks in Lodna-Tisra Area. (point 39 in figure 13 and table 4)

Figure 16: Burnt area near OB dump in Lodna area (point 41 in figure 13 and table 4)

Figure 17: Coalfries in active seams in Kusunda (point 23 in figure 13 and table 4)

Figure 18: Sagged area due to subsidence, south of Block II OCP. (point 1 in figure 14 and table 5)

Figure 19: Fire in OB dumps in Kusunda area. (point 24 in figure 13 and table 4)

Figure 20: Fume cracks in the Bhulanbarari area.

Annexure- III

भारत कोकिंग कोल लिमिटेड
एक मिनी रत्न कम्पनी
(महारत्न कम्पनी कोल इंडिया का एक उपक्रम)
पंजीकृत कार्यालय : कोयला भवन, कोयला नगर
धनबाद–826005
सी आइएन : U10101JH1972GOI000918
महाप्रबंधक का कार्यालय
पश्चिमी झरिया क्षेत्र
पो. मुनीडीह, जिला: धनबाद (झारखण्ड) 828129
फोन नं. 0326 2273483, फैक्स: 0326 2273445 ई-मेल: gmwj.bccl@coalindia.in

Bharat Coking Coal Limited
A Mini Ratna Company
(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited: A Maharatna Company)
Regd. Off. : Koyla Bhawan, Koyla Nagar
Dhanbad - 826005
CIN : U10101JH1972GOI000918
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL MANAGER
WESTERN JHARIA AREA
PO: MOONIDIH, DISTT: DHANBAD (JHARKHAND) - 828129
PHONE NO: 0326 2273483, FAX NO: 0326 2273445, e-mail : gmwj.bccl@coalindia.in

EC Cluster-XI Specific Condition no. (xiv) by MoEF –

The embankment constructed along the river boundary shall be of suitable dimension and critical patches shall be strengthened by stone pitching on the river front side and stabilized with plantation so as to withstand the peak water flow and prevent mine inundation.

BCCL Submission –

Moonidih Mine of Bharat coking coal limited is an underground mine. The current underground working are situated at a depth of more than 500 m from surface. The mine working have been designed in such a way that there is no effect of subsidence on the surface.

Damodar River is situated in the south edge of the mine leasehold boundary of Moonidih mine. The underground working of Moonidih mine are situated at a horizontal distance of more than 500 m from the river. There is no opencast mine within the leasehold of Moonidih mine. So there is no danger of inundation of the mine from Damadar River hence this condition is presently not applicable.

13/01/21
AGM
W.J.Area

13-1-2021
GM
W.J.Area

ANNEXURE-IV

CSR, R&R and Transportation Plan of Cluster XI

As per EC Condition

(Specific Condition No XVIII)

Details of transportation, CSR, R&R and implementation of environmental action plan for each of the 17 clusters should be brought out in a booklet form

Bharat Coking Coal Limited
(A Mini Ratna Company)
P.B Area
Dhanbad

UNDERSTANDING THE SCOPE OF CSR INTERVENTION

(BASELINE STUDY REPORT)

FOR

BHARAT COKING COAL LTD. (BCCL)

DHANBAD

BY-

NATIONAL CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY HUB

TISS, MUMBAI

25th NOVEMBER 2013

CIL'S POLICY FOR CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

Introduction

Mining of coal has profound impact on the people living in and around the areas where the mines are established. The obvious impact of the introduction of any production activity in such areas change the traditional lifestyle of the original inhabitants and indigenous communities and also change the socio-economic profile of the Area. Hence, the primary beneficiaries of CSR for the company are:

- Land oustees
- PAPs and
- Those staying within the radius of 25 Kms of the Project.

Poor and needy section of the society living in different parts of India are the second beneficiaries.
In the aforesaid backdrop, policy on Corporate Social Responsibility of CIL has been framed after incorporating the features of the Companies Act 2013 and as per notification issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Govt. of India on 27.02.2014 as well as DPEs guidelines and broadly covers the following: -

a) Welfare measures for the community at large, so as to ensure the poorer section of the Society derived the maximum benefits.
b) Contribution to the society at large by way of social and cultural development, imparting education, training and social awareness especially with regard to the economically backward class for their development and generation of income to avoid any liability of employment.
c) Protection and safeguard of environment and maintaining ecological balance.

Objectives

The main objective of CSR policy is to lay down guidelines for the coal companies to make CSR a key business process for sustainable development for the society. It aims at supplementing the role of the Govt. in enhancing welfare measures of the society based on the immediate and long term social and environmental consequences of their activities. CIL will act as a good Corporate Citizen, subscribing to the principles of Global Compact for implementation.

Areas Covered under CSR

- The poor and needy Section of the Society living in different parts of India are covered.
- The CSR Programme also covers the existing components of Special Component Plan (SCP) and Tribal Sub Plan (TSP) for development of the SC and ST population besides development components for the entire population.

80% of the budgeted amount is spent within the radius of 25 Km of the Project Site/Mines/Area HQ/Company HQ and 20% of the budget is spent within the State.

Allocation of Fund

The fund for the CSR is allocated based on 2% of the average net profit of the Company for the three immediate preceding financial years or Rs. 2.00 per ton of Coal Production of previous year whichever is higher.

Scope

As per Schedule VII of New Companies Act 2013, the following are the Scope of Activities under Corporate Social Activities:

i) Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting healthcare including preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water.

ii) Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects;

iii) Promoting gender equality, empowering women, setting up homes and hostels for women and orphans, setting up old age homes, day care centers and such other facilities for senior citizens and measures for reducing inequalities faced by socially and economically backward groups;

iv) Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of Flora and Fauna, animal welfare, agro-forestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water;

v) Protection of national heritage, art and culture including restoration of buildings and sites of historical importance and works of art; setting up public libraries, promotion and development of traditional arts and handicrafts;

vi) Measures for the benefit of armed forces veterans, war widows and their dependents

vii) Training to promote rural sports, nationally recognized sports, Paralympics sports and Olympic sports;

viii) Contribution to the Prime Minister's National Relief Fund or any other fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief and welfare of the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes, other backward classes, minorities and women;

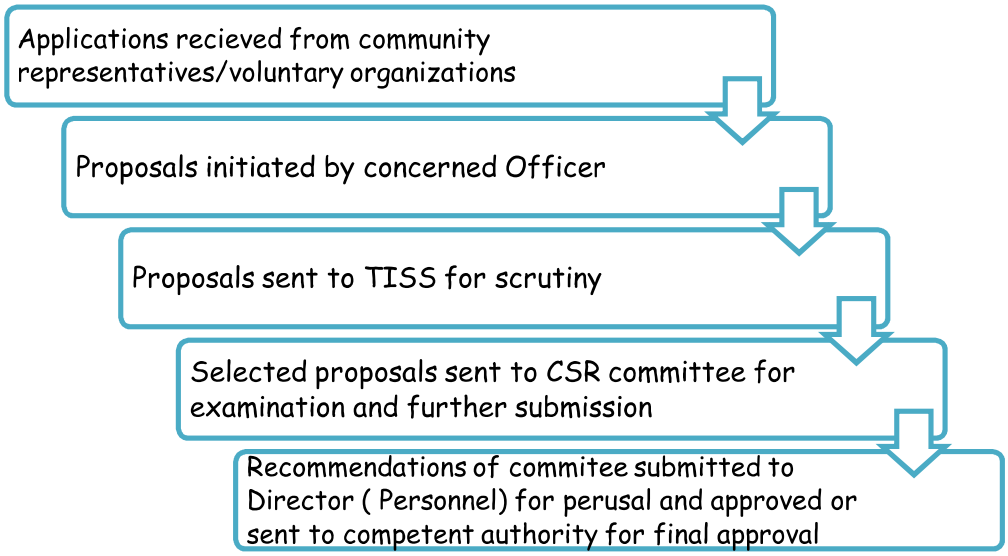
ix) Contributions or funds provided to technology incubators located within academic institutions which are approved by the Central Government;

x) Rural development projects

Implementation

- The investment in CSR is project based and for every project time framed periodic mile stones should be finalized at the outset.
- Project activities identified under CSR are implemented by Specialized Agencies. Specialized Agencies are made to work singly or in tandem with other agencies. Specialized agencies that are included presently for implementation of CSR projects in Cluster VII are through Contracted agencies for civil works.

Institutional Arrangement

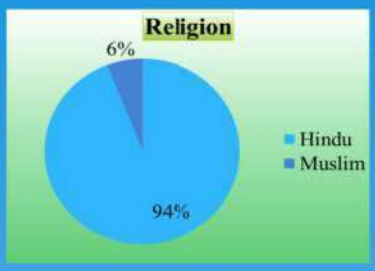


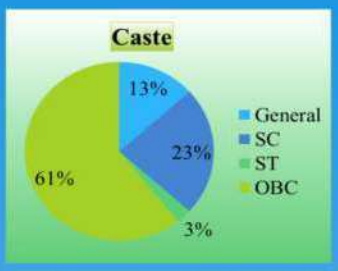
Baseline study done by TISS (Putki Balihari Area)

KENDUAHDIH

Tola: Kenduahdih (Ward 12) | Panchayat: Kenduahdih | Block: Dhanbad | District: Dhanbad

Census Year	2001
Households	150
Population	1300





Source of water	
Irrigation	None
Drinking Purpose	Tank, Public and private tap

Crop Grown

Paddy
Maize
Wheat
vegetables

Migration Pattern	
Location	Status
Outside State (Agri Labour)	Few

Sources of Livelihood

Own farm activities
Agricultural labour
Non-agri labour (rural)
Salaried employment
Petty business/trade
Collect & sale forest/mining products, factory labor
Rent/pension/remittance

Recreation / Common Facilities

Playground
Samaaj Mandir
Cremation Place, community hall

Accessibility to Forest/Mining Produce

Coal Collection, Firewood
Cultivation

Common Transport Facilities

Motor Cycle
Bicycle

Facilities Located in Villages

Cemented tar road
PDS Shop
Grocery Shop
Pre-Pri/Nursery School
Govt Primary School
Pvt. Primary School
Govt Secondary School
Higher Sec School
Pvt Clinic (RMP+)
Asha worker
Dai

Facilities Located More Than 5 Kms

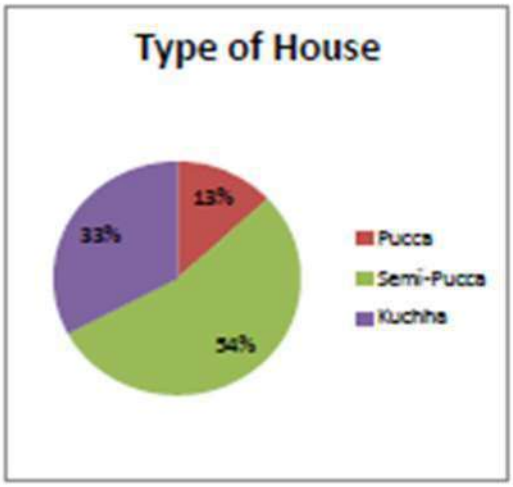
Weekly Market
Block Development Office (Dhanbad)
District Headquarters (Dhanbad)
Warehouse (Dhanbad)
APMC/Mandi (Dhanbad)
ITI/Polytechnic(Dhanbad)
Health Sub – Centre (Karkend Mor)
Primary Health Centre(Dhanbad)
Veterinary Clinic(Karkend Mor)

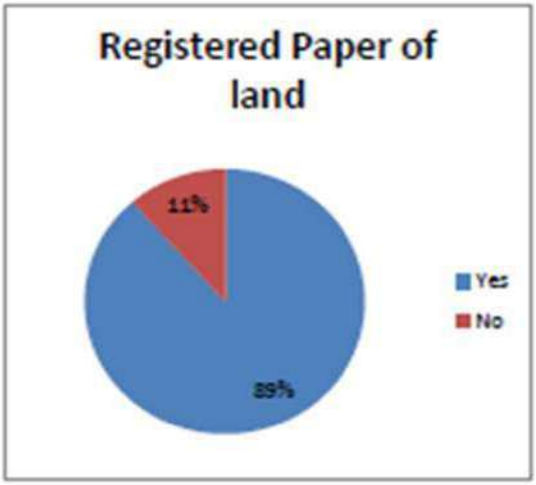
Facilities Located Within 5 Kms

Bus Stop (Putki)
Daily Evening Market (Boragarh)
DTP/Xerox (Bhagabandh)
Post Office (Bhagabandh)
Railway Station (Bhagabandh)
Police Station (Putki)
Gram Panchayat Office (South Balihari)
Cooperative Society (Putki)
Bank for S/B account (Bhagabandh)
Degree College(Jharia)
CHC Govt /Gen Hospital (Bhagabandh)
Private Hospital (Bhagabandh)
Medical Shop/Chemist (Bhagabandh)

HOUSEHOLD STATUS

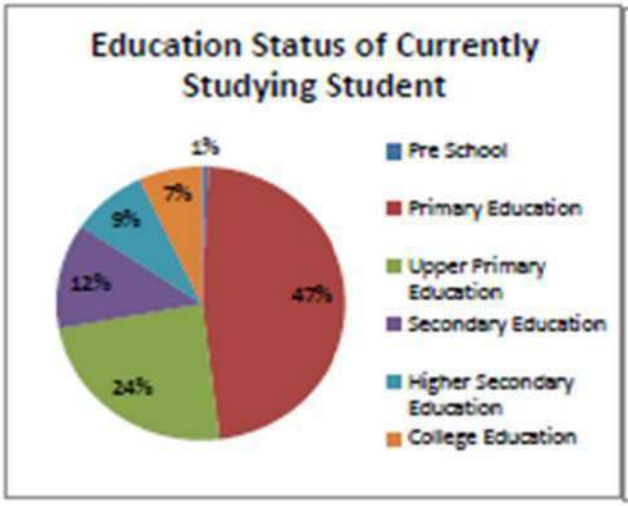
4.10.1.1 HOUSEHOLD STATUS

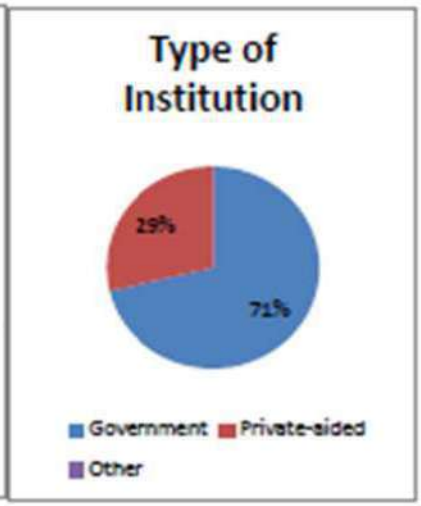




In Kenduahdih Basti, 40% of the households are found to be Semi- Pucca while 48% are Kuchha and 12% are Pucca. 95% of the houses are registered while only 5% was found to be non-registered. Nearly 85% of the houses in this village are electrified.

4.10.1.2 EDUCATION





In Kenduahdih Basti, it has been found that 35% of the students are enrolled in Primary education followed by 28% in Upper primary, 10% in secondary education, and 5% in higher secondary, 3% in college. Education after 12th standard is found comparatively less with any

Major Problems and Recomendations

AREA	MAJOR PROBLEMS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
Education	There is no road which can join schools to main working road
	No electricity and in-house circuiting of lights and fans in the class room of primary school
	Shakti Nath Mehto School needs school boundary and toilet in school premises
Water Supply	Pipeline already exists in this village. More number of pipelines are required in Harijan Basti of Kenduahdih
Health Care	Mobile medical Van should treat children every month in primary school
	Maternity health camp should be initiated through MMV
Social Empowerment	Nearly 5-6 SHG has been identified in this village. SHG *(Ma Sarazwati Mahila Samuh)* already exist in the village. They need are trained in agriculture. They need support of land to start collective farming of horticultural crops. They are also trained in preparation *Agarbatti* and bangles made from lac.
	Vocational training school for girls and boys is needed in this village. School building of Shakti Nath Mehto School can be used for providing vocation al training center in the weekends or after the school hours with prior permission of the school administration. Not only that the training center for women to start small enterprise can be establish in the same school premises.
Sanitation	No toilets in any of the households. Toilets is needed to construct
Infrastructural Development	There *Kuccha* road in the village which creates problem during rainy season
	On hand pump/tap point is needed in ICDC
	One kitchen room is required in primary school
	Playground boundary in needed with gate in primary school

Bhagabandh

4.10.2 BHAGABANDH

Tola: Bhagabandh(Ward 12) | Panchayat:Bhagabandh| Block: Dhanbad | District: Dhanbad

Census Year	2001
Households	720
Population	4409

Religion

Caste

Source of water

Irrigation	None
Drinking Purpose	Tank, public and private tap

Migration Pattern

Location	Status
Outside State (Agri Labour)	Rarely

Sources of Livelihood

Own farm activities
Cattle rearing
Non-agri labour (rural)
Salaried employment
Petty business/trade
Collect & sale forest/mining products, factory labor
Rent/pension/remittance

Crop grown

Paddy
Maize
Vegetables

Accessibility to Forest/Mining Produce

Coal Collection, fire wood
Cultivation

Common Transport Facilities

Moter Cycle, Share Auto
Bicycle

Recreation / Common Facilities

Playground
Sarnaj Mandir
Crerration Place

Facilities Located Within the village

Cemented tar road
Grocery Shop
DTP/Xerox
PDS Shop
Post Office
Bank for S/B account
Pre-Pri/Nursery School
Govt Primary School
Govt Secondary School
Pvt. Secondary School
CHC Govt /Gen Hospital
Pvt Clinic (MBBS/BAMS+)
Medical Shop/Chemist
Asha worker
Dai(Trained/Untrained)
Pvt Clinic (RMP+)

Facilities Located with 5 kms

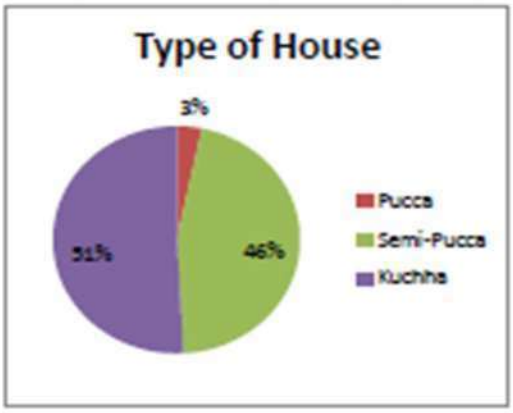
Bus Stop (Putki)
Daily Evening Market (Putki)
Weekly Market (Putki)
Police Station (Putki)
Veterinary Clinic (Putki)
Health Sub – Centre (Putki)

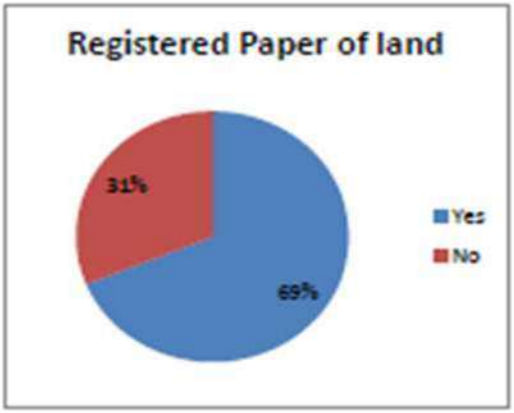
Facilities Located more than 5 kms

Railway Station (Dhanabd)
Block Development Office (Dhanabd)
District Headquarters (Dhanabd)
Warehouse (Dhanabd)
APMC/Mandi (Dhanabd)
Degree College (Dhanabd)
Primary Health Centre (Dhanabd)

Household Status

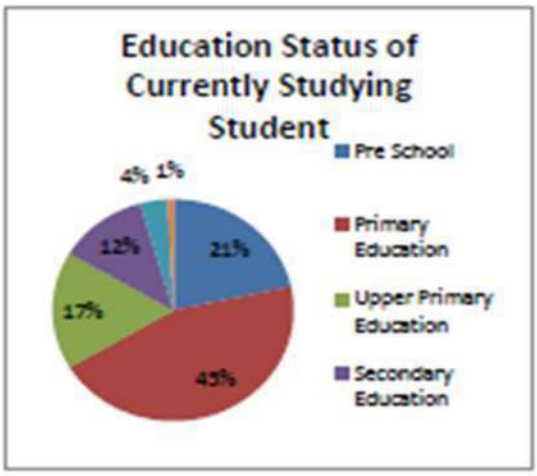
4.10.2.1 HOUSEHOLD STATUS

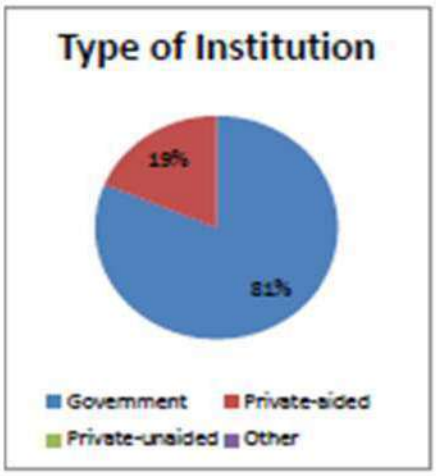




In Bhagabandh Village, 3% of the sample is living in pucca house and 51% were having kuccha house while 46% were having semi -pucca house. Among the sample 69% of the people have registered paper of land while 31% of them do not have registered paper of land. 94% of the sample is living in electrified.

4.10.2.2 EDUCATION





In Bhagabandh Village, status of education does not seem positive as far as college education is considered, only 1% of the children among sample households are found at the time of data collection enrolled in higher education. Among the students of sample households who are currently studying, 45% are currently studying in primary school, 17% are in upper primary school, 12% in secondary school and another 4% is studying in

295

Major Problems and Recommendations

AREA	MAJOR PROBLEMS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
Education	There should scholarship for the children belongin to underprivileged section of the society who is going for education after matriculation to schools of Dhanbad by BCCL
	Library is required in this village
	Evening school has been requested by the people
Water Supply	More number of tap points are required in Manjhi Tola of Bhagabandh Basti
Health Care	Maternity health ccmpa
	Regular check-up of primary school children
Rural Electrification	School should have in-house electric fitting of fans and light
Sports & Culture	Sports equipment should be provided to the sports club
Sanitation	No toilets in houses.
	There should be provision for garbage disposal By BCCL at regular interval along with fumigation
	Ponds should be cleaned with involving community by providing them daily wage as followed in MNREGS
Social Empowerment	SHG for women and men should be formed to start Income Generation activity
	Group activity on Piggery and poultry has been requested by the people. But for that a formal group has to be formed who have to register in the local bank
	Women who are not getting widow pension should be supported with livestock's like poultry, duckery and goatry
Infrastructural Development	Playground for children with boundary
	Repair of damage road should be done so that medical vans or ambulance should reach at the door step for pregnant women
	Playground with boundary should be constructed
	There is requirement of High school covering students from nearby villages like Bhagabandh. It can be done constructing additional school building in government secondary school in the village itself

CSR Activities (April'21 to September'21)

Relief work during Lockdown:

P.B Area through its CSR initiative carried out relief work within peripheral villages/wards in the form of distribution of dry ration and hygiene kits since phase one of Coronavirus induced lockdown.

The kits were distributed to the poor needy families of the community affected due to Covid-19 lockdown. Both ration kit and hygiene kit consisted of basic items; while ration kit had Sattu, Chana, Gur, Chura and Biscuits, hygiene kit included mask and soap. Covid-19 awareness sessions were also organized on social distancing, hand washing techniques and wearing mask in crowded places. Total 1000 ration kits distributed among needy families and 500 hygiene kits distributed among communities residing nearby villages of P.B Area office and Collieries.

Expenditure incurred in distribution of Ration Packet, Face Mask & Soap under CSR:

Sl. No.	Item	No. of Units Distributed	Expenditure (in Rs.)	Sanctioned Amount from HQ	Remarks
1.	Ration Packet	1000	1,99,500	2,00,000	
2.	Face Mask	500	11,025	15,000	Remaining amount returned to HQ CSR Fund
3.	Soap	500	12,375	34,840	

Details of ward/ panchayat wise No. of Beneficiaries covered for Food Packets

Area of BCCL	Name of Panchayat/Ward No.	Name of Village/ward	No. of Beneficiaries covered for Food Packet (APPROX.)
P.B Area	Aralgaria	Aralgaria	40
P.B Area	Ward No. 10	Bhagabandh	73
P.B Area	Ward No. 10	Kenduadih Basti	47
P.B Area	Ward No. 12	Kendua Bazar	58
P.B Area	Ward No. 09	Kerkend	33
P.B Area	Ward No. 35	Burragarh	25
P.B Area	Ward No. 35	Surrendranagar	45
P.B Area	Ward No. 11	Khaira	54
P.B Area	Ward No. 11	Kenduadih	68
P.B Area	Ward No. 09	Gopalichak	30
P.B Area	Aralgaria	Bauri Basti	70
P.B Area	Ward No. 12	Kendua Bazar/EB Section	100
P.B Area	Ward No. 10	South Balihari	50
P.B Area	Ward No. 10	Khapra Dhowra	28
P.B Area	Ward No. 10	Tina Dhowra	25
P.B Area	Ward No. 11	BNR Kustore	27
P.B Area	Aralgaria	Singh Tola	20
P.B Area	Pandarkanali	Dhobni, Parasia, Pandarkanali	77
P.B Area	Sialgudri	Sialgudri	80
P.B Area	Ward No. 12	Kendua No. 4	50
Total			**1000**

Details of ward/ panchayat wise No. of Beneficiaries covered for Face mask & Hand Wash/Soap				
Area of BCCL	**Name of Panchayat/Ward No.**	**Name of Village/ward**	**No. of Beneficiaries for face masks**	**No. of Beneficiaries for Dettol soap**
P.B Area	Aralgaria	Aralgaria	47	47
P.B Area	Ward No. 10	Bhagabandh, Kenduadih basti & Station Dhawra	100	100
P.B Area	Ward No. 10	Bihibari & Orao Patti	46	46
P.B Area	Ward No. 12	Kendua Bazar & EB Section	65	65
P.B Area	Ward No. 11	Khaira & Kenduadih	82	82
P.B Area	Pandarkanali	Dhobni, Parasia & Pandarkanali	85	85
P.B Area	Sialgudri	Sialgudri	75	75
Total			**500**	**500**

Transportation Route

Sl. No.	Mine	Existing siding	Other Transport Sites	Existing Transport distance (in KM)	Avg. Capacity of Dumper (T)
1.	Gopalichuck OC	Burragarh (but at present only Road dispatch is operational)		5.9	25
			Belatand Tata Washery	9-10	28.5
			Jamadobha Tata Washery	9-10	28.5
*It includes departmental and contractual transportation					

Modified CSR Annual Action Plan for FY 2021-22 - BCCL

Sl. No.	CSR Projects/Programmes	Item from the list of the activities in schedule VII of the act	Estimated Budget (rupees in Lakhs)*	Manner of execution	Implementation Schedule	Monitoring and reporting mechanism	Details of need and impact assessment **, if any
			COVID related proposals				
1	Assistance to Dhanbad District Administration	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water. Disaster Management, including relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction activities.	100.00	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
2	Assistance to Jharkhand State Administration	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water. Disaster Management, including relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction activities.	25.00	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
3	Masks & hand sanitizers	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water. Disaster Management, including relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction activities.	0.72	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA

4	Fooding & other miscellaneous heads	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water. Disaster Management, including relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction activities.	36.45	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
5	Boarding and lodging of frontline health workers	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water. Disaster Management, including relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction activities.	22.62	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
6	Sanitization of temporary quarantine centres	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water. Disaster Management, including relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction activities.	2.15	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
Non-COVID related proposals							
7	Training of PAPs at CIPET	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.	28.00	BCCL	FY 2021-22 & FY 2022-23	By BCCL	NA
8	Development of Aanganwadis	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and differently abled and livelihood	263.50	BCCL	FY 2021-2022 to FY 2023-2024	By BCCL	NA

		enhancement projects.					
9	Swachh Vidyalaya Abhiyan Survey	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	6.96	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
10	Distribution of blankets	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	3.58	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
11	Mining sirdarship training for SC/ST candidates. Project closed in FY 2021-22 on submission of bills.	Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.	3.26	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
12	COVID quarantine centre. Project closedin FY 2021-22 on submission of bills.	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	3.80	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
13	Public toilet at Dhanbad	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	3.15	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA

14	Gymnasium at Ambedkar Academy, Dhanbad. Project closed in FY 2021-22 on submission of bills.	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	2.35	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
15	Reversal of Financial Liability of FY 2020-21 for Medical Camps under CSR	Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation including contribution to the Swachh Bharat Kosh set-up by the Central Government for the promotion of sanitation and making available safe drinking water.	-8.52	BCCL	FY 2021-22	By BCCL	NA
	Total		**493.02**				**-**

Note * - Modalities of utilisation of fund- Project wise funds shall be utilised as per project wise budget within the Delegation of Power as per rules of the Company

Note ** - As per the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Amendment Rules, 2021, (a) Every company having average CSR obligation of ten crore rupees or more in pursuance of subsection (5) of section 135 of the Act, in the three immediately preceding financial years, shall undertake impact assessment, through an independent agency, of their CSR projects having outlays of one crore rupees or more, and which have been completed not less than one year before undertaking the impact study.

ANNEXURE-V

COMPLIANCE OF DHANBAD ACTION PLAN

(1) Covering of loaded transport vehicles

It has been complied. The clause of covering of loaded coal transport vehicle has also been incorporated in the transport agreement/ contract.

(2) Coal transport roads shall be made pucca

Coal transport route are made pucca, route around weighbridge has been made pucca and wheel washing arrangement has also been made at coal stock yard. Compound wall around weighbridge has also been constructed.

(3) All drillings to be done with dust containment and suppression systems. Sprinklers will be installed including at all coal stock & sidings

Complied. At present mobile water sprinklers are used. 1 number of Trolley mounted fog cannon and 1 number truck mounted fog cannon is under process of procurement (Bid has been published on GeM portal).

(4) Mobile Sprinklers

Sl. no.	Mine/Workshop	Status	No. of Fixed Sprinklers	No. of Mobile Sprinklers	Total Capacity(KL)	Trips per day
1	Bhagabandh UG Mine	Not-Operational	1 (At coal Unloading Site)	0	N.A	N.A
2	P.B. project Colliery UG Mine	Not-Operational	1 (At coal Unloading Site)	1	15	2
3	Central Auto Workshop	Not-Operational	Nil	2	8 and 12	2
4	Kendwadih Workshop	Not-Operational	Nil	1	15	2
5	Gopalichuck OCP	Operational	Nil	1	15	4

(5) The direction of surface run-off of the premises of collieries shall be diverted to created water bodies. Creation of water bodies in coal bearing area will pose safety threats to nearby mine and it will be violation of mines act. However, artificial ponds have been created where, there are no chances of future coal extraction.

Pond Constructed for Villagers at KB 10/12 Colliery

Pond Created for Villagers at Kendwadih

(6) Dealing of mine fires

A Master plan for Dealing with fires and subsidence and rehabilitation in the Leasehold of BCCL has been approved by Govt. of India vide letter no- 22020/1/2005-CRC dated 12.08.09. In fire patch of V/VI/VII/VIII seam of Gareria Secn. At East Bassuriya about 1, 70,000 cu.m. mitti and non-combustible material has been filled, rest will be filled by quarry OB.

(7) The waste water shall be passed through oil separator-cum-filtration system

Complied. 1 number of Oil Separator has been constructed at P.B. Project Colliery.
1 Number Oil and Grease Trap has been constructed at Auto workshop

Oil and Grease Trap at P.B. Project Colliery

Oil and Grease Trap along with Washing Platform at Kustore Auto workshop

(8) The removed OBs shall be utilized for low land filling or for making roads

It is backfilled and then reclaimed by plantation of native species

(9) Monitoring and Reporting six monthly

Complied. Monitoring work is being done by CMPDI, Dhanbad as per work order issued by BCCL HQ. Six monthly air, water and noise monitoring data is submitted to governing bodies.

(10) Tree plantation on the dumps

Complied. Plantation work is in progress at 12 Ha site.

Overburden Dump is under reclamation process.

Soil has been spread and native species are planted.

(11) **All hazardous wastes shall be disposed off**

Complied.

a. All working units have applied for authorization as per Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Tran's boundary Movement) Rules.

b. Burnt/used oil is disposed of as per rule.

c. Disposal of Hazardous waste, burnt Oil / batteries is being done through E-auctioning to authorized recycler/ re-processor having valid authorization from CPCB/ SPCB. Return are also being filed.

(12) Introduction of GIS/ GPS

GPS installed vehicles are used for transportation of coal. CMPDI, HQ has been given the job of satellite surveillance of the Jharia coal field through NRSA Hyderabad and the information is being uploaded in the website.

ANNEXURE-VI

(7)

Ph: 0326-2204933

झारखण्ड राज्य प्रदूषण नियंत्रण पर्षद्
Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board
HIG-1, Housing Colony, Dhanbad-826001

Letter No....2650 Dated ....6/7/13....

From,

Regional Officer,
Dhanbad

To,

HOD (Envt.),
M/s. B.C.C.L.,
Koyla Bhawan, Koyla Nagar,
Dhanbad.

Sub: **Fixing up monitoring station/Sampling location of Air, Water & Noise.**

Sir,

With reference to you letter no. GM(Env.)/F-JSPCB/2013/783, dt. 06.07.2013 We have approved Air, Water & Noise monitoring Station/Sampling location after verification and return a copy of the map.

Encl-A/a.

Your's faithfully,

6/7/13

(Dinesh Prasad Singh)
Regional Officer.

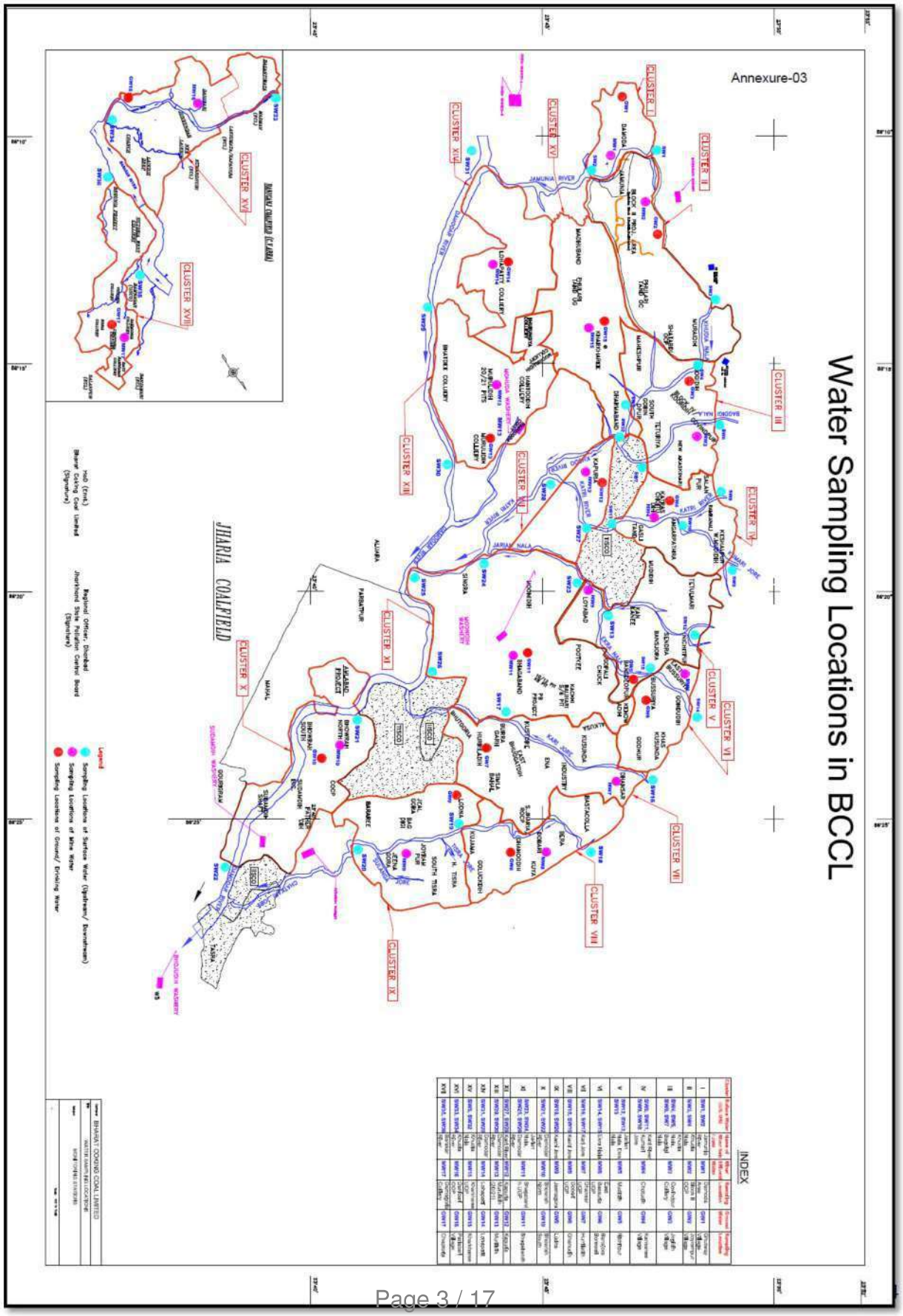
Memo..... Dhanbad, dated.....

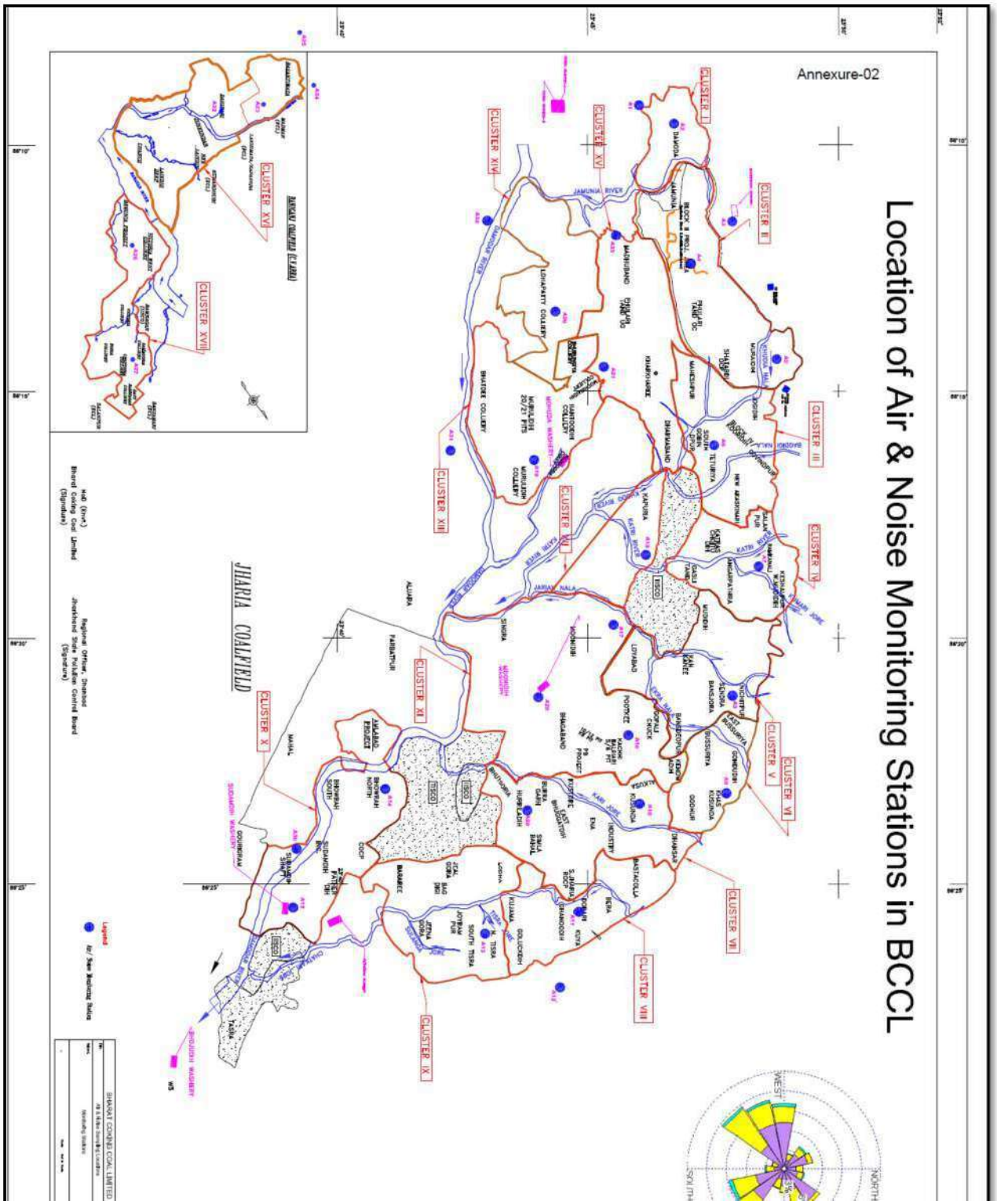
Copy to: The Member Secretary, Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board for information & enclose a copy of the map for necessary action.

Encl-A/a.

(Dinesh Pd. Singh)
Regional Officer.

Printed by Sandip


Water Sampling Locations in BCCL
Annexure-03
JHARIA COALFIELD
CLUSTER I
CLUSTER II
CLUSTER III
CLUSTER IV
CLUSTER V
CLUSTER VI
CLUSTER VII
CLUSTER VIII
CLUSTER IX
CLUSTER X
CLUSTER XI
CLUSTER XII
CLUSTER XIII
CLUSTER XIV
CLUSTER XV
CLUSTER XVI
CLUSTER XVII
CLUSTER XVIII
INDEX
Legend
Sampling Locations of Surface Water (Upstream/ Downstream)
Sampling Locations of Mine Water
Sampling Locations of Ground/ Drinking Water
BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED


Annexure-02
Location of Air & Noise Monitoring Stations in BCCL
JHARIA COALFIELD
CLUSTER I
CLUSTER II
CLUSTER III
CLUSTER IV
CLUSTER V
CLUSTER VI
CLUSTER VII
CLUSTER VIII
CLUSTER IX
CLUSTER X
CLUSTER XI
CLUSTER XII
CLUSTER XIII
CLUSTER XIV
CLUSTER XV
CLUSTER XVI
CLUSTER XVII
CLUSTER XVIII
BARAKAR (RAJMAHAL COALFIELD)
JAMUNIA RIVER
KATRI RIVER
JARAIL NALA
BARAKAR RIVER
DAMODAR RIVER
BARAKAR
JAMUNIA
MAHUDAND
LOYABAD
SINDRA
ALKUSA
BHAGABAND
BASSURIYA
GODHAR
KUSUNDA
BHOWRAH
SUDAMDIH
DOBARI
KUSUNDA
BARORA
SIJUA
BARORA
BHATDIHA
BHATDIHA
SIJUA
BARORA
KUSUNDA
DOBARI
BHOWRAH
SUDAMDIH
DOBARI
KUSUNDA
BARORA
SIJU

ANNEXURE-VI

“Source apportionment of ambient air particulate matter in Jharia coalfields region, Jharkhand”

Sponsor

Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL)

CSIR-National Environmental Engineering

Research Institute, Nagpur

April 2022

Principal Investigator

Dr. Rajesh Biniwale
Senior Principal Scientist
CSIR-National Environmental
Engineering Research Institute
Nagpur-440020, Maharashtra
rb_biniwale@neeri.res.in

Scientific Team

Dr. Yogesh Pakade
Er. S.A. Praveen
Dr. Rakesh Kadaverugu
Dr.Anirban Middey
Dr. A. D. Bhanarkar

Project Team

Mr. Pankaj Kaware

Mr. Ariz Ahmed

Ms. Anshu Pandey

Ms. Samiksha Ashtikar

Ms. Shruti Pande

Ms. Punam Bagde

Ms. Pratiksha Thombre

Mr. Mohit Mahurkar

Mr. Rahul Pawar

Ms. Smita Aditya

Mr. Ankush Rai

Mr. Vijay Selvaraj

Contents

List of Tables 6
Chapter 1 Introduction 7
1.1. Climate 8
1.2. Land use & Land cover 8
1.3. Population 9
1.4. Purpose of Study 9
1.5. Approach of study 11
Chapter 2 Emission Inventory 12
2.1. Inventory of Point Sources 12
2.2. Inventory of Area Sources 12
2.3. Inventory of Line Sources 12
2.4. Methodology 14
2.5. Results 15
2.5.1. Industrial Emission 15
2.5.2. Area/Distributed source 16
- Emission load from mining activities 17
- Cooking operations in non-slum household 17
- Cooking operations in slum households 18
- Emissions from crematorium 18
- Emissions from bakeries 18
- Emissions from hotels and restaurants 18
- Emission from open eat-outs 19

2.5.3. Grid wise emission inventory 19
Chapter 3 Air Quality Monitoring and Receptor modelling 22
3.1. Sampling Method and Schedule 24
3.2. Chemical Analysis 26
3.2.1. Gravimetric analysis 26
3.2.2. Elemental analysis 26
3.2.3. Analysis of SO_2 and NO_2 26
3.2.4. Ion analysis 27
3.2.5. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) analysis 27
3.2.6. EC & OC analysis 27
3.3. Results 28
3.3.1. Mass concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ 28
3.3.2. Elemental concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in summer 30
3.3.3. Elemental Concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Winter 31

3.3.4. SO_2 and NO_2 concentration in ambient air in the Summer season 33
3.3.5. SO_2 and NO_2 concentration in ambient air in Winter season 33
3.3.6. Carbonaceous Aerosol/EC & OC in Summer 34
3.3.7. Carbonaceous Aerosol/EC & OC in winter 34
3.3.8. Ionic composition of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Summer season 36
3.3.9. Ionic composition of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Winter season 36
Chapter 4 Receptor modelling 40
4.1. Source Apportionment 40
4.1.1. Chemical Mass Balance (CMB) 40
4.1.2. Source profiling 42
4.1.3. Ambient profiling 42
4.2. Results of the Chemical Mass Balance 43
4.2.1. Domestic combustion 43
4.2.2. Industrial Emission 44
4.2.3. Coal Mining 44
4.2.4. Transportation 44
4.2.5. Secondary Inorganic Aerosol 44
4.2.6. Agriculture 45
4.2.7. Open burning 45
4.2.8. Road Resuspension dust 45
4.2.9. Other emission Contribution 45
Chapter 5 Dispersion Modelling 52
5.1. Wind data analysis 52
5.2. Dispersion of Particulate matter 54
Chapter 6 Recommendation 59
6.1. Mine industries 59
6.2. Area Sources 59
6.3. Line Source 60
6.4. Others 61

List of Figures

Figure 1.1: Geographical location of Jharia Coalfield in India 7
Figure 1.2: Land Use land cover map of Jharia coal field area 8
Figure 1.3: Air quality Monitoring & emission source apportionment studies 11
Figure 2.1 Percentage of different types of vehicle surveyed on the road network during the field survey 14
Figure 2.2 PM_{10} emission load for different categories of vehicle 15
Figure 2.3 Grid-wise emission inventory of PM_{10} in tons/year over the study area 20
Figure 2.4 Grid-wise emission inventory of PM2.5 in tons/year over the study area 20
Figure 2.5 (a) and (b) represents emission load from various sectors over JCF region for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ respectively 21
Figure 3.1: Air monitoring sites under 30 km buffer area 23
Figure 3.2: Average concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in JCF region in summer compared to NAAQS (2009) 29
Figure 3.3: Average concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in JCF region during Winter compared to NAAQS (2009) 30
Figure 3.4: Metal concentration of PM_{10} in the summer season 31
Figure 3.5: Metal concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ in the summer season 31
Figure 3.6: Metal concentration of PM_{10} in winter season 32
Figure 3.7: Metal concentration of PM 2.5 in winter season 32
Figure 3.8: NO_2 and SO_2 Concentration of all monitoring sites in summer season 33
Figure 3.9: NO_2 and SO_2 Concentration of all monitoring sites in Winter season 34
Figure 3.10: EC & OC concentration in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Summer season 35
Figure 3.11: EC & OC concentration in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Winter Season 36
Figure 3.12: Anion and Cation concentration in PM_{10} in summer 37
Figure 3.13: Anion and Cation concentration in $PM_{2.5}$ in summer 38
Figure 3.14: Anion and Cation concentration in PM_{10} in winter 38
Figure 3.15: Anion and Cation concentration in $PM_{2.5}$ in winter 39
Figure 4.1: General methodology followed in the source apportionment studies 43
Figure 4.2: Source contribution at receptor locations of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in summer 47
Figure 4.3: Source contribution at receptor locations of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in winter 47
Figure 5.1: Methodology followed in the study. 52
Figure 5.2: Windrose of the study area during March-June, 2019 (wind direction blowing towards the center) 53
Figure 5.3: Windrose of the study area during November-December 2019 (wind direction blowing towards the centre) 54
Figure 5.4: AERMOD grid covering the Jharia Coal Fields (JCF). The line, area, and point sources covered in the study are indicated in red color. The UTM coordinates of the left bottom point are x=406111 and y=2603492, and the coordinates of the right top point are x=456248 and y=2653417. 56
Figure 5.5: Windrose diagram for the summer (left) and winter seasons (right) at Jharia Coal Fields during the sampling period. Wind direction is flowing towards the centre. 56
Figure 5.6: 24-hour average maximum ground level concentration of PM contours in the study area simulated during the study periods in summer (left) and winter (right) seasons (a) PM_{10} ($\mu g/m^3$) and (b) $PM_{2.5}$ ($\mu g/m^3$) 57

List of Tables

Table 1.1: LULC classification of Dhanbad study area 9
Table 1.2: Population in the study area as per 2011 census 9
Table 2.1: Daily average vehicle activity on different road network considered during the field survey 13
Table 2.2: Utilization Factors for different types of vehicle 14
Table 2.3: Emission estimate for road transport 14
Table 2.4: Emission rate for the paved and unpaved road 15
Table 2.5: Emission factor for coal mining activities 16
Table 2.6: Emission load from Industrial sector in Dhanbad 16
Table 2.7: Emission load from coal mine activities in Jharia coalfield region 17
Table 2.8: Emissions from the use of LPG in non-slum households in Dhanbad 18
Table 2.9: Emission from coal as fuel 18
Table 2.10: Emission from Crematoria using Wood as fuel 18
Table 2.11: Emission from Bakeries using Coal as fuel 18
Table 2.12: Emission from Hotel & Restaurants using Coal 19
Table 2.13: Emission from Hotel & Restaurants using LPG 19
Table 2.14: Emission loads from open eat-outs 19
Table 3.3.1: The details of mine cluster in Jharia Coalfield 22
Table 3.3.2: Frequency of Air pollutants sampling in Jharia Coalfields 24
Table 3.3.3: Ambient Air Quality Sampling/Analysis Methodology for Target Pollutants 24
Table 3.3.4: National Ambient Air Quality Standards (2009) 25
Table 3.3.5 Standards for Coal Mines (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Vide Notification No. GSR 742(E), Dt: 25.09.2000) 26
Table 4.1: Summary of relevant air quality studies from major Indian cities. 48
Table 5.1 Performance Stimulation Metric 58

Chapter 1 Introduction

Jharia Coalfield (JCF) is one of the oldest coalfields of India and has been subjected to coal exploitation for more than 100 years. JCF is one of the significant coal-producing areas in the country and occupies an important place in India's industrial and energy scenario by virtue of prime coking coal and is an essential source of coal. Jharia coalfield is crucial and a large coalfield situated in Dhanbad and Bokaro district, Jharkhand. Geographically the JCF is bounded by latitude 23°38' N to 23°49' N and longitude 86°09'E to 86°30'E and encompassing a total area of about 450sq km (Figure 1.1). Jharia is the largest coal producer in India and has an estimated reserved of 19.4 billion tonnes of coking coal. The coalfield contributes to the local economy and directly or indirectly employs the local population.

Bharat Coking Coal Limited, a subsidiary of Coal India Limited, has been operating the majority of the coal mines in the Jharia coalfield regions since its inception in 1972. Jharia, one of the eight blocks in Dhanbad and the main source of metallurgical coal in India can be termed as the country powerhouse since its mines are the only source for the best quality coking coal required by the steel industries and others in the country.

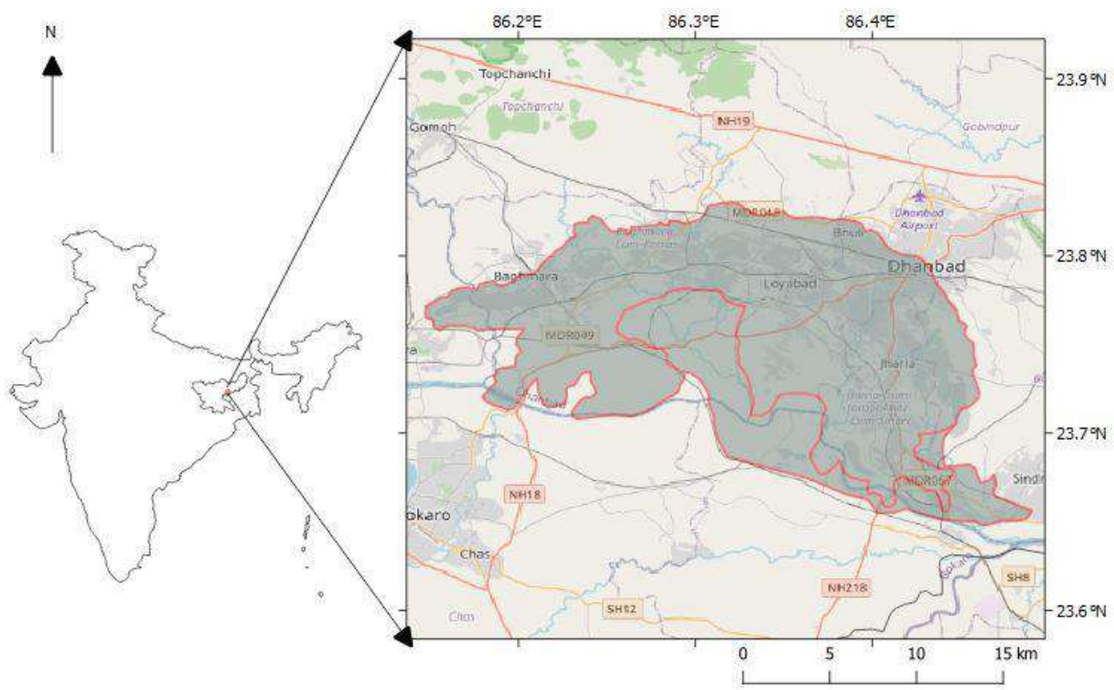


Figure 1.1: Geographical location of Jharia Coalfield in India

1.1. Climate

Dhanbad lies 236 m above the mean sea level and experiences the tropical climate. When compared with the winter, the summers have much more rainfall. The Köppen-Geiger climate classification is Aw (Tropical wet-dry climate) and experiences an average temperature of 25.9 °C and 1203 mm of precipitation falls annually. The driest month is December. There is 3 mm of precipitation in December. In July, the precipitation reaches its peak, with an average of 321 mm. With an average of 32.5 °C, May is the warmest month. At 18.4 °C on average, January is the coldest month of the year. The windrose for the March-June months is presented in Figure 1.2.

1.2. Land use & Land cover

In the present investigation, the Jharia coalfield area (2827.43 sq km) has been undertaken to study the Land use land cover (LULC), For this study, Sentinel-2A satellite image is used in the month of 17 February 2019 having a minimum cloud. These images were downloaded from the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Earth Explorer. Each Sentinel 2A satellite imagery band was geo-referenced to the WGS_84 datum and Universal Transverse Mercator Zone 45 North coordinate system. The Sentinel 2A satellite image stacking of the band-2, band-3, band-4 and band-8 of 10 m resolution was performed on the ArcGIS 10.5 software for studying the LULC of the Jharia coalfield.

For LULC classification, supervised classification was carried out in the study area. Thus allocations of each classified area in sq. km and its percentages are tabulated in Table 1.1. The percentage of areas as classified as; agriculture (74.5%), barren land (7.45%) built-up areas (5.14%), mining (2.64%), vegetation (9.40%) and water body (0.86%) (Figure 1.2).

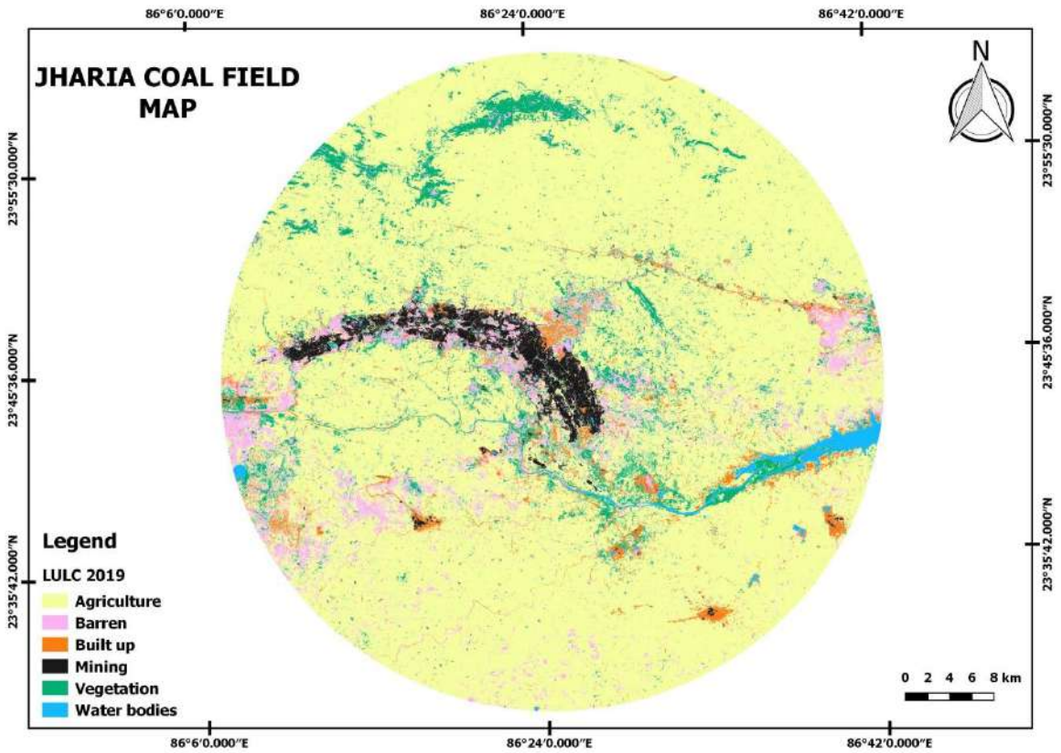


Figure 1.2: Land Use land cover map of Jharia coal field area

Table 1.1: LULC classification of Dhanbad study area

Sr. No	Name	Area in sq. km	Area in %
1.	Agriculture	2106.7	74.51
2.	Barren	210.64	7.45
3.	Built up	145.31	5.14
4.	Mining	74.67	2.64
5.	Vegetation	265.74	9.40
6.	Water bodies	24.37	0.86
Total		**2827.43**	**100**

1.3. Population

The study area covers four district boundaries; namely Dhanbad (1710.2sq km), Bokaro (620.43sq km), Giridih (29.8sq km) in Jharkhand and Puruliya (465.85sq km) district in West Bengal state. The Dhanbad district covers the maximum study area and the population is around 23, 94,434 in the year 2001 and is around 26,84,487 in 2011. The Bokaro district total population is in 2001 is 17, 75,961 and in 2011 it is 20, 62,330. The Giridih district total population is 19, 01,564 in 2001 and is 24,45,474 in 2011. The Puruliya district in West Bengal state total population is in 2001 is 25, 35,233 and in 2011 are 29, 30,115.

Based on the covered study area the total population in the study area is tabulated in Table 1.2. The total population in the study area based on Census book 2001 is 25,32,195 and 2011 is 28,62,600.

Table 1.2: Population in the study area as per 2011 census

District Name	District Area Covered by Study Area	% of Area Covered of District by Study Area	Population of 2001	Population 2001 in Study Area	Population of 2011	Population 2011 in Study Area
Bokaro	620.43	21.50	17,75,961	3,81,791	2,062,330	4,43,353
Dhanbad	1710.2	81.51	23,94,434	19,51,645	2,684,487	21,88,060
Giridih	29.8	0.59	19,01,564	11,275	2,445,474	14,500
Puruliya	465.85	7.40	25,35,233	1,87,484	2,930,115	2,16,686
Total	2826.28		Total Population 2001	25,32,195	Total Population 2011	28,62,600

1.4. Purpose of Study

Urban air pollution is a notable concern across the world. Inferring to the rapid rates of industrialization and urbanization in Indian cities, polluted air quality is considered a key factor in crumbling the quality of life with an adverse effect on the human being. Hence air quality gained a significant role in recent decades since it is worsened by emission from major pollutants including particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), NO_2, SO_2 and O_3 were found to exceed the national ambient air quality standard (NAAQS) limits.

Particulate pollution is a major concern in the field of air pollution. The particulate matter in the air result from dispersion of dust from industrial (mining and non-mining) and allied activities, transportation, local vehicular movement and domestic fuel (Coal, wood-burning etc.) burning. Assessment of the air quality can provide useful insight for the development of the air quality management plan. The database developed on air quality also helps the regulatory agency identify the locations where natural resources and human health could be at risk.

Jharia coal mines having low ash content and high calorific value coals are subjected to intensive mining activities because of the easy availability of coal at shallow depths in thick seams. Therefore, they are often used directly in iron and steel plants for metal oxide reduction after washing. Although these coal mines are highly-priced for their high-quality coal, they are notorious for their mine fires, which cause a lot of fugitive gaseous and PM emissions. Hence, the Jharia region has been under scrutiny by various public authorities and the common public with a vision to improve the ambient air quality.

Various sources contribute to high particular matter concentration in the Jharia region: vehicles, mining activities, re-suspended dust, fugitive emissions, fuel oils, household LPG. The percentage contribution of these factors in the ambient depends exclusively on a particular region's economic activities. To improve the existing ambient air quality, the major sources of PM emissions first need to be identified.

Hence, the environmental clearance committee of MoEFCC has directed BCCL to conduct a source apportionment study for particulate matter. In this context, BCCL has approached CSIR-NEERI to conduct a source apportionment study of ambient air particulate matter in the Jharia coalfields region to quantify the various sources of PM emissions and suggest an effective environmental management plan.

The study's major objective is to assess the current ambient air quality, sources of air pollution, and propose the priorities for the actions for improvement of air quality. The study includes the entire Jharia Coalfield and an area up to 10 Km from the periphery/boundary of BCCL mines.

The detailed objectives are as follows:

i. Ambient Air Monitoring

- Monitoring of ambient air quality at selected receptor locations for pollutants including PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$(limited), SO_x, NO_x, PAHs to establish the status of the air quality in Jharia Coalfields and an area up to 10 K.M from the periphery/boundary of BCCL mines. Also, review of the available air quality monitoring data from Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) /Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board (JSPCB).
- To validate dispersion modelling predictions using measured air quality parameters
- To draw supportive data through the specific site-related monitoring regarding impact causing sources such as kerbside monitoring
- To establish the impact of meteorological conditions on a few select indicator pollutants in different micrometeorological conditions of the Jharia Coalfields

- Emission Inventory related to Jharia Coalfields along with area up to 10 Km from the periphery/boundary of BCCL mines

ii. To identify the pollution load grid wise for point, line and area source

- To establish possibilities of receptor level concentrations of air pollutants by matching dispersion modelling and air quality monitoring data
- Source apportionment
- To identify and apportion the pollution load at receptor level to various sources in the Jharia Coalfields along with an area up to 10 Km from the periphery/boundary of BCCL mines
- To carry out the source apportionment using molecular markers for a limited number of samples through a time-resolved sample collection at various periods of the day and day-of-the-week.
- Any other item in consensus between both BCCL/CIL & NEERI evolved during the study.

1.5. Approach of study

The study approach has many components, each one of them having its importance and interdependence as shown in Figure 1.3. The ultimate objective is source apportionment of ambient air of JCF that primarily requires knowledge of ambient air quality status, sources and emission load. These three objectives were achieved by monitoring air pollutants at 13 locations in Jharia Coalfield using various instruments and multiple analyses. These locations were selected based on land use and activity profile. All monitoring was carried out using varied instruments and all attributes were analysed using standards methodologies. The study's methodology of the study was divided into three parts namely ambient air quality monitoring, sources emission inventory and source apportionment analysis.

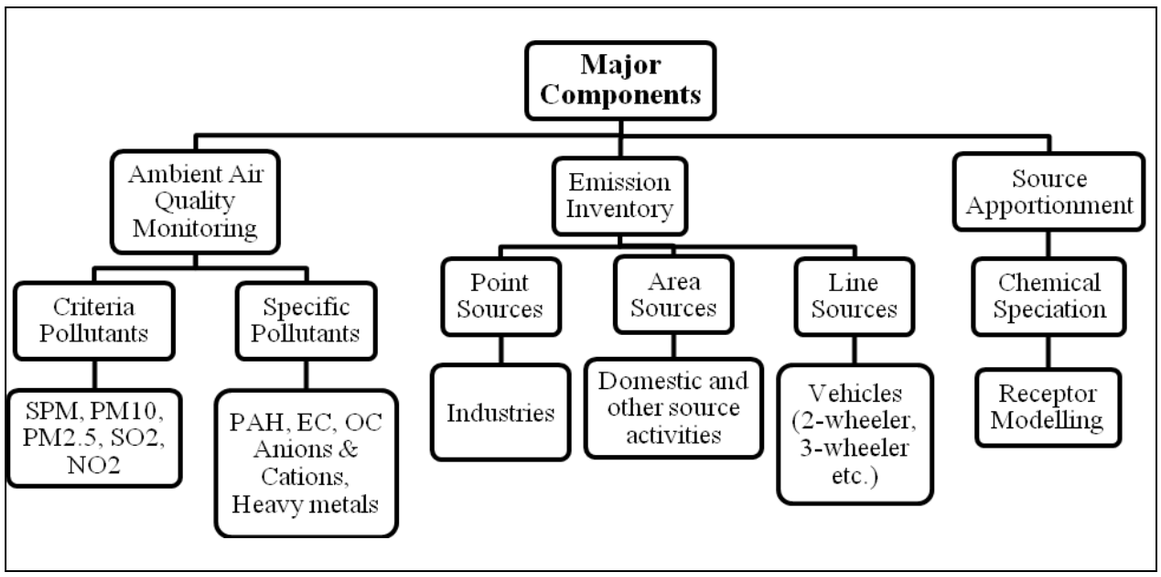


Figure 1.3: Air quality Monitoring & emission source apportionment studies

Chapter 2 Emission Inventory

This section consists of all methodologies that have been applied for the emission inventory and dispersion modelling in the Jharia Coalfield. The emission inventory is the process to identify the possible source and its contribution. Emission inventory and dispersion modelling are based on the primary data collection to calculate emission load from a particular source. It provides fundamental information for air quality modelling and air pollution control strategy development. In the coal mining area, mining, non-mining, industrial, vehicular and other sources are contributing. Air quality monitoring includes the suitable location selected based on the metrological conditions, chemical characterization for identification of the source, CMB model to estimate the source apportionment to $PM_{2.5}$.

Air pollutant emission inventory is a process to identify the possible sources and their contribution. It provides fundamental information for air quality modelling and air pollution control strategy development. Mining, non-mining, industrial, vehicular and other sources are contributing to critical coal mining zone like JCF, India. According to possible emission sources, sources are divided into three categories like point sources, area sources and line sources. The inventory of these sources is important to make a proper source profile.

2.1. Inventory of Point Sources

A point source of pollution is a single identifiable source that is responsible for significant pollution load in the study area, like thermal power stations. A comprehensive list of different point-like industries in the study area was obtained from the regional office of the Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board (JSPCB), at Dhanbad. The industries specific information of includes production capacities, raw material used, manufacturing process, fuel consumption, etc. also collected from the regional office by the CSIR-NEERI team.

2.2. Inventory of Area Sources

Area sources are sources of pollution that emit a substance or radiation from a specified area. Mining activities, domestic/hotel fuel (coal) burning, garbage burning, etc. are the major contributor to area sources. In order to assess the fuel consumption in the study area, the necessary information was collected through surveys at petrol pumps, hotels and restaurants, bakeries, open eat out and crematoria. Also, surveys collected data on the seasonal implication of fuel used particularly wood and coal. The data on trash burning and solid waste generated in the study were collected from Municipal Corporation Dhanbad.

2.3. Inventory of Line Sources

Vehicles contribute a whole range of HCs besides contributing SO_x, NO_x (as NO_2), HC and lead. Diesel vehicles are the primary source of smoke and NO_x in addition to CO and HCs. However, CO and HCs per litre of fuel consumed by diesel vehicles in relatively low compared to gasoline-powered vehicles. In gasoline-powered vehicles, the exhaust is the major source of pollution that contributes 100 % CO and NO_x and 80% of HCs emitted to the atmosphere. The remaining 20% of HCs are emitted from crankcase blow-by and evaporative emissions. In the

two-stroke engine, the crankcase blow-by is absent. The exhaust emissions are the principal sources of pollutants emitting about 40% of fuel supplied without burning due to short circulating, contributing high concentration of HCs. In diesel vehicles, practically all pollutants are emitted through exhaust gases and the contribution to crankcase blow-by and evaporative fuel emission are negligible.

Though the quantity of pollutants emitted by the vehicles is directly proportional to the number of vehicles playing on the road, the intensity of pollution potential depends on several contributory factors such as a geographical location, unplanned development of central business areas, inadequate and ill-maintained road as well as the type of vehicle, unplanned traffic management, meteorological conditions, and non-availability of adequate emission control technology.

Vehicle activity data were collected during the field campaign at 12 road networks in the study area, and the daily average vehicular activity is presented in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1: Daily average vehicle activity on different road network considered during the field survey

Label	Road Network	HDV	LMV	3W	2W	Total
L1	Jharia to Lodna -5 km	1254	1385	3640	9560	15839
L2	Pathardih to Sindri -7 km	1539	5356	4362	15633	26890
L3	Bastacola to Pathardih -13km	2153	8325	3678	10233	24389
L4	Bhuli to Bankmore - 6km	1475	13832	12965	18241	46513
L5	Katras to Harina–12.5 km	1802	7290	3156	15329	27577
L6	Bankmore to Kusunda -5 km	658	2685	1896	10235	15474
L7	Kusunda to Katras - 10 km	1306	4521	5327	15689	26843
L8	Monidih to Kusunda -7 Km	1208	7659	3985	14698	27550
L9	Lohpiti to Mahuda Area Colony - 8 km	1535	4523	2235	6356	14649
L10	Mahuda to Parasia Chowk -7 km	1223	4023	1759	5623	12628
L11	Parasia Chowk To Moonidih - 3 km	269	2159	236	2347	5011
L12	Bhowra to Parbatpur - 13 Km	2135	7856	4258	14578	28827

The vehicle utilization factors (km travelled per day per vehicle type) were adapted from the Auto Fuel Policy Report (Table 2.2). Two-to-four-wheelers Emission factors were taken from various project reports conducted by CPCB and Indian Clean Air Programmed (ICAP) (CPCB 2010; ARAI 2007). The percentage distribution of various types of vehicles moving on the road network considered during the field survey is presented in Fig 2.1. It shows that major numbers of vehicles moving in the considered Road network are two-wheelers (51%), followed by light motor vehicles (26%), three-wheeler (17%) and heavy-duty diesel vehicles (6%).

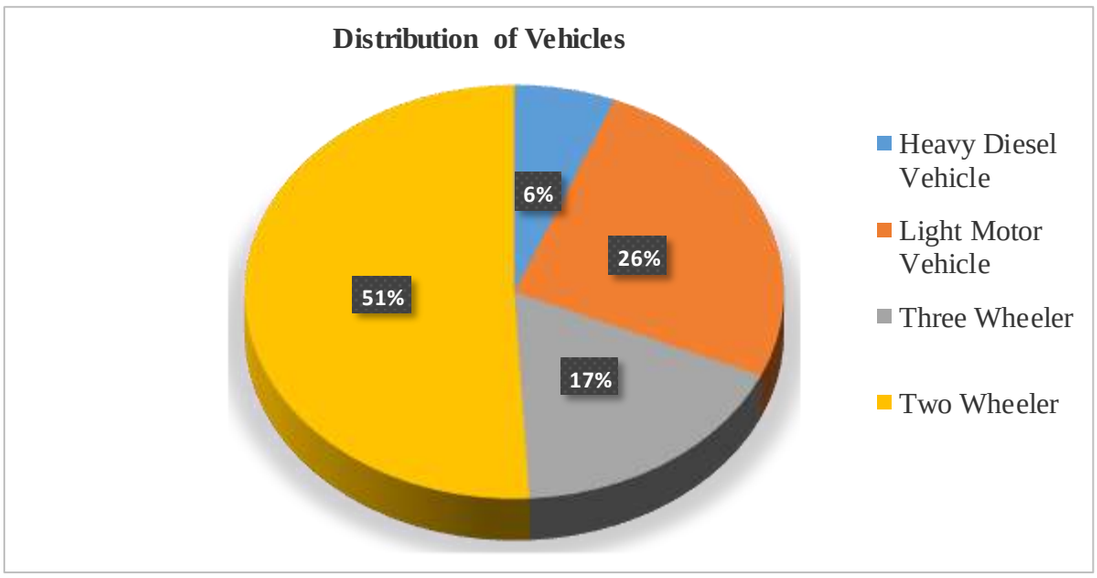


Figure 2.1 Percentage of different types of vehicle surveyed on the road network during the field survey

Table 2.2: Utilization Factors for different types of vehicle

Vehicle Type	km per day
LMV (Car Jeep)	52.6
LMV (Taxi)	77.89
2 Wheeler	25.1
3 Wheeler (Auto)	97.72
HCV	45.5

2.4. Methodology

The following method is adopted to estimate the emission load due to vehicles

$$E_i = N_v \times VKT \times E_f \quad (2.1)$$

Where, E_i is the emission from a particular type of vehicle

N_v is the number of vehicles of a particular type

VKT is the vehicle km travelled

E_i, km is the emission factor for a specific vehicle

Table 2.3: Emission estimate for road transport

Label	Road Network	Emission (kg/day)	
		PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
L1	Jharia to Lodna -5 km	230.12	113.08
L2	Pathardih to Sindri -7 km	379.07	180.37
L3	Bastacola to Pathardih -13km	632.21	451.98
L4	Bhuli to Bankmore - 6km	331.41	187.69
L5	Katras to Harina–12.5 km	719.42	415.63
L6	Bankmore to Kusunda -5 km	308.69	194.34
L7	Kusunda to Katras - 10 km	576.31	277.95
L8	Monidih to Kusunda -7 Km	317.83	114.25
L9	Lohpiti to Mahuda Area Colony - 8 km	360.24	151.99
L10	Mahuda to Parasia Chowk -7 km	241.56	148.24

L11	Parasia Chowk To Moonidih - 3 km	94.26	57.23
L12	Bhowra to Parbatpur - 13 Km	592.82	379.80

Re-suspension of the unpaved and paved roads depends on the 'silt loading' factor and 'vehicles weight' roaming on the road (Table 2.4). The silt loading (S_L) is the mass of the silt-sized material per unit area of the road surface. The amount of dust produces by vehicles movement on a paved road can be appraised by the following equation:

$$E = k. (SL/2)^{0.65} . (W/3)^{1.5} \quad (2.2)$$

Where, 'E' = emission rate of PMs (Table 2.3);

SL is silt load (g/m2);

W is the average weight of the vehicle (Tons);

k is constant (the function of particle size) in g VKT^{-1} (Vehicle Kilometer Travel)

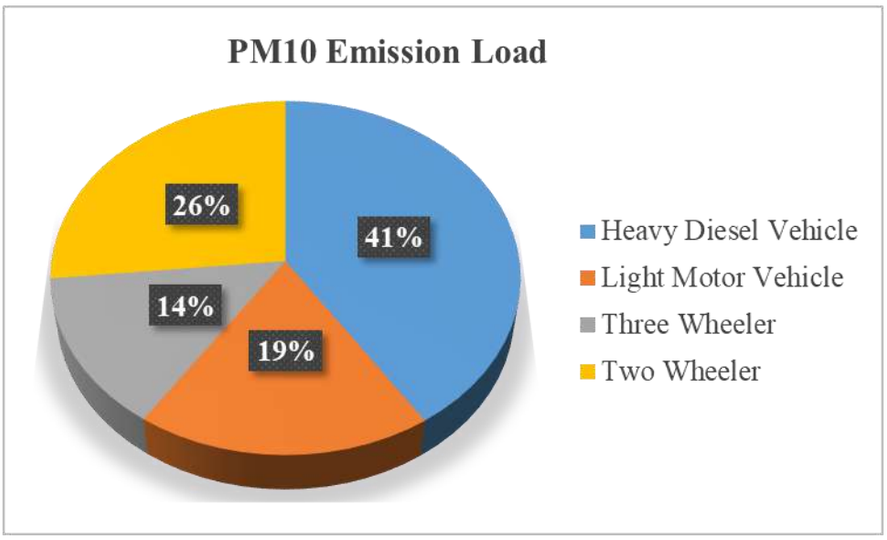


Figure 2.2 PM_{10} emission load for different categories of vehicle

It is observed that 41% of PM_{10} emission is contributed by the Heavy-duty diesel vehicles followed by two-wheelers (26%), Light motor vehicles (19%) and three-wheelers (14%) in the considered road network during the study period.

Table 2.4: Emission rate for the paved and unpaved road

	Emission Rate	
Emission Sector	**PM_{10} (kg/day)**	**$PM_{2.5}$ (kg/day)**
Re-suspension dust from Paved & Unpaved Road	1756	843

2.5. Results

2.5.1. Industrial Emission

Emission inventory estimates are determined based on considering available industrial activity information, emission factors (Table 2.5) and observations. For the current study, industrial and mining information was collected for emission inventory development. Emission inventory information for industries was collected from the regional office of JSPCB. In Dhanbad, the major industries are the power plant and the coking industry. Other

than those are coal mines, thus coal as a fuel is majorly used in industries and households. Emission loads by point source are depicted in Table 2.6 as per emission inventory.

Table 2.5: Emission factor for coal mining activities

EF	TSP	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	SO_2	NO_2
g/Mg Coal	1914	1864	1176	420	820

Table 2.6: Emission load from Industrial sector in Dhanbad

Sr. No	Name of Industry	Type of Fuel	Fuel consumption	Unit	TSP (Ton/ yr)	PM_{10} (Ton/ yr)	$PM_{2.5}$ (Ton/ yr)	SO_2 (Ton/ yr)	NO_2 (Ton/ yr)
1	M/s Mahalaxmi Industries	Coal	4	MT/Oven/ cycle (24hrs)	2.79	2.72	1.72	0.61	1.20
2	GEETEE Hard Coke Traders	Coal	100	TPD	69.86	68.04	42.92	15.33	29.93
3	M/s Shree Gopal Coke Industries	Coal	77.4	TPD	54.07	52.66	33.22	11.87	23.17
4	M/s Laxmi Hard coke Manufacturing Company	Coal	102	TPD	71.26	69.40	43.78	15.64	30.53
5	M/s - Sanjay Hard Coke Industries	Coal	70	TPD	48.90	47.63	30.05	10.73	20.95
6	M/s Inder Hard Coke Industries	Coal	36	TPD	25.15	24.49	15.45	5.52	10.77
7	M/s Shiv Shakti Coke Industries	Coal	80	TPD	55.89	54.43	34.34	12.26	23.94
8	Khetawat Coke Manufacturing Company	Coal	4.5	MT/ Oven/ Batch (24hrs)	3.14	3.06	1.93	0.69	1.35
9	M/s Pawan Hard Coke Industries	Coal	100	TPD	69.86	68.04	42.92	15.33	29.93
10	M/s Ganapati Udyog	Coal	135	TPD	94.31	91.85	57.95	20.70	40.41
11	M/s Aman Soft Coke Industries	Coal	29.76	TPD	20.79	20.25	12.77	4.56	8.91

2.5.2. Area/Distributed source

An area source emission inventory estimates the pollutant loads emanating from several small but numerous individual sources in a specific geographic area and which cannot be included underline no point sources.

Area sources considered for emission inventory for Dhanbad city are:

- Cooking operations in households: Slum and non-slum
- Cooking operations in hotels, restaurants, open eat-outs and bakeries
- Crematoria

The following sections will detail the methodology adopted for estimating emissions from each of the above-mentioned sources and the results thus obtained.

- **Emission load from mining activities**

The emission loads from coal mine activities are depicted in Table 2.7. The emission load is calculated based on the secondary data collected from the BCCL mines covered in the study. The data includes coal and overburden quantity handled per day during loading and unloading, transfer from pit to stockyard through haul road and conveyor, vehicular movement frequency and diesel consumption for HEMM and DG sets. Emission factors from EEA air pollutant emission inventory guidebook 2019 were considered for the estimations of TSP and PM load.

Table 2.7: Emission load from coal mine activities in Jharia coalfield region

Mine	Area (m^2)	PM_{10} (Tone/y)	$PM_{2.5}$ (Tone/y)
ABOCP	2355283	156.1	78.0
ADI Colliery	1444818	47.9	23.9
ASP Colliery	19540	27.7	13.8
Bhowra south	78079	26.9	13.4
Block IV Govindpur	432827	22.5	11.2
DBOCP	605747	64.7	32.4
East Bassuriya Colliery	576494	24.3	12.2
Gopalichuck Colliery	37573	3.7	1.9
Jeenagora OCP	2079123	208.0	104.0
Kuya OCP	1134723	90.1	45.1
NAKC	245205	78.3	39.1
NGK	261847	126.0	63.0
Nichitpur colliery	791140	61.4	30.7
Phularitand colliery	335887	84.1	42.1
Rajapur OCP	1170784	90.4	45.2
Sendra Bansjora	472760	63.0	31.5
Shatabdi colliery (Muraidhih)	34270	77.0	38.5
Tetulmari	876320	23.3	11.7
Total		**1275.4**	**637.7**

- **Cooking operations in non-slum household**

A survey of 20 non-slum household areas was conducted in randomly selected areas of Dhanbad to understand which fuels are being used in these households and their quantities. The survey results indicated that Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) was the fuel of choice in all the households and that each household used about 1 cylinder per month on average. It was assumed that LPG use remains the same for all 365 days of the year. The results obtained are presented in Table 2.8.

Table 2.8: Emissions from the use of LPG in non-slum households in Dhanbad

LPG Pollutant	PM_{10}	SO_2	NO_2	CO	HC
Emission Factor (g/kg)	2.1	0.4	1.8	0.25	0.07
Emission (T/Year)	0.00575	0.0011	0.0049	0.0007	0.0002

- **Cooking operations in slum households**

A survey of 15 areas having slum households was conducted, spread in Jharia Coalfield which was known to have significant slum populations, to understand which fuels are being used in these households and their quantities. It was seen that a majority of the slum households use coal as a cooking fuel (Table 2.9).

Table 2.9: Emission from coal as fuel

Pollutant	SPM	SO_2	NO_2	CO	HC
Emission Factor (g/kg)	20	13.3	3.99	24.92	0.5
Emission (T/Year)	28.354	18.856	5.657	35.330	0.709

- **Emissions from crematorium**

In order to calculate emission from crematoria data were obtained from crematoriums in Dhanbad. Emission from the burning of bodies using woods mainly produces PM_{10}, CO and HC majorly as depicted in Table 2.10.

Table 2.10: Emission from Crematoria using Wood as fuel

Pollutant	PM_{10}	SO_2	NO_2	CO	HC
Emission Factor (g/Kg)	17.3	0.2	1.3	126.3	114.5
Emission (kg/day)	7.178	0.083	0.537	52.183	47.308

- **Emissions from bakeries**

Data were collected from 34 bakeries operating in Dhanbad in which 12 bakeries were using electrical ovens. The emissions from such bakeries were not considered. All the other bakeries were using coal as fuel. Emissions from such bakeries are given in Table 2.11.

Table 2.11: Emission from Bakeries using Coal as fuel

Pollutant	SPM	SO_2	NO_2	CO	HC
Emission Factor (g/kg)	20	13.3	3.99	24.92	0.5
Emission (T/Year)	6.26	4.16	1.25	7.80	0.16

- **Emissions from hotels and restaurants**

Data were collected from 35 hotels in Dhanbad city. It has been found that most hotels/restaurants were using a combination of coal and LPG as cooking fuel. Emission

from coal and LPG were calculated and depicted in Table 2.12 and 2.13.

Table 2.12: Emission from Hotel & Restaurants using Coal

Pollutant	SPM	SO_2	NO_2	CO	HC
Emission Factor (g/kg)	20	13.3	3.99	24.92	0.5
Emission (T/Year)	8.110	5.393	1.618	10.105	0.203

Table 2.13: Emission from Hotel & Restaurants using LPG

Pollutant	PM_{10}	SO_2	NO_2	CO	HC
Emission Factor (g/kg)	2.1	0.4	0.8	0.25	0.07
Emission (T/Year)	0.136	0.026	0.117	0.016	0.005

- **Emission from open eat-outs**

From the survey it has been observed that most of the open eat-outs were using coal as cooking fuel, only a few were using LPG (Table 2.14).

Table 2.14: Emission loads from open eat-outs

Pollutant	SPM	SO_2	NO_2	CO	HC
Emission Factor (g/kg)	20	13.3	3.99	24.92	0.5
Emission (T/Year)	14.07	9.36	2.81	17.54	0.35

2.5.3. Grid wise emission inventory

The grid-wise particulate emission inventory maps were prepared from the primary and secondary data collected during the field surveys and the information received from the open cast mines, respectively. The PM emissions from restaurants, eat-outs, domestic chullahs, vehicles, crematoria, etc. were estimated based on the primary data obtained from the filed campaigns, whereas, the emissions from the mine operations were estimated based on the data received from the mines and the emission factors reported in the literature. Once the emissions rates were estimated, the cumulative emissions (including all types of sources like line, point, and area) were calculated falling under the grid defined (shown in Figure 2.3 and Figure 2.4). From the figures, it can be interpreted that the PM emissions are high on the northeast side of the study area. Whereas, the actual transport and dispersion of these emissions can be interpreted through the dispersion modelling carried out using the AERMOD model.

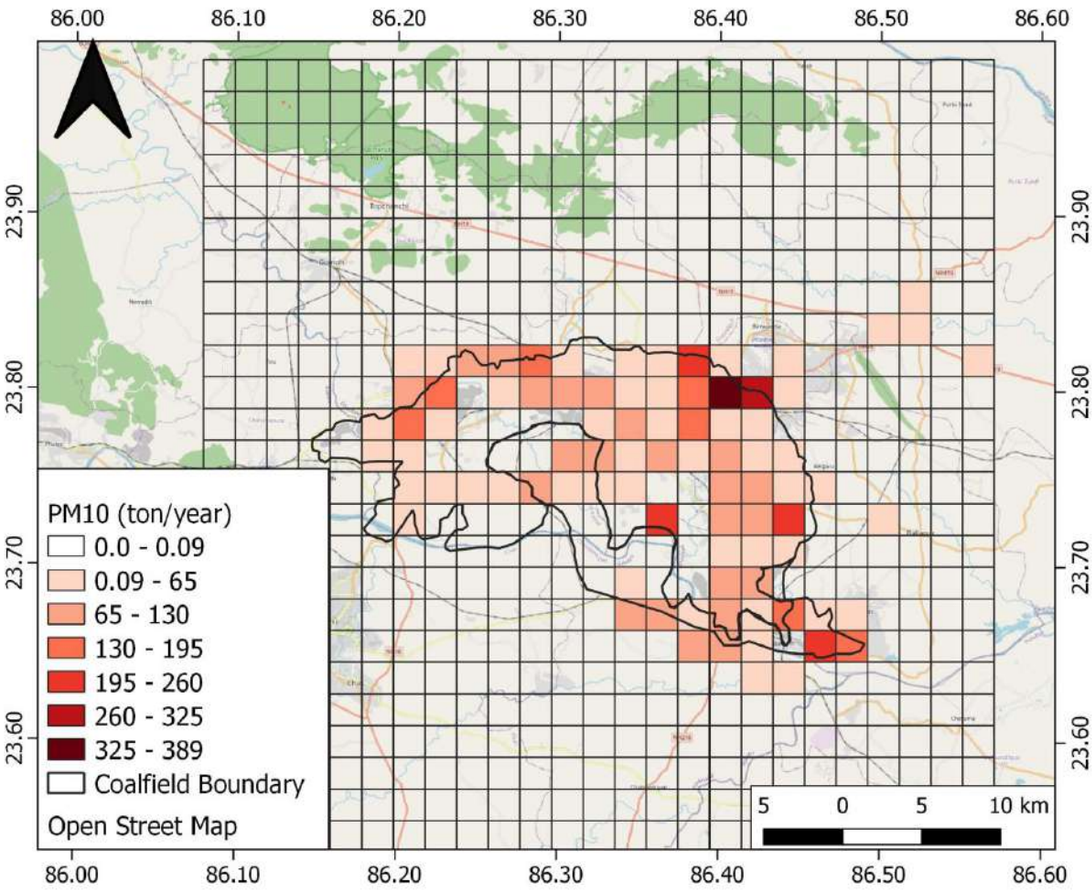


Figure 2.3 Grid-wise emission inventory of PM_{10} in tons/year over the study area

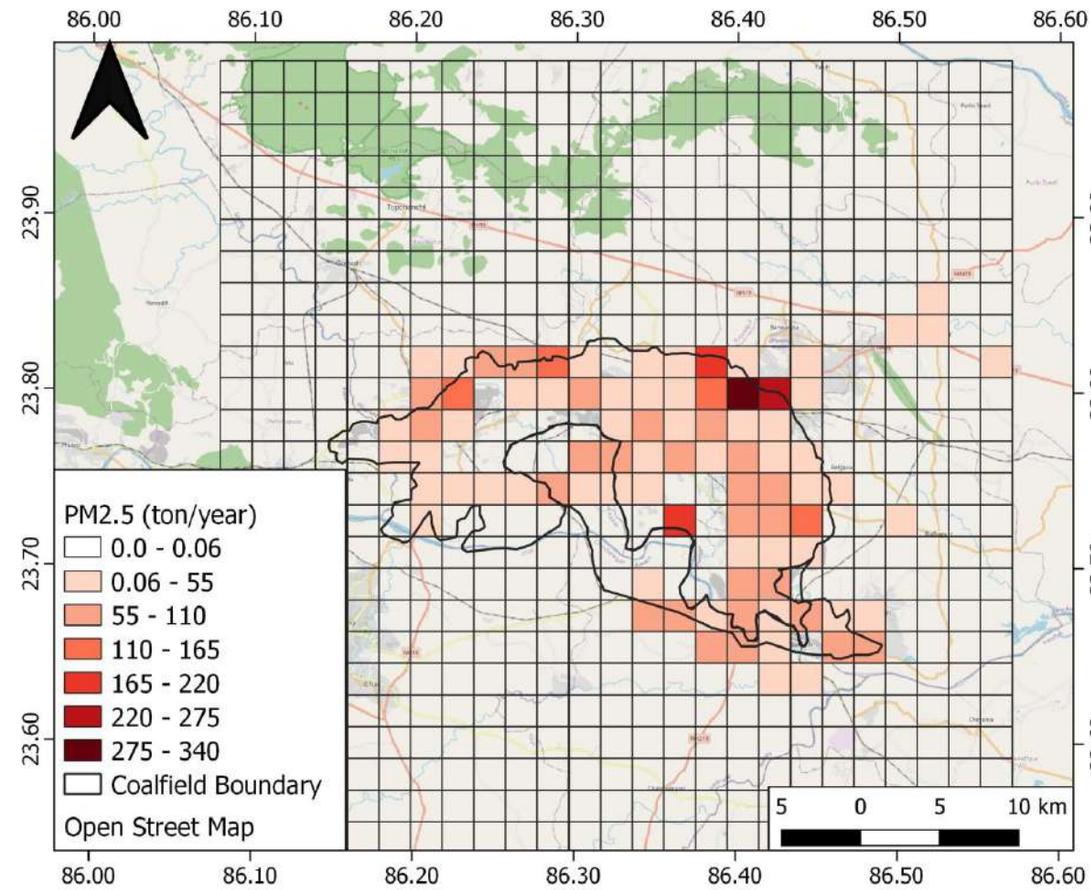
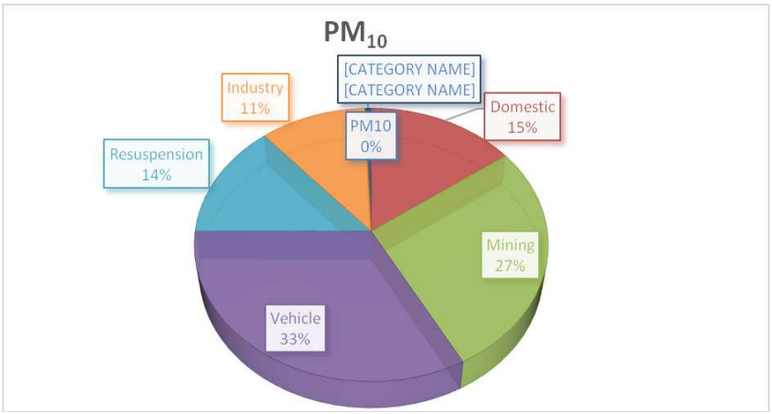


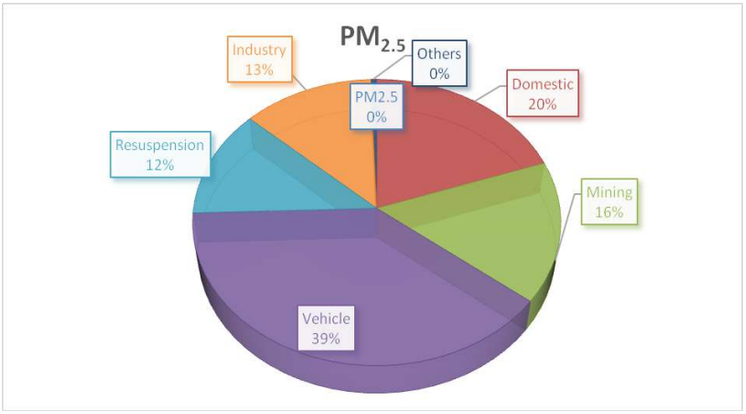
Figure 2.4 Grid-wise emission inventory of PM2.5 in tons/year over the study area

The respective share of various emission sources is represented through pie diagrams shown in Figure 2.5. Data shows that PM_{10} emissions are contributed mostly from vehicular emissions

followed by emissions from the mines whereas, $PM_{2.5}$ emissions are contributed mostly from vehicular emissions, domestic burning and mine activities. The grid-wise emission inventory maps and the information on the pollution sources provide the basis for the policymakers to target the hotspots of pollution generation in order to take effective mitigation actions.



(a)



(b)

Figure 2.5 (a) and (b) represents emission load from various sectors over JCF region for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ respectively

References

Automotive Research Association of India (ARAI), CPCB/MoEF. (2007). EF development for Indian vehicles, as a part of ambient air quality monitoring and emission source apportionment studies. AFL/2006-07/IOCL/Emission Factor Project/Final Rep. https //www.cpcb.nic.in/DRAFT REPOR T-on-efdiv .pdf

Central Pollution Control Board, Delhi, India. (2008–2010). Air quality monitoring, emission inventory and source apportionment studies for Indian cities. https ://cpcb.nic.

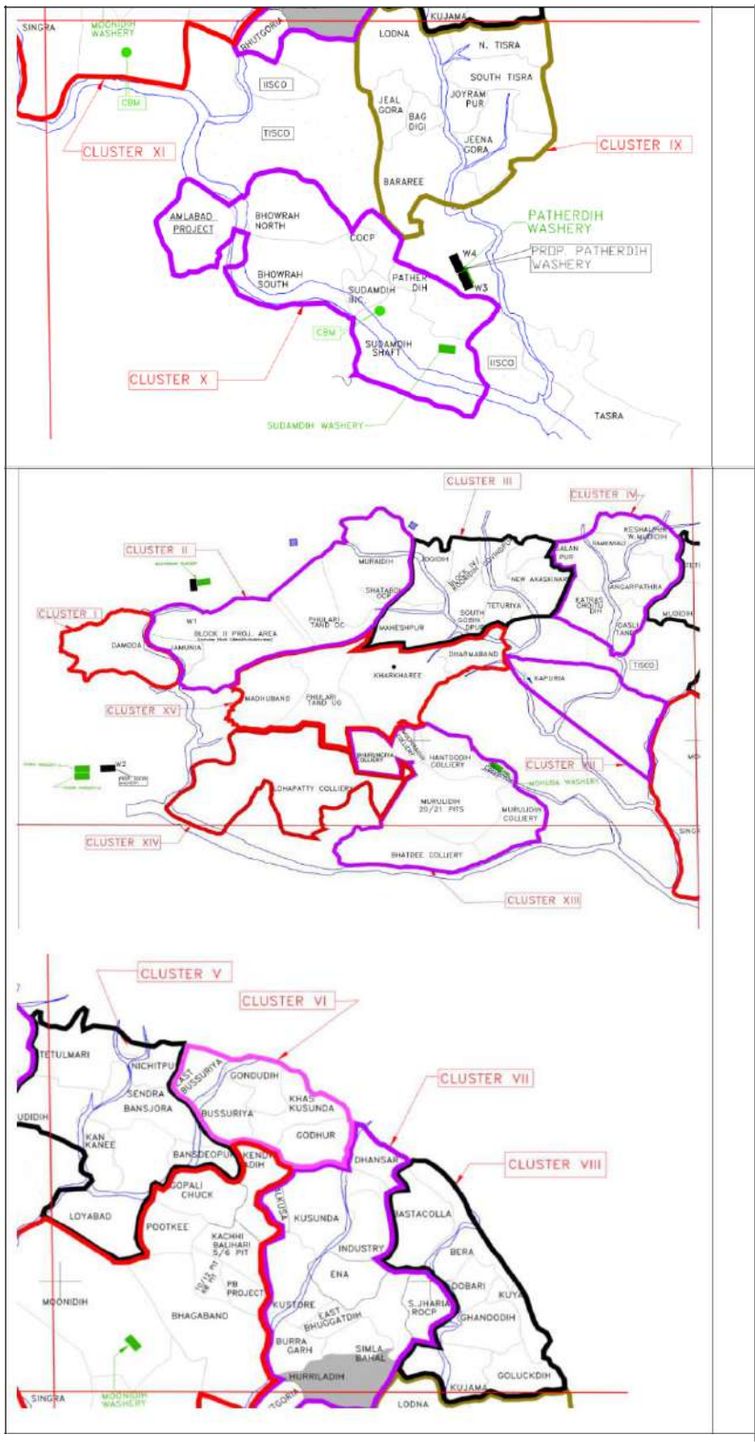
Apoorva Pandey, Chandra Venkataraman, Estimating emissions from the Indian transport sector with on-road fleet composition and traffic volume, Atmospheric Environment, Volume 98, 2014, Pages 123-133, ISSN 1352-2310, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2014.08.039.

Roy, D., Singh, G., Sinha, S., Park, J., & Seo, Y. C. (2021). Emission inventory of PM10 in Dhanbad/Jharia coalfield (JCF), India: an intricate coal mining sector. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, *23*(3), 3048-3061. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-020-00702-4.

Chapter 3 Air Quality Monitoring and Receptor modelling

BCCL environmental department provided the map of the Jharia region. The site visit was carried out with assistance from BCCL's team. The 15 Jharia mines coal fields were segregated into three parts. The details of the visit and mine cluster names are given in Table 3.3.1. The Entire Jharia Coal Field (JCF) is divided into 16 clusters. Both open cast and underground mines are operational in JCF. Standard mining operations like drilling, blasting, hauling, accumulation, and transfer are the major sources of emissions and air pollution. Apart from that, a typical emission source, mine fire, is prevailing at JCF. Besides, JCF encompasses large non-mining regions with their emission sources like vehicular emission in congested traffics, road dust, Power Plant emission, other industrial emissions (coke oven plants, brick kilns, stone crushers, etc.), crematoria, domestic burning, open burning, etc.

Table 3.3.1: The details of mine cluster in Jharia Coalfield



	Day 1: Cluster I, II, III, IV, XII, XIII, XV and XIV
	Day 2: Cluster V, VI, VII, and VIII
	Day 3: Cluster IX, X and XI

Based on preliminary field visit by NEERI Scientists along with BCCL staffs, the following locations (Figure 3.1) were selected for the establishment of Air Quality Monitoring Stations for source apportionment study;

- **Core Zone**

1. Cluster XIV Lohapatty– nearby sources: Chandrapura Thermal Power Plant
2. Cluster VII Mine rescue station- nearby sources: Coal Mine, Industry
3. Cluster V- Katras
4. Cluster IX Lodhna
5. Cluster XI Moonidih nearby sources: Coal Mine
6. Cluster X Patherdih: nearby sources: Coal Mine, Steel Industry
7. Cluster VIII Bastacola nearby sources: Coal Mine

- **Buffer Zone**

8. Bank More
9. Harina
10. Bhuli
11. Sindri
12. Parbatpur Electro steel/ Bhaga
13. Background

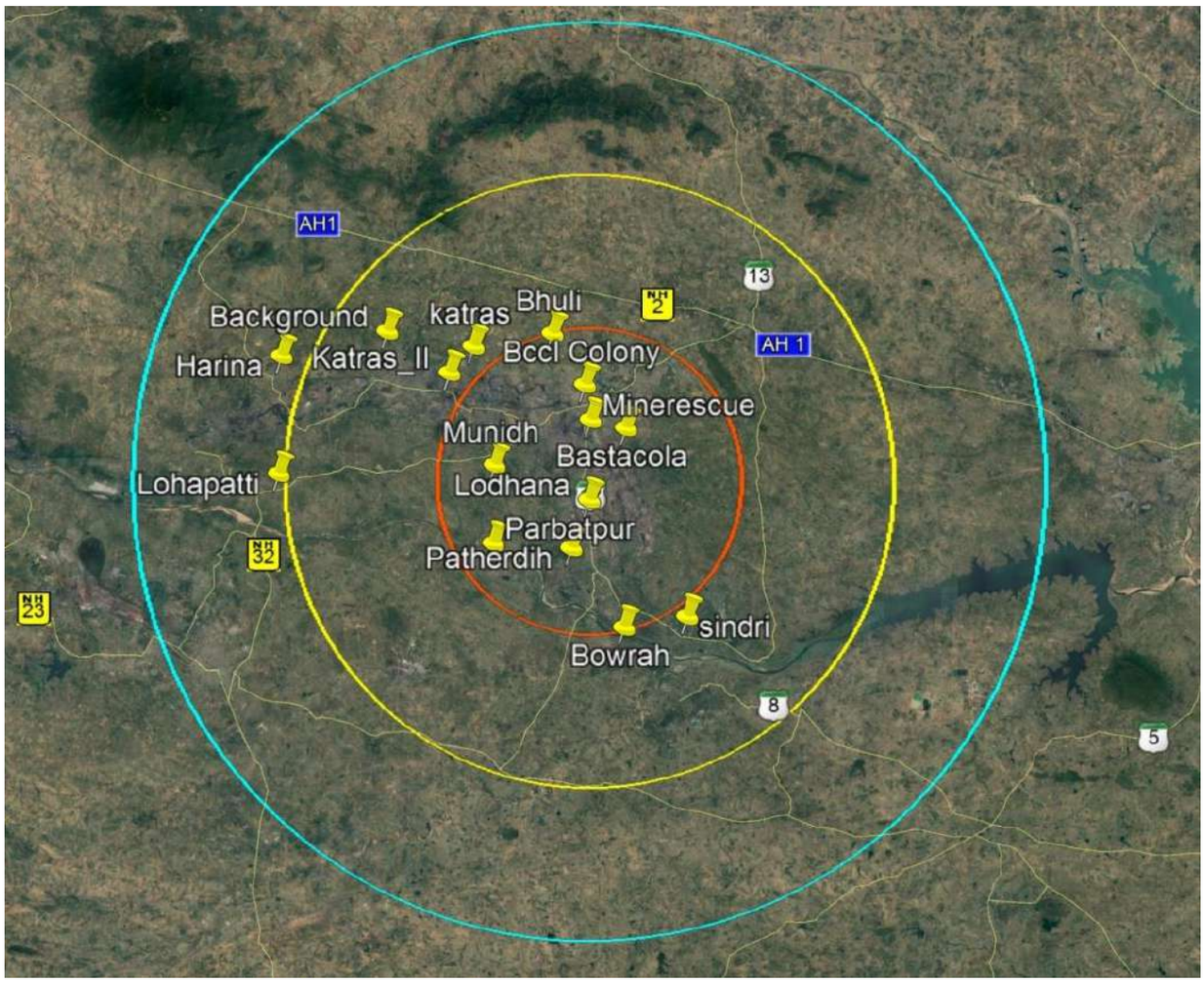


Figure 3.1: Air monitoring sites under 30 km buffer area

3.1. Sampling Method and Schedule

The PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ sampling for Jharia Coalfields was done at all the 13 sampling sites for the period of 24 h using low volume respirable suspended particulate matter samplers (Instrumax, ARA and Envirotech) on Quartz and polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) filter paper of 47 mm diameter. Samplers at a flow rate of 16.67 LPM were used. The filter papers were desiccated before and after sampling for 24h at a temperature of 27 ± 3°C and at a relative humidity (RH) of 55 ± 2% to remove the moisture present in them. The PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ field samples were collected periodically throughout the sampling period. The sampling frequency and types of equipment used for monitoring are described in Table 3.3.2 and 3.3.3. The national Ambient quality and Standards for Coal Mines (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests are depicted in Table 3.3.4. and Table 3.3.5.

Table 3.3.2: Frequency of Air pollutants sampling in Jharia Coalfields

Parameter	Number of Days	Change of Filter/ absorbing media	Reporting
PM_{10}	10	24 hourly, Teflon: 5 Days Quartz: 5 Days	24 hourly
$PM_{2.5}$	10	24 hourly Teflon: 5 Days Quartz: 5 Days	24 hourly
NO_2	10	8 hourly	8 hourly
SO_2	10	8 hourly	8 hourly

Table 3.3.3: Ambient Air Quality Sampling/Analysis Methodology for Target Pollutants

Particulars	Parameters			
	PM_{10}	**$PM_{2.5}$**	**NO_2**	**SO_2**
Sampling Instrument	INSTUMEX and ARA-N-FRM Sampler	INSTUMEX and ARA-N-FRM Sampler	APM sampler	APM sampler
Sampling Principle	Cyclonic Flow Technique	Cyclonic Flow Technique	Chemical absorption in suitable media	Chemical absorption in suitable media
Flow rate	16.7 LPM	16.7 LPM	0.5 LPM	0.5 LPM
Sampling Period	24 hourly	24 hourly	8 hourly	8 hourly
Sampling Frequency	7 days continuous, Teflon and quartz on alternate days	7 days continuous, Teflon and quartz on alternate days	7 days continuous	7 days continuous
Analytical Instrument	Electronic Micro Balance	Electronic Micro Balance	Spectrophotometer	Spectrophotometer
Analytical Method	Gravimetric	Gravimetric	Modified Jacob and Hochheiser method	Colorimetric Improved West & Gaeke Method
Minimum reportable value	5µg/m^3	5µg/m^3	9µg/m^3	4µg/m^3

Table 3.3.4: National Ambient Air Quality Standards (2009)

Sr. No.	Pollutant	Time Weighted Average	Concentration in ambient Air (in µg/m^3) Industrial, Residential Rural & Other Areas	Concentration in ambient Air (in µg/m3) Ecologically Sensitive Area	Concentration In ambient Air (in µg/m^3) Methods of Measurement
1	Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2)	Annual*	50	20	Improved West & Geake, Ultraviolet fluorescence
		24Hours**	80	80	
2	Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)	Annual*	40	30	Modified Jacob & Hochheiser (Na-Arsenite) Chemiluminescence
		24Hours**	80	80	
3	Particulate matter (Size less than 10µm) or PM_{10}	Annual*	60	60	Gravimetric, TOEM, Beta attenuation
		24Hours**	100	100	
4	Particulate matter (Size less than 2.5µm) or $PM_{2.5}$	Annual*	40	40	Gravimetric, TOEM, Beta attenuation
		24Hours**	60	60	
5	Ozone (O_3)	8 Hours*	100	100	UV photometric, Chemiluminescence chemical method
		1 Hour	180	180	
6	Lead (Pb)	Annual*	0.5	0.5	ASS / ISP method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper ED-XRF using Teflon filter
		24Hours**	1	1	
7	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Annual*	0.2	0.2	Non-dispersive Infra-Red (NDIR) Spectroscopy
		24Hours**	0.4	0.4	
8	Ammonia (NH_3)	Annual*	100	100	Chemiluminescence, Indo-phenol's blue method
		24Hours**	400	400	
9	Benzene (C_6H_6)	Annual*	0.5	0.5	Gas Chromatography based continuous analyzer. Adsorption and description followed by GC analysis
10	Benzo (a) Pyene (BaP)- particulate phase only	Annual*	0.1	0.1	Solvent extraction followed by HPLC / GC analysis
11	Arsenic (As)	Annual*	0.6	0.6	AAS/ ICP method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper
12	Nickel (Ni)	Annual*	20	20	

Table 3.3.5 Standards for Coal Mines (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Vide Notification No. GSR 742(E), Dt: 25.09.2000)

Pollutant	Time weighted Average	Concentration in Ambient Air	
		New Coal Mines (commenced after 25.09.2000)	Existing Coal Mines (commenced prior to 25.09.2000)
Suspended Particulates Matter (SPM)	Annual Average 24 hours	360µg/m3 500µg/m3	430µg/m3 600µg/m3
Respirable Particulate Matter (size less than 10 µm) (RPM)	Annual Average 24 hours	180µg/m3 250µg/m3	215µg/m3 300µg/m3
Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2)	Annual Average 24 hours	80µg/m3 120µg/m3	80µg/m3 120µg/m3
Oxides of Nitrogen as NO_2	Annual Average 24 hours	80µg/m3 120µg/m3	80µg/m3 120µg/m3

3.2. Chemical Analysis

3.2.1. Gravimetric analysis

The exposed filters were analysed by gravimetric technique using a weighing balance for PM_{10} particles and using a microbalance for $PM_{2.5}$ particles with a precision of 5µg with automatic (internal) calibration.

3.2.2. Elemental analysis

PM_{10} samples collected on glass fibre filters were digested in a microwave digester. The samples were made up to 50ml using deionized distilled water. Similarly, the exposed filters containing $PM_{2.5}$ particles were cut equally into 2 halves. A part of the exposed filter was used for ions analysis. Whereas, the other half was cut into tiny fragments and digested and made up to 15mL using distilled deionized water. The obtained samples (both PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$) after digestion were stored in vials and refrigerated at 4°C until further analysis. These samples were later subjected to estimate the elemental composition using ICP-OES (Thermo Scientific, USA).

3.2.3. Analysis of SO_2 and NO_2

SO_2 analysis: Modified West and Gaeke method was followed for sampling and analysis of Sulfur dioxide in ambient air. SO_2 from the air is absorbed in a solution of potassium tetracholo-mercute (TCM). A dichlorosulphitomercurate complex, which resists oxidation by the oxygen in the air was formed. Once formed, that complex was stable to strong oxidants such as ozone and oxides of nitrogen and therefore, the absorber solution may be stored for some time prior to analysis. The complex was made to react with pararosaniline and formaldehyde to form the intensely colored pararosanline methylsulphonic acid. The absorbance of the solution was measured by means of a suitable spectrophotometer.

NO_2 analysis: Modified Jacobs and Hochheiser method was followed for sampling and analysis of NO_2 in ambient air. Ambient NO_2 was collected by bubbling air through a solution of sodium hydroxide and sodium arsenite. The concentration of nitrite ion produced during sampling was determined calorimetrically by the nitrite ion reaction with phosphoric acid, sulphanilamide, and N-(1-napthyl)-ethlylenediamine di-hydrochloride (NEDA) and the absorbance of the highly colored azo dye was measured at 540nm.

3.2.4. Ion analysis

The filter papers containing both PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ samples were extracted and subjected to ion analysis as per standards. The filter papers were divided into tiny fragments and moistened with isopropanol slightly before extraction since the filters are hydrophobic. Further 25 mL of deionized distilled water was added and sonicated using an ultrasonic bath for 60 min at 60°C. The samples were then kept overnight after sonication. Furthermore, the samples were then filtered using nylon filter discs (25mm, 0.45mm) and were refrigerated at 4°C until further analysis. The extracted samples were subjected to IC to analyse the ions (anions and cations) present in them.

3.2.5. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) analysis

Filter papers were cut into pieces using scissors and transferred to a 100 ml beaker and 50 ml of Dichloromethane (DCM) (GC/HPLC grade) was added. The samples were extracted with DCM using an ultrasonic bath for about 30 minutes. The extracted samples were filtered with Whatman filter paper containing 2gm Anhydrous Sodium Sulphate. After filtration, the filtrate is concentrated using a rotary vacuum evaporator to 2ml final volume. Solid-phase extraction may be used to clean up the impurities of the sample and re-concentrated in a rotary evaporator. The samples were analyzed through GC with conditions as injector 300°C and FID temperature 320°C.

3.2.6. EC & OC analysis

This is a thermal/optical-transmittance (TOT) method that speciates carbon in particulate matter collected on a quartz-fiber filter into OC, EC, and CC. In the first (or non-oxidizing) heating stage, organic and carbonate carbon is thermally desorbed from the filter under a flow of helium with controlled temperature ramps. The oven is then partially cooled, and the original flow of helium is switched to an oxidizing carrier gas (He/O_2). In the second (or oxidizing) heating stage, the original elemental carbon component plus pyrolyzed organic carbon formed during the first heating stage are oxidized/desorbed from the filter with another series of controlled temperature ramps. All carbon evolved from the sample is converted to CO_2 in an oxidizing oven immediately downstream from the desorption oven, and the CO_2 is converted to methane (CH_4) by a methanator oven before being measured with a flame ionization detector (FID). (https://www3.epa.gov/ttnamti1/files/ambient/pm25/spec/RTIOCECSOP.pdf)

3.3. Results

3.3.1. Mass concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$

In summer monitoring, the mean mass concentrations of PM_{10} particles in all 13 sampling sites were found to be in the range of 74-184µg/m^3 with the highest concentration of 184µg/m^3 at mine rescue site and lowest concentration of 74µg/m^3 at Bastacola site. Also, the mean mass concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ particles was found in the range of 49-117µg/m^3 with the highest concentration of 117µg/m^3 and the lowest concentration of 49µg/m^3 recorded at Harina and Lohapatti site respectively.

The average concentrations of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in two seasons are described in Table 3.6 and 3.7. Results revealed that the average concentrations of PM_{10} are within the prescribed limits of MoEF notification guidelines for coal mine areas. In the case of $PM_{2.5}$, there is no Govt. notified standard for mining areas but in the case of buffer zones, National Ambient Air Quality Standard, NAAQS, 2009 may be applicable. The highest PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations were found in Mine rescue and Harina (Figure 3.2 and 3.3).

Table 3.6: Average concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Summer of Jharia Coalfield

Monitoring Sites		**Average Concentration (µg/m^3)-Summer**	
	Site Description	**PM_{10} (µg/m^3)**	**$PM_{2.5}$ (µg/m^3)**
Lohapatti	Core Zone	133.7	49.42
		(83-203)	(44-83)
Mines Rescue	Core Zone	184.8	83.43
		(124-255)	(55-205)
Katras	Core Zone	141.4	80.01
		(100-216)	(42-150)
Lodhna	Core Zone	156.8	63.98
		(100-303)	(32-99)
Moonidih	Core Zone	118.4	62.84
		(80-153)	(34-94)
Patherdih	Core Zone	94.7	67.22
		(50-119)	(37-91)
Bastacola	Core Zone	74.21	62.85
		(52 -209)	(36-96)
BCCL colony	Buffer Zone	157.35	74.37
		(113-222)	(47-103)
Harina	Buffer Zone	177.7	117.3
		(73-265)	(42-175)
Bhuli	Buffer Zone	141.7	105.89
		(85-243)	(44-161)
Sindri	Buffer Zone	122.2	76.05
		(82-139)	(18-127)
Parabatpur	Buffer Zone	122.4	110.98
		(86-171)	(70-150)
Background	Buffer Zone	144.4	57.13
		(24-255)	(23-97)

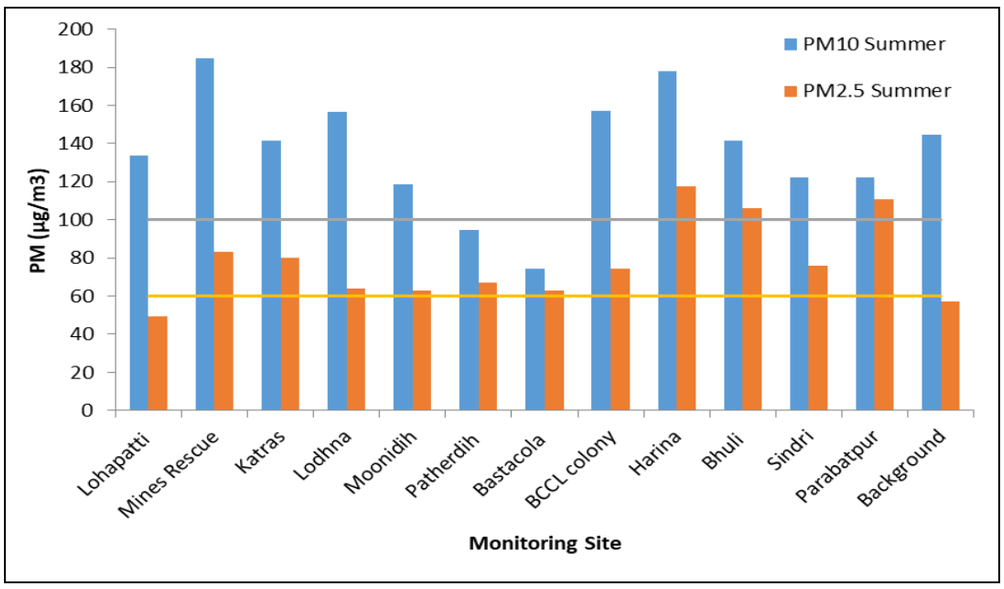


Figure 3.2: Average concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in JCF region in summer compared to NAAQS (2009)

Table 3.7: Average concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in winter of Jharia Coalfield.

Monitoring Sites	**Site Description**	**Average Concentration (µg/m^3)-Winter**	
		PM_{10} (µg/m^3)	**$PM_{2.5}$ (µg/m^3)**
Lohapatti	Core Zone	174.28	139.59
		(122-241)	(114-236)
Mines Rescue	Core Zone	303.49	176.97
		(175-350)	(114-233)
Katras	Core Zone	230.06	50.87
		(134-332)	(24-78)
Lodhna	Core Zone	322.8	112.17
		(243-412)	(98-209)
Moonidih	Core Zone	300.16	188.27
		(128-728)	(64-600)
Patherdih	Core Zone	222.71	113.23
		(182-246)	(111-167)
Bastacola	Core Zone	332.05	176.48
		(251-663)	(54-425)
BCCL colony	Buffer Zone	219.98	128.79
		(155-300)	(94-175)
Harina	Buffer Zone	130.73	42.93
		(65-215)	(44-98)
Bhuli	Buffer Zone	174.75	151.66
		(150-200)	(89-180)
Sindri	Buffer Zone	171.82	167.07
		(81-210)	(142-184)
Parabatpur	Buffer Zone	228.76	148.16
		(75-660)	(101-192)
Background	Buffer Zone	233	121.18
		(195-254)	(63-170)
Katras II		107.13	98.42
	Core Zone	(128-181)	(94-104)

Whereas in winter monitoring, the highest PM_{10} mass concentration was found to be 332µg/m^3 at Bastacola site (exceeding the prescribed limit of **GSR 742(E)**) along with other core mining zones like Mines Rescue, Moonidih. The lowest average concentration of PM_{10} was found in Katras II (Table 3.7).

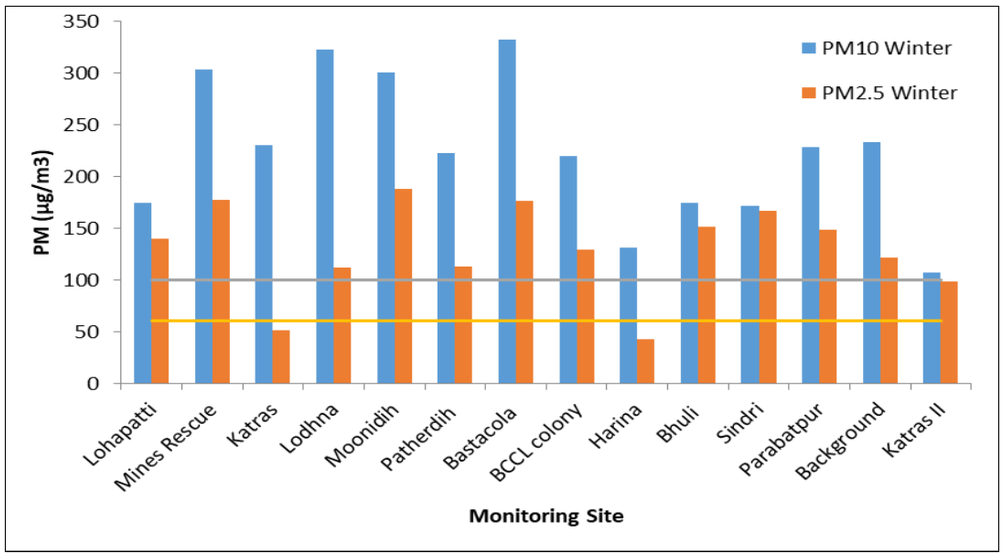


Figure 3.3: Average concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in JCF region during Winter compared to NAAQS (2009)

3.3.2. Elemental concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in summer

The digested samples of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ particles from all the 13 sampling sites were subjected to estimate the elemental composition using ICP-OES. The analysis of PM_{10} particles yields 11 different elements such as Al, As, Cd, Co, Cu, M, Ni, Pb, Zn, Fe and Cr. Similarly, the samples containing $PM_{2.5}$ particles revealed the same elements as PM_{10}. It was observed that Al and Fe were found to be higher for both PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ particles. Al is the most abundant element. The concentration of Al was detected in the range of 6.32-14.62µg/m^3. Maximum Al concentrations were found at BCCL colony, Parbatpur, Harina and Background. The concentrations of Fe and Cr were estimated as 0.78-7.74µg/m3 and 0.075-1.32µg/m3 respectively. The highest concentrations of both Fe (7.74µg/m3) & Cr (1.32µg/m3) were found at the Bastacola site Figure 3.4. Similarly, in the case of PM2.5 particles the concentrations of Al (4.87-14.47µg/m3), Fe (0.44-11.77µg/m3) and Cr (0.066-2.17µg/m3) were found higher than other elements. For PM2.5 particles, maximum concentrations of Fe (11.77µg/m3) and Cr (2.17µg/m3) were obtained at the Mine Rescue site and Al (14.47µg/m3) at Katras. Since, the elements such as Al, Fe and Cr possess higher concentrations in the PM10 elemental composition, Al would have been emitted from road dust, whereas Fe would have been emitted from the re-suspension of dust containing deposits from the emissions of vehicular and other anthropogenic activities Figure 3.5.

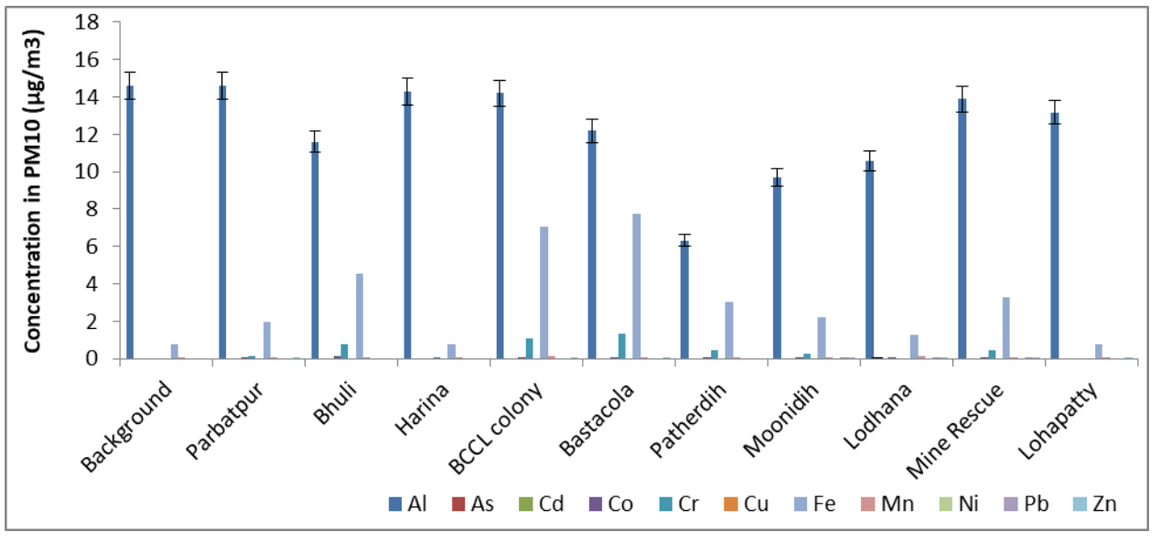


Figure 3.4: Metal concentration of PM_{10} in the summer season

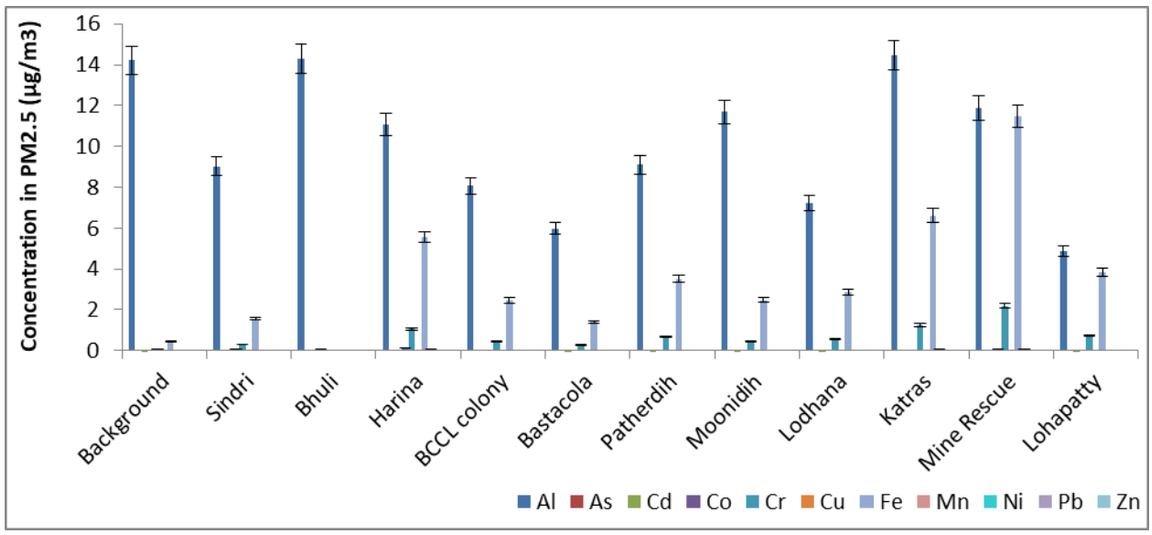


Figure 3.5: Metal concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ in the summer season

3.3.3. Elemental Concentration of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Winter

The elemental analysis was performed using inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectroscopy (ICP-OES). For the air quality assessment, the concentrations of 11 elements i.e. Al, As, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, K, Mn, Ni, Pb, and Zn in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ samples, were measured. Among all the elements, Al, Fe, and K concentrations were found considerably higher for PM_{10} samples in the winter season. Al was observed in the range of 2.02-10.77µg/m3 followed by Fe (0.79-9.26µg/m3) and K (0.90-4.19µg/m3). Maximum Al concentration (10.77µg/m^3) was observed at the BCCL colony, followed by Lodhna (10.29µg/m^3). The Highest Fe concentration (9.26µg/m^3) was observed at Bastacola while K (4.19µg/m^3) at the Lodhna site. This may be due to vehicular emissions, paved roads, construction dust, coal combustion, soil dust, etc. The concentration of As, Ni, Pb was found within the limits of CPCB standards. The remaining elements i.e. Cd, Cr, Cu, Mn, and Zn were found very low (Figure 3.6).

Similarly, in the case of $PM_{2.5}$ samples concentrations of Al, Fe and K were detected higher than other elements. The concentration of Al, Fe, and K was obtained as 0.11-2.91µg/m^3, 0.05-1.93µg/m^3 and 0.08-2.12µg/m^3. For $PM_{2.5}$ particles, maximum Al and K were found at the Munidih site, which were 2.91µg/m^3 and 2.12µg/m^3 respectively. The highest concentration of

Fe i.e. 1.93µg/m^3 was detected at Lodhna site. The concentrations of all other analysed elements were low (Figure 3.7).

From the elemental analysis of the summer and winter seasons, it was observed that the average Al concentration obtained was more in the summer season than in the winter season. In contrast, the average concentration of Cr was more in the winter season.

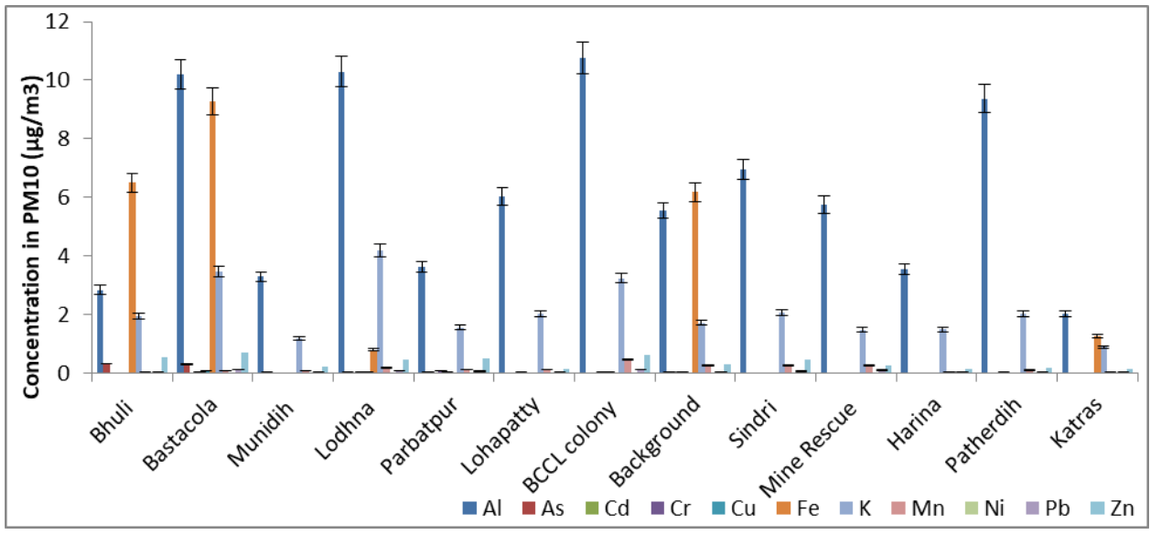


Figure 3.6: Metal concentration of PM_{10} in winter season

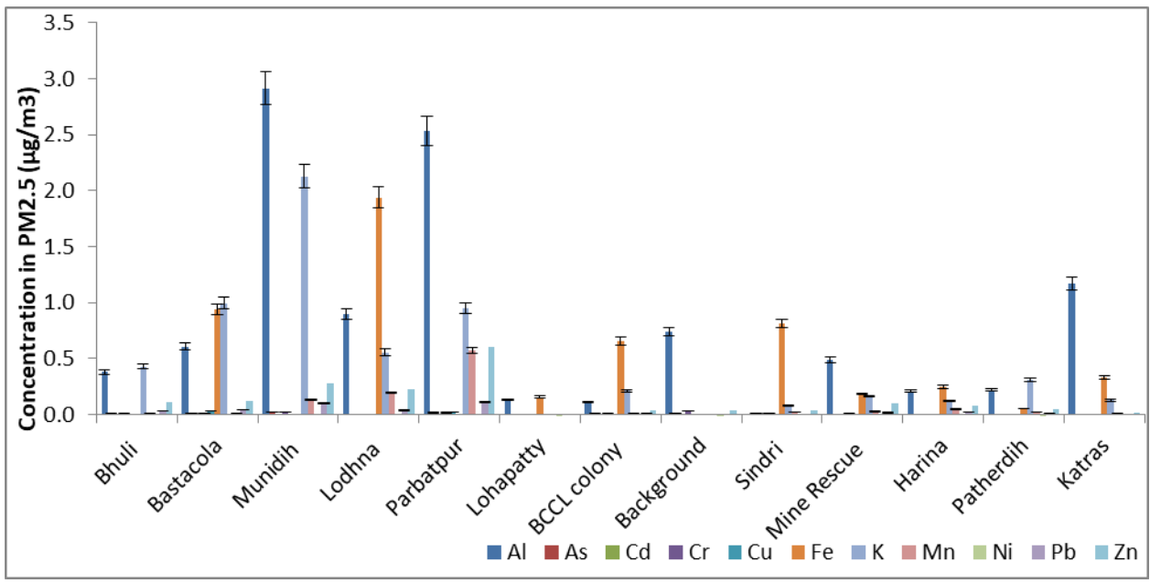


Figure 3.7: Metal concentration of PM 2.5 in winter season

3.3.4. SO_2 and NO_2 concentration in ambient air in the Summer season

The mean average SO_2 concentration in the summer season among all the monitoring stations ranged between 11µg/m^3 (Harina & Bastacola) and 24.5µg/m^3 (Moonidih), being well below the threshold limits of 80µg/m^3 (residential or industrial). The 8-hour average NO_2 concentrations were between 10.3µg/m^3 (Background) and 40.9µg/m^3 (Lodhana), well within the standard limits of 80µg/m^3 (residential or industrial) Figure 3.8. The SO_2 in the residential areas may be received from the open burning of raw coal and other domestic and commercial activities.

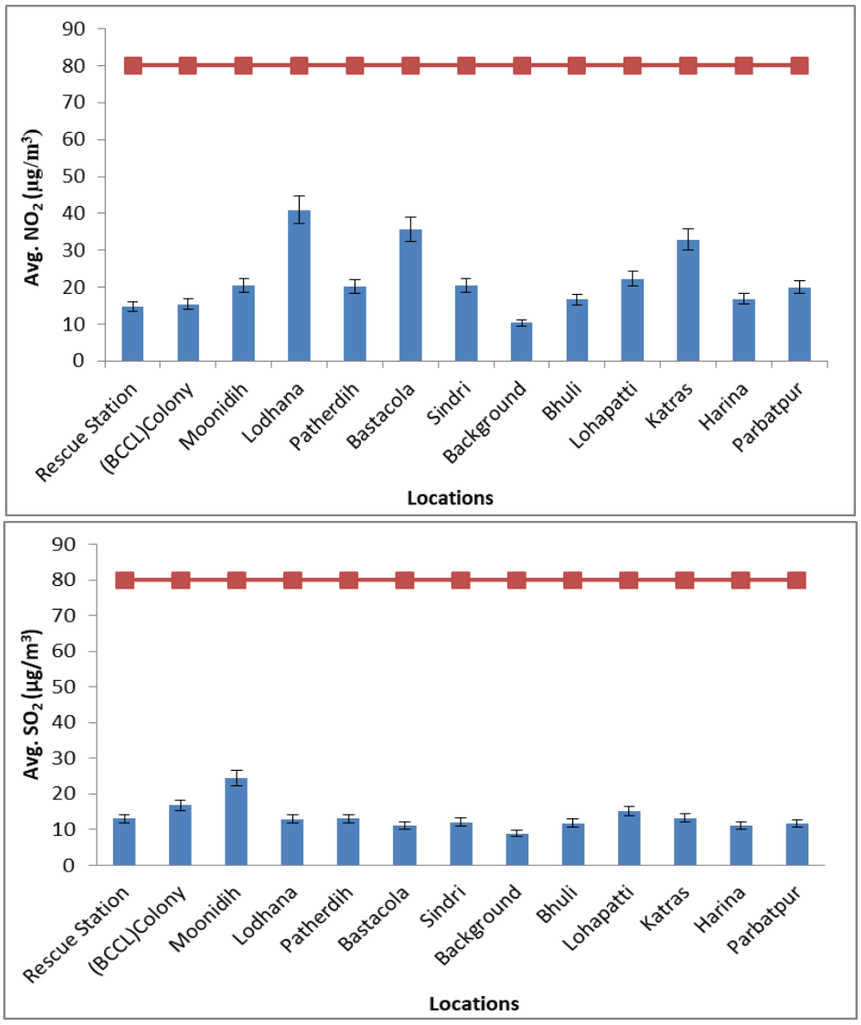


Figure 3.8: NO_2 and SO_2 Concentration of all monitoring sites in summer season

3.3.5. SO_2 and NO_2 concentration in ambient air in Winter season

The mean concentration of NO_2 and SO_2 in the winter season was found below the threshold limit i.e. 80µg/m^3. The concentration of SO_2 was below 10µg/m^3 in Katra, BCCL colony, Mine Rescue, Bastacola, Lodhana and Munidih. Bastacola and Bhuli site has a NO_2 concentration above 10µg/m^3 (Figure 3.9). It has been observed that the concentration of NO_2 and SO_2 in the winter and summer seasons were below the standard limit. But the average concentration of NO_2 and SO_2 in the summer season was higher than in the winter season.

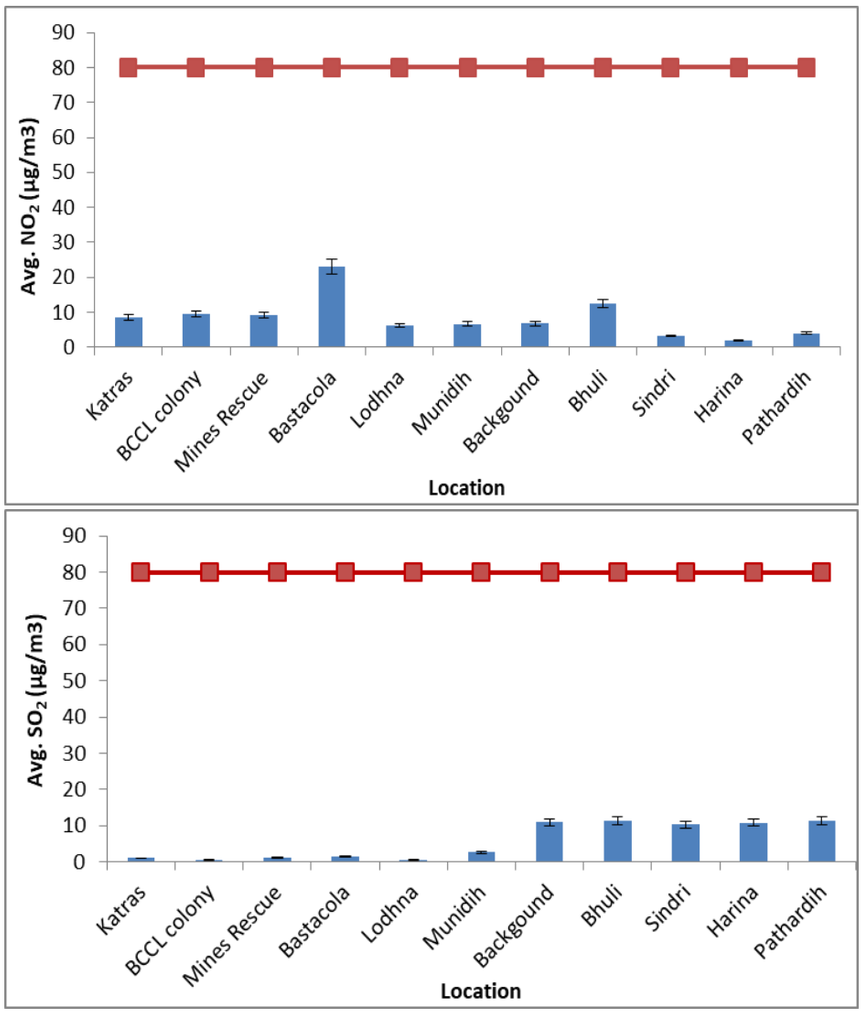


Figure 3.9: NO_2 and SO_2 Concentration of all monitoring sites in Winter season

3.3.6. Carbonaceous Aerosol/EC & OC in Summer

Data were obtained for four OC fractions (OC1, OC2, OC3 and OC4 in He atmosphere at 140, 280, 480 and 580°C, respectively) and three EC fractions (EC1, EC2, and EC3 in a 2% O2/98% He atmosphere at 580, 740 and 840°C, respectively). The IMPROV protocol defines OC as OC1 + OC2 + OC3 + OC4 and EC as EC1 + EC2 + EC3. The mass concentration of organic matter (OM) in the atmosphere was estimated by multiplying OC by 1.6 (conversion factor for urban aerosol). The total carbonaceous aerosol (TCA) was calculated as the sum of OM and EC. The highest concentration of OC and EC in $PM_{2.5}$ was found in the BCCL colony site i.e. 37.85 and 42.33µg/m^3, respectively, and the lowest OC concentration was 15.36µg/m^3 and EC was 13.08µg/m^3 in Sindri site. In comparison, the concentration of OC (67.35µg/m3) and EC (81.67µg/m^3) in PM_{10} were higher in the BCCL colony among all the sites. The lowest OC concentration as 17.95µg/m^3 was in Bastacola and EC in Parbatpur i.e. 15.44µg/m^3 (Figure 3.10).

3.3.7. Carbonaceous Aerosol/EC & OC in winter

The mass concentration of EC and OC in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ are more significant than 100µg/m^3 and 70µg/m^3, respectively in Bastacola, Katras, Mine Rescue, Background, and Sindri. The highest concentration of EC in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ was observed in the Sindri site, whereas OC was found higher in Sindri and Bastacola. OC contributing to PM_{10} mass concentration was lowest in

Harina followed by Lohapatti and Patherdih. In the case of $PM_{2.5,}$ Parbatpur was found to have the lowest concentration among other sites.

The higher mean concentration of EC and OC in winter were likely related to the influence of emissions from residential heating (in addition to traffic source) and, on the other hand, to the unfavourable meteorological conditions leading to more excellent dispersion of pollutants in the atmosphere during this season. Elemental carbon is emitted directly into the atmosphere during incomplete combustion emissions, such as motor vehicle exhaust, fuel burning, and biomass burning (Figure 3.11).

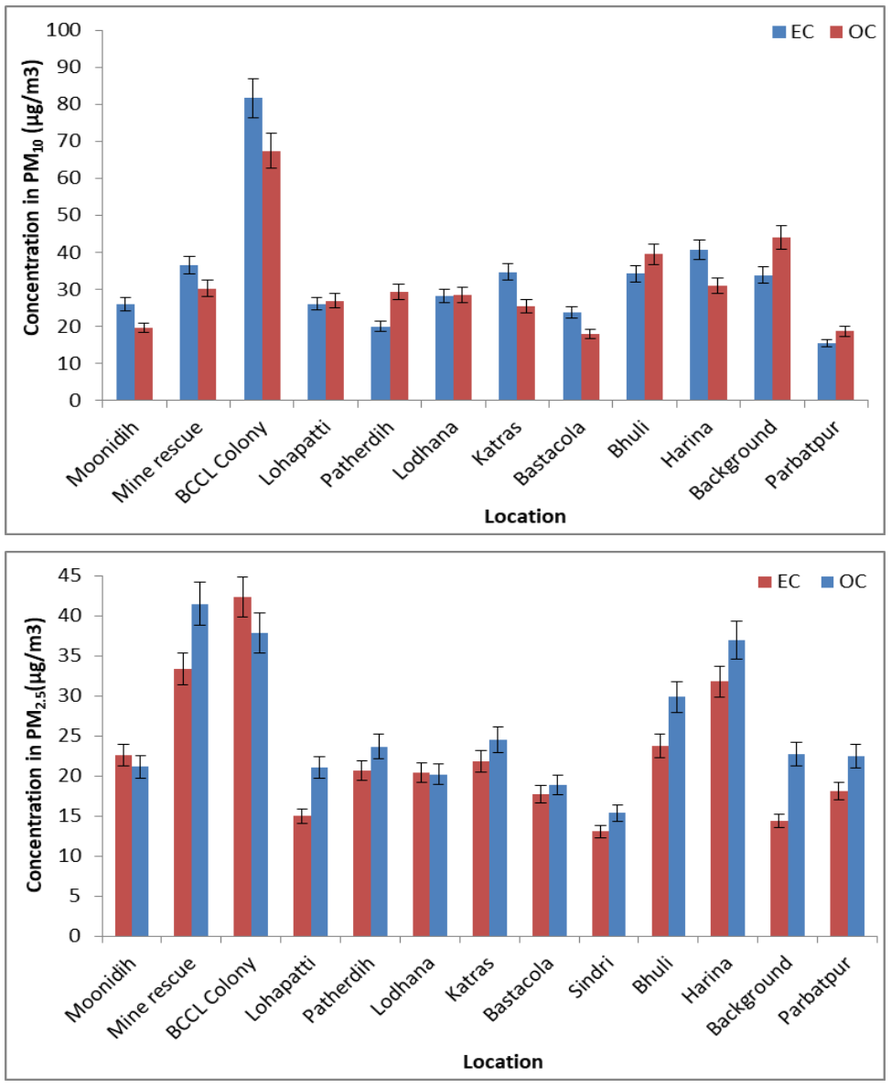


Figure 3.10: EC & OC concentration in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Summer season

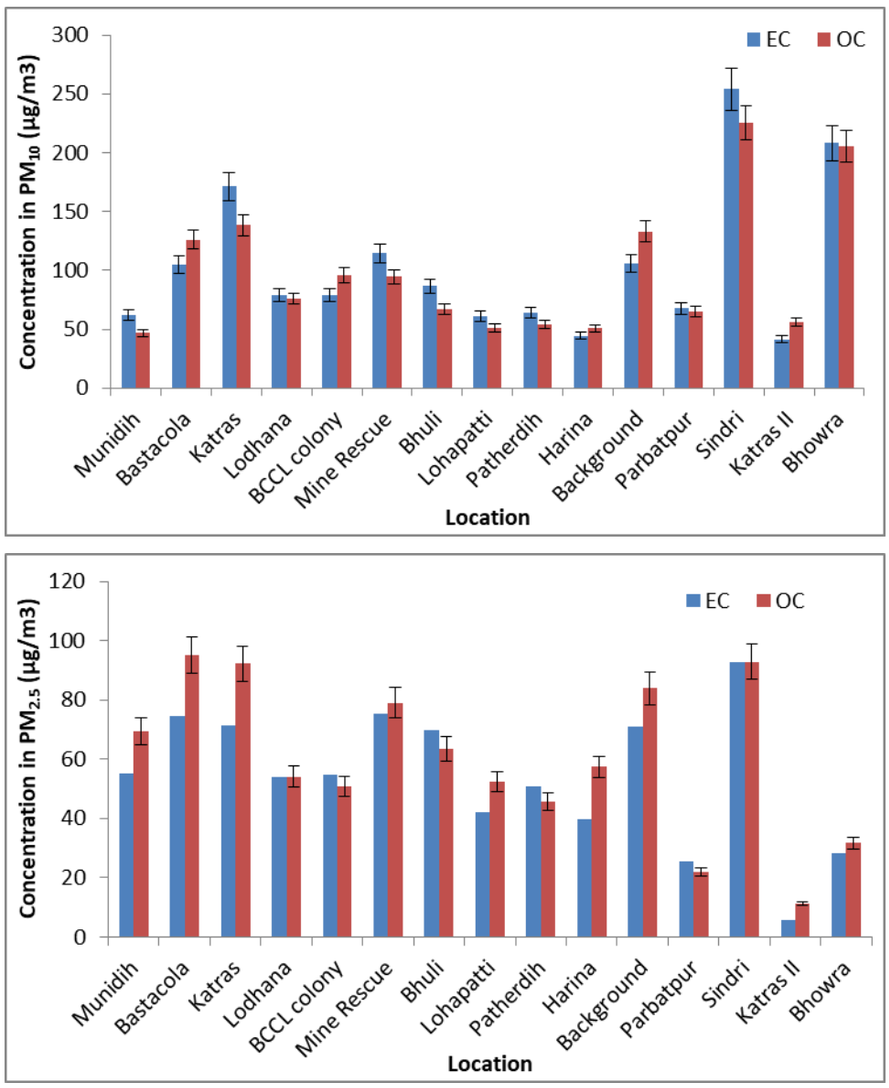


Figure 3.11: EC & OC concentration in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Winter Season

3.3.8. Ionic composition of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Summer season

The anions (SO_4^{2-}, NO_3^- and Cl^-) and cations (NH_4^+, Na^+, Ca^{2+}, K^+) are the water-soluble inorganic ions found in abundance. In summer, the mass concentration of SO_4^{2-} in PM_{10} was in the range of 1.06-20.17µg/m^3 where a higher concentration was observed in Harina, BCCL colony, and Lodhana sites. Likewise, NO_3^- was in the range of 0.32-19.2µg/m^3 with the highest in the Harina site. PO_4^{3-} and Cl^- concentration was highest in Harina and < 2µg/m^3 in other locations. NH_4^+ was in the range of 0.75-16.24µg/m^3, Harina with the highest concentration, and Bastacola with the lowest concentration. Na^+ concentration (0.18-8.6µg/m^3) was highest in Harina followed by BCCL colony and less than 2µg/m^3 in remaining sites. Ca^{2+} concentration (1.5-11.77µg/m^3) was highest in Lohapatti and BCCL colony while lowest in Katras. K^+ ion was also observed in the Harina site with a concentration of 5.85µg/m^3 (Figure 3.12).

The mass concentration of SO_4^{2-} in $PM_{2.5}$ was highest in Patherdih with a concentration of 15.13µg/m^3 and lowest in Bhuli. In Bastacola site, the concentration of NO_3^- (2.85µg/m^3), Cl^- (2.04µg/m^3), K^+ (1.84µg/m^3) were the highest among the other sites. Ca^{2+} (6.17µg/m^3) and Mg^{2+} (0.57µg/m^3) concentration was highest in Lohaptti site (Figure 3.13).

3.3.9. Ionic composition of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Winter season

PM_{10} ions concentration in Bastacola and Background were highest among all the monitoring

sites which followed the increasing order of $Na^+ < Mg^{2+} < F^+ < K^+ < Ca^{2+} < Cl^- < NH_4^+ < SO_4^{2-} < NO_3^-$. It has been observed that SO_4^{2-}, NO_3^- and NH_4^+ ions were present in abundant in PM_{10} mass concentration, and concentration of NO_3^- in these sites contributes majorly to PM_{10}. Ions concentration in Katras, Lohapatti, and Bhuli sites were observed having lower ionic concentration Figure 3.14.

The ionic composition of $PM_{2.5}$ comprises mainly of SO_4^{2-}, NO_3^-, Cl^-, NH_4^+, Ca_2^+ and K^+ ions. Locations such as Bastacola and Parbatpur have higher concentration of ions compared to remaining sites in following order: $Mg^{2+} < Na^+ < Ca^{2+} < K^+ < Cl^- < NH_4^+ < SO_4^{2-} < NO_3^-$. The same trend has been observed i.e. SO_4^{2-}, NO_3^- and NH_4^+ ions contribute mainly in $PM_{2.5}$ mass concentration. The average concentration of SO_4^{2-} and NO_3^- in winter was higher than in summer.

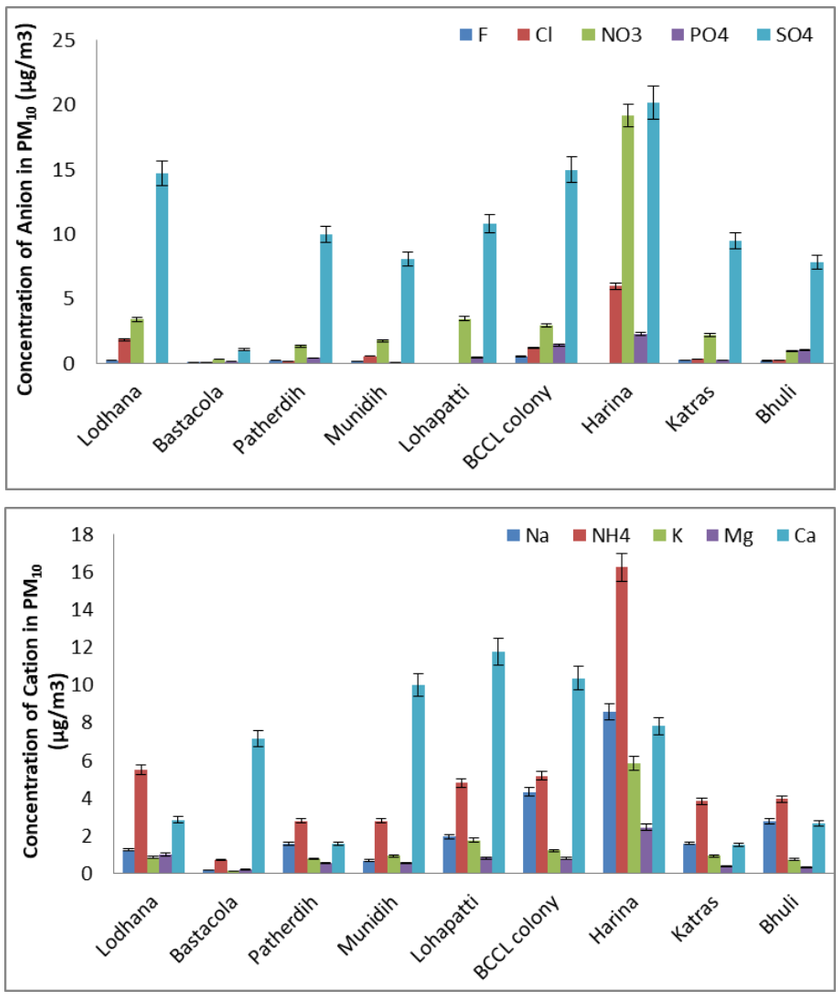


Figure 3.12: Anion and Cation concentration in PM_{10} in summer

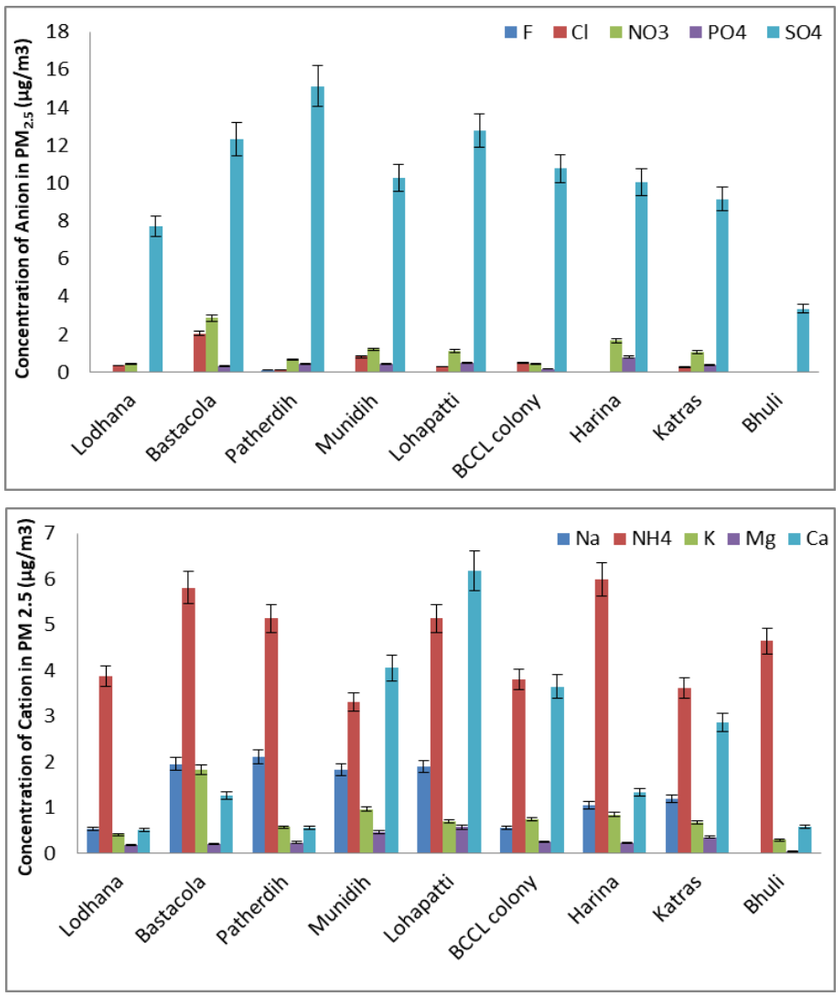


Figure 3.13: Anion and Cation concentration in $PM_{2.5}$ in summer

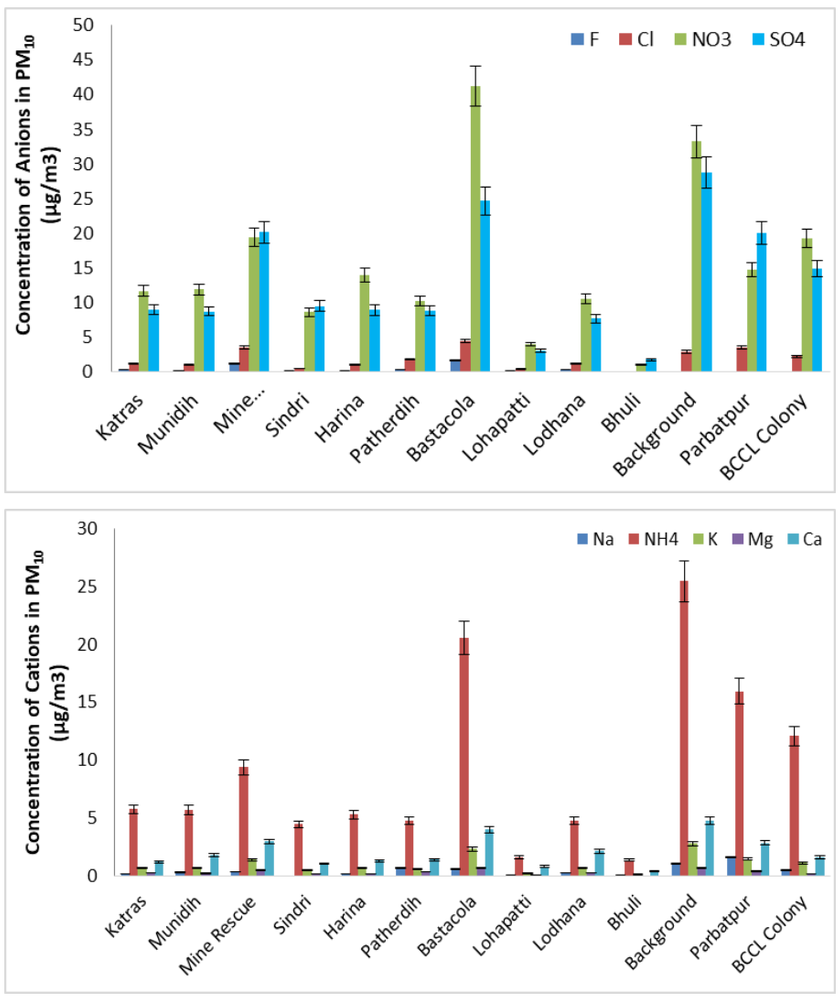


Figure 3.14: Anion and Cation concentration in PM_{10} in winter

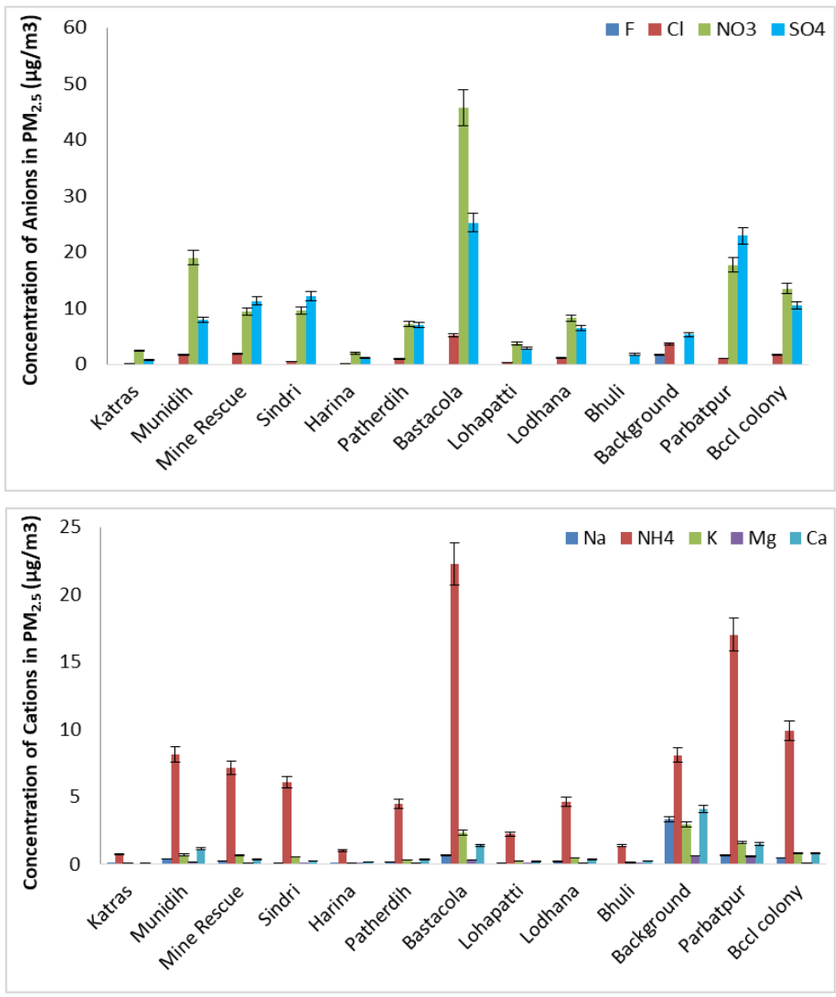


Figure 3.15: Anion and Cation concentration in $PM_{2.5}$ in winter

Chapter 4 Receptor modelling

4.1. Source Apportionment

The source apportionment study was carried out to identify the potential sources contributing to the particulate matter of aerodynamic size less than 10 µm in the Jharia coalfield (JCF) using a receptor modelling approach. In receptor modelling, the particulate matter (PM_{10}) characterization in terms of metal, ions, elementary and organic carbon profiles is statistically matched with that of various source profiles in the study area. For the source apportionment study of JCF, the area is divided into various zones (buffer, core and background zone). And the ambient PM_{10} characterization obtained from the multiple monitoring locations in the study area is conflated and compared with source profiles viz. industrial (mining and non-mining) and allied industrial activities, transportation, local vehicular movement and domestic fuel (coal wood burning, etc.). The chemical mass balance (CMB) model EPA-CMB v8.2 is one of the several receptor models and is most trusted for coarse and fine particulate matter source apportionment. The CMB model estimates source contributions by determining the best linear combination of emission source profiles and the chemical composition of ambient particulate, aerosol, and volatile organic compound samples. The study is studying the apportionment of particulate matter is considered owing to the nature of high particulate matter pollution in the study area. The source apportionment study is useful for devising an effective action plan for abatement of emission load in the region; thereby the region's overall air quality can be improved.

Jharia is one of the eight blocks in Dhanbad and is the main source of metallurgical coal in India, and is termed as the powerhouse of the country owing to its best quality coking coal, which is required by the steel and other industries in India. Dhanbad lies between 23°37'3" N and 24°4' N latitude and between 86°6'30" E and 86°50' E longitude with an average elevation of 222 m. Its geographical length, extending from North to South, is 43 miles and width 47 miles, stretching across East to West. It shares its boundaries with West–Bengal in the Eastern and Southern parts, Dumka and Giridih in the North, Bokaro in the west. It is the administrative headquarter of the district and Dhanbad Municipal Corporation (DMC).

The air quality status is determined by dividing the study area into background, core, and buffer zones. Thirteen sites were selected to represent various regions, including two references or background sites. The sampling locations are shown in Figure 3.1.

4.1.1. Chemical Mass Balance (CMB)

A mass balance equation can be written to account for all the chemical species in the samples as contributions from independent sources:

$$C_i = \sum_j m_j X_{ij} a_{ij} \qquad 4.1$$

C_i is the concentration of species i measured at a receptor site (derived from the chemical analysis), X_{ij} is the i^{th} elemental concentration measured in the j^{th} sample, and m_j is the airborne mass concentration of material from the j^{th} source contributing to the j^{th} sample. The term a_{ij} is

included as an adjustment for any gain or loss of species i between the source and receptor. The term is assumed to be unity for most of the chemical species.

The CMB 8.2 software (USEPA 1997) is used in this study. It is windows-based software that requires input data on ambient (at receptor locations) and source profiles of PM characterization. The model runs multiple iterations to provide optimum goodness of fit among the sources and receptors and verifies the model with various checks viz. Chi-square statistic, t-tests, mass percentage, and correlation coefficient. The following assumptions should be understood before proceeding with the CMB analysis.

The CMB model assumptions are:

- The concentration of emissions sources is constant throughout ambient and source sampling;
- Chemical species do not react with each other (i.e., they add linearly);
- All sources with potential for contributing to the receptor have been identified and have had their emissions characterized;
- The number of sources or source categories is less than or equal to the number of species;
- The source profiles are linearly independent of each other; and
- Measurement uncertainties are random, uncorrelated, and normally distributed.

The following steps are followed for running the CMB model:

- Identification of the contributing emission source types based on primary survey and emission inventory data collected around the monitoring sites.
- The selection of chemical species to be included in the CMB modelling calculation is based on the Central pollution control board (CPCB) guidelines.
- The source profiles with the fraction of each chemical species and uncertainty are withdrawn from the SPECIATE 5.1 database. SPECIATE 5.1 is US-EPA's repository of organic gas and particulate matter (PM) speciation profile of air pollution sources.
- Estimate ambient concentration (ambient data) is based on chemical analysis of the PM samples collected at the respective site during monitoring. The uncertainty of the chemical species is mainly based on the instrument uncertainty.
- The CMB 8.2 model run provides the solution of the chemical mass balance equation.

For source apportionment of PM_{10}, CMB 8.2 software (USEPA 1997) provides many goodness's of fit tests to verify the accuracy of the model. The normal checks, as specified in the manual by USEPA (1997) to accept the model are; t-statistics i.e., source contribution divided by the error of source contribution should be greater than 2, χ^2 (chi-square) is the weighted sum of squares of the differences between calculated and measured fitting species concentrations divided by the effective variance and the degrees of freedom, it should be less than 4. The weighting is inversely proportional to the squares of the precision in the source profiles and ambient data for each species. Ideally, χ^2 would be zero, there would be no difference between calculated and measured species concentrations. The χ^2 less than one indicate a very good fit for the data. Values greater than 4 indicate that one or more of the fitting species concentrations are

not well-explained by the source contribution estimates (SCE). The source contribution estimate approximates the total mass concentration which is a convenient check on the %mass explained value. When the SCE is less than its standard error, the source contribution is undetectable. Two or three times the standard error may be taken as the upper limit of the SCE in this case. Assuming that the errors are normally distributed, there is about a 66% probability that the true source contribution is within one standard error and about a 95% probability that the true concentration is within two standard errors of the SCE.

R^2 is determined by the linear regression of the measured versus model-calculated values for the fitting species. R^2 ranges from 0 to 1. The closer the value is to 1.0, the better the SCEs explain the measured concentrations. When R^2 is less than 0.8, the SCEs does not explain the observations very well with the given source profiles. The percentage mass explained should be between 80% and 120%, the ratio of the computed and the measured concentration of each element (C/M ratio) should be close to 1 and R/U ratio, i.e., the ratio of residuals to uncertainty should be less than 2. As the model requires the source contribution estimates and receptor concentrations in ambient air, the significant sources in the area need to be identified first. The investigation of sources of PM_{10} to be accounted for in the CMB model is carried out using emission inventory studies.

4.1.2. Source profiling

The Chemical profile needs to be developed for the air-polluting source as input to the receptor-oriented source apportionment models like CMB8.2 (chemical mass balance). The U.S Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) SPECIATE database and several studies carried out in other parts of the world provide an extensive collection of source profiles. The source profiles required in this study are extracted from SPECIATE5.1 the database.

The source of the particulate matter in JCF accompanies various coal handling activities such as opencast coal mining and its associated activities, thermal power stations, automobiles, generator sets fuel burning, construction activities, domestic coal, cooking gas burning, etc. and even the background contribution of natural dust (crustal origin) cannot be ruled out, particularly, in the zones having loose topsoil (Roy and Singh 2014). So, the sources profiles considered here are coal dust, coal combustion, road dust, heavy vehicle diesel, light vehicle gasoline, etc.

4.1.3. Ambient profiling

As discussed in Chapter 3**,** the samples collected from the sampling location undergo chemical characterization. The species obtained from the chemical analysis used in ambient profile structuring and the uncertainty is based on the instrument.

The overall methodology used in the source apportionment study is depicted by the flow diagram as follows:

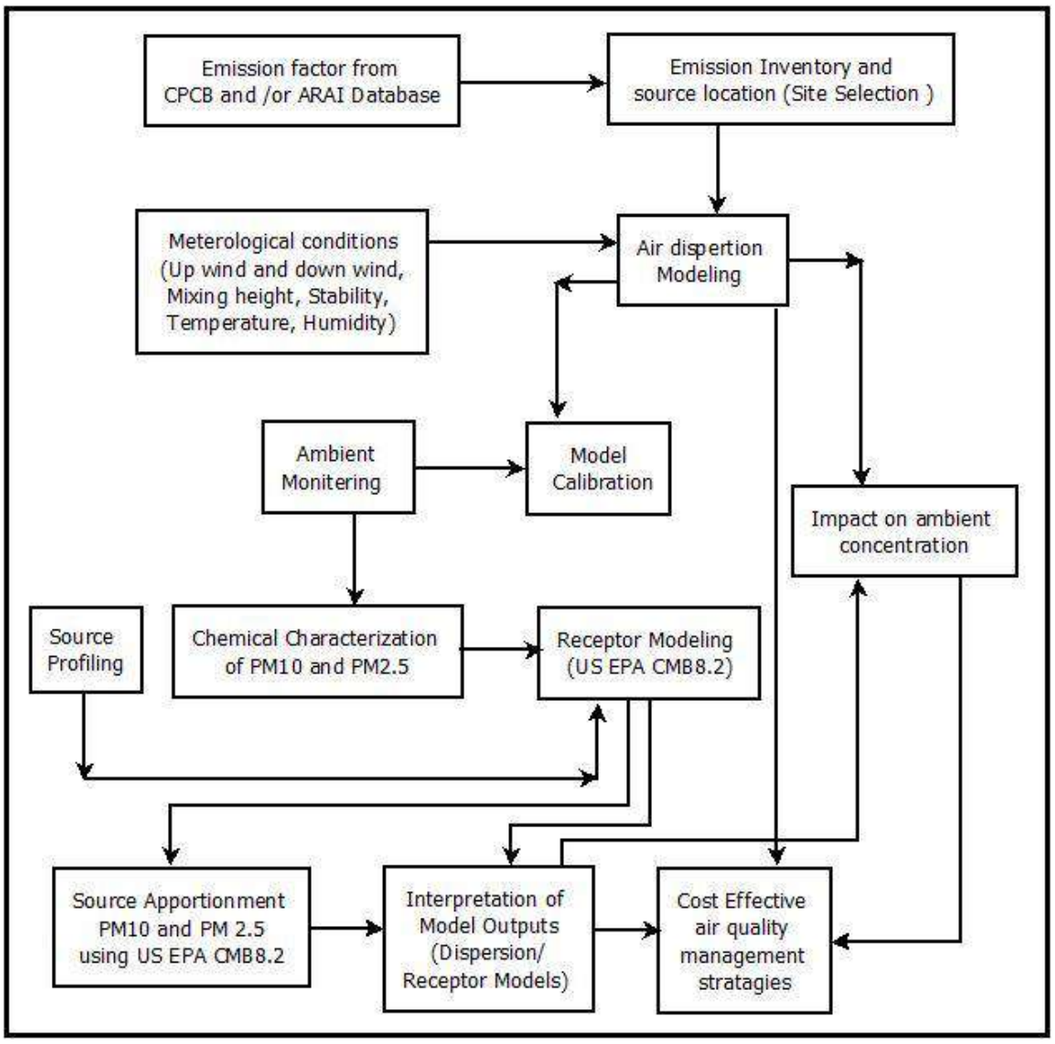


Figure 4.1: General methodology followed in the source apportionment studies

4.2. Results of the Chemical Mass Balance

CMB8.2 is performed for all the air quality monitoring locations. The significant sources in the area are identified first based on the field surveys. The general category of sources included in the model for all the sites are composites of all the vehicular sources, domestic combustion, road dust, agricultural waste burning, Industries, etc (Summary of relevant air quality studies from major Indian cities is given in Table 4.1). However, the choice of sources varies concerning the activities prevailing in the area and CMB model performance. A similar approach also applies to the selection of species. Efforts were made to include as many species in the model as possible. The choice was, however, restricted based on model performance. The source contributions are shown in the following Figures 4.3. The CMB model performance with respect to various sources is shown in Annexure 1.

4.2.1. Domestic combustion

In the summer season, the foremost emission source was domestic combustion for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$. The domestic combustion percentage was observed at 22% and 25% for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in the summer season. In the winter season, domestic combustion contribution was the second most percentage contributor for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$. The PM_{10} percentage was 23% while the $PM_{2.5}$

percentage contribution was 28% in this season. The higher concentration of Cl^-, F^-, Cr, and Br. Cl^- and F^- are the markers of coal-burning and wood-burning (Jain et al., 2020). High Br along with Cl^- suggests the contributions from coal combustion.

4.2.2. Industrial Emission

The industrial combustion percentage contribution observed 16% in PM_{10} and 13% in $PM_{2.5}$ in the summer season. In the winter season, contribution to industries is determined to be 15% in PM_{10} and 24% in $PM_{2.5}$. The abundances of elements like As, Zn, Fe, Cu, Cr, Pb, and S indicate the industrial source's emissions. Kumar et al. (2001) used Cu, Mn, and Ni as tracers for industrial emissions in Mumbai; Sharma et al. (2014b) used Cu, Cr, Mn, Ni, Co, and Zn as industrial emission tracers for metal manufacturing plants in Delhi; Kulshrestha et al. (2009) used a combination of Ni, Cu, Fe, and Cr as a marker for construction activities in Agra; and Karet al. (2010) used Zn, Cu, and Ni as tracers of galvanizing, metallurgy, and electroplating industries while Cr from tannery industry in Kolkata.

4.2.3. Coal Mining

Opencast coal mining activity comprises heavy-duty diesel vehicle usage, blasting, Coal handling and overburden management. During the summer season, the coal mining activity in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ is observed to be 8% and 7% respectively while in the winter season it contributes somewhat 6% and 5% in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ respectively.

4.2.4. Transportation

The overall transportation contribution is 25% for PM_{10} and 32% for $PM_{2.5}$ in the summer season. In the winter season, the transportation emission contribution is examined at 16% for PM_{10} and 18% for $PM_{2.5}$. The OC/EC ratio is a convenient diagnostic tool for investigating the sampling site and its emission sources. In the present study, the OC/EC ratio shows significant seasonal variations for a coarser fraction of PM than for a finer fraction. It is well established that OC/EC ratio values between 1.4 and 4 indicate emissions from gasoline catalyst vehicles and 0.3 to 1 suggest diesel vehicle emissions (Amato et al., 2016; Cesari et al., 2018). Assessing the ratio of nss-K+/EC is another diagnostic check for estimating the relative loading of vehicular emissions, where nss-K+ is a non-sea-salt water-soluble potassium ion (calculated as K+- 0.129Na+) (Andreae and Merlet, 2001).

4.2.5. Secondary Inorganic Aerosol

During summer, the secondary inorganic aerosol contribution to PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ is about 8% and 16%, respectively. Secondary inorganic aerosols contribution found in winter is about 14% and 17%, respectively for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$. The secondary inorganic aerosol source is a high concentration of nitrate (NO_3^-), sulphate (SO_4^{2-}), and ammonium ((NH_4^-). These secondary products are formed in the atmosphere, being emitted either by natural or anthropogenic sources. The oxidation of NO_x forms the secondary nitrate. It is favoured by low temperature (Li et al.2004), while high temperature and strong solar radiations favour the formation of secondary sulfates through photochemical reactions (Seinfieldand Pandis, 2016). Secondary inorganic aerosol formation from precursors (SO_2 and NO_2) enhances the pollution burden over the

vicinity. Biomass burning, the presence of metal traces (Fe, Al, Mn, Zn, Cr etc.) from vehicular or industrial emission play a key role to neutralise the oxides of nitrogen and sulphur and thus raises the amount of secondary inorganic aerosols in the atmosphere.

4.2.6. Agriculture

The agriculture contribution observed that 5% for PM_{10} and 2% for $PM_{2.5}$ in the study period during the summer season. In the winter season, the contribution is 3% and 2% for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ respectively. Agricultural activities contribute ammonium to the atmosphere (Pant and Harrison, 2012; Jain et al., 2019). The OC and EC are also significant agricultural activity sources (Ram and Sarin 2011; Sharma et al.2016a).

4.2.7. Open burning

The contribution of open burning in the summer season is 5% for both PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5.}$ In winter, the garbage burning contribution is 6% and 2% for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ respectively during study time. The abundance of tracers like K^+, Pb, Br and consider-able Cl^- marks this garbage/biomass burning source. K^+ and levoglucosan are globally employed as biomass burning markers. Biomass consists of residential and agricultural wastes, post-harvest residue, cow dung, dry leaves, fuelwood, and wildfires (Almeida et al., 2006; Khare and Baruah, 2010; Shridhar et al., 2010). The OC and EC are also traced insignificant amounts along with K+, indicating the biomass burning emanations (Cesari et al., 2018; Sharma et al., 2014; Jain et al., 2018).

4.2.8. Road Resuspension dust

The re-suspension dust is a significant contributor to PM_{10}. The contribution of resuspension dust is during the summer season 12% while in the winter season the emission contribution is 10% for PM_{10}. In the summer season, resuspension dust's contribution is higher because of the high wind velocity and dry condition. The lower percentage contribution of road dust to fine particulate matter is attributed to substantial road dust particulates in coarse mode, found in other studies (Gupta et al., 2007; Masri et al., 2015). Crustal elements are significant constituents of airborne soil and re-suspension road dust. Generally, they contribute to coarse aerosols, including Al, Si, Ca, Ti, Mg, Fe, and Na used as tracers for soil dust or crustal re-suspension (Lough et al.2005; Begum et al. 2011). The marker elements that have been used in India for the identification of soil dust include Al, Si, Ca, Ti, Fe, Pb, Cu, Cr, Ni, Co, and Mn (Sharma et al., 2017). Cu, Zn, and Ba are associated with road dust/re-suspension dust due to the release of these marker elements from cars and non-exhaust sources.

4.2.9. Other emission Contribution

Other area sources contributed in the summer season is 12% for PM_{10} and 7% for $PM_{2.5}$ during the study period. In the winter season, emission contribution is 14% for PM_{10} and 9% for $PM_{2.5}$.

4.3 Inferences

The receptor modelling (CMB) results (Figure 4.3) revealed that the transport sector and domestic combustion are the predominant emission sources contributing to the receptor levels. During the summer season, the contribution of the transport sector was found maximum in both PM_{10} (23%) and $PM_{2.5}$ (30%) followed by the contribution of domestic combustion (17% and 23% for PM_{10} & $PM_{2.5}$ respectively). While in the winter season, the contribution of domestic combustion outruns the contribution of the transport sector. During the winter season, domestic combustion has contributed 22% (PM_{10}) and 28% ($PM_{2.5}$) whereas the transport sector has contributed 16% (PM_{10}) and 21% ($PM_{2.5}$) of the total emission.

After transport sector and domestic combustion, Industrial emission (12% of PM_{10} emission) and Road Resuspension (12% of PM_{10} emission) followed by Coal mining activity and secondary inorganic aerosol formation (both 8%) are contributing majorly to PM_{10} emission at receptor during the summer season.

In $PM_{2.5}$ source contribution, secondary inorganic aerosol formation contributed majorly (16% & 15% in summer and winter seasons respectively) after domestic combustion and transport sector. Secondary inorganic aerosol formation from precursors (SO_2 and NO_2) enhances the pollution burden over the vicinity. Biomass burning, the presence of metal traces (Fe, Al, Mn, Zn, Cr etc.) from vehicular or industrial emission play a key role to neutralise the oxides of nitrogen and sulphur and thus raises the amount of secondary inorganic aerosols in the atmosphere.

Industrial activity contributed 12% and 11% of total PM_{10} load in summer and winter respectively but in the case of finer dust ($PM_{2.5}$), it contributed 17% in the winter season at the receptor level. This may be due to the calm winter conditions that allow finer dust ($PM_{2.5}$) to settle near to ground than that of summer conditions that allow more turbulence mixing in the atmosphere.

Road re-suspension of dust contributes significantly in PM_{10} load at receptor both in summer (12%) and in winter (8%). As these are larger and heavier particles, they contribute to PM_{10} fraction and are not found in $PM_{2.5}$ fraction at the receptor.

After the contribution of the industrial sector, coal-mining activity contributed around 8% and 6% of the total PM_{10} receptor dust load during summer and winter respectively. In the case of $PM_{2.5}$ dust load at the receptor, coal-mining activity contributed 7% and 5% during summer and winter respectively.

From the results and analysis of receptor modelling, it can be summarised that mitigation and abatement of the emissions from domestic combustion and transport sector alone may reduce receptor dust load by 40% (approx.).

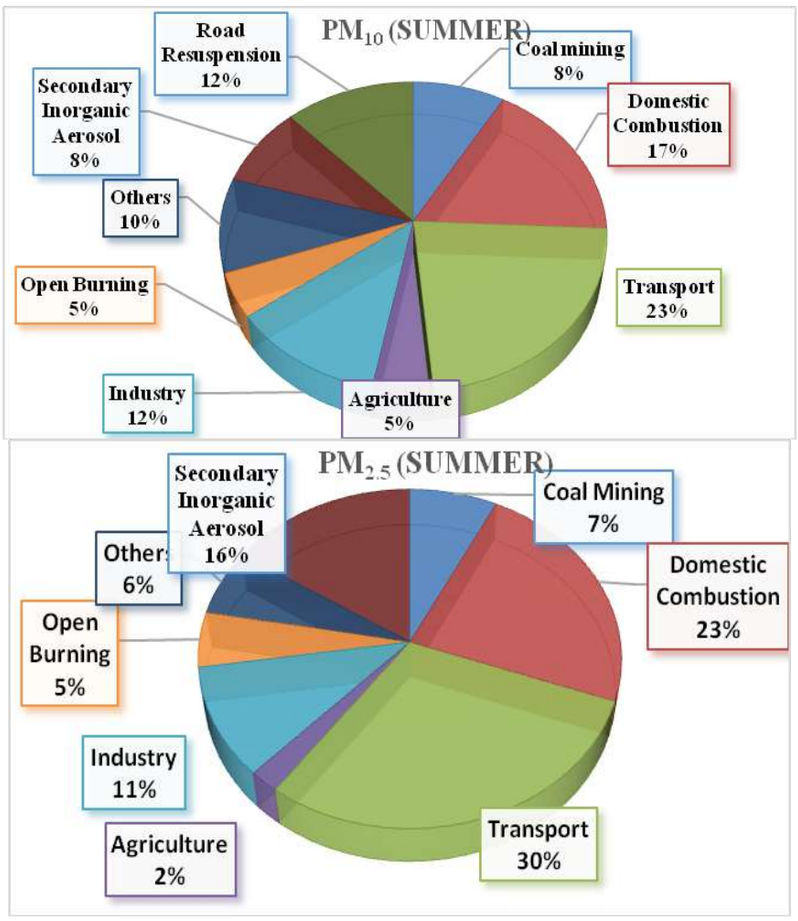


Figure 4.2: Source contribution at receptor locations of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in summer

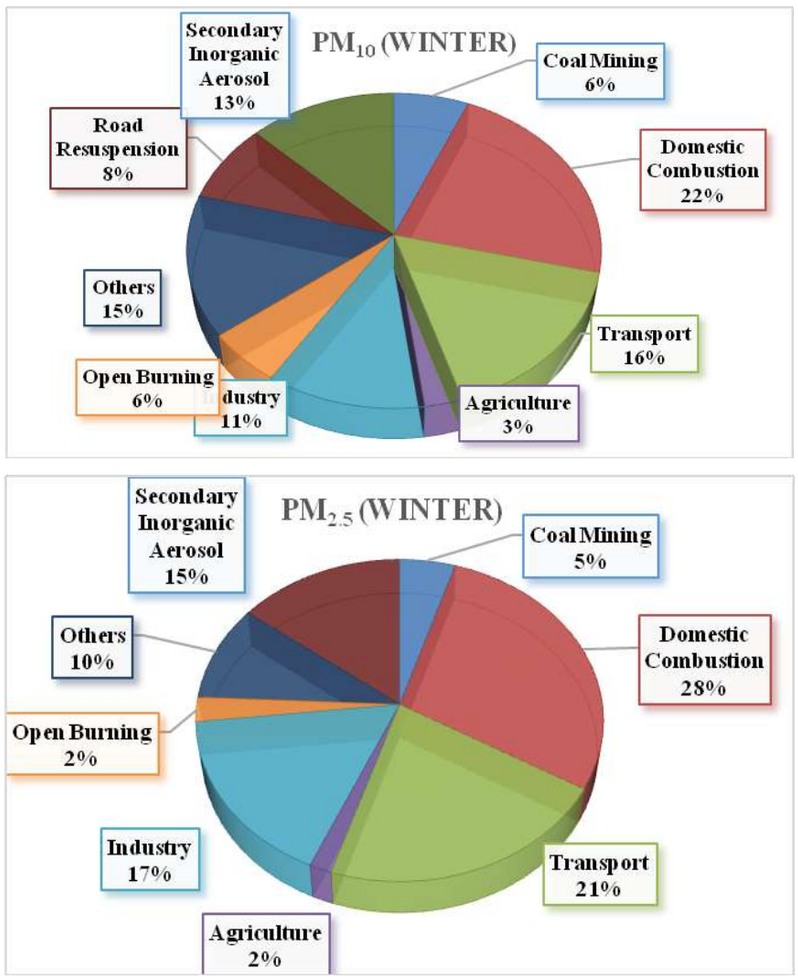


Figure 4.3: Source contribution at receptor locations of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in winter

Table 4.1: Summary of relevant air quality studies from major Indian cities.

Area/Location	**Particle size**	**Sources**	**Elements and Ions**	**References**
Delhi	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Secondary Nitrate, Secondary Sulfate, Vehicular emission, Biomass burning, Soil dust, Fossil fuel combustion, Sodium and magnesium salt, Industrial emission	Al, Mg, Ca, Ti, Fe, Cr, Mn, Zn, As, Pb, Br, M, F^-, Cl^-, NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-}, K^+, NH_4^+, and Na^+	Jain et. Al., 2020
Mangalore	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Construction dust, Diesel generator, Tyre wear emission, Brake lining emission, Sand dust emission, gasoline vehicle emission, Diesel vehicle emission, Unpaved and paved road emission, Biomass burning, LPG stove emission, Solid fuel emission, Ferrous and steel industries emission, Fabrication and welding emission, Kerosene stove emission	As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mg, Mn, Mo, Ni, Pb, Sr, Zn, F^-, Cl^-, NO_3^-, PO_4^{3-}, SO_4^{2-}, Na^+, K^+, Mg^{2+} and Ca^{2+}	G. Kalaiarasan et al. 2018
Delhi NCR	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Dust construction, Vehicle emission, Biomass Burning, Industrial emission, Secondary Pollutants, DG sets emission,	Al, Si, P, S, Cl, Br, V, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Ti, Ca, F^-, Cl^-, NO_3^-, Br^-, NO_2^-, SO_4^{2-}, Na^+, K^+, Mg^{2+} and Ca^{2+}	Report No. ARAI/16-17/DHI-SA-NCR/Final Report August 2018
Delhi	$PM_{2.5}$	Secondary Aerosol, Vehicular emission, Biomass burning, Soil dust, Fossil fuel combustion, Sea salt, Industrial emission	Al, Mg, S, Si, Cl, K, Ca, Ti, Cu, Mn, Fe, Zn, Br, Cr, As, Pb, F^-, Cl^-, NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-}, K^+, NH_4^+, and Na^+	Jain et. Al., 2017
Nagpur	$PM_{2.5}$	DG sets, biomass burning, resuspended dust, secondary aerosol and mobile sources.	Al, Ba, Cd, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mg, Mn, Ni, Pb, Si, Zn. F^-, Cl^-, NO_3^-, PO_4^{3-}, SO_4^{2-}, Na^+, K^+, Mg^{2+} and Ca^{2+}	Pipalatkar et al., 2014
Raipur	$PM_{2.5}$	Brick kiln process, steel re-rolling mills, steel processing industries, biomass burning, metallurgical industrial emissions and coal burning	Al, As, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, K, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, Pb, S, Sb, Se, V, Zn, Na^+, K^+, Mg^{2+} NH_4^+, F^-, Cl^-, NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-}, and Ca^{2+}	Matawle et al., 2014
Hyderabad	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Vehicles exhaust, resuspension of dust, secondary sulfates, secondary nitrates, biomass	Na, Mg, K, Al, Si, Ca, Fe, Cl, SO_4^{2-}, NO_3, NH_4^+	Guttikunda et al., 2013

		burning, coal burning.		
Pune	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Vehicles, DG sets, construction dust, solid fuels emissions, resuspended dust	Al, Pb, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Br, Ni, Fe, Mn, Mg, Cr, Ti, Ca, Cd, S, Si, Na, Ba, Sb, Cd, Sr, Cl^-, NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-}, K^+, NH_4^+	ARAI, 2010
Kanpur	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Vehicles, open burn, road dust, domestic wood, coal and LPG, metal smelting, DG sets.	Cl^-, NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-}, K^+, NH_4^+, Na^+, Ca^{2+}, Mg^{2+} Si, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Se, Cd, Sn, Sb, Pb	CPCB, 2010b
Mumbai	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Wood combustion, Fuel oil combustion, kerosene combustion, biomass burning, LPG, ammonium sulfate, ammonium nitrate, heavy duty diesel vehicles emissions, soil dust.	Na, Mg, Al, Si, P, S, Cl, Ca, Br, V, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Ti, Ga, Rb, Y, Zr, Pd, Ag, In, Sn, La, Se, Sr, Mo, Cr, Cd, Sb, Ba, Hg, and Pb. F^-, Cl^-, Br., NO_2^-, NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-}, K^+, NH_4^+, Na^+, Ca^{2+}, Mg^{2+}	CPCB, 2010a
Chennai	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Vehicles, DG sets, bakeries, soil dust, construction dust, paved road dust, kerosene and LPG emissions.	As, Ag, Ca, Na, Fe, Mg, Cu, Zn and other metals. Cl^-, $NO3^-$, $SO4^{2-}$, K^+, NH_4^+, Na^+, Mg^{2+}	IIT Madras, 2010
Bangalore	PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$	Petrol vehicles, diesel vehicles, secondary particulates, fuel oil burning, wood domestic wood burning, DG set, kerosene generator set, paved road dust re suspension, soil dust.	Na, Mg, Al, Si, P, S, Cl, Ca, Br, V, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, As, Ti, Ga, Rb, Y, Zr, Pd, Ag, In, Sn, La, Se, Sr, Mo, Cr, Cd, Sb, Ba, Hg, and Pb. F^-, Cl^-, Br^-, NO_2^-, NO_3^-, SO_4^{2-}, Na^+, K^+, Mg^{2+} and Ca^{2+}	TERI, 2010

DG - Diesel generators; LPG - Liquefied petroleum gas; OC - Organic carbon; EC - Elemental carbon.

References:

Srishti Jaina, S. K. Sharma, N. Vijayan, T. K. Mandal, Seasonal characteristics of aerosols ($PM_{2.5}$and PM_{10}) and their source apportionment using PMF: A four-year study over Delhi, India. Environmental Pollution 262 (2020) 114337.

G. Kalaiarasan, R. M. Balakrishnan, N. A. Sethunath, S. Manoharan. Source apportionment studies on particulate matter ($PM_{10}$and $PM_{2.5}$) in ambient air of urban Mangalore, India. Journal of Environmental Management 217 (2018) 815e824816.

Source Apportionment of $PM_{2.5}$ & PM_{10} of Delhi NCR for Identification of Major Sources. Report No. ARAI/16-17/DHI-SA-NCR/Final Report August 2018.

Jain, Srishti; Sharma, Sudhir Kumar; Choudhary, Nikki; Masiwal, Renu; Saxena, Mohit; Sharma, Ashima; Mandal, Tuhin Kumar; Gupta, Anshu; Gupta, Naresh Chandra; Sharma, Chhemendra (2017). Chemical characteristics and source apportionment of PM2.5using PCA/APCS, UNMIX, and PMF at an urban site of Delhi, India. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 24(17), 14637–14656. doi:10.1007/s11356-017-8925-5.

Pipalatkar, P., Khaparde, V.V., Gajghate, D.G., Bawase, M. a, 2014. Source apportionment of PM2.5 using a CMB model for a centrally located Indian city. Aerosol Air Qual. Res. 14, 1089-1099.

Matawle, J.L., Pervez, S., Dewangan, S., Tiwari, S., Bisht, D.S., Pervez, Y.F., 2014. PM2.5 chemical source profiles of emissions resulting from industrial and domestic burning activities in India. Aerosol Air Qual. Res. 14, 2051-2066.

Guttikunda, S.K., Kopakka, R.V., Dasari, P., Gertler, A.W., 2013. Receptor model-based source apportionment of particulate pollution in Hyderabad, India. Environ. Monit. Assess. 185, 5585-5593.

Gummeneni, S., Yusup, Y. Bin, Chavali, M., Samadi, S.Z., 2011. Source apportionment of particulate matter in the ambient air of Hyderabad city, India. Atmos. Res. 101, 752-764.

ARAI, 2010. In: C.P.C.B (Ed.), Air Quality Monitoring and Emission Source Apportionment Study for Pune, India. The Automotive Research Association of India, Pune, India.

CPCB, 2010b. In: C.P.C.B (Ed.), Air Quality Assessment, Emissions Inventory and Source Apportionment Studies for Kanpur City, India. Indian Institute of Technology Kanpur, India.

CPCB, 2010a. In: C.P.C.B (Ed.), Air Quality Assessment, Emissions Inventory and Source Apportionment Studies Mumbai, India. National Environmental Engineering Research Institute, India.

IIT Madras, 2010. In: C.P.C.B (Ed.), Air Quality Monitoring, Emission Inventory and Source Apportionment Study for Chennai, India. Indian Institute of Technology Madras, India.

TERI, 2010. In: C.P.C.B (Ed.), Air Quality Assessment, Emission Inventory and Source Apportionment Study for Bangalore City, India. The Energy and Resources Institute, India.

D. Cesari, G.E. De Benedetto, P. Bonasoni, M. Busetto, A. Dinoi, E. Merico, D. Chirizzi, P. Cristofanelli, A. Donateo, F.M. Grasso, A. Marinoni, Seasonal variability of $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} composition and sources in an urban background site in Southern Italy**.** Sci. Total Environ., 612 (2018), pp. 202-213.

F. Amato, A. Alastuey, A. Karanasiou, F. Lucarelli, S. Nava, G. Calzolai, M. Severi, S. Becagli, L.G. Vorne, C. Colombi, C. Alves, D. Custódio, T. Nunes, M. Cerqueira, C. Pio, K. Eleftheriadis, E. Diapouli, C. Reche, M.C. Minguillón, M.I. Manousakas, T. Maggos, S. Vratolis, R.M. Harrison, X. Querol, AIRUSE-LIFEC: a harmonized PM speciation and source apportionment in five southern European cities. Atmos. Chem. Phys., 16 (2016), pp. 3289-3309.

M.O. Andreae, P. Merlet, Emission of trace gases and aerosols from biomass burning. Glob. Bio Geochem. Cycles, 15 (2001), pp. 955-966.

Li Z, Hopke PK, Husain L, Qureshi S, Dutkiewicz VA, Schwab JJ, Demerjian KL (2004) Sources of fine particle composition in NewYork city. Atmos Environ 38(38):6521–6529.

Seinfeld J H, Pandis S N (2016) Atmospheric chemistry and physics:from air pollution to climate change. John Wiley & Sons.

Kumar AV, Patil RS, Nambi KSV (2001) Source apportionment of suspended particulate matter at two traffic junctions in Mumbai, India. Atmos Environ 35(25):4245–4251.

Sharma SK, Mandal TK, Saxena M, Sharma A, Datta A, Saud T (2014b)Variation of OC, EC, WSIC and trace metals of PM_{10} in Delhi, India. J Atmos Solar-Terres Phy 113:10–22.

Kulshrestha A, Satsangi PG, Masih J, Taneja A (2009) Metal concentration of $PM_{2.5}$and PM_{10} particles and seasonal variations in urban and rural environment of Agra, India. Sci Total Environ 407(24):6196–6204.

Kar S, Maity JP, Samal AC, Santra SC (2010) Metallic components of traffic-induced urban aerosol, their spatial variation, and source apportionment. Environ Monit Asses 168(1–4):561–574.

S.M. Almeida, C.A. Pio, M.C. Freitas, M.A. Reis and M.A. Trancoso. Source apportionment of atmospheric urban aerosol based on weekdays/weekend variability: evaluation of road re-suspended dust contribution. Atmos. Environ., 40 (11) (2006), pp. 2058-2067.

P. Khare and B.P. Baruah. Elemental characterization and source identification of PM2.5 using multivariate analysis at the suburban site of north-east India. Atmos. Res., 98 (1) (2010), pp. 148-162.

V. Shridhar, P.S. Khillare, T. Agarwal and S. Ray. Metallic species in ambient particulate matter at rural and urban location of Delhi. J. Hazard Mater., 175 (1) (2010), pp. 600-607.

D. Cesari, G.E. De Benedetto, P. Bonasoni, M. Busetto, A. Dinoi, E. Merico, D. Chirizzi, P. Cristofanelli, A. Donateo, F.M. Grasso and A. Marinoni. Seasonal variability of $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} composition and sources in an urban background site in Southern Italy. Sci. Total Environ., 612 (2018), pp. 202-213.

S. Jain, S.K. Sharma, T.K. Mandal and M. Saxena. Source apportionment of PM_{10} in Delhi, India using PCA/APCS, UNMIX and PMF. Particuology, 37 (2018), pp. 107-118.

Ram K, Sarin MM (2011) Day–night variability of EC, OC, WSOC and inorganic ions in urban environment of Indo-Gangetic Plain: implications to secondary aerosol formation. Atmos Environ 45(2):460–468.

Sharma SK, Mandal TK, Srivastava MK, Chatterjee A, Jain S, Saxena M, Ghosh SK (2016a) Spatio-temporal variation in chemical characteristics of PM_{10}over Indo-Gangetic Plain of India. Environ Sci PollRes 23(18):18809–18822.

Chapter 5 Dispersion Modelling

Air quality modeling includes four major processes (a) emission of pollutants, (b) transportation of the pollutants due to mean wind profile (c) chemical transformations and (d) deposition/removal. In the present study the particulate matter emissions, transportation and dispersion are carried out using the AERMOD model, which is developed by USEPA. AERMOD model estimates the spatial profile of pollutants based on the Gaussian plume equation, which is an analytical solution to the steady-state approximation of the advection-diffusion phenomenon. The boundary conditions about the atmospheric mixing height and other thermodynamic vertical profiles for the simulations are derived from the mesoscale model. The model relies on the atmospheric stability classes for deriving the dispersion coefficients across the multiple dimensions with respect to the distance away from the sources. In this study, only the ground level concentrations of the particulate matter are simulated during the study period. The study domain envelops the Jharia Coal Fields situated in the Jharkhand state of India. The methodology followed in the present study is shown in Figure 5.1. The southwest part of the Dhanbad City shares borders with the study area, but the majority of emission load used in the study is included from the JCF.

5.1. Wind data analysis

The nearest IMD (India Meteorological Department) observations are at Patna and Kolkata, which are approximate >150km from the study area. Hence, hourly meteorological observations required for the study for the AERMOD dispersion model were simulated through the Weather Research and Forecast, version-3.9 (WRF), which is a meteorological model that dynamically downscales the global NCAR/UCAR meteorological data to the regional level data (www.mmm.ucar.edu). Nested domains of grid resolution 12km and 4km, respectively were laid over the study area for simulation of hourly meteorological variables using the WRF model (Figure 5.2). Hourly meteorological data, including both the surface variables and upper atmosphere variables, were simulated for the study period viz. 23 May to 12 June 2019 and 23 January to 12 February 2020, representing the summer and winter seasons, respectively.

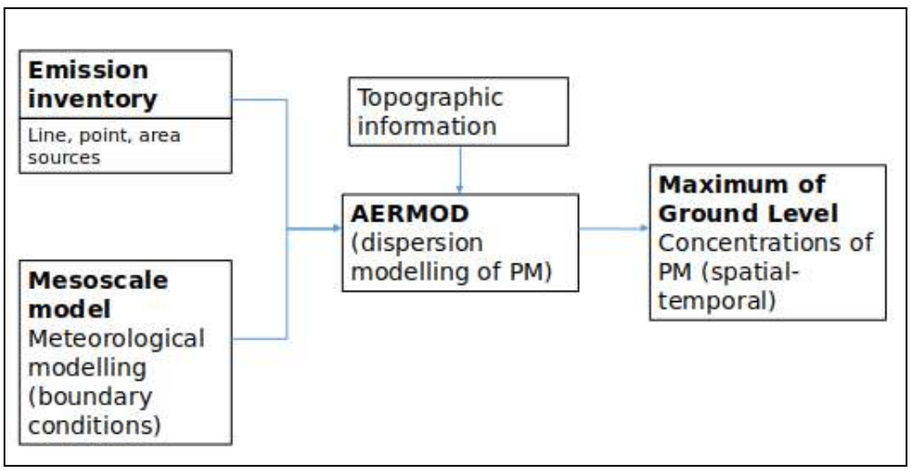


Figure 5.1: Methodology followed in the study.

The mesoscale model interface program MMIF (https://www.epa.gov/) converter tool was used

to convert the inner domain's gridded WRF model simulated meteorological data into a format suitable for the AERMOD model. The AERMOD receptor grid covering the study area is shown in Figure 5.3. A Cartesian receptor grid having 21 rows and 21 columns with a resolution of 2000 m was laid for the simulation of particulate matter dispersion /concentration at the receptor locations. Overall there are 20 grids in each direction covering an area of 40 km by 40 km enveloping the JCF.

The spatial pattern of the predominant wind profile over the study area is plotted using the windrose diagrams for the summer (March to May 2019) and winter season (November 2019 to February 2020), shown in Figures 5.2 and 5.3, respectively. Results show that the study area is experiencing the predominant wind (having high frequency) flow from east to west direction followed by north-west to south-east direction during summer, while in winter the predominant wind direction is from north to south. The wind speeds vary in the range of 0.5 to 11.1m/s during the summer predominantly in the range of 2.1 to 3.6m/s whereas wind speeds vary in the range of 0.5 to 8.8m/s during the winter, predominantly in the range of 2.1 to 3.6m/s.

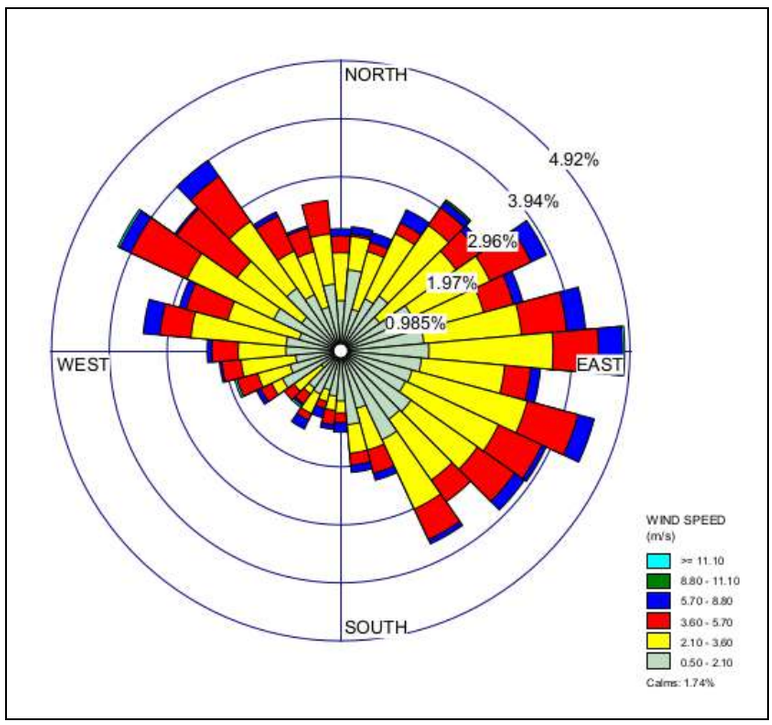


Figure 5.2: Windrose of the study area during March-June, 2019 (wind direction blowing towards the center)

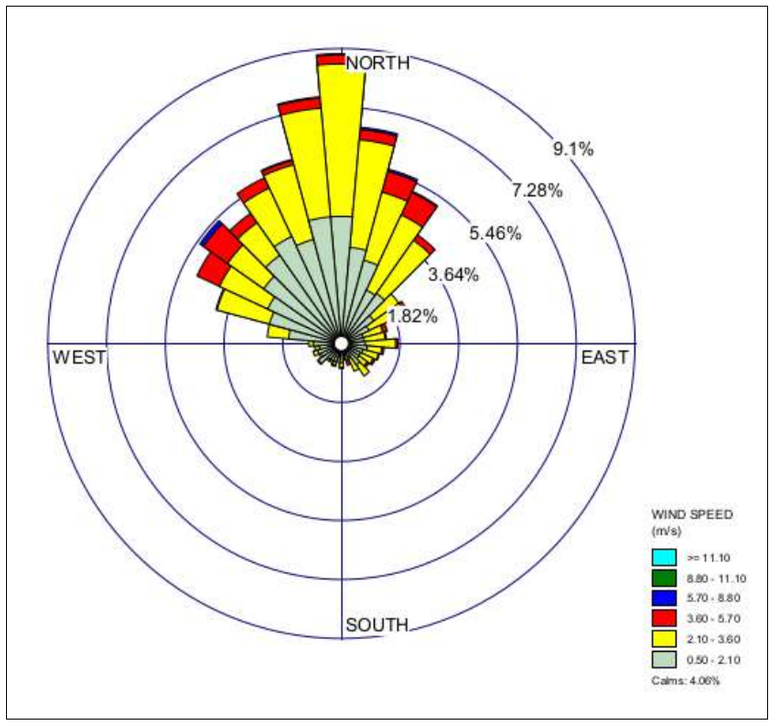


Figure 5.3: Windrose of the study area during November-December 2019 (wind direction blowing towards the centre)

5.2. Dispersion of Particulate matter

Spatial profiles of maximum ground-level concentrations of 24-hour average values of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ were simulated using the AERMOD Gaussian plume model. The emission rates of particulate matter from multiple source types including the point, line, and area were derived from the field monitoring of the emission inventory. Point sources mainly include the emissions from the industries situated in the study area that mainly use coke/coal as the fuel. The line sources include the emissions from the vehicular exhaust. Emission inventory of traffic pollution was carried out in the study area by noting down the vehicular activity. The vehicular activity of different vehicular types such as trucks, light motor vehicles, three-wheeled vehicles, motorbikes, etc. was multiplied by the corresponding emission factors for the estimation of gaseous pollution. The summation of emissions from all vehicle types adds to the overall line sources contributing to the pollution load in the study area. The area sources include emissions from the open cast mining emissions (including all the activities in the mine premises) and domestic burning (including emissions from crematoria, bakeries, open eat-outs, restaurants, chulha burning from the slum, etc.).

The emissions in grams per second were calculated from the emission inventory survey, for the line and point sources. Whereas, the emission rates in $g/s/m^2$ were calculated for the area sources including mining. These emission rates from each source type have been computed in the study area and fed into the AERMOD model domain for the simulation of spatial average concentrations of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$. In the present study, the maximum GLC (ground level concentrations, in $\mu g/m^3$) was simulated at several receptor grid locations in AERMOD domains. The AERMOD model was run during the sampling period in May 2019 and November 2019, representing the pre-monsoon and post-monsoon seasons, respectively.

Analysis of WRF model simulated wind speed and direction data shows that the wind is

predominantly flowing from south-east direction to north-west direction, followed by the reversal in the direction, during the monitoring in summer, representing pre-monsoon conditions (Figure 5.5). The wind speeds during the monitoring period in summer month varied between 0.5 and 8.8m/s. During the monitoring period in winter (post-monsoon), the wind predominantly flowed from the north-east to south-west direction having wind speeds in the range of 0.5 to 3.6m/s (Figure 5.5).

The wind blowing from different directions in the study area determines the direction of pollution dispersion. The Gaussian plume equation used in the AERMOD model estimates the diffusion and advection of the pollutants concerning the emission rates and meteorology (wind speed, direction and atmospheric stability categories). The model simulated maximum ground level concentration of the particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$) in the study area covering the JCF is shown through the isopleths. The isopleths (contours connecting the regions with the same ground level concentration in the context of the present study) of maximum GLC of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ were observed to form a pattern according to the predominant wind directions flowing in different monitoring seasons. It is observed that the line sources in the study area have contributed the maximum to the surface GLC of PM_{10}, following the open cast mines. The AERMOD model simulated the value of GLC of PM_{10} due to line sources, open cast mines, and all sources are 927, 286, and 978µg/m^3, respectively, for the summer season. The $PM_{2.5}$ maximum GLC contributed by the line sources, open cast mines, and all sources included are 809, 143, and 835µg/m^3, respectively. It is evident from the result that the line sources are significantly contributing to the overall particulate pollution in the study area during summer.
The analysis of the PM_{10} and its maximum GLC simulated by the AERMOD model for the winter season also follows a similar pattern as of summer. The contribution of line sources, open cast mines, and all sources included are 1565, 597, and 1679µg/m^3, respectively. The $PM_{2.5}$ maximum GLCs during the winter are 1004, 299, 1167µg/m^3 as contributed by line, open cast mines, and all sources including, respectively. Based on the emission inventory and the prevailing meteorological conditions during the winter season have in general contributed to the higher particulate matter than that of the summer season.

Pockets of maximum concentrations of PM_{10} (200-1000 µg/m^3 and above) are observed in the vicinity to roads nearer to the open cast mines south of Dhanbad City during the winter (Figure 5.5). The localities of the high concentrations of PM_{10} are Sabji Patti road and Sudamdih mine area, which is reflected in the figure. The area covering the Dhanbad city and the mines situated in the southwest have PM_{10} concentrations in the range of 200-900µg/m^3. The fringes of the JCF have recorded the PM_{10} concentrations in the range of 100-250µg/m^3. In contrast, the PM_{10} concentrations for the summer season have significantly lower and the majority of the study area have PM_{10} < 100µg/m^3, however, the area extending from south of Dhanbad City and Sudamdih mine have relatively high PM_{10} concentration in the range of 100-500µg/m^3. Baghmara and Sonardih mine area in the west of Dhanbad City have also been observed to have high GLC of PM_{10} in the range of 100-500µg/m^3.

A similar pattern of the spatial distribution of $PM_{2.5}$ is reflected as of PM_{10}. As the underlying meteorological conditions are the same for both the PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ simulations the

spatial pattern is nearly similar. High concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ (100-500µg/m^3) are observed in the southwest direction of Dhanbad City (Figure 5.6). The maximum GLC of PM_{10} is found to be higher than $PM_{2.5}$ during both the monitoring seasons, and higher concentrations are observed during the winter season. The prevailing winter meteorology in the region has lower wind speeds and mixing heights, which poses an unfavorable situation for the dispersion of particulate matter, hence containing a high chance of accumulation of airborne pollutants. The significant contribution of particulate matter from the line sources is observed in the study area, followed by the area sources (from open cast mining, domestic burning, bakeries, open eat-outs, and restaurants)**.** The locations of the highly polluted can be interpreted from the images shown in Figures 5.6 (a) and 5.6 (b) for devising realistic and grass-root level mitigation strategies.

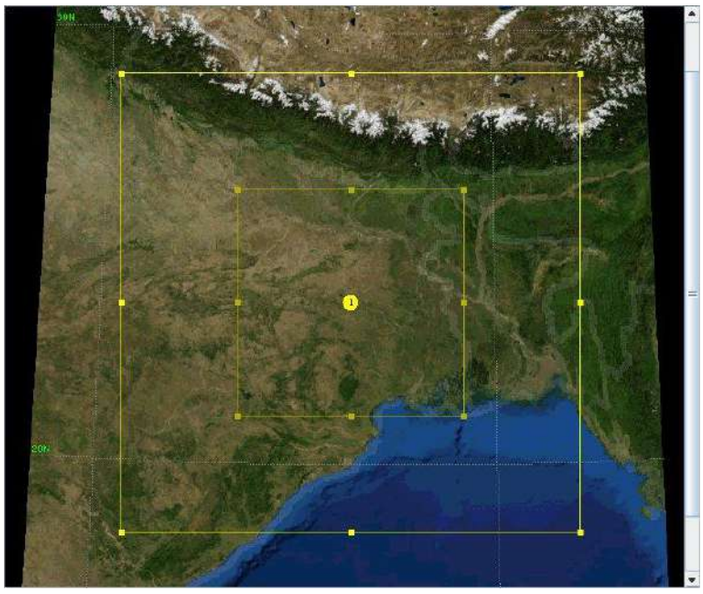


Figure 5.4: AERMOD grid covering the Jharia Coal Fields (JCF). The line, area, and point sources covered in the study are indicated in red color. The UTM coordinates of the left bottom point are x=406111 and y=2603492, and the coordinates of the right top point are x=456248 and y=2653417.

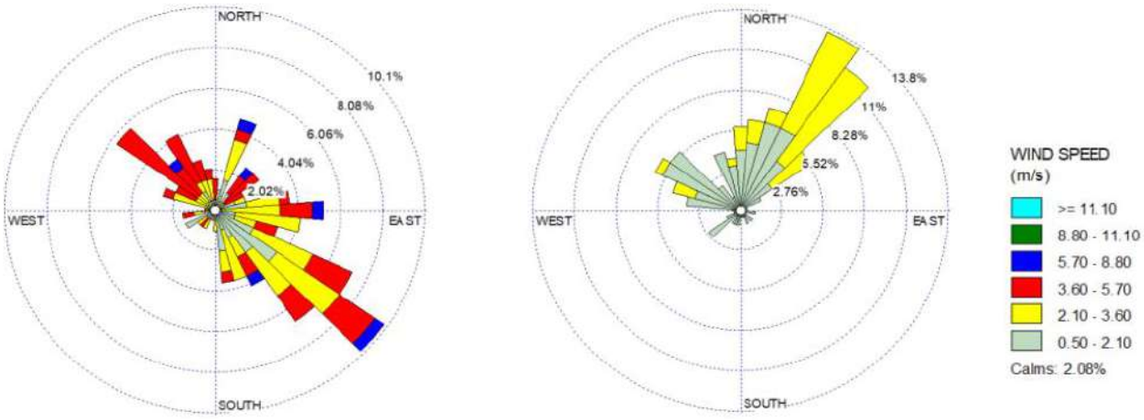
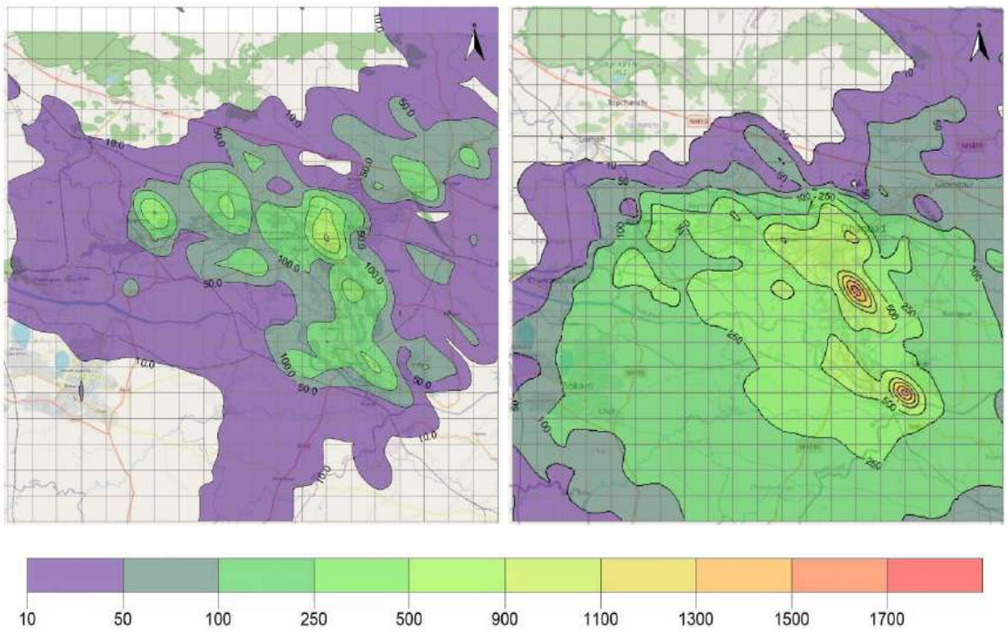
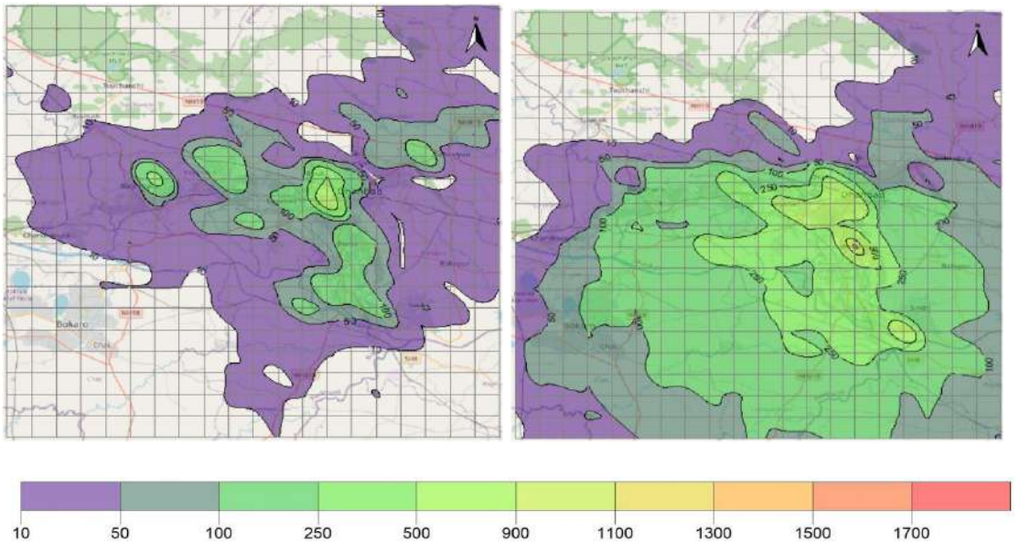


Figure 5.5: Windrose diagram for the summer (left) and winter seasons (right) at Jharia Coal Fields during the sampling period. Wind direction is flowing towards the centre.



(a)



(b)

Figure 5.6: 24-hour average maximum ground level concentration of PM contours in the study area simulated during the study periods in summer (left) and winter (right) seasons (a) PM_{10} ($\mu g/m^3$) and (b) $PM_{2.5}$ ($\mu g/m^3$)

5.3 Validation of the model

Comparison between the model simulated period average PM and the measured PM concentrations was made to determine the overall efficiency of the dispersion model. In the present study, the model validation metrics viz. mean bias (MB), normalized mean bias (NMB), mean gross error (MGE), normalized mean gross error (NMGE), and Pearson's correlation (r) were calculated for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ separately including data of both seasons. At some of the monitoring locations like Mines Rescue, Katras, Patherdih, Harina, Lodhna, and Lohapatti the discrepancies between the modeled and observed data were found to be high, for both summer and winter seasons. At remaining locations for both seasons, the results indicate an acceptable/fair degree of model performance in simulating the particulate dispersion. Results show that the correlation coefficient between the measured and modeled PM_{10} is 0.6, which is

fair enough in environmental open systems, similarly, for $PM_{2.5}$ the correlation value is around 0.7 (Table 5.1).

Table 5.1 Performance Stimulation Metric

Model metric	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
MB	-19.46	20.67
NMB	-0.11	0.24
NMGE	0.32	0.37
Correlation Coefficient	0.6	0.7

The NMB values are observed to be lower for PM_{10} (-0.11) than $PM_{2.5}$ (0.24), which indicates the slight negative bias in PM_{10} simulations (under-prediction of the concentrations) and positive bias in $PM_{2.5}$ (over-prediction of the concentrations). Whereas, the NMGE for both PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ are 0.32 and 0.37, respectively, which indicates the variation in the model simulations deviate around 30% from the mean values on average (which is a result due to some extreme values in the simulations). However, this discrepancy could be minimized if long-term simulations are carried out, which is highly computationally intensive. Nevertheless, the model performance metrics in terms of correlation and normalized mean gross error infer that the model could capture the spatial profile of the particulate matter distribution to a good extent.

Chapter 6 Recommendation

6.1. Mine industries

1. The project proponent might consider installing conveyor systems for transporting the coal from the coal handling plant to the railway siding or to the nearest thermal power plant (if feasible).
2. A sufficient number of plants should be planted around the mine pit to arrest the movement of particulate matter or dust into the surrounding areas.
3. Scientific studies might be necessary to design a green belt with an optimized dimension of plot size and direction as per the prevailing meteorology. Similar studies are required to design a wind barrier for optimized benefits.
4. Adequate dust control measures should be in place, like mechanized sweeping, water sprinkling or mist spraying systems on the haul roads and at loading sites. Long-range misting or fogging canons are also should be in place.
5. Dust suppression measures at all operations of mining should be ensured.
6. Ensuring the complete coverage of the trucks and railway wagons that carry coal with a tarpaulin sheet is necessary.
7. In the long-run mobilization of closed trucks to carry the coal is preferable.
8. The coal transport roads should not be left with open curb sides. End to end covering up of curb side is essential to avoid the re-suspension of coal due to the truck movement.

6.2. Area Sources

Area sources are mainly domestic sources of fuel (coal, wood, kerosene, LPG) burning, trash/MSW combustion, bakeries, hotels/restaurants etc. and re-suspension of dust. Based on the survey and assessment, the following recommendations emerge:

1. Construction and demolition of buildings in the urban area give high local dust contribution resulting health problems. These practices need to follow compliance guidelines to reduce emissions.
2. Road and pavement should be well constructed to suppress road dust. The standard specifications and code of practice for road construction should be followed and implemented as per the Indian Road Congress (IRC) guidelines or international standard guidelines.
3. Strategically placed green cover in urban and semi-urban areas can help to improve local air quality.
4. Manage agricultural residues, including strict enforcement of bans on open burning
5. Strictly enforce bans on the open burning of household waste.
6. Use clean fuels – electricity, natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) in cities, and LPG and advanced biomass cooking and heating stoves in rural areas; substitution of coal by briquettes
7. Use incentives to improve the energy efficiency of household appliances, buildings, lighting, heating and cooling; encourage roof-top solar installations
8. Promote the use of electric vehicles

9. Encourage centralized waste collection with source separation and treatment, including gas utilization.
10. There is a substantial population that also uses available coal. These houses could be given a combination of improved chulla or free/subsidised power for cooking purposes.
11. Hotels and dhabas need to be educated and compulsorily asked to use LPG for its cooking purposes.
12. The trash and MSW burning is very common. Some of the places contain a mix of plastics and thermocol. The combustion of these materials is very harmful to human health.
13. Coal depot pollution is due to open storage and unregulated buying, selling and transportation. These coal depots are responsible for nearby air pollution peaks. However, the contribution of the same need to be assessed.

6.3. Line Source

The vehicular sector in cities has been seen to be a major source of gaseous and fine particulate matter. The action plan for this sector would need a combination of efforts:

1. Vehicle inspection and maintenance: Enforce mandatory checks and repairs for vehicles.
2. Improved public transport: Encourage a shift from private passenger vehicles to public transport.
3. Set up a mechanism of Inspection and Maintenance programme for all vehicles in the district through RTO with automated system assessment.
4. The Inspection & Maintenance (I & M) centre shall also test all vehicles for their inbuilt emission tests.
5. All commercial vehicles should be phased out after 8 years of age or subjected to two years extension after rigorous I&M tests
6. All private vehicles should be subjected to proper assessment and fitness tests through I&M centres.
7. All autos and buses shall also be subjected to I&M tests
8. Dhanbad city does not have a designated place for truck parking and maintenance related activities. A separate designated place should be allocated to prevent illegal parking and repair shops on the roads and kerbside.
9. Dhanbad city does not have a designated place for Auto-rikshaw. A separate designated place should provide to prevent traffic congestion and control vehicle emission.
10. Major haul trucks with heavy loads should not pass through the main city. The plan being made should be implemented in the next 1-1.5 years.
11. Overloading is a common phenomenon in the region resulting in poor road quality. This can be avoided through online checking when vehicles leave industries with a guarantee that the vehicle is not carrying more material than its designated loads.

6.4. Others

- There is a need to explore various options for controlling air pollutants to tackle increased emissions in future.
- The local authority should stress sustainable and affordable public transport keeping clean air goals in mind.
- Frequent (time to time) arrangement of campaign/awareness programmes for lawmakers, stakeholders, health professionals, academicians to brainstorm about the future scenario and importance of clean air.
- Strategic installation of continuous air quality monitoring systems at various locations of urban, semi-urban and rural areas to check the existing air quality and information dissemination to the general public.

Annexure -1

[A] Cumulative receptor sample of PM_{10} for source profiling with fitting parameters

Source contribution estimate	**Source profiles**	**Std Error**	**R-square**	**Chi-square**
82.7% mass	Unpaved road	0.056	0.96	2.41
	Coal combustion	0.643		
	Light Duty vehicle	1.60		
	Heavy Diesel vehicle	2.19		
	Residential combustion	5.59		
	Iron and steel industry	7.16		
	Agriculture soil dust	0.212		
	Solid waste	1.37		

[B] Cumulative receptor sample of $PM_{2.5}$ for source profiling with fitting parameters

Source contribution estimate	**Source profiles**	**Std Error**	**R-square**	**Chi-square**
88.1% mass	Residential combustion	3.34	0.98	2.44
	Coal combustion	0.094		
	Light Duty vehicle	0.30		
	Heavy Diesel vehicle	1.91		
	Agriculture soil dust	0.10		
	Flyash	0.51		

ANNEXURE-VII

Point XVI

सेंट्रल माईन प्लानिंग एण्ड डिज़ाइन इंस्टीच्यूट लिमिटेड
(कोल इंडिया लिमिटेड की अनुषंगी कम्पनी / भारत सरकार की एक लोक उपक्रम)
पंजीकृत कार्यालय : गोन्दवाना प्लेस , कांके रोड , राँची - 834031 (झारखण्ड) भारत
क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-2, पत्रा. बीसीसीएल टाउनशीप, कोयला नगर, धनबाद 826005 (झारखण्ड) भारत
Central Mine Planning & Design Institute Limited
(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited / Govt. of India Public Sector Undertaking)
Registered Office : Gondwana Place, Kanke Road, Ranchi –834031(Jharkhand)
Regional Institute-II, P.O. BCCL Township, Koylanagar, Dhanbad 826005(Jharkhand) India
Corporate Identity No. U14292JH1975GOI001223

पत्रांकः आर.आई.-2/पर्यावरण/एम-30/ 1150

दिनांकः 20.06.2015

सेवा में,
उप महाप्रबंधक (पर्यावरण)
बी. सी. सी. एल.
कोयला भवन
धनबाद ।

विषयः Study of installation of Rail-cum-Conveyor System in BCCL for transportation of coal.

महोदय,

This has reference to your letter no. BCCL/GM(Env.)/F-EC/13/622, dated 25.05.2013 for conducting the study and preparation of plan for installation of Rail-cum-Conveyor System for coal transportation in BCCL as a part of compliance of environmental clearance (EC) conditions stipulated by MoEF & CC in EC orders of different clusters. In this regard, we would like to inform you the following:

a. As per EC clearance order transportation plan for Rail-cum-Conveyor system should dovetailed with Jharia Action Plan (Master Plan). The system of transportation is required to be installed in 2nd phase of EC implementation i.e. after completion of Master Plan (10 years) and 5 years of gestation period.

b. JRDA has issued direction to RITES for traffic survey and data collection to initiate feasibility study regarding Diversion of Railway lines from fire affected and subsidence prone areas

c. Coal transportation route / conveyor installation layout will be finalized after liquidation of coal mine fire, rehabilitation of 595 unstable sites, road and rail route alignment and location of Rly. Sidings of BCCL.

CMPDI will be able to submit the plan / study for installation of Rail-cum-Conveyor System in BCCL for transportation of coal only after diversions and re-alignments of roads and railway lines and relocation of railway sidings

This is for your kind information.

भवदीय

(वि. कु. सिन्हा)
क्षेत्रीय निदेशक

Sri Amarkantha Sb'
For compliance pl/pse.
23/6/15

फोन : (+91) 0326-2230850 फैक्स / Fax : (+91) 0326-2230500
वेब साइट / Website : www.cmpdi.co.in
ईमेल / Email : ri2@cmpdi.co.in

ANNEXURE - VIII

सीएसआईआर-केन्द्रीय खनन एवं ईंधन अनुसंधान संस्थान
(वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान परिषद)
बरवा रोड, धनबाद - 826 015, झारखण्ड, भारत
एक आई एस ओ 9001 प्रमाणित संस्थान

CSIR-Central Institute of Mining and Fuel Research
(Council of Scientific and Industrial Research)
Barwa Road, Dhanbad – 826 015, Jharkhand, India
An ISO 9001 Certified Institute

संदर्भ संख्या/Ref.No.BDIL/PME/CNP/4466/2016-17 कुर द्वारा 25 दिनांक/Dated: 12th मई /May'2017

सेवा में

मेसर्स इंदु - एससीसीएल - सीजीएमइ कंसोर्टियम / M/s INDU-SCCL-CGME Consortium
साईट ऑफिस मुनीडीह - 828129 / Site Office Moonidih - 828129

विषय/Sub:- अनुसंधान एवं विकास परियोजना के संबंध में अन्तिम प्रतिवेदन/Final Report in respect of R&D Project entitled "Advice for finding the effect of subsidence due to coal extraction in XV seam at Moonidih and design the workings in XV(T) & XV(B) sections with no subsidence impact on surface".

आपके संदर्भ संख्या/Your Ref.No:. MND/PO/9/2016/180 दिनांक 26/04/2016

प्रिय महाशय/ Dear Sir,

कृपया ध्यान दें, आपके संगठन द्वारा प्रायोजित उपरोक्त अनुसंधान एवं विकास जांच पूरा हो चुकी है और इसकी अन्तिम प्रतिवेदन आपके अवलोकन के लिए संलग्न की जा रही है। मैं प्रतिवेदन के साथ एक फार्मेट संलग्न कर रहा हूँ, आपके द्वारा भरा जाना है (फार्मेट के प्रत्येक पंक्ति के उपयुक्त बॉक्स में टिक निशान लगाए) जो अनिवार्यरूप से ग्राहकों की संतुष्टि के उद्देश्य के साथ अनुसंधान एवं विकास परियोजनाओं के मूल्यांकन के लिए हमारे पैतृक संगठन सीएसआईआर मुख्यालय को अनिवार्य रूप से इसकी आवश्यकता है।

Please note that the above R&D investigation, sponsored by your organization, has been completed and its final report is enclosed for your kind perusal. Along with the report I am enclosing a **format** for getting it filled by you **(tick mark the appropriate box in each row)** which is mandatorily required by CSIR, our parent body, with the purpose of **evaluating customer satisfaction of R&D projects** undertaken by this CSIR Laboratory.

मैं आपका अत्यंत आभारी रहूँगा यदि आप कृपया आगे की कार्रवाई हेतु भरा हुआ फार्मेट हमें भेजने का कष्ट करेंगे। वांछित जानकारी कृपया अधोहस्ताक्षरी को या फैक्स के माध्यम से (0326) 2296025/ 2296021/2296033 भेजें।

It will be highly appreciated if you would kindly extend your co-operation by advising your good office for sending the filled up format to us for taking further action. The desired information may kindly be **sent to the undersigned or fax to (0326) 2296025/2296021/2296033.**

धन्यवाद,

Thanking you,

आपका विश्वासी/Yours faithfully

संलग्न/Encl: रिपोर्ट की दो प्रतियां/two copies of the report,
ग्राहक संतुष्टि फीडबैक फॉर्म/Customer Satisfaction Feedback Form

(तपन कुमार मंडल)
प्रधान तकनीकी अधिकारी/Principal Technical Officer
परियोजना प्रकोष्ठ/Project Cell

प्रतिलिपि/Copy to:- 1) श्रीमान परियोजना अधिकारी (मूनिडीह कोलियरी), परियोजना अधिकारी कार्यालय, मूनिडीह कोलियरी, पोस्टऑफिस: मूनिडीह,डिस्ट्रिक्ट: धनबाद, झारखंड - 828129
2) डॉ. सत्येन्द्र. के. सिंह, मुख्य वैज्ञानिक

1.0 INTRODUCTION

With the prime objective to have no adverse mining-induced subsidence on the surface, the extraction in XV (Top) and XV (Bottom) seams at Moonidih Mine, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), need to be planned keeping two aspects in view, namely,

(a) the extraction spans should be suitably designed to have subsidence strain less than 3mm/m and
(b) the chain/barrier pillars between the extraction spans should have factor of safety (FOS) more than 2.0, i.e., long term stable or stable forever.

These norms are as per guidelines from regulatory authorities/inspectorates. Moonidih colliery of BCCL in Jharia coalfield is the only colliery of India, which is planned for total exploitation of coal seams by longwall with caving only. At localities, wherever there were old overlying goaves of XVII, XVI or such overlying seams, managing no-adverse subsidence seemingly becomes a challenge to the researchers as detailed in this study report.

It is obvious that planning an extraction of width less than the non-effective width (NEW). NEW is the maximum width till which there is no mining-induced subsidence on the surface or a plane of reference, would certainly result into 'completely' no subsidence on the surface. However, the safe limit of 3mm/m mining-induced subsidence strain may also mean "no adverse subsidence impact" on the surface. In latter case, there would obviously be better recovery of coal in comparison. It is, therefore, proposed to take up the latter approach to achieve the prime objectives as mentioned above. In the way, it is also necessary to check, as to whether the planned extraction spans i.e., of 250m face-width [1], would result in 3mm/m subsidence strains or less. If not, the research addresses the issues of possible remedial measures. While taking up this comprehensive research studies as detailed in the text, the aspects of parting stability, especially while extracting XV (Bottom) seam below settled goaf of XV (Top) seam have also been considered with the help of numerical modelling.

Keeping above in view, a research study has been taken up by CSIR-CIMFR. This study report, therefore, includes aspects of subsidence engineering, specifically aspects related to (a) & (b) above and stability of parting between XV (T) and XV (B) seams during extraction. The conclusions and recommendations drawn in this study report would allow the mine operator INDU-SCCL-CGME Consortium to extract longwall panel no. 1-5 belowground in XV (T) and/or XV(Bottom) seams, as the analysis so suggests at Moonidih mine, BCCL without the need to acquire surface land.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this research study include:

a. To design suitable extraction spans to have subsidence strain less than 3mm/m (the safe limit) at the surface, so as to effect no adverse mining-induced subsidence on the surface.

b. To design the chain/barrier pillars between the extractions spans to have a factor of safety (FOS) more than 2.0, i.e., long-term stable.
c. To assess parting stability while longwalling in XV (B) seam below the respective settled goaf of XV (T) Seam.
d. In the case of non-fulfilment or partial fulfilment of (a), (b) or (c), to suggest the remedial measures and associated issues.

3.0 GEO-MINING DETAILS

Plans and sections of the proposed extraction areas of XV (Top) and XV (Bottom) seams at Moonidih colliery were studied with particular attention towards the stability of the immediate roof, caving behaviour of goaf during longwalling and observable conditions of barrier pillars and chain pillars from stability points of view. The geo-mining details are given in Table 1. The mine layout of proposed panels is shown in Fig. 1.

Table 1: Geo-mining details of the coal seams at Moonidih Colliery

1	Workable seams	2 Nos.: XV(T) and XV(B)
2	Thickness of the seam	XV(T):Min.:1.53mMax.: 4.18m XV(B):Min.:1.93mMax.: 7.20m
3	Longwall face width, proposed by the mine management	XV(T): 250 m XV(B): 238.6 m
4	Depth range (By and large)	XV(T): 644 – 782 m XV(B): 647 – 756 m
5	Single chain pillar size (avg.) formed in XVI seam	160 x 55m (corner-to-corner)
6	Width of Tail and Main gate in XV seam	5.7 m (average)
7	% of extraction in the panel	90%
8	Strength of coal tested of XV Seam	5.88 MPa

4.0 FIELD INVESTIGATIONS

XV Seam has been developed in Moonidih mine in the areas from where coal samples were taken for physico-mechanical properties evaluation. To confirm the tested values, twice the sample were collected and evaluation of physic-mechanical properties were revisited. The analysis of plans, sections and earlier submitted reports were led to the conclusion that the proposed area of longwalling in XV (T) and XV (B) were not significantly affected by geological anomalies. Accordingly, the numerical modelling exercises (sections 10.0) did not account for simulation of geological anomalies separately. The latter were subsumed in Rock-mass estimation as detailed in section 10.

Recent visits were made to observe the strata behaviour in overlying longwall panels being extracted at XVI seam in the Moonidih mine. It was observed that the roof caving is regular. The goaf is getting completely packed, more so in the middle of the panel. There was no adverse load coming on the support and the supports were behaving properly even during periodic and local mainfall. No problem is reported till date from supports. This may be perhaps due to regular caving behind the goaf edges as one of the important reasons. The surface properties above the proposed panels were visited and it

was of the opinion that these important properties need to be protected from mining-induced subsidence point of view. At the moment, the mine-management founds the other alternative, i.e., shifting these properties and acquiring the land, not a viable option and therefore research study as detailed in this study report is need of the hour.

5.0 SUBSIDENCE ENGINEERING ASPECTS

Subsidence prediction nomograms/formulations were developed by CSIR-CIMFR, based on extensive scientific subsidence monitoring studies over caved and stowed panels (> 200 in numbers) and subsequent analysis and mathematical treatments [2-7]. These studies included Longwall panels of Moonidih (XVII-Top & XVI-Top seams, caving extraction) with varying depths (H) from 327m to 450m, having w_p/H ratio varying from 0.33 to 1.36. Understandably, width of the panel (w_p) is the face width of the longwall.

Principles of subsidence engineering state that when the width of extraction belowground exceeds a threshold value (depending on the nature of the strata and other geo-mining details), there will be a significant symptom of subsidence (i.e. 5mm or more) on the surface. This value is called as Non-effective width (NEW), expressed as a w_p/H ratio, where w_p = width of extraction-span (or width of a panel) and H = the depth of cover. An important observation in this regard is that harder strata (of all types, not only sandstones) will give a greater value of NEW [2, 3 & 4]. The concept of NEW is simplified to be two-dimensional, although subsidence is associated with three-dimensional (rock) movements. The range of NEW observed in Jharia coalfields is 0.3-0.6 [2]. The critical width (**C**$_w$), also expressed as a w_p/H ratio, is defined as the width of extraction belowground for which there will be maximum possible subsidence recorded, at least on one point, at surface or on the plane of reference. The observed value of **C**$_w$ in Jharia coalfields is found to be 1.1 to 1.3 [2].

Let us take the minimum value of NEW i.e. 0.33 (in terms of w_p/H) for single seam (say the topmost seam) extraction, as per the scientific observations undertaken by CSIR-CIMFR (erstwhile CMRI) in the past. Understandably, if the proposed w_p/H ratio of longwall panels is less than 0.33 for single seam-extraction situation, there will not be any subsidence on the surface due to extraction of such seams. In case of XV (T) seam extraction, five panels namely P-1, P-2, P-3, P-4 and P-5 are planned to be extracted. The panels P-1, P-2 and P-3 have a settled overlying goaf of XVII (T) seam. The panels P-4 and P-5 are not significantly affected by overlying extracted seam(s) i.e., above the proposed XV (T) seam extraction, there is no caved goaf. Hence, XV (T) & XV (B) seams in these 2 panels can be considered as multi-seam-extraction for the purpose of subsidence parameter calculations. When the XV (B) seam is also extracted below the settled goaf of XV (T) seam, then the total seam thickness of both the seams will be considered for subsidence calculation as the parting is found to be failing, as detailed in section 10.0 of this report.

To account for seam XV (T) in panels P-1, P-2 and P-3, we need to consider XVII (T) seam as goaved out immediately located above the XV (T) seams. Based on the earlier studies [3,5,6,7], a 40% reduction in NEW value has to be incorporated for the

consideration that overlying strata above the extracted XVII (T) seam were regarded as fractured rock types before the proposed extraction in XV(T) may be started. The adjusted NEW for either of lower seams i.e. XV (T) for panels P-1, P-2 and P-3 are given as:

$$NEW' = \frac{[0.6*NEW*(H-P)+NEW*P]}{H} \quad (1)$$

Where, NEW is the non-effective width for single-seam extraction situation, m; P = thickness of intact parting, m; H = depth of the seam, m.

5.1 Empirical subsidence formulation

$$x = \frac{width-to-depth\ ratio}{NEW} = \frac{(w_p/H)}{NEW} \quad (2)$$

Single-seam cases:

$$\frac{S}{h*e} = 0.33 * [1 + 1.1 * tanh\{1.4(x - 1.8)\}] \quad (3)$$

Multi-seam cases (i.e., below goaved out overlying workings):

$$\frac{S}{h*e} = 0.12 * [1 + 5.9 * tan\, h\{0.38(x - 1.45)\}] \quad (4)$$

Where, w_p= width of the panel, m; NEW= non-effective width (as determined) or NEW' (as per eqn. 1), as the case may be, m; S = maximum subsidence, m; h = extraction height, m; e = extraction ratio, 0.9, considering for 90% extraction as may be extracted during longwalling.

Note: For maximum severity to be considered, the minimum depth (and not the average depth) of the seam [here, XV (T)] in the proposed panel should be considered from subsidence management point of view.

The index of determination (R^2) was obtained as 0.85 and 0.86 respectively, for eqns. (3) and (4), which may be regarded as quite satisfactory. It is obvious that the equations are significantly different. A word of caution regarding eqn. (4) is necessary. It may be noted that in multi-seam extractions, the overlying goaf (s) may or may not overlap the extraction panel and also can have widely different and irregular shapes. Eqn. (4), therefore, is only approximate and provides a maximum possible value [6, 7].

$$G = K_1 \frac{S}{H} \quad (5)$$

$$E_{(-)} = K_2 \frac{S}{H} \quad (6)$$

$$E_{(+)} = K_3 \frac{S}{H} \quad (7)$$

Where, G= maximum slope, mm/m;, $E_{(-)}$= maximum compressive strain, mm/m; $E_{(+)}$= maximum tensile strain, mm/m; and H= depth of cover, m.

The calculations made for different panels in XV (Top) and XV (Bottom) seams are given in Table 2. It has been observed that the nature of subsidence at Moonidih would be of continuous one (Fig. 2), as calculated with the help of data in Table 2. Thus, it is reasonable to predict subsidence parameters due to the extraction of these seams. K_1, K_2 and K_3 constants are calculated from the nomograms developed by CSIR-CIMFR (erstwhile CMRI) based on extensive subsidence monitoring and discussed in detail elsewhere [5, 6, 7] – for single seam and multi-seam situations [Fig. 3(a) and 3(b) respectively] [3, 4, 7]. The subsidence damage classification, followed worldwide is taken into consideration while designing coal extraction in XV (T) and XV (B) seams, as listed in Table 3. The safe limit 3mm/m would keep the class of damage in the zone of Sl. No. 1 of Table 3.

Table 2: Subsidence calculations for Panels 1-5 in XV (Top) and XV (Bottom) seams

Panel name	H	P	NEW' (eq. 1)	w_p	x (eq. 2)	h	S (eq. 3 & 4)	K_3	$E_{(+)}$ (eq. 7)	Remarks
Panels in XV (Top)										
Panel 1	564	164	0.236	250	1.88	3	0.633	2	2.247	Multi-seam
Panel 2	640	240	0.247	250	1.58	3	0.418	1.5	0.98	
Panel 3	676	276	0.252	250	1.47	3	0.336	1.5	0.746	
Panels in XV (Bottom)										
Panel 4	704	--	0.33	238.6	1.08	7*	0.329	1	0.467	Single seam
Panel 5	742	--	0.33	238.6	1.02	7*	0.255	1	0.343	

***Note:** The heights of extraction in XV (T) and XV (B) seams were added to be 7m as mentioned against Panel-4 and Panel-5 in Table 2 only for subsidence calculation purpose.

Table 3: Subsidence Damage Classification [2]

Sl. No.	Change in length of structure	Class of damage	Description of typical damage
1	Up to 30 mm	Very slight or negligible	Hair cracks in plaster. Perhaps isolated slight fractures in the buildings, not visible on the outside.
2	30 – 60 mm	Slight	Several slight fractures visible inside the building. Doors and windows may stick slightly. Repairs to decoration probably necessary.
3	60 – 120 mm	Appreciable	Slight fractures visible on outside of buildings (or one main fracture). Doors and windows sticking; service pipes may fracture.
4	120 – 180 mm	Severe	Service pipes disturbed. Open fractures requiring rebending and allowing weathering into the structure. Windows and door frames distorted; floors sloping noticeably. Some loss of bearing in beams. If compressive damage, overlapping of roof joints out lifting of brickwork with open horizontal fractures.
5	More than	Very severe	As above, but worse, and requiring partial or complete

	180 mm		rebuilding. Roof and floor beam loose bearings and needs sharing up. Windows were broken with distortion. Severe slopes on the floor. If compressive damage, severe buckling and bulging of the roof and walls.

As obvious from Table 2, the Panels 1, 2, and 3 are to be extracted either in XV (T) or XV (B) depending on subjective judgements based on quality of coal and thickness of seam in comparison. In this situation, the land above the panels need not to be acquired as the subsidence strain is less than 3mm/m, the safe limit. However, if it is decided to extract both the seams in these panels also, the land over the panels are to be acquired. It may be noted that with the chain pillar size as detailed in section 9, both XV (T) and XV (B) seams may be extracted for a depth range of 670 m and above without affecting surface. Meaning hereby, the future panels on the dip side of Panels 4 and 5 as proposed at the moment, would not require land to be acquired even for double section extraction in XV (T) and XV (B) seams.

6.0 BOREHOLE LITHOLOGY AND PHYSICO-MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF THE OVERLYING ROOF ROCKS

The borehole no. 1 lies in the center of Panel 5 (Fig. 1), thus its lithology (as shown in Fig. 4) and physico-mechanical properties (given in Table 4), have been considered for numerical modelling exercises undertaken in this report. The lithology of borehole no. 1, has been analysed to get the major bedding planes overlying the seam under consideration and to estimate the immediate roof and main roof so as to get an idea of the variation in the strata over the coal seam. The immediate roof is the fractured lower roof, which readily caves behind the supports forming the goaf during the fracturing process. The main roof can induce vertical load on the supports and cause periodic weighting, if regular caving is not effected after progressive coal extraction during longwalling.

The beds up to a height of 46.45 m above the coal seam are laminated beds of sandstone, shale and carbonaceous shale with a weighted average compressive strength of 44.5 MPa, tensile strength of 8.7 MPa and caving index of 3175. This indicates that the cavability of the roof overlying the coal seam within the caving zone is good and due to the high depth of the coal seam, the goaf will be normally packed behind the supports.

Table 4: Litholog and physico-mechanical properties of Borehole No. 1

Rock Bed Characteristics	Bed	Depth above XV coal seam, **(m)**	Thickness of bed, **t (m)**	RQD, **%**	Avg. Length, est. **L (cm)**	Density **(t/m^3)**	Weighted comp. Str., [redacted] **Kg/cm^2)**	Weighted tens. Str., [redacted] **(Kg/cm^2)**	Caving Index
Coal Seam XV	XV Seam	-3.65	-3.65	100.0	24.2	1471	59	12	543
Grey Shale	Bed 1	0	5.45	64.8	12.6	2417	333	68	1954
Sandstone fine to medium grained	Bed 2	5.45	1.2	83.3	18.7	2631	577	107	4242
Sandstone fine to medium grained	Bed 3	6.65	2.2	80.9	17.9	2601	487	95	2581
Sandstone fine to medium grained	Bed 4	8.85	1.9	92.6	21.7	2631	577	107	6407
Grey Shale	Bed 5	10.75	3.7	77.0	16.6	2442	365	74	2332
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 6	14.45	2.87	78.8	17.2	2611	516	99	5302
Grey Shale	Bed 7	17.32	2.88	43.8	5.6	2417	333	68	858
Sandstone fine grained	Bed 8	20.2	1.26	54.0	9.0	2681	699	103	1760
Grey Shale	Bed 9	21.46	1.67	65.9	12.9	2417	333	68	1113
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 10	23.13	2.02	90.1	20.9	2601	487	95	5786
Carbonaceous Shale	Bed 11	25.15	2.9	63.1	12.0	2486	420	83	1715
Sandstone fine grained	Bed 12	28.05	1.17	84.6	19.1	2681	699	103	5212
Carbonaceous Shale	Bed 13	29.22	1.54	92.2	21.6	2463	392	78	2139
Sandstone fine to medium grained	Bed 14	30.76	1.34	88.8	20.5	2631	577	107	5556
Very coarse grained Sanstone	Bed 15	32.1	2.2	82.7	18.5	2586	484	99	2652
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 16	34.3	0.76	73.7	15.5	2601	487	95	2906
Grey Shale	Bed 17	35.06	1.91	99.0	23.8	2361	269	63	1774
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 18	36.97	1.88	99.5	24.0	2601	487	95	6050
Shaly Sandstone	Bed 19	38.85	3.22	87.9	20.2	2498	437	91	3164
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 20	42.07	1.16	91.4	21.3	2601	487	95	4125
Sandy Shale	Bed 21	43.23	1.42	80.3	17.7	2517	458	90	1927
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 22	44.65	1.8	92.8	21.8	2601	487	95	5272
Grey Shale	Bed 23	46.45	17.99	92.8	21.8	2478	421	87	7784
Sandstone medium to coarse grained	Bed 24	64.44	3.51	87.2	19.9	2624	403	90	5486
Alternate Shale & Sandstone	Bed 25	67.95	1.77	85.9	19.5	2591	452	100	2659
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 26	69.72	1.35	85.9	19.5	2601	487	95	4003
Coal Seam XV	Bed 27	71.07	1.08	100.0	24.2	1646	110	23	551
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 28	72.15	1.6	83.1	18.6	2601	487	95	4112
Grey Shale	Bed 29	73.75	1.8	81.1	17.9	2381	281	66	1354
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 30	75.55	0.9	97.8	23.4	2601	487	95	4069
Grey Shale	Bed 31	76.45	2.2	90.5	21.0	2582	461	98	2873
Sandstone medium grained	Bed 32	78.65	2.2	86.4	19.7	2601	487	95	5156
Grey Shale	Bed 33	80.85	5.7	85.8	19.5	2558	451	95	4196

7.0 BARRIER PILLAR DESIGN

For the stability of the workings, barrier pillar design is the major requirement for any successful longwall mining endeavour. Such a design is made using the safety factor concept of structural mechanics, which consists of estimating load and strength of the pillars and linking the two through a proper safety factor.

7.1 Pillar Strength

The barrier pillars or chain pillars designed so far in all the Indian sites are primarily using CIMFR empirical equation, owing to the confidence gained over a couple of decades of its use in real cases and obtained results. The strength of the chain pillars can be estimated using the CIMFR pillar strength equation as given below [8]:

$$S = 0.27\sigma_c h^{-0.36} + \left(\frac{H}{250} + 1\right)\left(\frac{W_e}{h} - 1\right) \quad (8)$$

$$W_e = \frac{2ww_1}{w + w_1}$$

Where, S = pillar strength, MPa, σ_c = compressive strength of 1" coal cube, MPa, h = working height, m, H = depth of cover of the seam, m, w = width of rectangular pillar, m, w_1= length of rectangular pillar, m, W_e= effective width of pillar, m

7.2 Calculation of Load on chain pillars

With reference to longwall extraction, chain pillar loading has been established by Wilson who analysed roof-to-floor convergence measurements behind caved longwall faces. Based on these, he proposed a linear rise in the vertical goaf stress starting from zero at the rib-side or face to the cover pressure γH at a distance of 0.3-0.4H [9]. American findings from extensive measurements propose this distance of goaf settlement on an average as 0.38H [10]. This range can thus be accepted for normally caveable strata. In India, the value of 0.3H is taken for normally cavable strata. For hard, difficult to cave strata, it is assumed that no caving takes place and the goaf does not offer any support. Some differences in this distance can obviously exist depending on the nature of strata. Some observations at CIMFR, Dhanbad have put this distance of 0.2H for stowed panels.

7.2.1 Chain pillar load for both-side goaf

The chain pillar load can be estimated based on the 'vertical stress balance' concept of Wilson. According to this concept, since no part of the cover is added or removed during mining, the total vertical load before mining must remain the same as the total vertical load after mining. This implies that the load reduction in the goaf area must be compensated for by an increase in the load at rib-sides or on chain pillars. If the general

pattern of load distribution is known, knowledge of the one can lead to an estimate of the other.

A typical chain pillar, during its life, will be subjected to the following types of loads:

(a) Development load before extraction starts.
(b) Front abutment load, when the face is at the pillar.
(c) Side abutment load, when the face advances further from the pillar.

If goaf exists on both sides, the pillars will be subjected to loads (b) and (c) twice during their life period. If the panel width is less than 2*fH*, the load in the centre will not reach cover load. If goafs exist on both sides of the pillar chain, the average pillar load could be obtained from the equation below. In this case, 2*fH* = 2*0.3*862 = 517.2 i.e., > Panel width (L_1, L_2) as shown in Fig. 5.

$$P = \frac{\gamma(w_1 + B)}{w w_1}\left[H\left(w + \frac{L_1 + L_2}{2} \right) - \frac{1}{8f}\left(L_1^2 + L_2^2\right) \right] \tag{9}$$

Where, P = Chain pillar load, MPa, γ = rock load density, MPa/m, H = depth below surface, m, B = gate road width, m, w = width of rectangular pillar, m, w_1= length of rectangular pillar, m, L_1=L_2=L= width of panels, m, f = 0.3 (for caving)

7.3 Safety Factor

The safety factor of the pillars can be calculated as given below:

$$Safety\ Factor,\ S.F. = \frac{Strength of\ barrier\ pillar}{Pillar\ Load} = \frac{S}{P} \tag{10}$$

Chain pillar sizing should normally be done on the basis of the safety factor. It is felt that if the pillars have an adequate safety factor, the chain pillars should remain stable during first-panel extraction i.e. under one-sided goaf loading. During extraction of a neighbouring panel, these chain pillars will undergo both-side goaf loading and it is desirable that they remain short term stable or yield. For short term stability of this chain pillar, the pillar size should be calculated so as to have a safety factor of greater than 1.5 with goaf on both sides; and the safety factor should be greater than 2.0 with goaf on one side. However, to prevent mining-induced subsidence impact at the surface the pillars must be long-term stable. Hence, in this study, the pillar size has been calculated so as to have a safety factor, more than 2.0 with goaf on both sides.

Had this long-term (i.e., stable for ever) stability not ensured, the face width of one panel would combine with the width of the neighbouring panel along with failing chain pillar. On long term basis, w_p (now)=250 + 55 (say)+ 250+ 10 (gallery width)= 565m, and H=742m, i.e., w_p/H= 0.76, which is much more than NEW. Therefore, in case of not-long-term stable chain pillars or arrays of pillars, the subsidence would eventually take place even if the extraction span of each longwall panel is less than NEW. Thus, it is

prudent to opt for numerical modelling to assess the load on pillars, especially when there is extraction nearby and depth of cover is more than 300m as shown in Table 7.

8.0 CALCULATIONS BASED ON WILSON'S MODEL

Pillar stability calculations are based on mine management proposal of the inter-panel barrier of pillar size of 55 m x 160 m corner to corner. Table 5 gives the calculated average load on the pillar, its strength and safety factor as explained in section 7. The depths of the inter-panel barriers have been considered according to those shown in Fig. 6.

Taking σ_c = 5.9 MPa, γ = 0.025 MPa/m, h = 3.5 m, L_1=L_2=L=250 m, B = 5.7 m, f = 0.3 for caving, H = 862 m

Table 5: Calculation of barrier pillar load and safety factor based on Wilson's formula

Width (m)	Length (m)	Load (MPa)	Strength, MPa	S.F.
70	195	81.59	122.09	1.50
75	195	77.62	128.57	1.66
80	195	74.14	134.81	1.82

It has been found that Wilson's formulae overestimate the load on pillars as it is based on tributary area method. The overestimation in a typical case study may be as high as 40% [11].

9.0 NUMERICAL MODELLING PROCEDURE

This part of the report deals with numerical modelling to study the stability of inter-panel barriers and its effect on longwall workings.

Numerical modelling using FLAC^{3D} software [12] has been done for analysis of the stability of the barrier pillars (Fig. 6) for the depth of 862 m corresponding to the maximum depth of Panel No. 5. The modulus of elasticity and Poisson's ratio values of the goaf material are taken based on its values assumed for numerical modelling in published literature.

To have a better understanding of the problem a fine mesh/grid was prepared at the zone of interest. Fig. 7(a) shows the mesh/grid of the numerical models of the barrier pillar with applied load on the surface of the model before the start of the extraction of longwall panels. The boundary of the model lies on the centre line of the two longwall panels on both sides of the line of the barrier pillar. The model boundary, coal seam and the rock beds are shown in the figure. The boundaries are placed sufficiently far away from the area of interest and the behaviour in the area of interest is not affected. Fig. 7(b) shows the mesh/grid of the numerical model after drive of the gate roads. Fig. 7(c) shows the numerical model to estimate the load on the barrier pillar with goaf present on both sides.

Table 6 lists the different rock beds obtained from analysis of the litholog of Borehole No. 1 (Table 4). Bed 2 corresponds to coal of the XV seam and Bed 3 to Bed 1 (grey

shale) of Table 4. Bed 4 comprises of Bed nos. 2 to 4 of Table 4. Bed 5 consists of Bed nos. 5 to 13, Bed 6 is made up of Bed nos. 14 to 16, Bed 7 comprises of Bed nos. 17 to 22. Bed 8 corresponds to Bed no. 23 of Table 4. Bed nos. 24 to 26 constitute the Bed 9. Bed 10 corresponds to Bed no. 27, Bed 11 comprises of Bed nos. 28 to 32 and Bed 12 corresponds to Bed no. 33 of Table 4.

Table 6: Physico - mechanical properties of different rock beds considered for numerical modelling

Bed No.	Bed (Table 4)		Bed Thickness (m)	Young's Modulus (Pa)	Density	Comp. Str. (Pa)	Tens. Str. (Pa)
	From	To					
N_Bed 1 (Floor)	-		50	6E+09	2313	3.61E+07	7.30E+06
N_Bed 2 (Coal)	Coal XV seam		3.65	2E+09	1471	5.90E+06	1.20E+06
N_Bed 3	1	1	5.45	5E+09	2417	3.33E+07	6.80E+06
N_Bed 4	2	4	5.3	6E+09	2619	5.40E+07	1.02E+07
N_Bed 5	5	13	20.01	7E+09	2514	4.42E+07	8.40E+06
N_Bed 6	14	16	4.3	9E+09	2603	5.14E+07	1.01E+07
N_Bed 7	17	22	11.39	8E+09	2521	4.33E+07	8.80E+06
N_Bed 8	23	23	17.99	8E+09	2478	4.21E+07	8.70E+06
N_Bed 9	24	26	6.63	8E+09	2610	4.33E+07	9.40E+06
N_Bed 10	27	27	1.08	2E+09	1646	1.10E+07	2.30E+06
N_Bed 11	28	32	8.7	8E+09	2551	4.38E+07	9.00E+06
N_Bed 12	33	33	5.7	8E+09	2558	4.51E+07	9.50E+06

9.1 In-situ Stress field Initialisation

In the absence of measurements of the in-situ stress values, theoretical values were calculated by the following equation [13]:

$$K = \frac{S_h}{S_v} = \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} + \frac{\alpha E G}{(1-\nu)\gamma}\left(1 + \frac{1000}{H}\right) \qquad (11)$$

Where, K= ratio of in-situ horizontal to vertical stress, ν = Poisson's ratio, α = Coefficient of thermal expansion of rock=$0.3 \times 10^{-5}/^{0}$C, E= Modulus of elasticity, Mpa, G= Thermal Gradient = 0.03°C/m, γ = Volumetric density 0.025 MPa/m, H= Depth of cover, m.

9.2 Steps for Numerical Modelling

STEP-1 **:**
a. Grid generation;
b. Selection of appropriate material behaviour model;
c. Incorporation of material properties, in situ stresses and boundary conditions;

d. The model is run in virgin state;

STEP-2 : Development of roadway excavations in the model; The gallery of width 5 m and height 3.65 m was driven on both sides of the barrier pillar in the coal seam.

STEP-3 : Panel 1 is extracted and is filled with goaf.

STEP-4 : The adjoining longwall panel is also extracted and is filled with goaf.

9.3 Numerical Modelling Result

Numerical modelling was carried out to estimate the average load on the barrier pillars considering the different width of the pillars. Pillar strength was calculated using CIMFR pillar strength eqn. (8) mentioned above. From the above two parameters safety factor was determined to analyse the stability of the barrier pillars of various width using eqn. (10).

Option I:

Numerical modelling was carried out considering different values of barrier pillar width viz. 70 m, 75 m and 80 m. The result of this activity is tabulated below.

Taking σ_c = 5.9 MPa, γ = 0.025 MPa/m, h = 3.5 m, L_1=L_2=L=250 m, B = 5.7 m, f = 0.3 for caving, H = 862 m.

Table 7: Pillar load and safety factor obtained from numerical modelling

Barrier width (m)	Barrier length (m)	Modelled Load (MPa)	Strength (MPa)	S.F.
70	195	70.76	122.09	1.72
75	195	67.45	128.57	1.91
80	195	64.48	134.81	2.09

From the above study, as shown in Fig. 8, it is evident that for long-term stability, the width of the inter-panel barriers has to be 80 m (rib to rib). The idea behind long-term stable chain/barrier pillar rests on the fact that if barrier pillars(s) or an array of barrier pillars fails [having F.O.S less than 2.0], say at much later period after completion of coal extraction in the panel, the load, before failure, are shared among these pillars, would now be redistributed, resulting into higher abutments on non-failed barrier pillars. This redistribution may make non-failed pillars more vulnerable to failure. Eventually, there can be likely subsidence on the surface, although not expected. Ensuring long-term stable-designed chain pillars is therefore very important, not only from operational working reasons but also from surface subsidence management aspects.

Option II:

As per the approved mine plan, the dimensions of inter-panel barriers are suggested to be 55 m width and 160 m length (both rib to rib). Due to operational convenience, the mine operator has insisted on the approved mine plan dimensions for chain/barrier pillar.

Numerical modelling was also carried out using the above-mentioned pillar dimensions the result of which is given below.

Taking σ_c = 5.9 MPa, h = 3.65 m, H = 862 m, w = 55 m, w_1 = 160 m.

$$W_e = \frac{2 * w * w_1}{w + w_1} = \frac{2 * 55 * 160}{55 + 160} = 81.86$$

$$Pillar\ Strength(S) = 0.27\sigma_c h^{-0.36} + \left(\frac{H}{250} + 1\right)\left(\frac{W_e}{h} - 1\right)$$

$$= 0.27 * 5.9 * 3.65^{-0.36} + \left(\frac{862}{250} + 1\right)\left(\frac{81.86}{3.65} - 1\right)$$

$$= 96.309 MPa$$

As in Option I, numerical modelling was carried out to assess the average load on the barrier pillar.

Average load on barrier pillar (P) = 84.88 MPa

Safety Factor = $\frac{S}{P} = \frac{96.309}{84.88} = 1.13$

Option III:

As the safety factor of the barrier pillar calculated using option II is quite low, it will be necessary to increase the pillar strength by employing side bolting. The best policy is to install bolts such that the top and bottom ones in a vertical row enter the roof and floor at an angle. To prevent both spalling and robbing it will be necessary to place the bolts over a wire mesh. Grouted or resin-anchor pre-tensioned bolts should be preferred to other types. The strength of the bolted pillar is given by eqn. (12) [13].

$$S_b = S + \frac{20A_s(q-1)}{\sigma_c a^2} S \qquad (12)$$

Where, S_b = strength of bolted pillar, S = strength of unbolted pillar, A_s = anchorage strength of rock bolts, T, q = 3.4, σ_c = uniaxial compressive strength of coal, T/m^2, a = spacing between rock bolts, m.

The anchorage strength of rock bolts depends, among other things, upon the care adopted during bolting operation. Considering anchorage strength of 15 T, σ_c of 5.9 MPa = 590 T/m^2 and spacing of 1.25 m, the strength of bolted barrier pillar is calculated in the following manner.

$$S_b = S + \frac{20A_s(q-1)}{\sigma_c a^2} S$$

$$= 96.309 * \left(1 + \frac{20 * 15 * (3.4-1)}{590 * 1.25^2}\right)$$

$$= 171.528$$

Safety Factor $= \frac{S_b}{P} = \frac{171.528}{84.88} = 2.02$

Therefore, for long-term stability of 55 m wide barrier pillars, bolting needs to be carried out at a spacing of 1.25 m. There are various patterns as shown in Fig. 9 in which side bolting can be done.

Further Option I is recommended for the size of chain pillars/arrays of pillars including barrier pillars in XV (T) and XV (B) seams at Moonidih colliery. However, if there is insipient side-falls expected and/or observed from instrumentation-data analysis then side bolting/suitable side supports, if necessary with more support-reinforcement may be put in place at such locations.

10.0 NUMERICAL MODELLING FOR EVALUATION OF PARTING STABILITY

This part of the report deals with numerical modelling for evaluation of parting stability during extraction of Panels 4 and 5 in XV (Bottom) seam.
Numerical modelling using FLAC 3D software has been done for analysis of the stability of the parting between top and bottom section of the XV seam in two stages-

Stage I: Extraction of the Top Section and Goaf formation
Stage II: Extraction of the Bottom Section under stabilised goaf of Top Section

The model is prepared at the centre line of the longwall panel, along the section BB', as shown in Fig. 6. It is 200 m along the X-axis and 3 m along the Y axis. The beds as given in Table 4 are along the Z-axis. A fine mesh/grid of 1 m along X-axis and 1 m along Y-axis was prepared. Fig. 10(a) shows the mesh/grid of the numerical model before the start of the extraction of Top and Bottom Section. The model boundary, coal seam (Top Section Bed 6 and Bottom Section Bed 2) and the rock beds are shown in the figure. The Bed 3 (coal), Bed 4 (sandstone) and Bed 5 (coal) of thickness 1 m each constitute the parting of total thickness 3 m.

The boundaries are placed sufficiently far away from the area of interest and the behaviour in the area of interest is not affected. Fig. 10(b) shows the typical mesh/grid of the numerical model during extraction of Top section. Fig. 10(c) shows the numerical model to estimate the stability of the parting during extraction of Bottom section. Longwall Powered supports are modelled as nodal forces as shown in Fig. 10(d).

The elastic properties assumed in the model are given below in Table 8.

Table 8: Elastic properties of goaf used in the model

Sl. No.	Rock Bed	Young's Modulus 'E' (Pa)	Poisson's ratio 'ν'
1.	Goaf	0.6 e 9	0.1
2.	Stabilised Goaf	1.0 e 9	0.1

10.1 In-situ Stress field initialization

In the absence of measurements of the in-situ stress values, theoretical values were calculated by the following equation [13]:

$$K = \frac{S_h}{S_v} = \frac{\nu}{1-\nu} + \frac{\alpha E G}{(1-\nu)\gamma}\left(1 + \frac{1000}{H}\right) \quad (11)$$

Where, K= ratio of in-situ horizontal to vertical stress, ν = Poisson's ratio, α = Coefficient of thermal expansion of rock=0.3x10-5/0C, E= Modulus of elasticity, Mpa, G= Thermal Gradient = 0.03oC/m, γ = Volumetric density 0.025 MPa/m, H= Depth of cover, m.

10.2 Steps for Numerical Modelling

Stage I:Extraction of the Top Section and Goaf formation

STEP-1 **:**
a. Grid generation
b. Selection of appropriate material behaviour model
c. Incorporation of material properties, in situ stresses and boundary conditions
d. The model is run in virgin state

STEP-2 **:** The face is advanced to 68 m with caved goaf behind. The goaf behind the face is simulated with modulus of elasticity as 0.6 GPa.

STEP-3 **:** The face is advanced in stages with 8 m advance and progressive goaf filling till 196 m.

STEP-4 **:** The face is advanced 4 m and thereby entire Top Section is extracted and goaf is formed up to a height of 105 m.

Stage II: Extraction of the Bottom Section under stabilised goaf of Top Section

STEP-1 **:** The face is advanced to 68 m with caved goaf behind. The goaf behind the face is simulated with modulus of elasticity as 0.6 GPa. The stabilised goaf of the Top Section is simulated with modulus of elasticity as 1 GPa.

STEP-2 **:** The face is advanced in stages with 8 m advance and progressive goaf filling till 92 m.

STEP-3 **:** The face is advanced in stages with 2 m advance and progressive goaf filling till 108 m.

10.3 Safety Factor Calculations

The best way to know about the roof stability of the working area and its caving characteristics in the goaf is by calculating the safety factor for each element in the

overlying strata using the induced principal stress obtained from the output of the numerical model. Safety factor calculation was done using the Sheorey criterion for jointed rock masses developed at CIMFR for this purpose.

$$\sigma_{cm} = \sigma_c \exp\left(\frac{RMR-100}{20}\right)$$

$$\sigma_{tm} = \sigma_t \exp\left(\frac{RMR-100}{27}\right)$$

$$b_m = b^{\frac{RMR}{100}}$$

Where,

σ_1 & σ_3 are major and minor principal stresses induced on an element at failure
σ_c is intact rock compressive strength, MPa
σ_t is intact rock tensile strength, MPa
b is constant for rock type
RMR is Bieniwaski's Rock Mass Rating

The safety factor 'F' is obtained as-

$$F = \frac{\sigma_1 - \sigma_{3i}}{\sigma_{1i} - \sigma_{3i}}$$

Except when $\sigma_{3i} > \sigma_{tm}$,

$$F = \frac{\sigma_{tm}}{-\sigma_{3i}}$$

10.4 Numerical Modelling Result

Numerical modelling was done to understand the stress redistribution during extraction of the bottom section below the caved goaf of the top section of XV seam. The observations from numerical modelling are plotted in the following figures:

Fig. 11(a) : Contour of Major Principal Stress
The maximum major principal stress (σ_1) of magnitude 122 MPa is observed in the abutment zone and the minimum σ_1 of 3.7 MPa is observed in the cantilever behind the supports.

Fig. 11(b) : Contour of Minor Principal Stress
The maximum minor principal stress (σ_3) is compressive of magnitude 33.6 MPa is observed in the abutment zone and the minimum σ_3 is tensile with magnitude of 7.7 MPa which is observed over the canopy behind the supports.

Fig. 11(c) : Principal Stress Vectors and orientation
The orientation are in line with the observed principal stresses in the

abutment zone and in the cantilever roof

Fig. 11(d) : Contour of Vertical Stress
The maximum vertical stress (σ_{zz}) of magnitude 117 MPa is observed in the abutment zone which is approximately 5 times the cover load.

Fig. 11(e) : Safety Factor Contour
The major portion of the parting overlying XV (Bottom) seam, especially in the cantilever section over the powered supports has a safety factor of less than 0.5 which indicates that the coal roof is expected to be fractured and will be prone to cavity formation primarily due to high vertical stress at such high depth of cover. The stone roof is having a safety factor of more than 0.6 which indicates that it will be stable on a short-term basis. The canopy of the powered supports should be kept within 0.2-0.3 m out-bye from the face at all times to prevent any shear fracture and cavity formation ahead of the supports. This may facilitate ease of coal extraction in XV(B) seam below caved goaf of XV(T) seam.

Fig. 11(f) : Distribution of vertical stress along the panel
The distribution of vertical stresses all along the panel is plotted. As can be seen, cover pressure in a distant inbye from the abutment zone is re-established within the goaf and the coal block pillar, proposed to be extracted,.

It may be recommended to opt for the instrumentation plan with a suite of geotechnical instruments as mentioned in Fig. 13 on a “design by measurement” mode and Annexure I. Based on instrumentation data, parting stability should be ensured with respect to gate-road stability and its maintenance. The strata evaluation, monitoring and management should be done by the mine management under supervision of a scientific body. As understandable, the gate road has a better stability if the adjoining chain pillars and array of pillars are stable, meaning hereby, that the FOS should be more than 2.0. As already mentioned in section 8.0 of the report, with forward analysis of eqn. (10), the strength of barrier pillar is calculated using eqn. (8) and chain pillar load by the use of numerical modelling as described in section 9.0. It is pertinent to highlight that the prime objective of this research project was to suggest a method of extraction with an aim to have no mining-induced subsidence impact on the surface. The extensive numerical modelling exercise were executed with focus on extraction areas, and the parting stability while extracting in, longwall panels of XV (B) seam below caved goaf of XV(T) seam. The issues of parting stability affecting gate road stability, especially in XV (B) seam would require therefore a separate treatment of research where the strength of pillars has to be estimated using numerical modelling on one hand and on the other hand, the focus area of modelling need to be concentrated on roof and floor of gate road in addition to the chain pillars.

11.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Subsidence strain is calculated to be less than 3 mm/m, the safe limit. Here two types of considerations have been made: (a) single-section extraction in Panel nos. 1, 2 and

3 – subjective solution based primarily on the thickness of XV (Top) and XV (Bottom) seams and the quality of coal, and (b) double-section vertically-superimposed extraction in XV (Top) and XV (Bottom) seams, where the latter would be below settled goaf. Understandably the surface land need not to be acquired based on details of subsidence study in Section 5 of the report.

2. Subsidence monitoring for suitably laying out the monitoring stations over each panel of extraction on the surface needs to be undertaken during and one year after the completion of extraction in the respective panel(s).
3. In case it is feasible to acquire the surface land, scientific study needs to be conducted with new objectives and applicable guidelines. For example, the stability requirement of chain/barrier pillars would be reduced from a factor of safety of 2 or more to a new requirement.
4. Based on the stability criteria of chain/barrier pillars, it is recommended that chain pillars of width at least 80 m be left between longwall panels having length not less than 195 m for the long-term stability of the pillars.
5. Due to operational constraints as envisaged by the mine operator and as communicated to CSIR-CIMFR, the length of the chain pillars was modified to 160 m where the width of the chain pillar should not be less than 55 m as approved in the mine plan. Taking these two parameters, the FOS of the chain pillars was calculated to be 1.135, i.e., less than the design criteria of FOS 2.0. A pattern of side bolting therefore is recommended in this case, with a grid spacing of not more than 1.25 m (as per Fig. 9) so that pillar has adequate enhanced strength and for which the FOS calculated was 2.02.
6. As a corollary to (5) above, it is recommended to opt for side-bolting of chain pillars as per Fig. 9, not only to ensure stability of chain/barrier pillars but also to prevent side falls that may happen at high stress regime of such high depth of cover as in XV (T) and XV (B) seams of Moonidih Colliery.
7. Once the chain pillars are developed, the above recommendations (4-6) shall be suitably revisited depending on the 'design by measurement' approach using a suite of geotechnical instruments as per instrumentation plan. As per discussions with DGMS and recommendations of a technical workshop conducted at DGMS Dhanbad on 20.01.2017 on latest trends in strata control in longwall mining with a special reference to strata monitoring techniques, the instrumentation plan for longwall is given in Annexure I. The recommended plan shall be put in place pillar-after-pillar. The modifications can be either reducing or increasing the spacing of side bolts or using the calculated anchorage test values which may be higher than 15 T taken in this study report, supposing the better practice of side-bolting put in place at the mine sites.
8. The XV (B) seam can be worked with not less than 3 m thick parting in between.
9. After extraction of the XV (T) seam, it is observed from numerical modelling exercises (please refer to Section 10) that the safety factor of the 3 m parting is varying between 1.0 and 2.5. Accordingly, the width of the barrier/chain pillars in bottom section will be increased by 11.4 m (2 x 5.7 m) compared to those of the top section as shown in Fig. 12. The width of gate roads is recommended to be 5.7 m.
10. During development and final extraction, the relevant guidelines of Coal Mines Regulations should be followed, maintaining straight line of extraction all along.

12.0 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors are obliged to Late Sri N. Kumar (then CMD, BCCL), Sri Gopal Singh, CMD, BCCL, Sri D. Gangopadhyay, D (T), BCCL, Sri Soumen Chatterjee, GM, BCCL, Sri R.B. Kumar, GM, Western Jharia Area, Sri J.S. Mohapatra, Project Officer, Moonidih Colliery, Mr. Rahul Sarkar, then-Area Safety Officer and all officers of Moonidih Colliery, BCCL for keeping keen interest in this research study and providing all necessary helps and logistic supports. CSIR-CIMFR team expresses deep gratitude to Mr. B. Mukund Reddy, Mr. K. Srinivas Rao, Mr. R. K. Sharma of M/s Indu Projects, and Sri V.K. Sinha, then RD, RI-II, and Sri Manwendra Kumar, RD, RI-II, CMPDI, for their keen interest in the research study. The authors are also thankful to Dr. Pradeep K. Singh, Director, CSIR-CIMFR for necessary guidance and support.

REFERENCES:

1. Anon, “Detailed project report of XV seam, Moonidih Colliery, Western Jharia area, BCCL”, Volume I-III.
2. Anon, (1991) “Surface Subsidence in Mining areas”, Project-report, Ministry of coal S & T, 435p.
3. Anon, (1999) “Subsidence studies for the development of models with special reference to multi-seam mining in India”, Coal S&T Project Report, Central Mining Research Institute, 126 p.
4. Sheorey P.R. and Singh S.K., (1996) “Non-effective width and goaf pillar method for subsidence control”, Proc.: 2nd National Conference on Ground Control in Mining, Oct 14-15, Calcutta, pp. 49-56.
5. Singh S.K., Singh K.B. and Sheorey P.R., (1994) “Exploitation of coal seam for complete subsidence control” MINETECH, vol. 15, No.4, July-Aug.1994, pp.29-36.
6. Sheorey P.R., Loui J.P., Singh K.B. and Singh S.K., (2000) “Ground subsidence observations and a modified influence function method for complete subsidence prediction”, Int. Jr. of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, Vol.37, pp. 801-818.
7. Sheorey P.R., Loui J.P., Singh K.B. and Singh S.K. (2000) “Development of models of single and multi-seam subsidence”, Minetech, May-Aug., vol. 21, No. 3&4, pp. 55-63.
8. Sheorey P.R., (1993) “Design of coal pillar arrays, chain pillars”. Comprehensive rock engineering, (Eds. Hudson J. A. et al.) vol.2, Oxford: Pergamon, pp. 631-670.
9. Wilson A.H., (1972) “Research into the determination of pillar size”, Min. Eng. 131, pp. 409-416.
10. Mark C. (1992), Analysis of longwall pillar stability (ALPS): an update, Proceedings of the Workshop on Coal Pillar Mechanics and Design. Pittsburgh
11. Jeremic M.L., (1985) “Strata Mechanics in Coal mining”, Publ.: A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam, Netherlands, pp. -244-261.
12. Anon, (2006) “Itasca User Manual for FLAC3D”, Minnesota, USA.
13. Sheorey P.R. (2008) “Ground control in Bord and Pillar mining”, Science communication & publicity unit, CMRI, Dhanbad, 336 p.

Fig. 1: Mine layout showing workings of XV seam

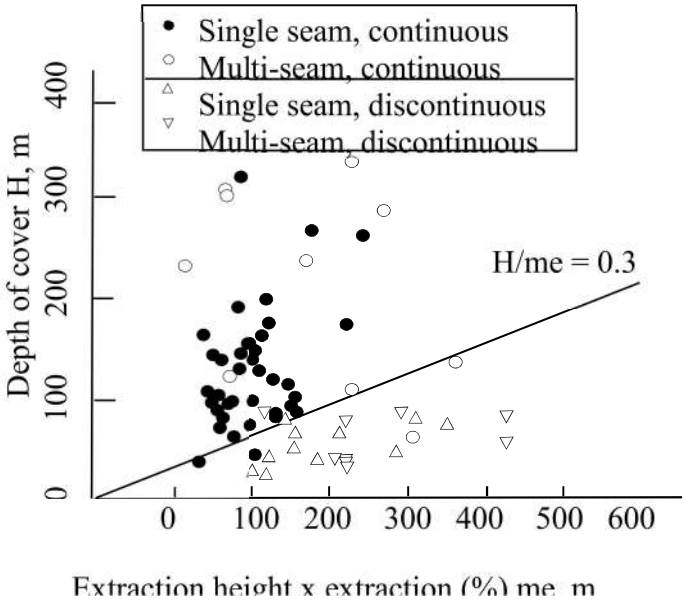


Fig. 2: Line of demarcation between continuous and discontinuous subsidence

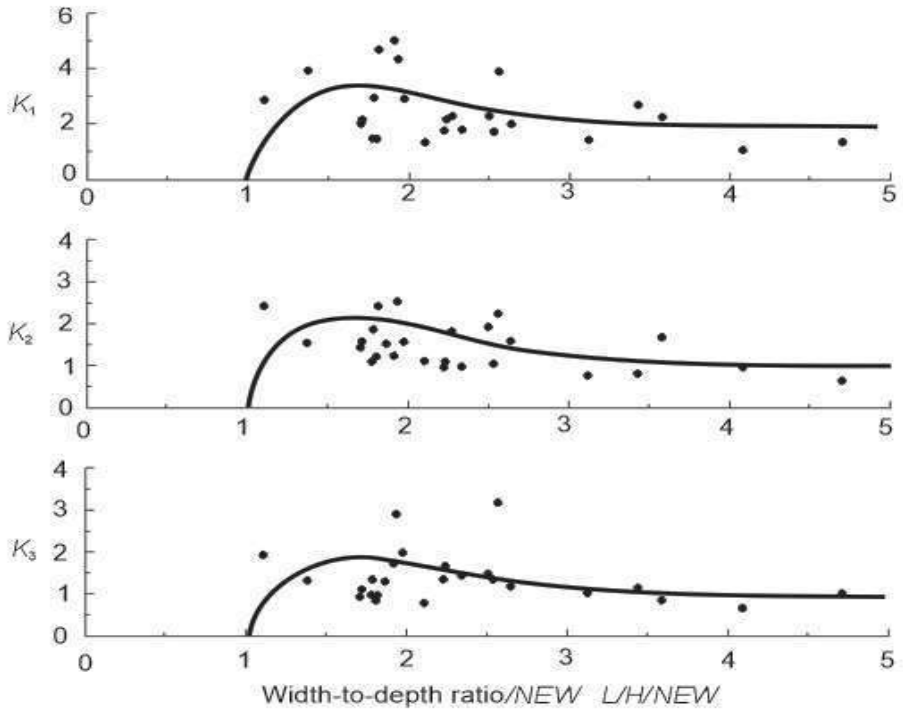


Fig. 3(a): Reference graph for estimation of K_1, K_2 and K_3 constants for Single Seam

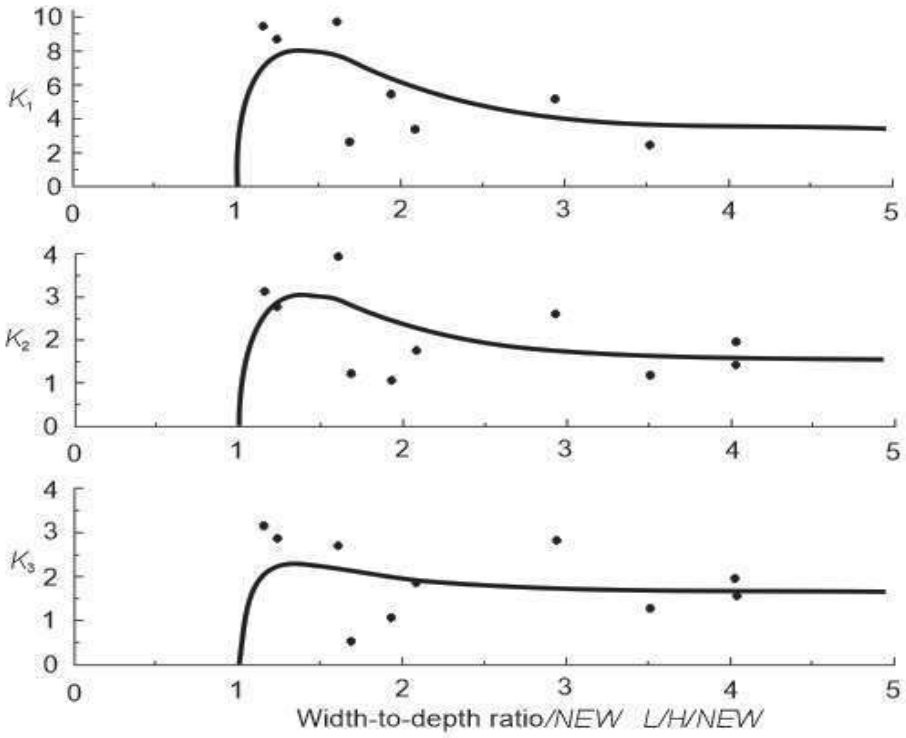


Fig. 3(b): Reference graph for estimation of K_1, K_2 and K_3 constants for multi-seam

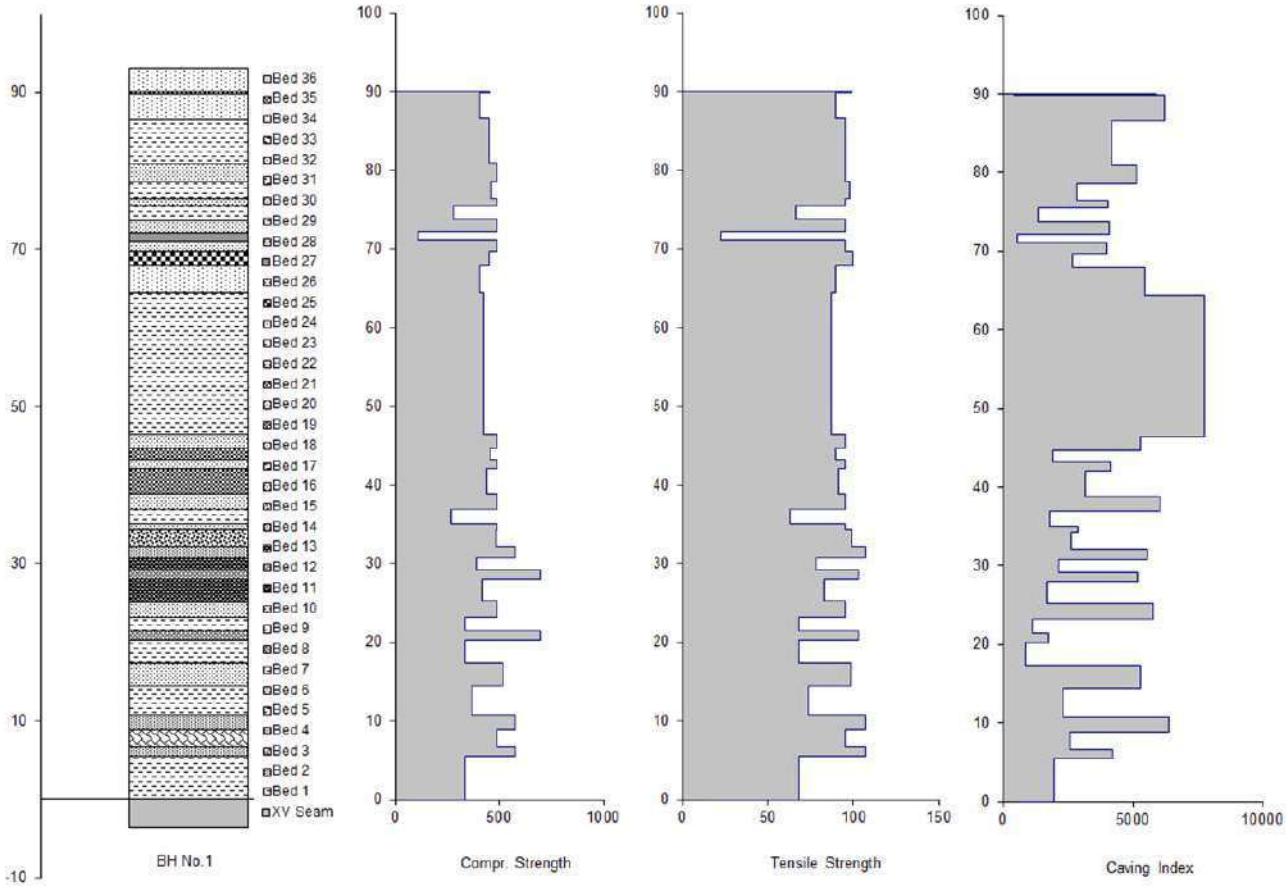


Fig. 4: Histogram of physico-mechanical properties and caving index for different rock beds overlying XV seam at Moonidih Mine as per Borehole No. 1. More intricate and sub-divided beds are listed above, for modelling purpose the beds are suitably merged as listed in Table 4 with determined properties.

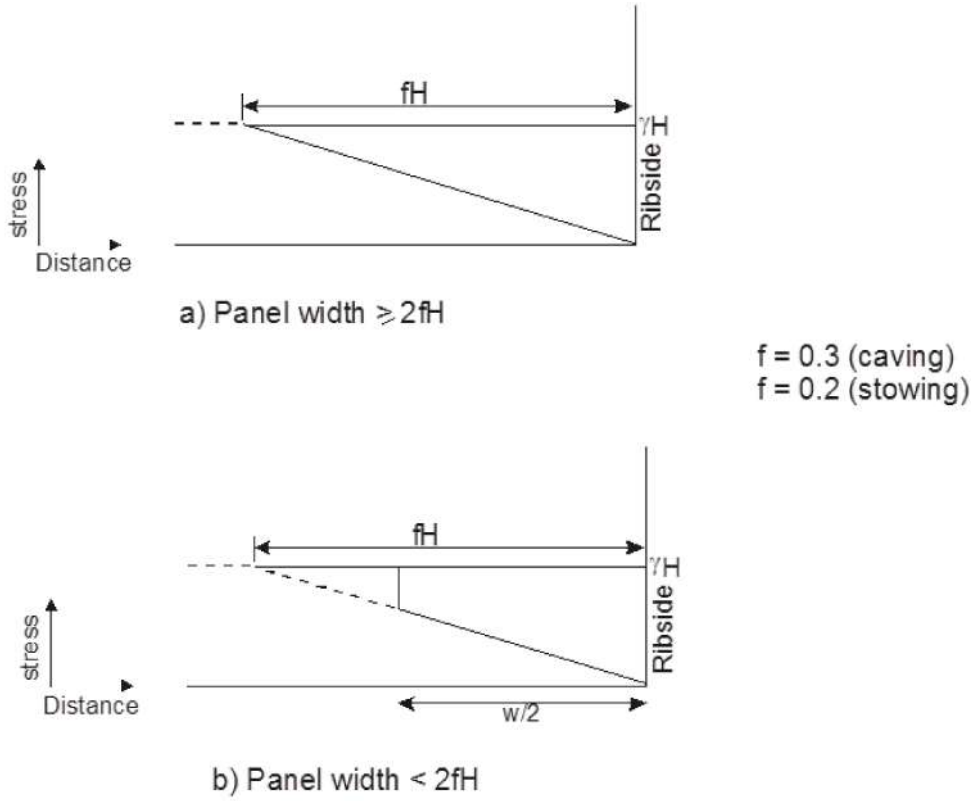


Fig. 5: Stress distribution in the goaf: a) panel width ≥ 2fH b) panel width < 2fH

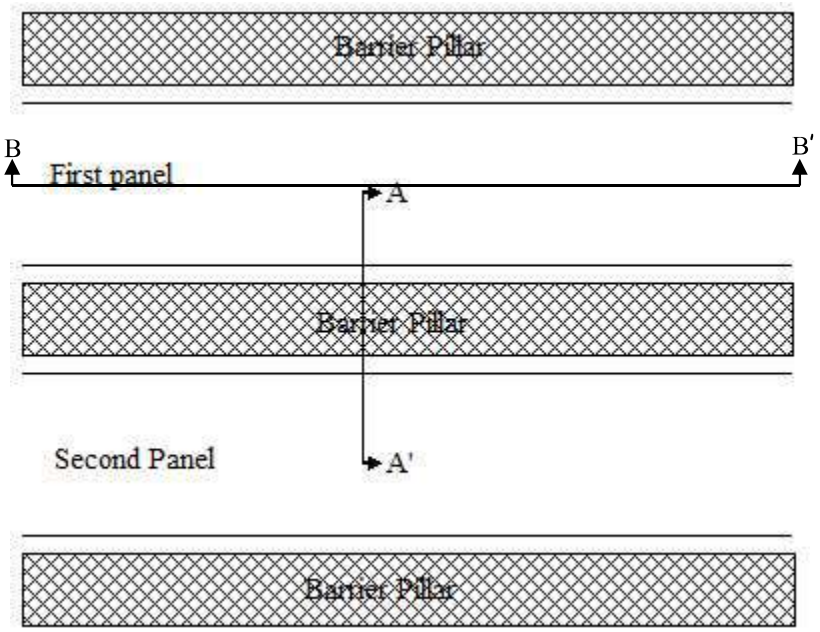


Fig. 6: Schematic diagram showing proposed Longwall panels (Plan view)

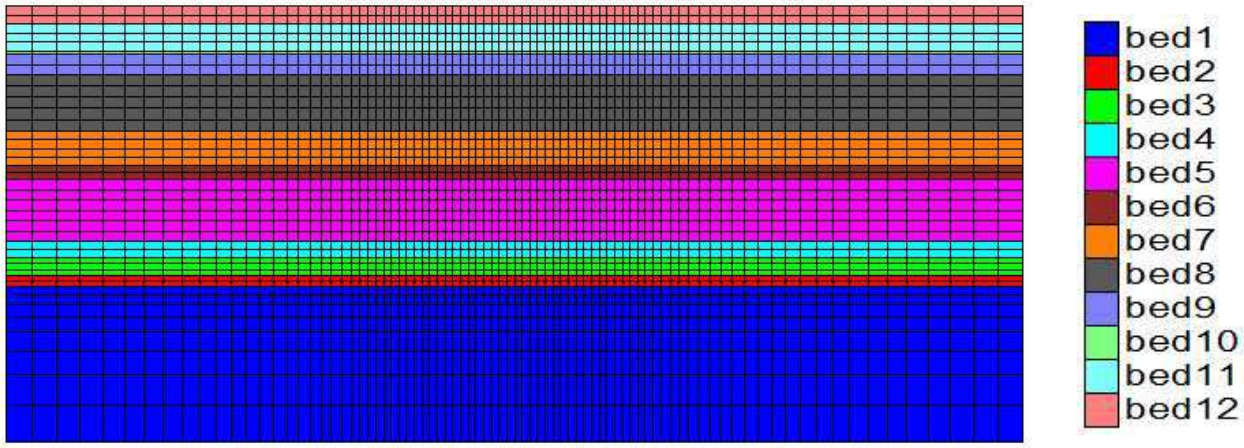


Fig. 7(a): Mesh/grid of the numerical models at virgin state

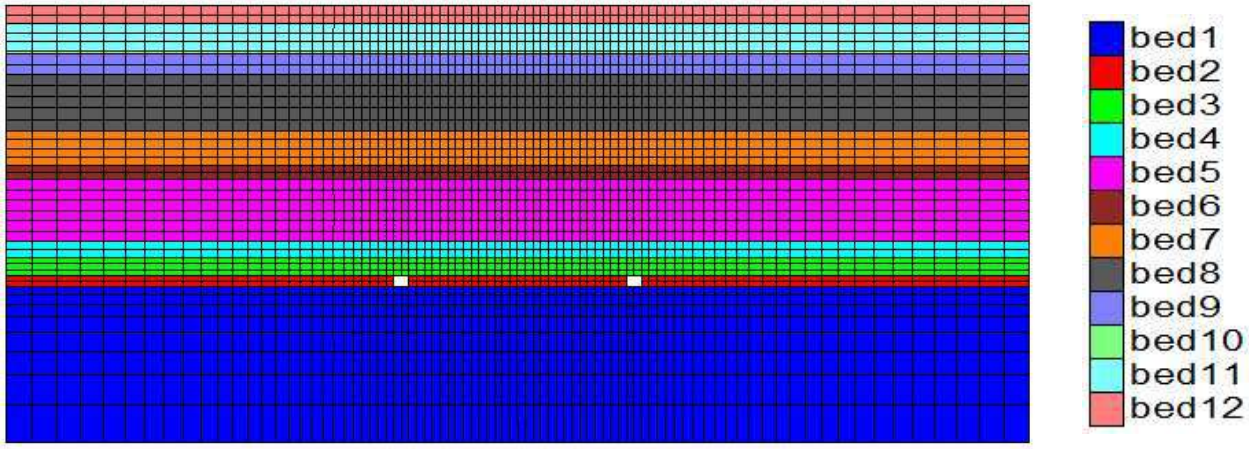


Fig. 7(b): Mesh/grid of the numerical models after drive of the gate roads

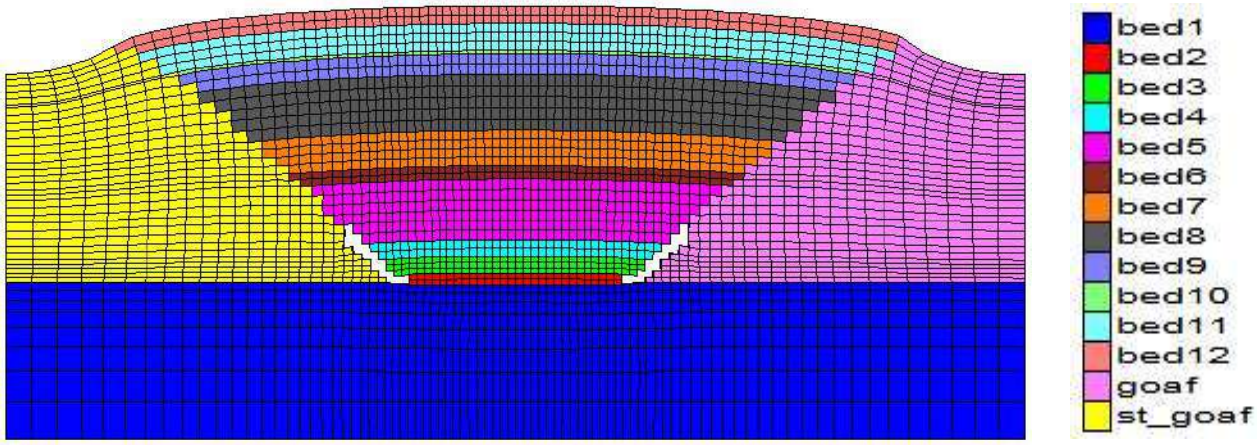


Fig. 7(c): Mesh/grid of the numerical models to study the stability of the barrier pillar with goaf on both sides

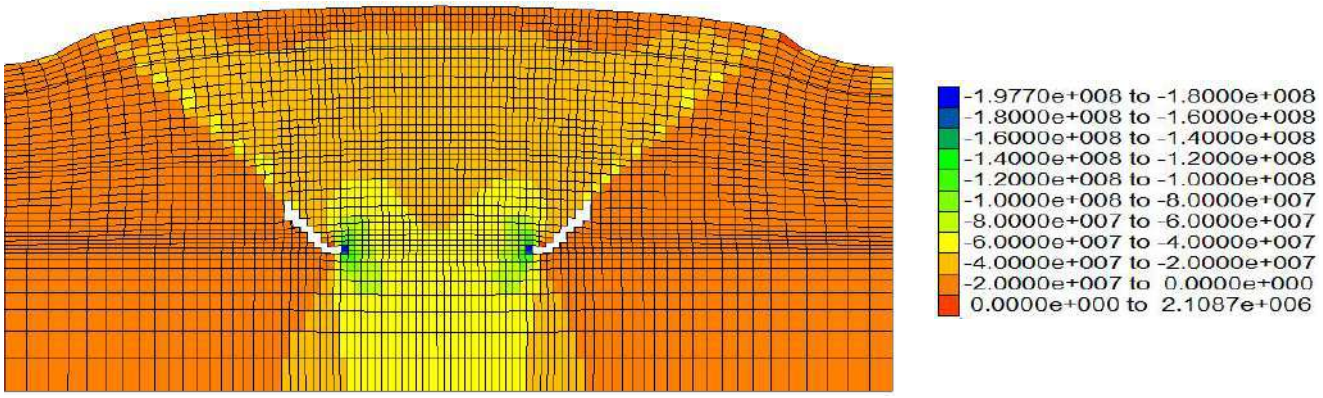


Fig. 8: Block contour of vertical stresses

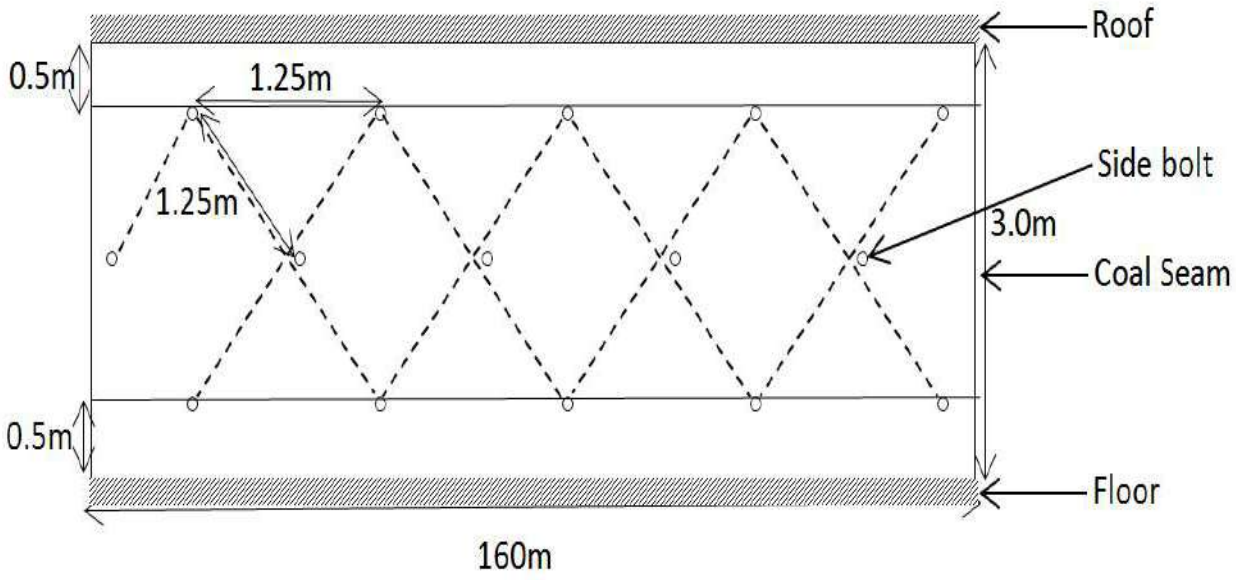


Fig. 9: Pattern of side bolting (not to scale)

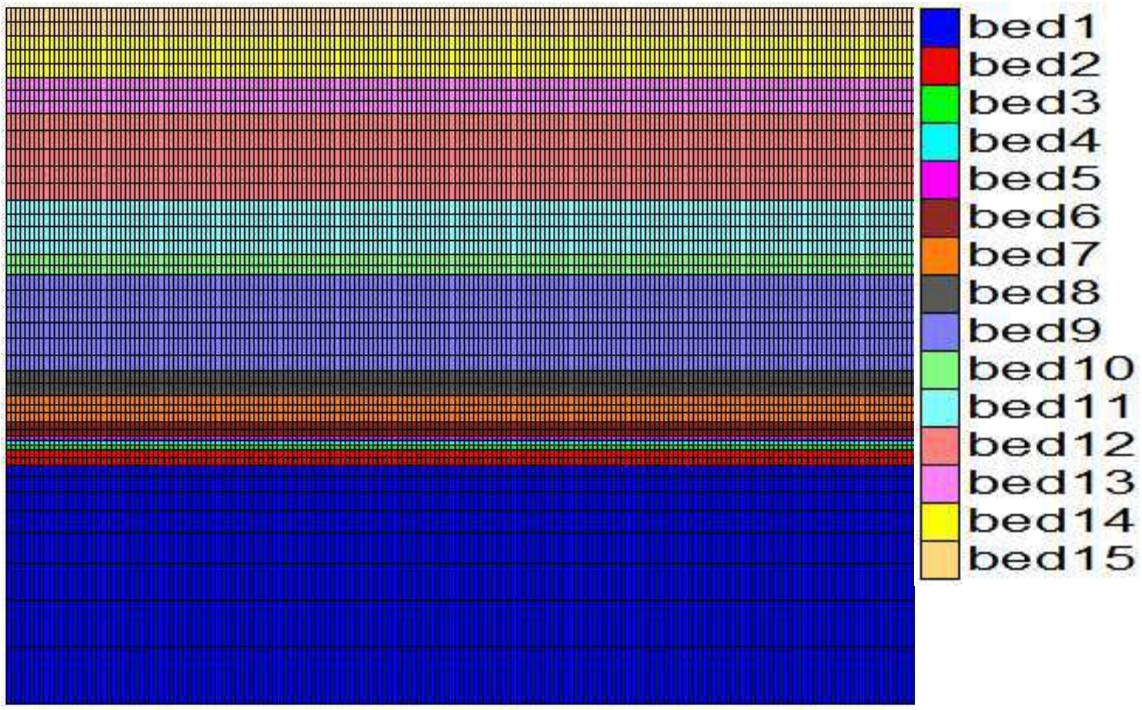


Fig. 10(a) : Mesh/grid of the numerical model in virgin condition

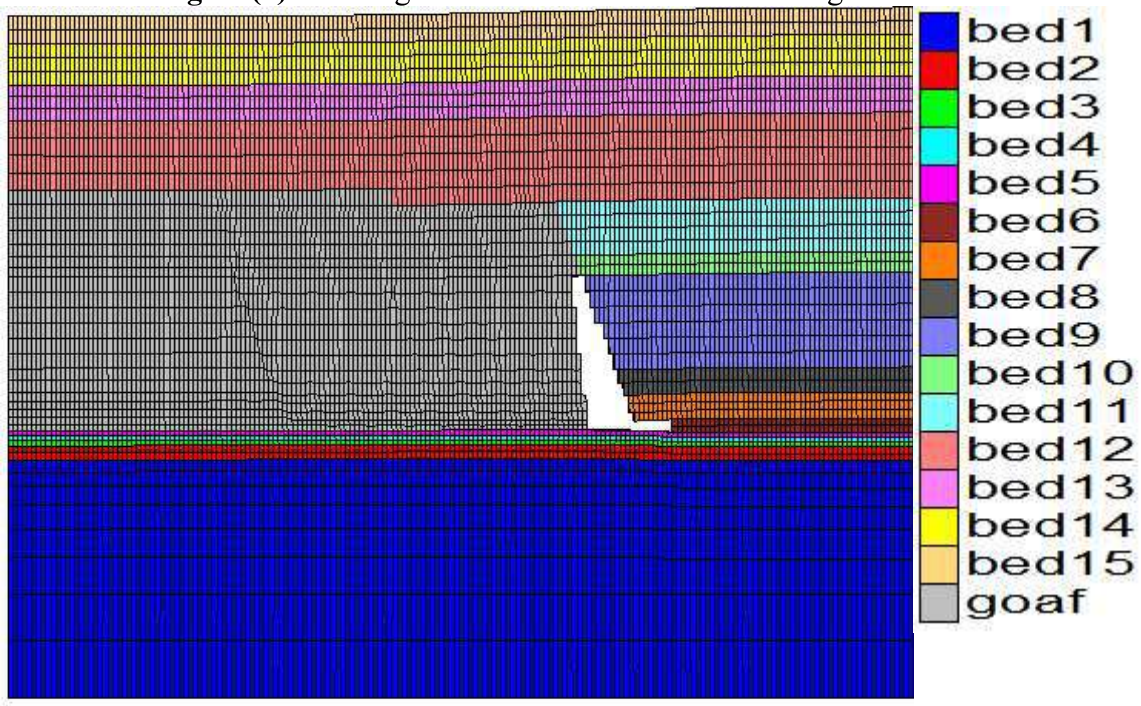


Fig. 10(b): Mesh/grid of the numerical model during extraction of Top section

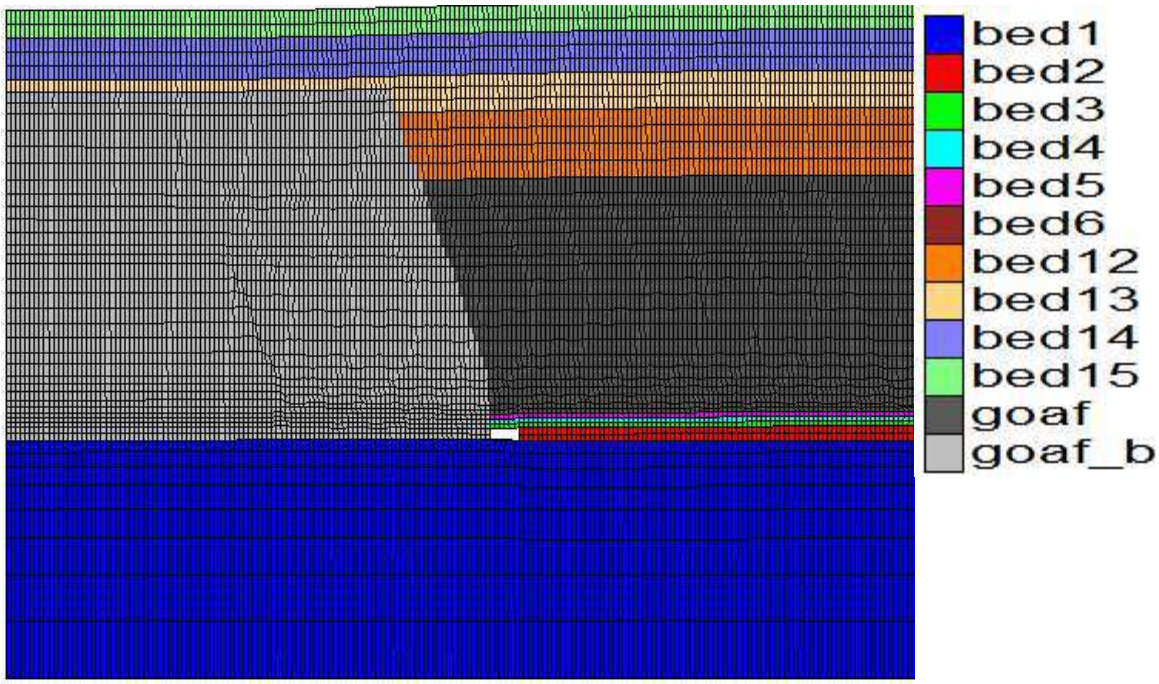


Fig. 10(c): Mesh/grid of the numerical model during extraction of Bottom section

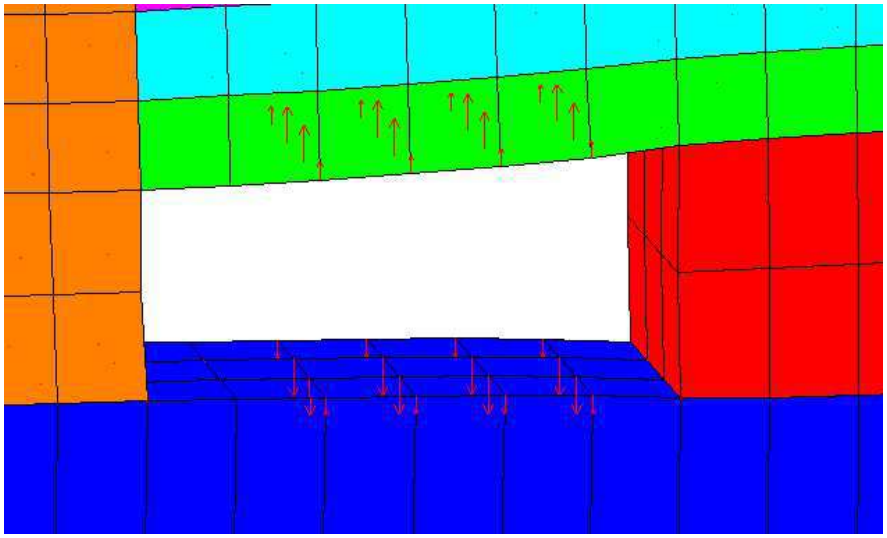


Fig. 10(d): Longwall Powered supports are modelled as nodal forces

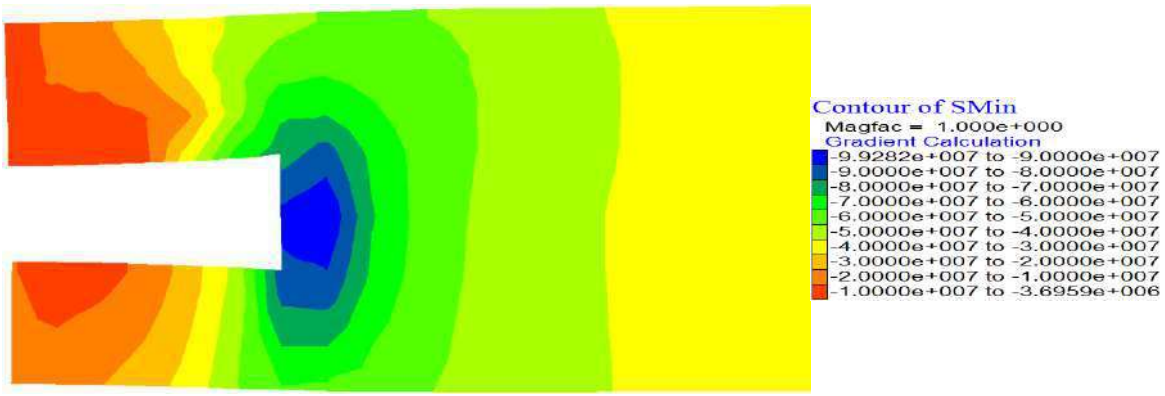


Fig. 11(a): Contour of Major Principal Stress

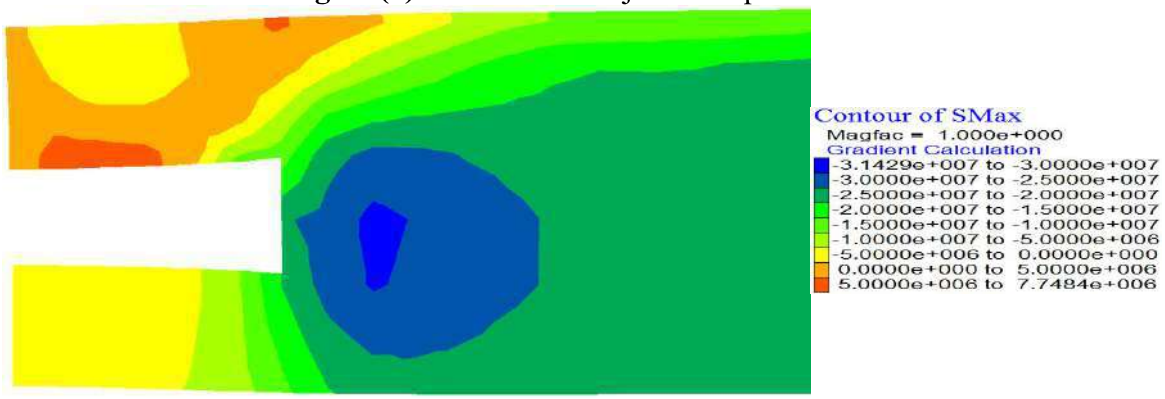


Fig. 11(b): Contour of Minor Principal Stress

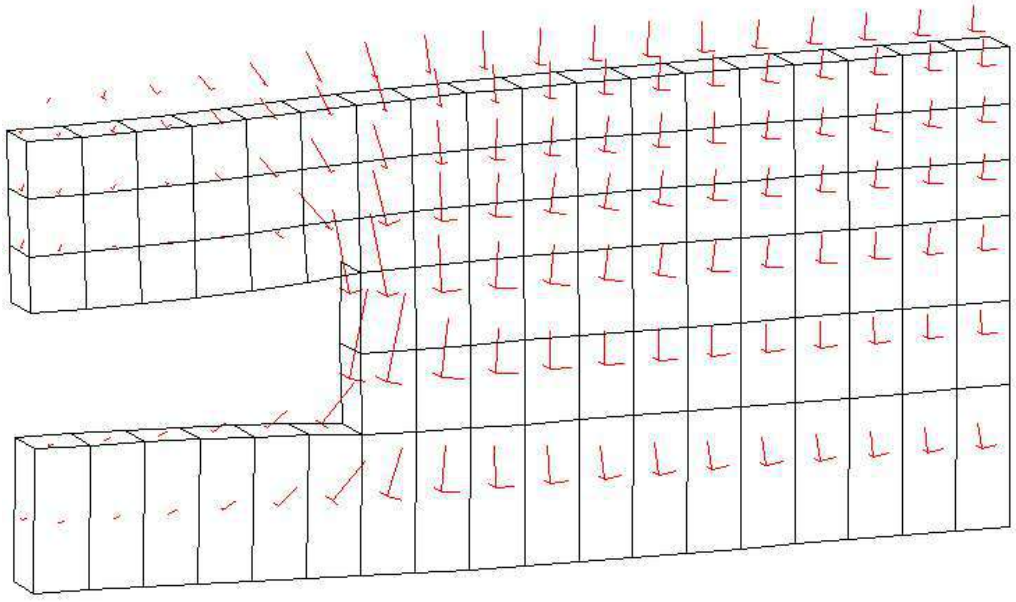


Fig. 11(c): Principal Stress Vectors and orientation

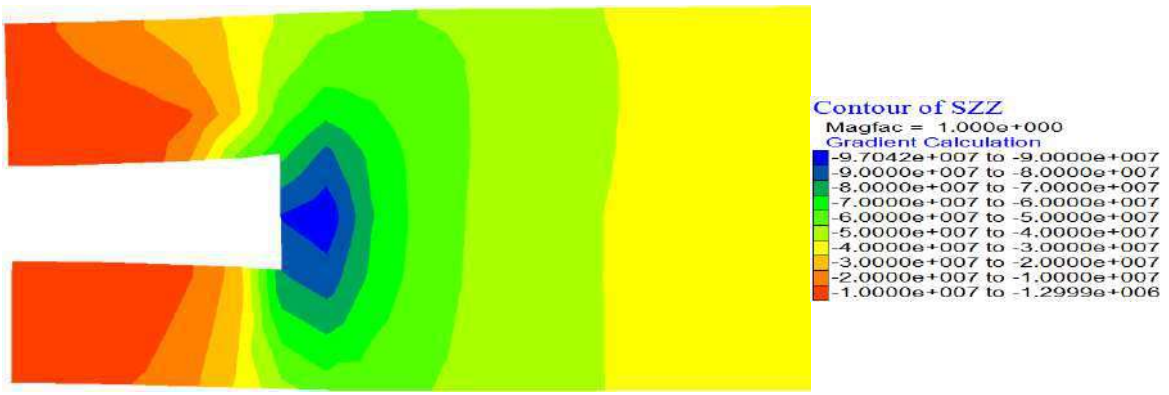


Fig. 11(d): Contour of Vertical Stress

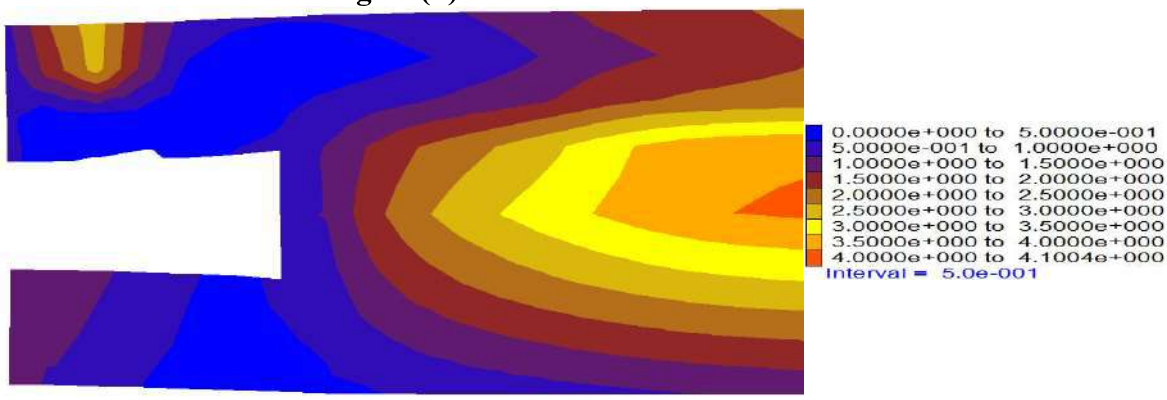


Fig. 11(e): Safety Factor Contour

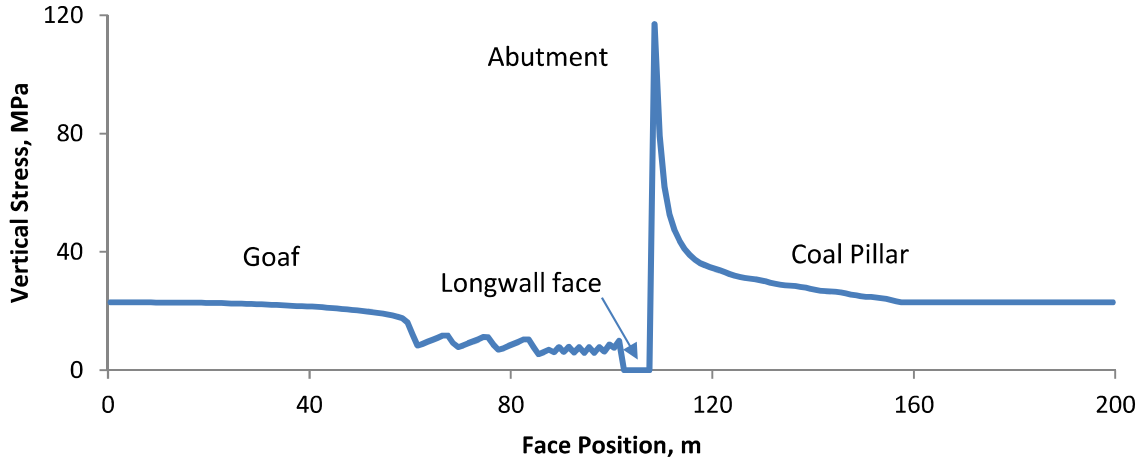


Fig. 11(f): Distribution of vertical stress along the panel

Fig. 12: Schematic diagram of multiple sections working of longwall face (not to scale)

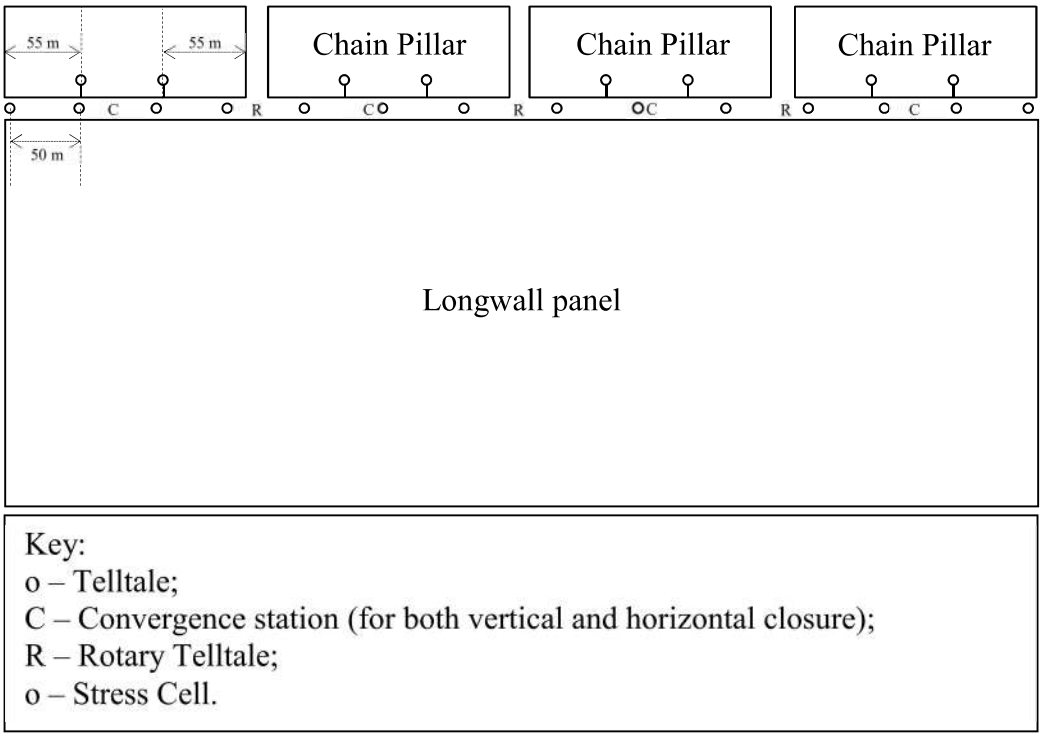


Fig. 13: Schematic diagram of instrumentation plan (not to scale)

ANNEXURE I: Instrumentation Plan

1. Roof to floor convergence and floor heaving of gate roadways shall be monitored on regular basis (once at least in every shift) up to a distance of minimum 40m from the face at an interval not exceeding 10m by convergence indicators.

2. Floor heaving of gate roads in XV (T) seam should be additionally monitored if XV (B) seam is planned to be extracted below.

3. Load cells shall be installed in main-gate and tail gate roadways up to a distance of minimum 40m from the face at an interval not exceeding 10m on Open-circuit (OC) props or with the roof bolts as the case may be. Readings of the load cells shall be recorded in every shift in a bound-paged book kept for the purpose.

4. At least 2 to 3 instrumented roof bolts shall also be installed in each gate roadway at strategic places to monitor the loading pattern on the bolts and their performance.

5. Multi point extensometers/Tell tales/Rotary tale tales/Sonic probe extensometers shall be installed in main-gate and tailgate roadways at interval not exceeding 50m to monitor dilation/ bed separation at least up to 400m from the face.

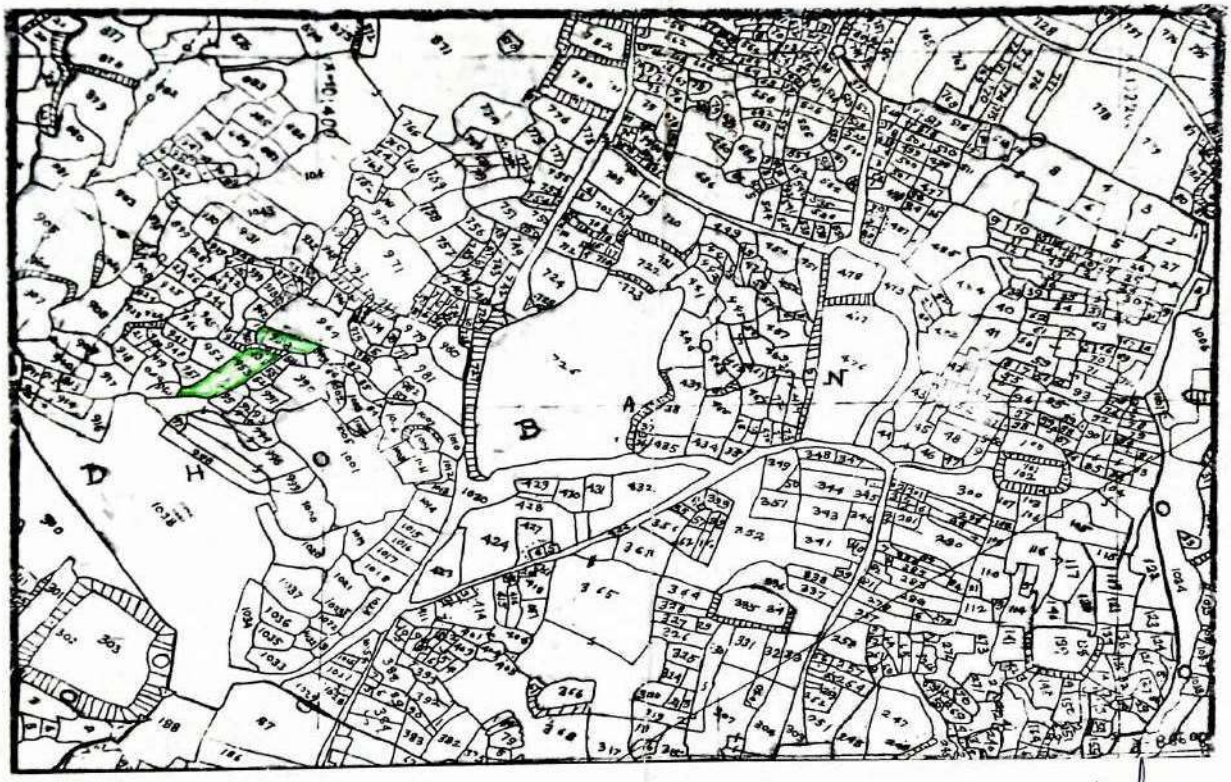
6. To predict abutment stresses in longwall pillar under extraction, stress cells shall be installed in the longwall pillar from main gate road and tail gate roadways up to a distance of minimum 400m from the face at 100 m intervals. The first stress cell shall be installed at the expected main fall position.

7. To monitor the stability of the barrier/chain pillars and predict magnitude and location of the abutment stresses, stress cells shall be installed in the barrier/chain pillars from main gate road and tail gate roads up to a distance of minimum 400m from the face at 200 m intervals. The first stress cell shall be installed at the expected main fall position.

8. The instrumentation suggest as above is primarily related to gate roads and chain pillars for their detailed evaluation and should be done under the guidance of a reputed scientific institution having expertise in this subject.

ANNEXURE-IX

Mauza Plan of Dhobni Showing Plantation Site in Moonidih for the year of 2020-21



29/5/21
Area Survey Officer
Moonidih Colliery

Mine Manager
Moonidih Colliery

29-5-21
Area Manager (Estate)
W.J. Area

27/05/2021
Area Manager (Env.)
W.J. Area

ANNEXURE – X

OCTOBER- 2021

DATE	Rainfall on date	Rainfall To-date	Rain fall in the last year- 2020	
1.10.2021	6.00	1558.00	932.50	Lucahab
2.10.2021	NIL	1558.00	932.50	Lucahab
3.10.2021	NIL	1558.00	934.50	Lucahab
4.10.2021	NIL	1558.00	934.50	Lucahab
5.10.2021	11.00	1569.00	934.50	Lucahab
6.10.2021	NIL	1569.00	934.50	Lucahab
7.10.2021	NIL	1569.00	939.50	Lucahab
8.10.2021	50.00	1619.00	939.50	Lucahab
9.10.2021	NIL	1619.00	963.50	Lucahab
10.10.2021	NIL	1619.00	963.50	Lucahab
11.10.2021	NIL	1619.00	963.50	Lucahab
12.10.2021	NIL	1619.00	963.50	Lucahab
13.10.2021	NIL	1619.00	963.50	Lucahab
14.10.2021	NIL	1619.00	964.50	Lucahab
15.10.2021	7.00	1626.00	964.50	Lucahab
16.10.2021	NIL	1626.00	964.50	Lucahab
17.10.2021	12.00	1638.00	964.50	Lucahab
18.10.2021	28.00	1666.00	964.50	Lucahab
19.10.2021	1.00	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
20.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
21.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
22.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
23.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
24.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
25.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
26.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
27.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
28.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
29.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
30.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab
31.10.2021	NIL	1667.00	964.50	Lucahab

ANNEXURE-XI

Study of Occupational diseases and Hearing impairments of Coal Mines workers of BCCL directly involved in active mining operations

CMS/699(2)/11/10/19

11/10/19
GM (Environment)

Dr. Rakesh Kumar
M. D. Hospital and Addl. Director of Safety
BCCL
11/10/19
Pathak
11/10/19

REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTRE (EASTERN), KOLKATA

&

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, AHMEDABAD

(Indian Council of Medical research)

Study of Occupational diseases and Hearing impairments of Coal Mines workers of BCCL directly involved in active mining operations

REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTRE (EASTERN), KOLKATA

&

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, AHMEDABAD

(Indian Council of Medical research)

Scanned by CamScanner

CONTENTS

Title	Page No.
Participating staff	03
Background	04
Introduction	05
Objectives	07
Methodology	08
Results and Discussion	
Consolidated report of both mining areas	16
Report of Kustore mining area	26
Report of Baghmara mining area	36
Conclusion and recommendations	45
References	49
Executive summary	50
Annexure	56

Scanned by CamScanner

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Investigators

Dr Sunil Kumar, Director

Dr H G Sadhu, Scientist F

Dr Asim Saha, Scientist E

Dr D S Munda, Scientist D

Dr R R Tiwari, Ex- Scientist E (Involvement in initial planning and framing the project, write up)

Technical Staff

Mr. Sk. J. Alam, Technical Assistant

Mr. M. K. Chakraborty, Technical Assistant

Mr. A. Das, Technician C

Mr. S. Meena, Technician C

Mr. T. K. Dasgupta, Technician B

Mr. B. B. Patel, Technician B

Scanned by CamScanner

BACKGROUND

Although coal remains a major energy resource worldwide, coal mining causes environmental problems, whereas the inhaled coal particles at the work place may lead to the development of coal workers' pneumoconiosis (CWP). Typically, coal workers pneumoconiosis takes many years to develop and to be manifested. Further, once initiated the disease is progressive in nature, often leading to lungfunction impairment, disability. The workers' exposure to coal dust generally occurs during mining operations. Coal mining can also increase the risk of developing asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), such as emphysema and chronic bronchitis. It is suggested that coal mining operations may also induce noise induced hearing impairment among the workers.

A request was received from Bharat Coking Coal Limited, Dhanbad to assess the health status of their workers involved in the mining activities in Cluster 11 and 15 areas around Dhanbad. About 10% of the subjects involved in mining activities were to be included in this study. The workers were to be assessed for their health status, presence of any occupational disease and hearing impairments. Under this circumstance, in consultation of the scientists of National Institute of Occupational Health (NIOH) and the concerned officers of Bharat Coking Coal Limited, it was decided that an epidemiological study would be carried out involving workers involved in mining activities.

Scanned by CamScanner

INTRODUCTION

Coal is an aggregate of heterogeneous substances composed of organic and inorganic materials. The four major coal types ranked in order of increasing heat value are lignite, sub-bituminous, bituminous, and anthracite. The inorganic portion of coal can range from a few percent to >50% (by weight) and is composed of phyllo-silicates (kaolinite, illite, etc.), quartz, carbonates, sulfides, sulfates, and other minerals. In general, aluminum and iron are the main metals in the coals. Arsenic, nickel, zinc, cadmium, cobalt, and copper are trace metals that represent only a very small fraction of the mineral matter[1].

Coal mining in India has a long history of commercial exploitation covering nearly 220 years starting in 1774 in the Raniganj Coalfield along the Western bank of river Damodar. However, for about a century the growth of Indian coal mining remained sluggish for want of demand but the introduction of steam locomotives in 1853 gave a fillip to it. As on 2011, India had 285 billion tonnes of resource. The production of coal was 532.69 million tonnes in 2010-11. The production of lignite was 37.73 million tonnes in 2010-11. As on 2011, India ranked 3rd in world coal production.[2]

Coal remains a major energy resource worldwide. In the United States, > 50% of electricity is generated in coal-fired power plants. However, coal mining causes environmental problems such as acid mine drainage, whereas the inhaled coal particles at the work place may lead to the development of coal workers' pneumoconiosis (CWP).[3,4]Typically, coal workers pneumoconiosis takes many years to develop and be manifested requiring a surveillance for a longer duration. Further once initiated the disease is progressive in nature often leading to lung function impairment, disability, and premature death.

Scanned by CamScanner

AIM AND OBJECTIVES

AIMS

To study the coal mining as well as coal dust related health effects in the coal mining workers.

OBJECTIVES

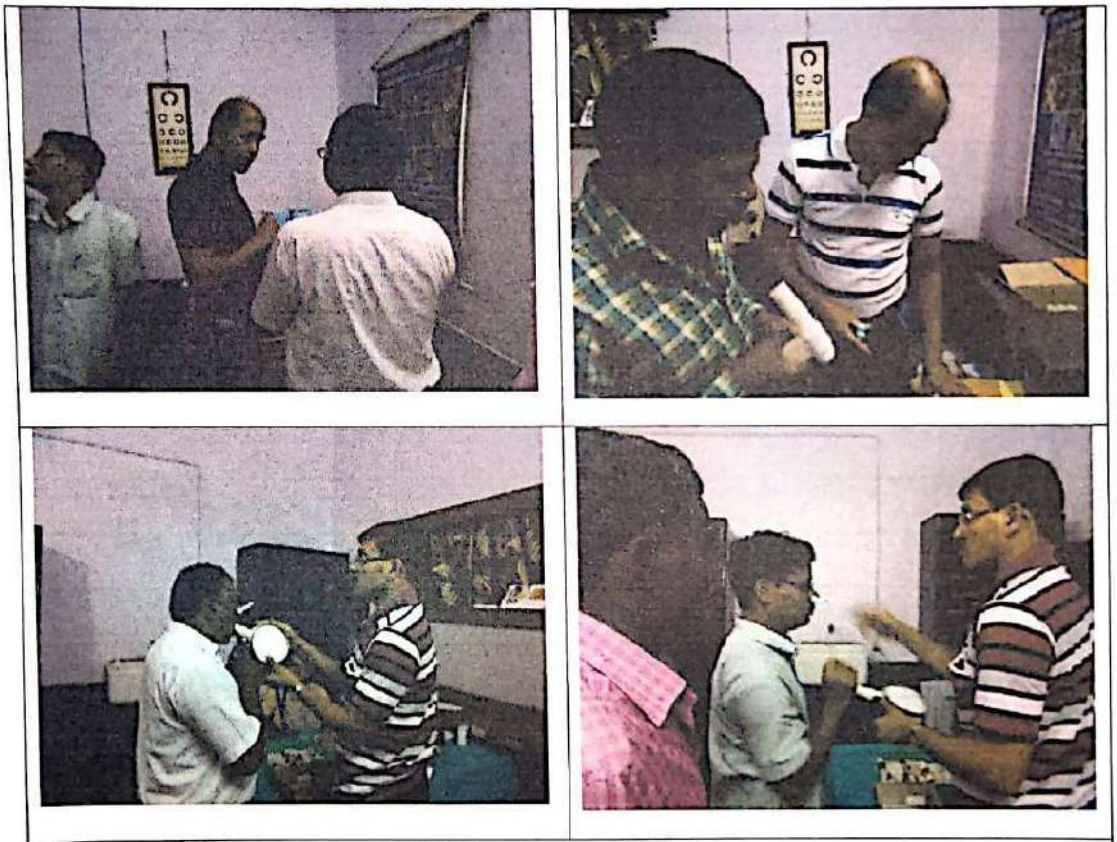
1. To understand health status of workers through questionnaire survey, health examination.
2. To study respiratory health in coal field mining workers.
3. To assess ventilatory functions of coal field mining workers.
4. To analyze hearing ability through audiometric evaluation.

Scanned by CamScanner

Questionnaire survey

Medical Examination

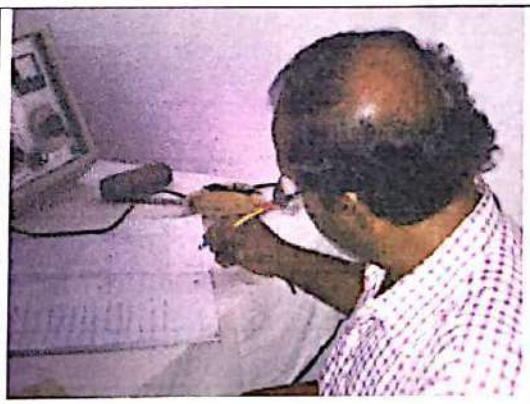
Scanned by CamScanner



Pulmonary Function Test

Scanned by CamScanner

Information- Communication



Audiometry

Scanned by CamScanner

Haematology & Radiology Examination

Scanned by CamScanner

RESULT

&

DISCUSSION

(Total subjects)

Scanned by CamScanner

This study covered 351 subjects from Kustore sector and 140 subjects from Baghmara sector of BCCL Collieries. Among the subjects of Kustore sector 49 were from Kachi Balihari mines, 51 from Bhagabandh mines, 40 from Gopali Chawk mines and 100 from Munidi mines. PB project mines contributed 111 subjects (Table 1). Similarly among the subjects of Baghmara sector, Kharkharee mines and Phularitand mines contributed 75 subjects and 65 subjects respectively. Workers actively involved in mining activity were mainly included in this study. However, about 10% subjects of this study were enrolled from supervisory staffs in order to have a complete and comprehensive understanding of the occupational health condition.

Table 1: Distribution of Supervisory workers and coal miners according to the name of the mine

Sector	Mine Name	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
		N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
Kustore	10/12 KACHI BALIHARI PITS	8 (2)	41 (12)	49 (14)
	BHAGABANDH COLLIARY	10 (3)	41 (12)	51 (15)
	GOPALI CHAWK COLLIARY	7 (2)	33 (9)	40 (11)
	MUNIDI COLLIARY	17 (5)	83 (24)	100 (29)
	P.B.PROJECT COLLIARY	5 (1)	106 (30)	111 (31)
Total		47 (13)	304 (87)	351
Baghmara	KHARKHAREE COLLIARY	5 (4)	70 (50)	75 (54)
	PHULARITAND COLLIARY	1 (1)	64 (45)	65 (46)
Total		6 (5)	134 (95)	140
Grand Total		**53 (10)**	**438 (90)**	**491 (100)**

Mean age of the workers was 45.9 ± 8.36 years. Most of the workers were between 35-54 years age group. Mean age of supervisory staffs was slightly higher than that of miners. About 98% workers were married. As far as education is concerned majority (56%) had middle school education. Only 4% subjects had graduate level education or higher (Table 2).

Scanned by CamScanner

Table 2: Demographic characteristics of the study subjects

Demographic characteristics	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
Age group (in years)	**N (%)**	**N (%)**	**N (%)**
<25	0(0)	4(1)	4(1)
25 - 34	5(1)	34(7)	39(8)
35 - 44	9(2)	148(30)	157(32)
45 - 54	18(4)	175(36)	193(40)
≥55	16(3)	77(16)	93(19)
Mean age (in years)	**48.31 ± 9.47**	**45.55 ± 8.189**	**45.9 ± 8.36**
Marital status			
Single	2(0.5)	6(1.5)	8(2)
Married	46(8.5)	432(89.5)	478(98)
Education status			
Illiterate	0(0)	102(21)	102(21)
Primary schooling	1(0)	15(3)	16(3)
Middle schooling	18(4)	256(53)	274(56)
Secondary schooling	19(4)	56(12)	75(15)
Graduate and above	10(2)	9(2)	19(4)

So far as personal habits are concerned, 86% of subjects were non-smokers, 10% were smokers and 3% were ex-smokers. Tobacco chewing habit was present in 61% subjects and occasional alcohol intake history was found in 39% workers (Table 3).

Table 3: Personal habits of the study subjects

Demographic characteristics	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
Smoking habits	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
Non-smoker	38(8)	382(79)	420(86)
Smoker	9(2)	40(8)	49(10)
Ex-smoker	1(0)	16(3)	17(3)
Tobacco chewer			
No	27(6)	160(33)	187(39)
Yes	21(4)	283(57)	304(61)
Alcohol drinking habit			
No	34(7)	264(54)	298(61)
Yes	14(3)	174(36)	188(39)

Scanned by CamScanner

Mean job experience was 11.72 ± 8.49 years. About 83% workers had job experience of up to 20 years, 3% workers had experience more than 30 years (Table 4). Mean experience was a little higher in supervisory employee group than miners group.

Table 4: Occupational characteristics of Supervisory workers & Coal miners

Demographic characteristics	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
Duration of job (in years)	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
<10	23(5)	241(49)	264(54)
10 - 20	12(2)	129(26)	141(29)
21 - 30	13(3)	60(12)	73(15)
>30	0(0)	13(3)	13(3)
Mean duration of job (years)	**12.65 ± 9.31**	**11.61 ± 8.39**	**11.72 ± 8.49**

Most common symptoms complained by study subjects were musculoskeletal pain (34%) (Table 5). Other complaints were Cough, difficulty in breathing, chest pain, loose teeth, and soreness of mouth and colicky pain in abdomen. Headache, sleep disturbance, weakness, tremor in fingers was also experienced by some subjects.

Table 5: Distribution of symptoms among study subjects

Symptoms	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
Cough	1 (0.5)	23 (4.5)	24 (5)
Cough with Phlegm	0 (0)	7 (1)	7 (1)
Difficulty in Breathing	2 (0.5)	27 (5.5)	29 (6)
Chest Pain	2 (0.5)	23 (4.5)	25 (5)
Colicky pain	1 (0.5)	14 (2.5)	15 (3)
Loose Teeth	5 (1)	36 (7)	41 (8)
Soreness of mouth/throat	3 (1)	21 (4)	24 (5)
Urinary problems	1 (0.25)	5 (0.75)	6 (1)
Musculoskeletal pain	21 (4)	146 (30)	167 (34)
Headache/sleep difficulty /weakness/dizziness/tremor	6 (2)	46 (9)	52 (11)

Scanned by CamScanner

Table 8: Pulmonary function impairments among study subjects

Pulmonary function category	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
FVC/PFVC			
<80%	0 (0.0)	15 (3.0)	15 (3.0)
≥80%	53 (11.0)	423 (86.0)	476 (97.0)
$FEV_{1\%}$			
< 70 %	2 (0.5)	29 (6.0)	31 (6.5)
70- 79.99 %	21 (4.5)	158 (32.0)	179 (36.5)
≥ 80 %	30 (6.0)	251 (51.0)	281 (57.0)
FVC/PFVC <80% + $FEV_{1\%}$ <70%	0 (0.0)	3 (0.6)	3 (0.6)

FVC – Forced Vital Capacity; PFVC – Predicted Forced Vital Capacity; FEV_1 – Forced Expiratory Volume in first second

Table 9: Forced Vital Capacity according to study variables among study subjects

Study variables	Forced Vital Capacity [Mean ± SD (litres)]		
	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
Age group (in years)	**Mean ± SD (litres)**	**Mean ± SD (litres)**	**Mean ± SD (litres)**
< 45	3.85 ± 0.585	3.71 ± 0.646	3.72 ± 0.641
≥ 45	3.53 ± 0.576	3.36 ± 0.64	3.38 ± 0.634
	t = 3.120;df =1;p=0.083	t=30.586;df=1;p=0.00	t=32.016;df=1;p=0.00
Duration of exposure (yrs)			
< 20	3.64 ± 0.562	3.52 ± 0.65	3.53 ± 0.643
≥ 20	3.55 ± 0.672	3.47 ± 0.71	3.48 ± 0.702
	t=0.264;df=1;p=0.610	t=0.430;df=1;p=0.512	t=0.519;df=1;p=0.472
Smoking habit			
Never smoker	3.6 ± 0.587	3.5 ± 0.655	3.51 ± 0.649
Ever smoker	3.76 ± 0.613	3.49 ± 0.616	3.54 ± 0.619
	t=0.210;df=1;p=0.649	t=0.115;df=1;p=0.735	t=0.317;df=1;p=0.574

Similar trend was observed in case of FEV1 values also (Table 10). Significant difference was observed between subject of less than 45 years and rest of the workers. This difference was more prominent in miners than supervisory staffs. No such remarkable difference was observed when compared in relation to job experience and smoking habit.

Scanned by CamScanner

Table 10: Forced Expiratory Volume in first second according to study variables among study subjects

Study variables	Forced Expiratory Volume in first second [Mean ± SD (litres)]		
	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
Age group (in years)	**Mean ± SD (litres)**	**Mean ± SD (litres)**	**Mean ± SD (litres)**
< 45	3.073 ± 0.3887	3.028 ± 0.5229	3.031 ± 0.5139
≥ 45	2.837 ± 0.4553	2.685 ± 0.5597	2.705 ± 0.5486
	t=2.95;df=1;p=0.092	t=42.02;df=1;p=0.001	t=43.53;df=1;p=0.001
Duration of exposure (yrs)			
< 20	2.945 ± 0.4025	2.844 ± 0.5556	2.854 ± 0.5427
≥ 20	2.791 ± 0.5426	2.769 ± 0.6072	2.772 ± 0.5962
	t=1.259;df=1;p=0.267	t=1.319;df=1;p=0.25	t=1.872;df=1;p=0.172
Smoking habit			
Never smoker	2.886 ± 0.4428	2.836 ± 0.5617	2.841 ± 0.5509
Ever smoker	2.972 ± 0.5042	2.763 ± 0.5127	2.805 ± 0.5129
	t=0.208;df=1;p=0.650	t=0.131;df=1;p=0.72	t=0.018;df=1;p=0.895

Same pattern could be found in case of Peak Expiratory Flow Rate also (Table 11). Significant difference was present in relation to age (more so in miners than supervisor), however, smoking and duration of exposure wise classification did not show any significant difference.

Scanned by CamScanner

Table 11: Peak Expiratory Flow Rate according to study variables among study subjects

Study variables	Peak Expiratory Flow Rate [Mean ± SD (litres/minute)]		
	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
Age group (in years)	Mean±SD (litres/minute)	Mean±SD (litres/minute)	Mean ± SD (litres/minute)
< 45	465 ± 63.579	473.23 ± 65.358	472.65 ± 65.113
≥ 45	479.47 ± 60.402	444.83 ± 85.172	449.4 ± 83.078
	t=0.571;df=1;p=0.458	t=14.37;df=1;p=0.00	t=10.97;df=1;p=0.001
Duration of exposure (yrs)			
< 20	474.86 ± 59.704	458.15 ± 75.028	459.79 ± 73.769
≥ 20	477.33 ± 66.167	450.2 ± 89.349	453.97 ± 86.752
	t=0.01;df=1;p=0.896	t=0.785;df=1;p=0.376	t=0.506;df=1;p=0.477
Smoking habit			
Never smoker	475.37 ± 61.851	456.31 ± 78.316	458.17 ± 77.012
Ever smoker	475 ± 63.64	461.75 ± 76.691	464.4 ± 73.849
	t=0.002;df=1;p=0.962	t=0.193;df=1;p=0.661	t=0.301;df=1;p=0.583

So far as chest radiographic findings are concerned, 93% subjects (Table 12) had findings within normal limits. 3% subjects showed findings suggestive of opacities in lung and almost 1.5% had other features on chest X-ray (mostly suggestive of Koch's infection of lung).

Table 12: Chest radiographic findings among the study subjects

Chest X ray findings	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
Within normal limit	50 (10)	408 (83)	458 (93)
Pulmonary Opacities	1 (0.5)	12 (2.5)	13 (3)
Koch's infection	0 (0)	7 (1.5)	7 (1.5)
Not Done	2 (0.5)	11(2.0)	13(2.5)
Total	**53 (11)**	**438 (89)**	**491 (100)**

Haematological and biochemical findings of the subjects were mostly within normal limits. Almost 11% workers had random blood sugar level >140. Mean Hemoglobin level in 13.1±0.8 gm%. Mean ESR was 7.0±2.1 unit. Random Blood sugar, blood urea and creatinine was 114.7±36.4 unit, 22.7±3.6 unit and 0.8±0.1unit respectively (Table 13).

Scanned by CamScanner

Table 13: Haematological & Biochemical findings of study subjects

Parameter	Minimum	Maximum	Mean ± SD
Haemoglobin (g/dL)	10	15	13.15 ± 0.845
Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate (mm/h)	3	20	7.046 ± 2.144
Total Leucocyte Count (mcL)	5500	12600	9064.61 ± 1167.13
Neutrophil	46	89	61.77 ± 5.826
Lymphocyte	20	62	31.97 ± 6.013
Eosinophil	2	13	5.62 ± 1.77
Monocyte	0	8	0.80 ± 0.905
Besophil	0	0	0.00
Random Blood Sugar (mg/dL)	55	300	114.74 ± 36.46
Blood Urea (mg/dL)	14	38	22.75 ± 3.63
Serum Creatinine (mg/dL)	.30	7.00	0.83 ± 0.32

As far as ophthalmological findings are concerned, 5% subjects had uncorrected vision (although using spectacles) and 9% subjects had Cataract in eyes. Colour blindness was also observed in few subjects (Table 14).

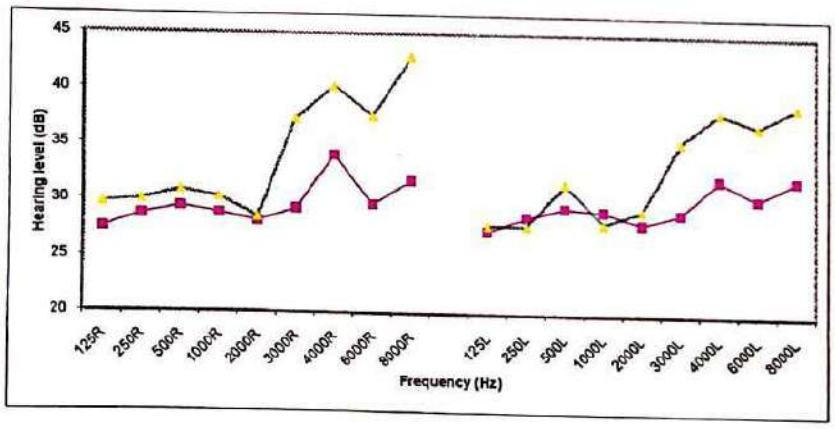
Table 14: Ophthalmological findings of study subjects

	Supervisory workers	Coal Miners	Total
	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
People having uncorrected vision after correction	1 (0.5)	24 (4.5)	25 (5)
Colour Blindness	0	6 (1)	6 (1)
Cataract	4 (1)	29 (8)	33 (9)
Glaucoma	0 (0)	2 (1)	2 (1)
Muscular Pathology	0	1	1
Pterygium	0	1	1

Scanned by CamScanner

Figure 1 describes hearing ability of workers examined by audiometry. Two curves depict the median hearing ability of subjects with <10 years (lower curve), and ≥ 10 years (higher curve) of job experience. On preliminary observation, decreased hearing ability at high frequency was observed in some workers. Difference of hearing ability with increasing duration of exposure was also observed at higher frequency; however, this observation also is subject to adjustment for age and other probable factors that can affect hearing ability. Moreover, hearing assessment was done in field condition where despite best efforts ideal experimental chamber condition could not be achieved, which may also be a contributing factor.

Figure 1: Distribution of hearing ability according to job experience



Scanned by CamScanner

CONCLUSION

&

RECOMMENDATION

Scanned by CamScanner

CONCLUSION

- This study covered 351 subjects from Kustore sector and 140 subjects from Baghmara sector of BCCL Collieries. Mean age of the workers was 45.9 ± 8.36 years. Most of the workers were between 35-54 years age. Mean job experience was 11.72 ± 8.49 years.

- Most common symptoms complained by study subjects were musculoskeletal pain (34%). Other complaints were Cough, difficulty in breathing, chest pain, soreness of mouth etc. Headache, sleep disturbance, weakness, tremor in fingers was also experienced by some subjects.

- About 20% subjects had systolic blood pressure >140 as well as diastolic blood pressure > 90 mm of Mercury. 9% workers had only higher systolic blood pressure and 11% had only higher diastolic blood pressure.

- As far as pulmonary functional status of study subjects in concerned, about 3% subjects had restrictive type of abnormality (FVC/PFVC < 80%) and 0.6 % subjects had combined type of abnormality (FVC/PFVC <80 % and FEV1% <70%). A good number of subjects (36.5%) had FEV1% values between 70% and 80%. Mean FVC values were significantly lower among the subjects of age 45 years or above.

- So far as chest radiographic findings are concerned, 93% subjects had findings within normal limits. 3% subjects showed findings suggestive of opacities in lung and almost 1.5% had other features on chest X-ray (mostly suggestive of Koch's infection of lung). Such findings may be due to pneumoconiotic changes in lung, hence these subjects should be properly followed up and necessary medical, ethical, legal, administrative actions may be initiated as necessary.

Scanned by CamScanner

- Haematological and biochemical findings of the subjects were mostly within normal limits. Almost 11% workers had random blood sugar level more than 140 units. As far as ophthalmological findings are concerned, 5% subjects had uncorrected vision and 9% subjects had Cataract in eyes.

- Decline in hearing ability with increasing duration of exposure was observed more at higher frequency; however, this observation is subject to adjustment for age and other probable factors.

- The subjects for this study are selected from workplaces identified by BCCL, Govt. of India, as required for the purpose of this study. The findings of this study may thus be restricted to the concerned workplaces and may not be generalisable.

Scanned by CamScanner

RECOMMENDATION

- Prevalence of musculoskeletal pain during work in a good number of workers reflects that manual work of the work processes might be causing some discomfort for the workers. Training on proper method of manual material handling may prove useful of these workers. On the other hand regular proper exercise should be promoted among workers especially supervisory employees to get rid of ill effects of sedentary activities.

- Special emphasis should be given to protection of respiratory health, hearing ability. Periodic relevant examination (lung function test, audiometry) at regular interval is recommended.

- Industrial hygiene survey (periodic monitoring of dust and other environmental hazards) at regular interval should be undertaken including noise level monitoring in different operations.

- Some prevalent symptoms observed may be representation of nervous system effect due to exposures to toxicants. In order to exclude the possibility of exposure from occupational environment, environmental study should include assessment of exposure to metals.

- Measures like using protective appliances (e.g. PPEs), pre-placement- and periodic medical examination, for the control and prevention of relevant health hazards, are to be implemented and maintained by all the mining areas to protect the health of the workers.

Scanned by CamScanner

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Scanned by CamScanner

BACKGROUND

Although coal remains a major energy resource worldwide, coal mining causes environment problems, whereas the inhaled coal particles at the work place may lead to the development of coal workers' pneumoconiosis (CWP). Typically, coal workers pneumoconiosis takes many years to develop and to be manifested. Further, once initiated the disease is progressive in nature, often leading to lungfunction impairment, disability.
The workers' exposure to coal dust generally occurs during mining operations.
Coal mining can also increase the risk of developing asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), such as emphysema and chronic bronchitis. It is suggested that coal mining operations may also induce noise induced hearing impairment among the workers.

A request was received from Bharat Coking Coal Limited, Dhanbad to assess the health status of their workers involved in the mining activities in Cluster 11 and 15 areas around Dhanbad. About 10% of the subjects involved in mining activities were to be included in this study. The workers were to be assessed for their health status, presence of any occupational disease and hearing impairments. Under this circumstance, in consultation of the scientists of National Institute of Occupational Health (NIOH) and the concerned officers of Bharat Coking Coal Limited, it was decided that an epidemiological study would be carried out involving workers involved in mining activities.

OBJECTIVES

5. To understand health status of workers through questionnaire survey, health examination.
6. To study respiratory health in coal field mining workers.
7. To assess ventilatory functions of coal field mining workers.
8. To analyze hearing ability through audiometric evaluation.

Scanned by CamScanner

METHODOLOGY

An occupational health study was conducted involving different mines of Cluster 11 and 15 of Bharat coking Coal Limited, Dhanbad. This study was undertaken among the exposed workers mainly from active mining activity. Representative sample from workers working in such occupations is included in this study. Initially the aim of the study was explained to the workers, informed consent was obtained after which they were enrolled for this study. Every individual subject was interviewed with a pre-designed questionnaire to collect information in relation to personal, occupational and morbidity details of the workers. The participants of this study were subjected to following interview/examination/investigations:

- Detailed personal, occupational and medical history.
- Clinical examination with special emphasis on examination of respiratory system.
- Haematological examination.
- Lung function test.
- Audiometry.
- Ophthalmological assessment.

Study design: Cross sectional study

Study subjects: This study covered 351 subjects from Kustore sector and 140 subjects from Bagmara sector of BCCL Collieries. Among the subjects of Kustore sector 49 were from Kachi Balihari mines, 51 from Bhagabandh mines, 40 from Gopali Chawk mines and 100 from Munidi mines. PB project mines contributed 111 subjects. Similarly among the subjects of Bagmara sector, Kharkharee mines and Phularitand mines contributed 75 subjects and 65 subjects respectively. Workers actively involved in mining actively were mainly included in this study. However, few subjects of this study were enrolled from supervisory staffs in order to have a complete and comprehensive understanding of the occupational health condition. These workers were randomly selected from the total workforce in the selected clusters and mines.

Scanned by CamScanner

Data collection: The information regarding demographic, occupational and clinical history was collected on a pre-designed and pre-tested proforma through interview of subject. This was followed by complete clinical examination, spirometry, audiometry and chest radiography of each subject. The audiometer and spirometer were brought by NIOH team while for chest radiography the facilities at BCCL hospitals were used. The processing of exposed films was done by the technicians at BCCL hospital. The ophthalmological examination and haematological – biochemical estimations were also done using facilities and expertise at BCCL hospitals.

Data analysis: Data entry and analysis were done in standard statistical software. The statistical analysis included calculation of differences, proportions and application of tests of significance etc, to ascertain health effects especially respiratory health conditions.

RESULTS

- This study covered 351 subjects from Kustore sector and 140 subjects from Baghmara sector of BCCL Collieries. Mean age of the workers was 45.9 ± 8.36 years. Most of the workers were between 35-54 years age. Mean job experience was 11.72 ± 8.49 years.

- Most common symptoms complained by study subjects were musculoskeletal pain (34%). Other complaints were Cough, difficulty in breathing, chest pain, soreness of mouth etc. Headache, sleep disturbance, weakness, tremor in fingers was also experienced by some subjects.

- About 20% subjects had systolic blood pressure >140 as well as diastolic blood pressure > 90 mm of Mercury. 9% workers had only higher systolic blood pressure and 11% had only higher diastolic blood pressure.

Scanned by CamScanner

- As far as pulmonary functional status of study subjects in concerned, about 3% subjects had restrictive type of abnormality (FVC/PFVC < 80%) and 0.6 % subjects had combined type of abnormality (FVC/PFVC <80 % and FEV1% <70%). A good number of subjects (36.5%) had FEV1% values between 70% and 80%. Mean FVC values were significantly lower among the subjects of age 45 years or above.

- So far as chest radiographic findings are concerned, 93% subjects had findings within normal limits. 3% subjects showed findings suggestive of opacities in lung and almost 1.5% had other features on chest X-ray (mostly suggestive of Koch's infection of lung). Such findings may be due to pneumoconiotic changes in lung, hence these subjects should be properly followed up and necessary medical, ethical, legal, administrative actions may be initiated as necessary.

- Haematological and biochemical findings of the subjects were mostly within normal limits. Almost 11% workers had random blood sugar level more than 140 units. As far as ophthalmological findings are concerned, 5% subjects had uncorrected vision and 9% subjects had Cataract in eyes.

- Decline in hearing ability with increasing duration of exposure was observed more at higher frequency; however, this observation is subject to adjustment for age and other probable factors.

- The subjects for this study are selected from workplaces identified by BCCL, Govt. of India, as required for the purpose of this study. The findings of this study may thus be restricted to the concerned workplaces and may not be generalisable.

Scanned by CamScanner

RECOMMENDATION

- Prevalence of musculoskeletal pain during work in a good number of workers reflects that manual work of the work processes might be causing some discomfort for the workers. Training on proper method of manual material handling may prove useful of these workers. On the other hand regular proper exercise should be promoted among workers especially supervisory employees to get rid of ill effects of sedentary activities.

- Special emphasis should be given to protection of respiratory health, hearing ability. Periodic relevant examination (lung function test, audiometry) at regular interval is recommended.

- Industrial hygiene survey (periodic monitoring of dust and other environmental hazards) at regular interval should be undertaken including noise level monitoring in different operations.

- Some prevalent symptoms observed may be representation of nervous system effect due to exposures to toxicants. In order to exclude the possibility of exposure from occupational environment, environmental study should include assessment of exposure to metals.

- Measures like using protective appliances (e.g. PPEs), pre-placement- and periodic medical examination, for the control and prevention of relevant health hazards, are to be implemented and maintained by all the mining areas to protect the health of the workers.

Scanned by CamScanner

ANNEXURE - XII

Moonidih Plantation Site

No. of plants – 600

Variety – Mango, Bamboo, Babul, Jamun, Guava, Kathal, Siris, kachnar, Kaju, neem

Plantatation in Moonidih XV Seam Incline in Vriksharopan Abhiyan, 2021

ANNEXURE -XIII

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY RESTRICTED
The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL / GOVERNMENT.

WATER QUALITY REPORT
OF
BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED,
CLUSTER – XI

(FOR THE Q.E. JUNE 2022)

E. C. no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26.08.2013.

CMPDI

ISO 9001 Company

Regional Institute-II

Dhanbad, Jharkhand

CLUSTER - XI

(FOR THE Q.E. JUNE 2022)

CONTENTS

SL. NO.	CHAPTER	PARTICULARS
1.		EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
2.	CHAPTER - I	INTRODUCTION
3.	CHAPTER-II	WATER SAMPLING & ANALYSIS
4.	**Plates:** Plate No. - I	SURFACE PLAN SHOWING WATER MONITORING LOCATIONS

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY RESTRICTED
The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL / GOVERNMENT.

WATER QUALITY REPORT
OF
BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED
CLUSTER – XI

(FOR THE Q.E. JUNE 2022)

E. C. no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26.08.2013.

CMPDI

ISO 9001 Company

Regional Institute-II

Dhanbad, Jharkhand

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.0 Introduction

The purpose of environmental monitoring is to assess the quality of various attributes that affects the environment around us. In accordance with the quality of these attributes appropriate strategy is to be developed to control the pollution level within the permissible limits. One of these major attributes is water.

Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), a Subsidiary company of Coal India Limited is operating Underground and Opencast Mines in Jharia Coalfield (JCF) is a part of Gondwana Coalfields located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand, the JCF is bounded by $23^0$37' N to $23^0$52' N latitudes and $86^0$09' E to $86^0$30' E longitude occupying an area of 450 Sq.km. BCCL has awarded Environmental monitoring work of Jharia Coalfield (JCF) to Central Mine Planning & Design Institute Limited (CMPDIL). The environmental monitoring has been carried out as per the conditions laid down by the MoEF&CC while granting environmental clearance of project, consent letter issued by the respective SPCB, and other statutory requirements.

2.0 Sampling location and rationale

2.1 Water sampling stations

The Water sampling stations were selected for mine effluent water, drinking water supply, well/ Hand pump water & also surface water samples.

3.0 Methodology of sampling and analysis

3.1 Water quality

Water samples were collected as per standard practice. Effluent samples were analyzed for 25 parameters on quarterly basis & for 27 parameters on half yearly basis. The drinking and Surface water samples were collected and analyzed for 25 and 17 parameters respectively, on quarterly basis. Thereafter the samples were preserved and analyzed at the Environmental Laboratory at CMPDI RI-II, Dhanbad.

4.0 Results and interpretations

4.1 Water quality

The test results indicate that the major parameters compared with MoEF&CC Gazette Notification No. GSR 742(E) dt 25.09.2000 Standards for Coal Mines, IS.10500/2012 (Drinking water) and IS: 2296 (Surface water), are with in permissible limits.

CHAPTER - I

INTRODUCTION

1.0 Any industry and development activities including coal mining is bound to affect environmental attributes. There are positive as well as negative impacts of such operations. For controlling the adverse impacts a regular monitoring is essential. The environmental monitoring is being done as per the guide-lines stipulated by Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), Govt. of India.

Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), a subsidiary company of Coal India Limited (CIL) is operating UG Mines and Opencast Mines in Jharia Coalfield (JCF). The Jharia Coalfield (JCF) having an area of 450 Sq.KM.

Bharat Coking Coal has awarded Environmental Monitoring work of all Projects, Cluster wise, to Central Mine Planning & Design Institute Limited (CMPDIL). The environmental monitoring has been carried out as per conditions laid down by MoEF&CC while granting environmental clearance to different projects. CMPDI has trained manpower and well equipped laboratory to carry out monitoring, analysis and R&D work in the field of environment.

1.1 The Cluster-XI is in the Western & Southern part of the Jharia coalfield. It includes a group of 8 Mines (viz. Gopalichak UG&OC Mine, Kachhi Balihari 10/12 Pit UG Mine, PB UG Project,Bhagabandh UG Mine, Kenwadih UG, Pootkee UG, Kachi Balihari 5/6Pit UG, Moonidih UG mine). The Cluster – XI is situated about 25 - 30 kms from Dhanbad Railway Station. The mines of this Cluster – XI are operating since pre nationalization period (prior to 1972-73). It is connected by both Railway and Road. The drainage of the area is governed by Jarian nala & Damodar River.

1.2 The Project has Environmental Clearance from Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC) for a rated capacity 5.08 MTPA (normative) and 6.604 MTPA (peak) capacity of coal production vide letter no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26th July, 2019.

In compliance of these conditions the Environmental Monitoring has been carried out & report prepared for submission to MoEF&CC & SPCB and other statutory authorities.

CHAPTER – II

WATER QUALITY MONITORING

2.1 Location of sampling sites

(Refer **Plate No. - I**)

i) Ground Water quality at **Bhagabandh (GW11)**

ii) Surface Water quality at **U/S in jarian Nala (SW23)**

iii) Surface Water quality at **D/S in Jarian Nala (SW24)**

iv)Surface Water Quality at U/S in Damodar River (SW25)

v) Surface Water Quality at U/S in Damodar River (SW26)

iv) Mine Water Quality at Bhagabandh UGP **(MW11)**

2.2 Methodology of sampling and analysis

Water samples were collected as per standard practice. Effluent samples were analyzed for 25 parameters on quarterly basis & for 27 parameters on half yearly basis. The Ground and Surface water samples were collected and analyzed for 25 and 17 parameters respectively, on quarterly basis. Thereafter the samples were preserved and analyzed at the Environmental Laboratory at CMPDI RI-II, Dhanbad

2.3 Results & Interpretations

The results are given in tabular form along with the applicable standards. Results show that most of the parameters are within the permissible limits.

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone: 0326-223-850
email: rdri2.cmpdi@coalindia.in

SURFACE WATER ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

Month & Year	**JUNE 2022**	**Cluster**	**XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/SW/22-23/QE/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**14.10.2022**
Project	**Sample Ref. No.**	REM/BCCL/2022/ 06 /SW /011	**Sampling Method**	**(IS 3025 , Part-1) CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**(i) Upstream of Jarian Nala(SW23)**	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	**Period of Analysis**	
	(ii) Downstream of Jarian Nala(SW24)	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	June'2022 TO Sept'2022	

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	Observed Values (i)	Observed Values (ii)	IS : 2296 INLAND SURFACE WATER [1982] Class 'C	Range of Testing	LDL
1	BOD (3 days 27°C), mg/l	IS 3025 (Part 44) : 1993, R-2019 , 3 day incubation at 27°C	2.1	2.2	3	2.00-10.00	2
2	Colour,Hazen Units	APHA 23rd Edition , 2120-B-:2017	2	3	10	1-100.0	1
3	Chlorides, mg/l	IS-3025(Part 32):1988, R-2019 Argentometric Method	44	26	600	5.0-1500.0	5
4	Copper, mg/l	IS 3025 (Part 42) : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame Method	<0.2	<0.2	1.5	0.2-10.0	0.2
5	Dissolved Oxygen, mg/L	IS 3025 (Part 38) : 1989, R:2003 Winkler Azide Method	5.3	5.1	4	0.1-10.0	0.1
6	Fluoride, mg/l	APHA, 23rd Edition, SPADNS Method	0.98	0.91	1.5	0.2-2.00	0.2
7	Hexavalent Chromium, mg/l	APHA 23rd Edition, 1,5-Diphenylcarbohydrazide Method IS 3025 (Part 52) : 2003,R-2019	<0.01	<0.01	0.05	0.01-1.4	0.01
8	Iron, mg/l	IS 3025 (Part 53):2003,R:2019, AAS-Flame Method	<2.0	<2.0	50	0.2-10	0.2
9	Nitrate , mg/l	APHA, 23rd Edition, UV-Spectrophotometric Method	2.78	1.20	50	0.5-45.0	0.5
10	pH value	IS 3025, (Part 11) : 1983 R-2017 Electrometric (Ph Meter) method	8.31	7.69	6.5-8.5	2.0-12.0	2
11	Sulphate, mg/l	APHA –23rd Edition,4500- S, Turbidity Method	326	148	400	10.0-400.0	10
12	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l	IS 3025, (Part 16): 1984 R-2017 Gravimetric method	571	248	1500	25.0-5000.0	25
13	Zinc, mg/l	IS 3025(Part 49) : 1994, R : 2019, AAS-Flame Method	<2.0	<2.0	15	0.1 - 3.0	0.1

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit*

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise* ***Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent***

(Kumar Vaibhav)

(Amit Raj Mishra)

Analysed by ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Initial/Signature***

Note*: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone: 0326-223-850
email:
rdri2.cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
SURFACE WATER ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

Month & Year	**Jun 2022**	**Cluster**	**XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/SW/22-23/QE/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**14.10.2022**
Project	**Sample Ref. No.**		REM/BCCL/2022/ 06 /SW /011	**Sampling Method**	**(IS 3025 , Part-1) CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**
Sampling Stations	**(i)**	**Upstream of Jarian Nala(SW23)**	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	**Period of Analysis**
	(ii)	**Downstream of Jarian Nala(SW24)**	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	June'2022 TO Sept'2022

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	Observed Values (i)	Observed Values (ii)	IS : 2296 INLAND SURFACE WATER [1982] Class 'C	Range of Testing	LDL
1	Arsenic (as As), mg/l, Max	IS-3025,Part 37:1988, R-2019/ APHA 23rd Edition AAS-VGA	<0.006	<0.006	0.2	0.006-10	0.006
2	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA	<0.005	<0.005	0.1	0.005-10	0.005
3	Phenolic compounds (as C6H5OH), mg/l, Max	APHA, 22nd Edition 4-Amino Antipyrine	<0.002	<0.002	0.005	0.002-10	0.002
4	Selenium, mg/l, Max	IS-3025 ,Part 56:2003, R-2019/ APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA	<0.007	<0.007	0.05	0.007-10	0.007

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit*

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise* ***Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent***

(Kumar Vaibhav)

(Amit Raj Mishra)

Analysed by ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Initial/Signature***

Note*: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone: 0326-223-850
email: rdri2.cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

SURFACE WATER ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

Month & Year	**JUNE 2022**	**Cluster**	**XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/SW/22-23/QE/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**14.10.2022**
Project	**Sample Ref. No.**	REM/BCCL/2022/ 06 /SW /011	**Sampling Method**	**(IS 3025 , Part-1) CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**(i) Upstream of Damodar River(SW25)**	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	**Period of Analysis**	
	(ii) Downstream of Damodar River(SW26)	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	June'2022 TO Sept'2022	

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	Observed Values (i)	Observed Values (ii)	IS : 2296 INLAND SURFACE WATER [1982] Class 'C	Range of Testing	LDL
1	BOD (3 days 27°C), mg/l	IS 3025 (Part 44) : 1993, R-2019 , 3 day incubation at 27°C	<2.0	<2.0	3	2.00-10.00	2
2	Colour,Hazen Units	APHA 23rd Edition , 2120-B-:2017	3	2	10	1-100.0	1
3	Chlorides, mg/l	IS-3025(Part 32):1988, R-2019 Argentometric Method	78	47	600	5.0-1500.0	5
4	Copper, mg/l	IS 3025 (Part 42) : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame Method	<0.2	<0.2	1.5	0.2-10.0	0.2
5	Dissolved Oxygen, mg/L	IS 3025 (Part 38) : 1989, R:2003 Winkler Azide Method	5.3	5.2	4	0.1-10.0	0.1
6	Fluoride, mg/l	APHA, 23rd Edition, SPADNS Method	0.73	0.69	1.5	0.2-2.00	0.2
7	Hexavalent Chromium, mg/l	APHA 23rd Edition, 1,5-Diphenylcarbohydrazide Method IS 3025 (Part 52) : 2003,R-2019	<0.01	<0.01	0.05	0.01-1.4	0.01
8	Iron, mg/l	IS 3025 (Part 53):2003,R:2019, AAS-Flame Method	<0.2	<0.2	50	0.2-10	0.2
9	Nitrate , mg/l	APHA, 23rd Edition, UV-Spectrophotometric Method	6.99	7.28	50	0.5-45.0	0.5
10	pH value	IS 3025, (Part 11) : 1983 R-2017 Electrometric (Ph Meter) method	8.27	8.32	6.5-8.5	2.0-12.0	2
11	Sulphate, mg/l	APHA –23rd Edition,4500- S, Turbidity Method	144	148	400	10.0-400.0	10
12	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l	IS 3025, (Part 16): 1984 R-2017 Gravimetric method	254	261	1500	25.0-5000.0	25
13	Zinc, mg/l	IS 3025(Part 49) : 1994, R : 2019, AAS-Flame Method	<0.2	<0.2	15	0.1 - 3.0	0.1

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit*

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise* ***Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent***

(Kumar Vaibhav)

(Amit Raj Mishra)

Analysed by ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Initial/Signature***

Note*: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone: 0326-223-850
email: rdri2.cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

SURFACE WATER ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

Month & Year	**Jun 2022**	**Cluster**	**XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/SW/22-23/QE/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**14.10.2022**
Project	**Sample Ref. No.**	REM/BCCL/2022/ 06 /SW /011	**Sampling Method**	**(IS 3025 , Part-1) CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations (i)	**Upstream of Damodar River(SW25)**	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	**Period of Analysis**	
(ii)	**Downstream of Damodar River(SW26)**	**Date of Sampling**	20.06.22	June'2022 TO Sept'2022	

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	Observed Values (i)	Observed Values (ii)	IS : 2296 INLAND SURFACE WATER [1982] Class 'C	Range of Testing	LDL
1	Arsenic (as As), mg/l, Max	IS-3025,Part 37:1988, R-2019/ APHA 23rd Edition AAS-VGA	<0.006	<0.006	0.2	0.006-10	0.006
2	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA	<0.005	<0.005	0.1	0.005-10	0.005
3	Phenolic compounds (as C6H5OH), mg/l, Max	APHA, 22nd Edition 4-Amino Antipyrine	<0.002	<0.002	0.005	0.002-10	0.002
4	Selenium, mg/l, Max	IS-3025 ,Part 56:2003, R-2019/ APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA	<0.007	<0.007	0.05	0.007-10	0.007

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit*

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise* ***Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent***

(Kumar Vaibhav) (Amit Raj Mishra)

Analysed by ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Initial/Signature***

Note*: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
mail: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

GROUND WATER ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

Month & Year	**QUARTER ENDING JUNE 2022**	**Cluster**	**CLUSTERXI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/GW/22-23/QE/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**25.10.2022**
Project	**Bhagabandh**	**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/DW/06/01**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13,(IS 3025:Part -1)**
Sampling Stations	**GW 11**	**Date of Sampling**	**09.05..22**	**Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**	
			Period of Analysis	**June to Sept'2022**	

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values**			**IS 10500: 2012**	
			GW11	**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**Acceptable Limit (Max)***	**Permissible Limit in the Absence of Alternate Source (Max)**
1	Colour, Hazen unit	APHA, 23rd Edition ,2120-c-Spectrophotometric Single Wavelength Method ,2017	2	1-500.0	1	5	15
2	Calcium, mg/l	IS 3025, (Part 40): 1991 R:2019,AAS-Flame Method & EDTA Method	127	2.0-800.0	2	75	200
3	Chlorides, mg/l	IS-3025(Part 32):1988, R-2019 , Argentometric Method	76	2.0-1500.0	5	250	1000
4	Fluoride, mg/l	APHA, 23rd Edition, SPADNS Method	0.81	0.2-2.00	0.2	1	1.5
5	Iron, mg/l	IS 3025 (Part 53) : 2003, R : 2019 , AAS-Flame Method	<0.2	0.2-10	0.2	1	No relaxation
6	Magnesium	APHA 23rd Edition, 3500-Mg B: Calculation Method	0.07	6.0-700	6	30	100
7	Nitrate , mg/l	APHA, 23rd Edition, UV-Spectrophotometric Method	2.78	0.5-45.0	0.5	45	No relaxation
8	Odour	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 2150-C	Agreeable	Qualitative	Qualitative	Agreeable	Agreeable
9	pH value	IS 3025, Part 11 : 1983 R 2017 Electrometric(pH Meter) Method	7.79	1-14	0.1	6.5-8.5	No relaxation
10	Sulphate, mg/l	APHA –23rd Edition, 4500 S , Turbidity Method	165	10.0-400.0	10	200	400
11	Taste	APHA,23rd Edition, 2160-C	Acceptable	Qualitative	Qualitative	Acceptable	Agreeable
12	Total Alkalinity (c_aco_3), mg/l, Max	IS 3025, Part 23: 1986 R 2019 Titration Method	420	4.0-2000.0	4	200	600
13	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l	IS 3025, Part 16: 1984 R 2017 Gravimetric method	826	25.0-5000.0	25	500	2000
14	Total Hardness, mg/l	IS 3025, (Part 21): 2019 EDTA Method	585	4.0-2000.0	4	200	600
15	Turbidity, NTU	IS 3025, (Part 10):1984, R-2017 Nephelometric/Turbiditimetric Method	4.2	1-800	0.1	1	5
16	Zinc, mg/l	IS 3025(Part 49) : 1994,R:2019, AAS-Flame Method	0.99	0.1 - 2.0	0.1	5	15

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise,*

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY

(Kumar Vaibhav)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
mail: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

GROUND WATER ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

Month & Year	**QUARTER ENDING JUNE 2022**	**Cluster**	**CLUSTER XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/GW/22-23/QE/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**25.10.2022**
Project	**Bhagabandh**	**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/DW/06/01**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13,(IS 3025:Part -1)**
Sampling Stations	**GW11**	**Date of Sampling**	**09.05.22**	**Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**	
			Period of Analysis	**June to Sept'2022**	

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values**			**IS 10500: 2012**	
			GW11	**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**Acceptable Limit (Max)***	**Permissible Limit in the Absence of Alternate Source (Max)**
1	Boron (as B), mg/l, Max	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Carmine	<0.2	0.2-10	0.2	0.5	1
2	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, Max	IS 3025 Part 42 : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA	<0.03	0.01-10	0.01	0.05	1.5
3	Free Residual Chlorine, mg/l, Min	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 4500-Cl-B. (Iodometric Method-I)	<0.04	0.04-5	0.04	0.2	1
4	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	IS:3025(Part 47):1994 (Reaffirmed 2019) APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA	<0.005	0.005-10	0.005	0.01	No relaxation
5	Phenolic compounds (as C6H5OH), mg/l, Max	APHA, 22nd Edition,4-Amino Autipyrine	<0.001	0.001-10	0.001	0.002	0.002
6	Selenium, mg/l, Max	APHA 23rd Edition IS-3025,part 56:2003, R-2019/, AAS-VGA	<0.007	0.007-10	0.007	0.01	No relaxation
7	Total Arsenic (as As), mg/l, Max	IS-3025,part 37:1988, R-2019/ APHA 23rd Edition AAS-VGA	<0.006	0.006-10	0.006	0.01	0.05
8	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/l, Max	IS-3025 Part 52:2003, R:2019,AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA	<0.04	0.01-10	0.01	0.05	No relaxation
9	Nickel as Ni, mg/l Max	IS 3025 Part 54 : 2003,R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA	<0.01	0.005-10	0.005	0.02	No relaxation

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise,*

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY

(Kumar Vaibhav)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
mail: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

MINE EFFLUENT ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

TC-10122

Month & Year	**QUARTER ENDING JUNE 2022**	**Cluster VI**	**CLUSTER XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/MW/2022-23/HY/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**25.10.2022**
Project	**Bhagaband UGP**	**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/MW/06/01**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13,(IS 3025:Part -1)**
Sampling Stations	**MW11**	**Date of Sampling**	**20.06.22**	**Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**	

Period of Analysis JUNE TO SEPT'2022

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	MW11	Range Of Testing	LDL	MOEF -SCH-VI STANDARDS Class 'A'
1	B.O.D (3 days 27°C), mg/l, Max	IS 3025 /44:1993,R:20033 day incubation at 27°C	<2.0	2-1000.0	2	30
2	Colour	APHA,23RD Edition ,2120-B-:2017	4	1.0-500.0	1	-
3	COD, mg/l, Max	APHA 23rd Edition 5220 C Titrimetric Method	24	4.0-800.0	4	250
4	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, *Max*	IS 3025(Part42): 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame	<0.2	0.2-10.0	0.2	3
5	Dissolved Phosphate (as P), mg/l, Max	IS 3025/ 31, 1988 R 2019	<0.1	0.1-5	0.1	5
6	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, *Max*	APHA, 23RD Edition, Page 4-90 to , 4500 –F- D (SPADNS Method)	0.56	0.2-2	0.2	2
7	Hexavalent Chromium, mg/l, Max	IS 3025 (Part 52) : 2003,Reaffirmed 2019	<0.01	0.01-1.4	0.01	0.1
8	Iron (as Fe), mg/l, *Max*	IS 3025 (Part 53) : 2003, R : 2019 , AAS-Flame	<0.2	0.2-10	0.2	3
9	Manganese(as Mn), mg/l, Max	APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA	<0.2	0.1-10	0.005	0.1
10	Nickel (as Ni), mg/l, *Max*	IS-3025(Part 54):2003, R:2019 AAS-Flame	<0.2	0.1-10.0	0.1	3
11	Nitrate Nitrogen, mg/l, *Max*	APHA, 23 rd Edition,UV-Spectrphotometric	<0.5	0.5-45	0.5	10
12	Oil & Grease, mg/l, Max	IS 3025/39:1991, R : 2019, Partition Gravimetric	<2.0	2.0-1000	2	10
13	pH value	IS-3025/11:1983, R-2017, Electrometric	8.02	1 -14	0.1	5.5 to 9.0
14	Temperature (°C)	IS-3025/09:1984, Thermometeric	33.6	1-100		Shall not exceed 5° C above the receiving temp
15	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/l, *Max*	IS-3025(Part 52):2003, R:2019 AAS-Flame	<0.2	0.1-8	0.1	2
16	Total Suspended Solids, mg/l, Max	IS 3025/17:1984, R :2017, Gravimetric	35	10-5000	10	100
17	Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, *Max*	IS 3025 /49 : 1994, R : 2019, AAS-Flame	<0.2	0.1-2.0	0.1	5
18	Odour	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 2150-C	Agreeable	Qualitative	Qualitative	Qualitative

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise,*

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY

(Kumar Vaibhav)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

MINE EFFLUENT ANALYSIS TEST REPORT

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
mail: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Month & Year	**QUARTER ENDING JUNE 2022**	**Cluster**	**CLUSTER XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-2/MW/2022-23/HY/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**25.10.2022**
Project	**Bhagaband UGP**	**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/MW/06/01**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13,(IS 3025:Part -1)**
Sampling Stations	**MW11**	**Date of Sampling**	**20.06.22**	**Sample Collected in 5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**	

Period of Analysis **JUNE** **TO** **SEPT'2022**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	MW11	Range Of Testing	LDL	MOEF -SCH-VI STANDARDS Class 'A'
1	Ammonical Nitrogen, mg/l, Max	IS 3025/34:1988,R : 2009, Nessler's	<0.02	0.02-100	0.02	50
2	Arsenic (as As), mg/l, Max	IS-3025,part 37:1988, R-2019/ APHA 23rd Edition AAS-VGA	<0.006	0.006-5	0.006	0.2
3	Free Ammonia, mg/l, Max	IS:3025/34:1988, Nesseler's	<0.01	0.01-10	0.01	5
4	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, *Max*	IS-3025(Part 59):2006, R 2017 AAS-Flame /APHA, 23rd Edition, 3111B, AAS-Flame	<0.005	0.2-10	0.2	2
5	Phenolic compounds	APHA, 23rd Edition4-Amino Antipyrine	<0.002	0.002-5	0.002	1
6	Selenium, mg/l, Max	IS-3025,part 56:2003, R-2019/ APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA	<0.007	0.007-5	0.007	0.05
7	Sulphide (as S^{2-}) mg/l Max.	APHA 23rd Edition Methylene Blue Method	<0.005	0.005-5	0.005	2
8	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/l, Max	IS:3025/34:1988, Nesseler's	<1.0	1-200	1	100
9	Total Residual Chlorine, mg/l, Max	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 4500-Cl B. (Iodometric Method-I)	<0.04		0.04	1

****All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise,*

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples. *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY

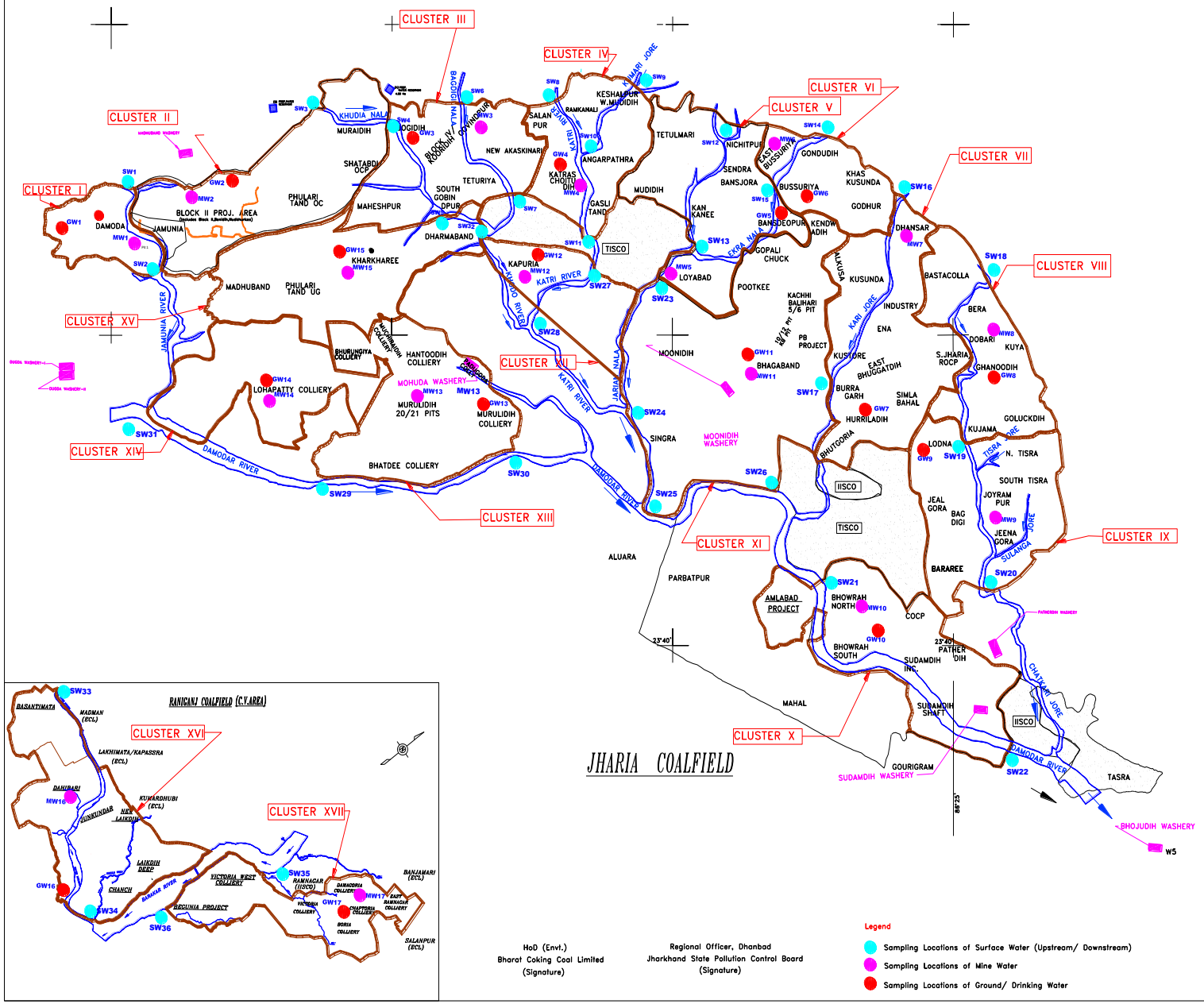
(Kumar Vaibhav)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Water Sampling Locations in BCCL



INDEX

Cluster	Suface Water (U/S, D/S)	Name of River/ Nala / Jore	Mine/ Effluent Water	Sampling Location	Ground Water	Sampling Location
I	SW1, SW2	Jamunia River	MW1	Damoda Area	GW1	Chutway Village
II	SW3, SW4	Khudia Nala	MW2	Block II OCP	GW2	Joyrampur Village
III	SW4, SW5, SW6, SW7	Khudia Nala, Bagdigi Nala	MW3	Govindpur Colliery	GW3	Jogidih Village
IV	SW8, SW11, SW9, SW10	Katri River, Kumari Jore	MW4	Chotudih	GW4	Kankanee Village
V	SW12, SW13, SW15	Jarian Nala, Ekra Nala	MW5	Mudidih	GW5	Nichitpur
VI	SW14, SW15	Ekra Nala	MW6	East Bassuria UGP	GW6	Bansjora Borewell
VII	SW16, SW17	Kari Jore	MW7	Dhansar UGP	GW7	Hurriladih
VIII	SW18, SW19	Kashi Jore	MW8	Dobari UGP	GW8	Ghanudih
IX	SW19, SW20	Kashi Jore	MW9	Jeenagora	GW9	Lodna
X	SW21, SW22	Damodar River	MW10	Bhowrah North	GW10	Bhowrah South
XI	SW23, SW24, SW25, SW26	Jarian Nala, Damodar River	MW11	Bhagabandh UGP	GW11	Bhagabandh
XII	SW27, SW28	Katri River	MW12	Kapuria	GW12	Kapuria
XIII	SW29, SW30	Damodar River	MW13	Muriladih (20/21)	GW13	Muriladih
XIV	SW31, SW29	Damodar River	MW14	Lohapatti	GW14	Lohapatti
XV	SW5, SW32	Khudia Nala	MW15	Kharkharee UGP	GW15	Kharkharee
XVI	SW33, SW34	Khudia River	MW16	Dahibari OCP	GW16	Patlabari Village
XVII	SW35, SW36	Barakar River	MW17	Damagoria Colliery	GW17	Chaptoria

HoD (Envt.)
Bharat Coking Coal Limited
(Signature)

Regional Officer, Dhanbad
Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board
(Signature)

Legend
- Sampling Locations of Surface Water (Upstream/ Downstream)
- Sampling Locations of Mine Water
- Sampling Locations of Ground/ Drinking Water

Customer	BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED
Title	WATER SAMPLING LOCATIONS
Subject	MONITORING STATIONS
CMPDI (ISO 9001 Company)	Scale: Not to Scale

ANNEXURE - XIV

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY

RESTRICTED

The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL/ Government.

GROUNDWATER LEVEL & QUALITY REPORT

FOR CLUSTER OF MINES, BCCL

(Assessment year – 2021-22)

[CLUSTER – I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XIII, XIV, XV & XVI of Mines, BCCL]

JHARIA COALFIELD AND RANIGANJ COALFIELD (PART)

For

(BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED)

(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited)

KOYLA BHAWAN (DHANBAD)

Prepared by

Hydrogeology Department

Exploration Division

CMPDI (HQ), Ranchi

MARCH – 2022

Job no - 200421008

GROUNDWATER LEVEL & QUALITY REPORT

FOR CLUSTER OF MINES, BCCL

(Assessment year – 2021-22)

[CLUSTER – I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XIII, XIV, XV & XVI of Mines, BCCL]

JHARIA COALFIELD AND RANIGANJ COALFIELD (PART)

For

(BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED)

(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited)

KOYLA BHAWAN (DHANBAD)

Prepared by

Hydrogeology Department

Exploration Division

CMPDI (HQ), Ranchi

MARCH – 2022

PERSONS ASSOCIATED

Debasis Bandyopadhyay

Manager (Geology)

Hydrogeology Section

Exploration Division

CMPDI (HQ), Ranchi

Kumar Vaibhav

Dy. Manager (Environment)

OIC (Environment Lab.)

Regional Institute - II

CMPDI, Dhanbad

Swagata Dutta

Asst. Manager (Geology)

Regional Institute - II

CMPDI, Dhanbad

CMPDIL

CENTRAL MINE PLANING & DESIGN INSTITUTE

HYDROGEOLOGY SECTION, EXPLORATION DEPARTMENT

GONDWANA PLACE, KANKE ROAD, RANCHI, JHARKHAND– 834031

(Accredited Groundwater Professional Institutions by CGWA)

(Accredited as a GWCO by QCI-NABET)

(Accredited by NABL, CMPDI, RI-II, Lab)

CONTENT

Sl. No	Contents	Page No
1	Annexure-I Details of The Report	1
2	Annexure-II Groundwater Level and Quality Report for Cluster of Mines of BCCL	2-88
3	**Chapter-1.0 Introduction**	2-6
4	1.1 Location details and brief about the report	2
5	1.2 Objective of the study	2
6	1.3 Scope of the report	2
7	1.4 Topography and Drainage	4
8	1.5 Details regarding Wetland	4
9	1.6 Climate & Rainfall	5-6
10	**Chapter-2.0 Geology & Hydrogeological Set-up of the Area**	7-10
11	2.1 Regional Geology of the Coalfield	7
12	2.2 Hydrogeological setup	8
13	2.3 Aquifers Description	8-9
14	2.4 General Aquifer Parameters	9-10
15	**Chapter-3.0 Ground Water Level data of the Cluster of Mines of BCCL**	10-
16	3.1 Historical groundwater level	11
17	3.2 Groundwater level scenario (mining/non-mining)	12
18	3.3 Quarterly groundwater level, Cluster of mines during 2020-21	13
	A. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-I	13-14
	B. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-II	15-16
	C. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-III	17-18
	D. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-IV	19-20
	E. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-V	21-22
	F. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-VI	23-24
	G. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-VII	25-26
	H. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-VIII	27-28
	I. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-IX	29-30
	J. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-X	31-32
	K. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-XI	33-34
	L. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-XIII	35-36
	M. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-XIV	37-38

	N. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-XV	39-40
	O. Ground Water Levels of Cluster-XVI	41-42
19	**Chapter-4.0 Ground water level scenario**	43
20	**Chapter-5.0 Groundwater Quality**	44
21	**Chapter-6.0 Stage of Groundwater extraction**	47
22	**Chapter-7.0 Impact of Mining on Ground Water Regime**	49
23	7.1 General consequences of Coal Mines on ambient Hydrogeological Regime	49
24	7.2 Potential consequences of OC & UG coal mines on Hydrogeological Regime	49
25	7.3 Estimation of Radius of Mine Influence zone	50
26	**Chapter-8.0 Conservation measures & future strategy**	50
27	**Chapter-9.0 Existing / Proposed Rainwater harvesting structures in BCCL coal mines**	52-58
28	**Annexure-III List of RAMSAR Wetlands as given on official website of MoEF & CC**	59
29	**Annexure-IV Rainfall Data**	60
30	**Annexure-V Ground Water Level Monitoring Data**	62-66
31	**Annexure-VI Ground Water Level Hydrographs**	67-83
32	**Annexure-VII Ground Water Quality analysis data**	84-89
33	Abbreviations	90

LIST OF TABLES

Fig No	Contents	Page No
1	Regional Geological Succession of JCF	7
2	Generalized Hydrogeological Units developed in the study Area	9
3	Aquifer parameters considered for the study Area	10
4	Historical Groundwater Level	11
5	Depth to water table	12
6	Average hydraulic gradient	12
7	GW level data Cluster wise	43
8A, B	Block / Cluster wise GW Development scenario	47-48

LIST OF PLATES

Sl No	Plate No	Contents	Scale
1	I	Location Map of Groundwater Level Monitoring stations	1:50000
2	II	Location Map of Groundwater Quality Monitoring stations	1:50000
3	III	Location Map of Proposed Piezometers	1:50000
4	IV	Water table Contour Map of JCF	1:50000
5	V	Depth to Groundwater Level map of JCF	1:50000

LIST OF FIGURES

Table No	Contents	Page No
1 & 2	Historical Rainfall trend at Jharkhand	6
3 to 15	Existing / Proposed Rainwater Harvesting Structure	52-58

Annexure – I

DETAILS OF THE REPORT

Sl No.	ITEMS	INFORMATIONS
1	Geographical Area	Jharia Coalfield (JCF): 453 sq. km. Raniganj Coalfield (RCF part): 19.64 sq. km. (Cluster-XVI area only)
2	Major Physiographic Units	Dissected Pediplain with surface Reduced Level (RL) varies from 160 m to 220 m above mean sea level (AMSL) in JCF and 100 m to 140 m AMSL in RCF.
3	Drainage System	Damodar River is the master drainage flowing along western boundary of the JCF. Jamunia River, Khudia River, Katri River, Jarian Nala, Ekra Jore, Kari Jore, Kashi Jore, Chatkari Jore and their tributaries are flowing through the JCF area. Damodar River, Barakar River is the master drainage of the part of RCF area (CV Area).
4	Annual Rainfall (IMD-report)	Jharkhand State: 1264.10 mm Rainfall data given in **Annexure-IV**.
5	Geological Formations	Gondwana Formation (Talchir Formation, Barakar Formation, Barren Measure Formation & Raniganj Formation)
6	Aquifer System	Unconfined/Phreatic Aquifer – thickness 25 m (Avg.) Semi-confined to confined Aquifer – thickness from 25 m upto 650 m
7	Hydrogeological properties (Aquifer Pump Test)	Unconfined Aquifer (Damoda BJ Section & Block-II): Hydraulic Conductivity – upto 0.50 m/day Transmissivity – 10 - 42 m^2/day
		Semi-confined to confined Aquifer (Sitanala & Kumari Block): Hydraulic Conductivity – 0.0006-1.44 & 0.05-0.0027 m/day Transmissivity – 0.06 – 0.573 m^2/day
8	Groundwater Level Monitoring Network	Out of total 252 nos. of monitoring stations 64 nos located within core mining area and rest comes within Buffers zone. 60 Nos. of Groundwater monitoring well (Dug Wells) network established by CMPDI to record groundwater level data in and around the Core Zone of JCF and 4 Nos. of Groundwater monitoring well (Dug Wells) in RCF (CV Area).
9	Groundwater Levels Below Ground Level (bgl)	JCF area: Pre-monsoon – 0.62 to 11.26 m (Avg. 5.23 m bgl) in '2021-22 Post-monsoon – 0.05 to 7.62 m (Avg. 2.28 m bgl) in '2021-22 RCF area (part): Pre-monsoon – 2.0 to 6.20 m (Avg. 3.34 m bgl) in '2021-22 Post-monsoon – 1.10 to 5.25 m (Avg. 2.44 m bgl) in '2021-22
10	Groundwater Quality	Potable as per GEC-2015 Norms (**Annexure- VIII**)
11	Proposed Piezometers	Proposed piezometers (23 nos.) to monitor impact of coal mining on groundwater regime within the coalfield area (JCF & part of RCF) for maximum depth upto 290 m.
12	Stage of Groundwater Development (CGWB)	Dhanbad District-76.30% (GWRE-2017)

GROUNDWATER LEVEL & QUALITY REPORT FOR CLUSTER OF MINES OF BCCL

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 LOCATION DETAILS AND BRIEF ABOUT THE PROJECT

The 15 nos. Cluster of mines (Cluster-I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XIII, XIV, XV and XVI) of BCCL is located in the Jharia coalfield in Bokaro district of and Dhanbad district of Jharkhand and part of Raniganj coalfield of Dhanbad district of Jharkhand.

The area of Jharia Coalfield (JCF) is 453 sq. km. and Raniganj Coalfield (RCF part) is 19.64 sq. km. (Cluster-XVI area only). Located about 3.0 km south-west of Dhanbad town and 10.0 km north-east of Bokaro town. The coalfield bounded by Jamunia River in the west, Damodar river in the south, and metamorphics (hard rock) in the north and east side. **(Plate-I)**.

1.2 OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY:

The objective of the report is to conducting hydrogeological study by quarterly monitoring of groundwater level and quality of the Jharia coalfield and Raniganj coalfield (part) within BCCL command area for 15 nos. Cluster of mines of BCCL. The data collected shall submitted to the MoEF&CC, CPCB & SPCB within stipulated timeframe. The work being done yearly and require d to be continued as per the specific condition mentioned invariably in Environmental Condition (EC) for all of the Clusters of BCCL.

1.3 SCOPE OF THE STUDY:

The following scope has taken into account for hydro-geological investigation of the study area.

i) The monitoring of the groundwater levels done four times/year during (May, August, Nov and Jan).
ii) The monitoring of the groundwater quality done during May including Arsenic and Fluoride.
iii) To evaluate the status of ground water level condition in the area.
iv) To study the ground water flow direction in the mining areas.
v) To study the depth to ground water level condition in the mining areas.
vi) To study the ground water quality data and interpretation in the mining areas.

File No. 08HBDD/JRRI/BCCL/ENV/0003/2018-BD Divn.-CMPDI (Computer No. 68378)
Receipt No : 188686/2018/O/e HEAD OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, CMPDI HQ

भारत कोकिंग कोल लिमिटेड
एक मिनी रत्न कंपनी
(कोल इंडिया लिमिटेड का एक अंग)
कोयलाभवन, कोयलानगर,धनबाद –826005

Bharat Coking Coal Limited
A Mini Ratna Company
(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited)
Regd.Off: Koyla Bhawan, Koyla Nagar
CIN: U10101JH1972GOI000918
Environment Department

पत्र संख्या भाकोकोलि/उप महाप्रबंधक(पर्या0)/संचिका-/18/1086-1088/H) दिनांक : 14.06.2018

सेवा में,
महाप्रबंधक
व्यापार विकास
सीएमपीडीआई - कांके रोड रांची ८३४०३१-

Sub: For work of Ground water level and quality monitoring

महोदय,

This is with reference to earlier letter ref no. BCCL/HOD(Env)/F-Env/13/161 dated 11.02.2014 regarding conducting hydrological study by quarterly monitoring of groundwater level and quality of the study to be carried out by establishing a network of existing wells. The monitoring for quantity shall be done four times a year in pre-monsoon (May), monsoon (August), post-monsoon (November) and winter (January) season and for quality including Arsenic and Fluoride during month of May. Data thus collected shall be submitted to the Ministry of Environment & Forest and to Central Pollution Control Board/SPCB quarterly within one month of monitoring.

The above work is being done yearly and required to be continued as per the specific condition mentioned invariably in Environment Clearance order of all clusters of BCCL.

This is for your kind information and further necessary action

भवदीय

14/6/18

उप-महाप्रबंधक (पर्यावरण)

Copy To:
१ महाप्रबंधक (गवेषण), कांके रोड रांची ८३४०३१-

1.4 TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE

Northern part of the JCF area covered with hills and thin forest. In general, the altitude varies from 220 m AMSL in Barora area (Cluster-I) to 160 m above mean sea level (AMSL) in Sudamdih area (Cluster-X). Pediplains developed over sedimentary rocks or Gondwana formation consisting of Sandstone, Shale, coal, etc. Dissected pediplains developed over Gondwana formations found in Jharia, Baghmara, Katras areas etc. However, in RCF (part) areas the altitude varies from 100 m to 140 m AMSL (Cluster-XVI). The general slope of the topography is towards south, i.e. Damodar River.

The drainage pattern of the area is dendritic in nature. The drainage system of the area is the part of Damodar sub-basin. All the rivers that originate or flow through the coalfield area have an easterly or southeast course and ultimately joins Damodar River, the master drainage. The drainage of the JCF is mainly controlled by Jamuniya River (5th order), Khudia nala (3rd order), Katri River (4th) and Chatkari nala (3rd order) flowing from north to south and joins Damodar River. Whereas, Barakar River and Khudia River are controlling the drainage pattern of RCF (part) and joins Damodar River in the south. Damodar River is the main drainage channel and flows from west to east along the southern boundary of JCF and RCF.

The drainage map of the JCF and part of RCF has been prepared on topographic map of scale 1:50,000 (***Plate-I***). The watershed of all tributary rivers (Jamuniya River to Barakar River) falls within the north-western part of Damodar sub-basin which comes under Lower Ganga Basin.

Besides, a large number of ponds/tanks distributed in and around JCF, out of which one prominent lake is located at Topchanchi in the north-west part. Two reservoirs, Maithon dam in Barakar River and Panchet dam in Damodar River near to Chanch Victoria Area of BCCL (part of RCF) are the main source of water supply to the nearby area. Jharia Water Board, Damodar Water Supply Scheme and Mineral Area Development Authority (MADA) are supplying water.

1.5 DETAILS REGARDING WETLANDS

A **wetland** is a distinct ecosystem that flooded by water, either permanently or seasonally. The primary factor that distinguishes **wetlands** from other landform or water bodies is the characteristic vegetation of aquatic plants. Wetland are protective ecosystem as per new guidelines of CGWA & MoEF&CC. There are no Wetlands in and around the area (Jharia coalfield and Raniganj coalfield) as per the list given on official website of MoEF&CC, Govt. of India. The list enclosed as **Annexure-III.**

1.6 CLIMATE & RAINFALL

The Jharia Coalfield (JCF) and part of Raniganj Coalfield (RCF) area in Dhanbad District belongs to sub-humid tropical climatic region. The maximum temperature during summer shoots upto 45^{o} C and falls between 10^{o} C to 5^{o} C in winter. The maximum rainfall occurs during the period between June and September. Rainfall data of IMD Dhanbad and Mine Rescue Station Dhanbad given in ***Annexure-IV***.

In Jharkhand state, Daily Rainfall data from 1989 to 2018 considered for analysis of trend variability and mean rainfall patterns. From the daily rainfall data, monthly rainfall series of each stations computed and then monthly district rainfall series has constructed by considering arithmetic average of all the station rainfall values within the district. The monthly rainfall series of the state has computed by using area weighted rainfall values of all the districts within the state. The objective of the analysis is to:

1. Identify the spatial pattern of the mean rainfall
2. Understand district wise observed rainfall trend and variability in annual and SW monsoon season (June, July, august and September).

Daily station rainfall data utilized for identification of the mean spatial patterns and rainfall intensity trends. From mean and standard deviation (SD), the coefficient of variation (CV) calculated as follows: Coefficient of variation (CV) = [Standard Deviation / Mean] × 100

The analysis has done in two parts. For identification of the spatial pattern mean rainfall and variability and observed trends we have used district rainfall series and results have been brought out for four southwest monsoon months viz. June, July, August, September, for the southwest monsoon season and also for annual.

Table shows the mean rainfall (mm) and coefficient of variation of the state for the monsoon months, southwest monsoon season and annual during the period 1989-2018. It can see that the state gets highest rainfall (31%) of southwest monsoon rainfall in July month while the August month get 28% of the southwest monsoon rainfall. June and September receive 19% and 22% of southwest monsoon rainfall. Also more than 84% of annual rainfall receives during the southwest monsoon season only. The variability of monsoon or annual rainfall is also very less.

Jharkhand State

	June	July	August	September	Sub-total	Annual
Mean	190.3	313.9	289.2	225.7	1019.1	1211.4
CV	44.4	29.0	24.8	37.0	18.7	16.9

Dhanbad District

	June	July	August	September	Sub-total	Annual
Mean	203.9	327.7	302.5	271.5	1105.6	1332.2
CV	41.0	35.0	33.5	48.7	20.8	19.4

Fig. 1 and 2 show the time series of rainfall in mm for the months of June, July, August, September and southwest monsoon season, annual respectively. The trend lines displayed for each of the series. Neither monthly rainfall nor seasonal rainfall shows any significant increasing/decreasing trend while annual rainfall shows significant decreasing trend. In the monthly rainfall June, July, August, September and seasonal rainfall shows decreasing trend. During the last 30 years highest rainfall of 390.3 mm received in June in the year 1994, 492.1 mm received in June in the year 2017, 431.5 mm received in August in the year 1997, while highest rainfall of 395.2 in September received in the year 1995. Highest annual rainfall of 1587.9 mm received in the year 1999 and highest southwest monsoon rainfall of 1364.6 mm received in the year 1994 (Climate Research and Services, IMD, Ministry of Earth Sciences, Pune, Jan'2020).

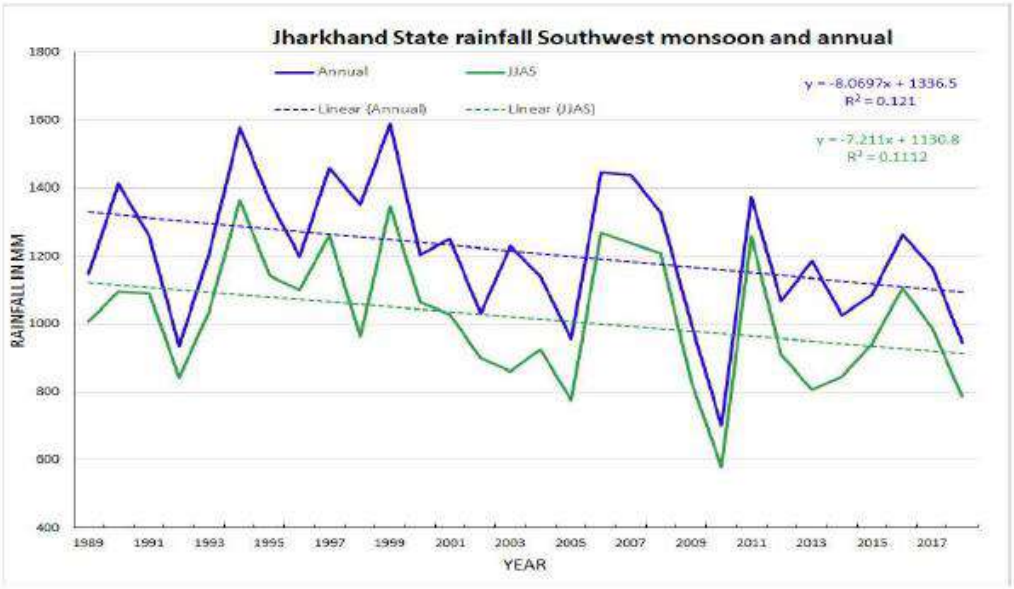


Fig-1.

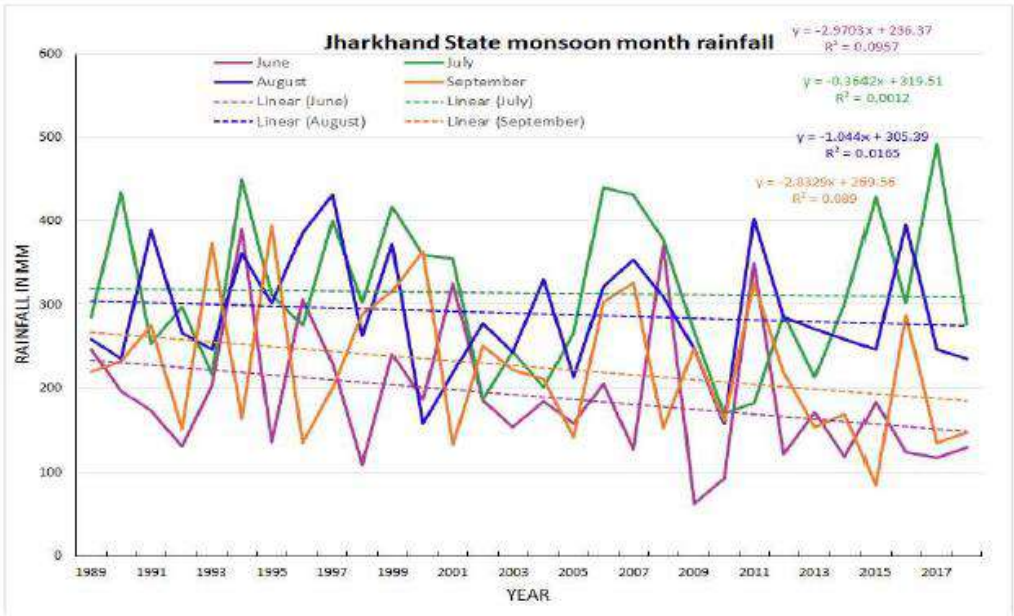


Fig-2.

2.0 GEOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL SETUP OF THE AREA

2.1 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

The Jharia Coalfield covers an area of 453 sq. km. located in Dhanbad District, Jharkhand. The non-coal bearing Talchir Formation exposed in patches along the northern fringe of the Coalfield. The Barakar FormatioN overlies the Talchir is covering the most part of the Jharia Coalfield and having an area of 218 sq. km. This successively overlain by the non-coal bearing Barren Formation mainly exposed in the central part of the Coalfield. This, in turn, overlain by the Raniganj formation (Coal Bearing horizon) in the south-west part of the Coalfield and covers an area of 54 sq. km.

Chanch-Victoria Area is located in the western part of Raniganj Coalfield. The Raniganj coalfield represents the eastern most coal basin in the Damodar Valley Region, located in the border of Dhanbad District of Jharkhand and Bardhaman District of West Bengal. The Coalfield is almost elliptical in shape and covers an area of about 1530 sq. km. out of which only 35 sq. km. comes under leasehold area of BCCL out of which 19.64 sq. km is the study area (Cluster-XVI only). The coal bearing formations of the area belongs to Barakar Formation of the Lower Gondwana in **Table-1**.

Table – 1: Regional Geological Succession of Jharia Coalfield in the area

Geological Formations		Age
Quaternary/Recent	Soil cover/Weathered mantle	Recent
Post-Gondwana	Dolerite	Upper Cretaceous
	Lamprophyres	Jurassic
Damoda Group	Raniganj Formation	Upper Permian
	Barren Measures Formation	Middle Permian
	Barakar Formation	Lower Permian
	Karharbari	
	Talchir Formaton	Upper Carboniferous
----------Unconformity----------		
Metamorphics		Proterozoic

2.2 HYDROGEOLOGICAL SET- UP

The permeable formations mainly composed of sandstone behave as aquifer units. The coal seam and shales developed in the area act as impermeable beds i.e. aquiclude. The aquifer materials of Gondwana Formation constituted of fine to coarse grain sandstone having primary porosity of intergranular void space. The secondary porosity formed due to presence of faults, fracture, joints, etc. Sandstone of Gondwana formations in JCF and RCF are very hard, compact and cemented sandstone and forming less potential aquifer, particularly the deeper aquifer system. The secondary porosity along with primary porosity forms a conduit system making these formations good aquifers for movement and storage of ground water.

2.3 AQUIFERS DESCRIPTION

The aquifer system for shallow and deeper aquifer has established through hydrogeological studies, exploration, surface and subsurface geophysical studies in the JCF and RCF (part) covering all geological formations. The aquifer can be divided into two zones – Un-confined/Phreatic (shallow) and Semi-confined to confined (deeper) aquifer.

PHREATIC/UN-CONFINED AQUIFER

The top aquifer occurred above the top most coal seam/shale bed called un-confined or water table aquifer and it consists of relatively permeable formation such as weathered sandstone and loose soil. The thickness of the un-confined aquifer is varying from few meters to 50 m. This un-confined aquifer is potential than semi-confined to confined aquifer.

SEMI-CONFINED TO CONFINED AQUIFER

The semi-confined to confined aquifer consisting of sandstone bed is sandwiched with coal seams/shale beds and multiple aquifer system developed due to presence of multiple numbers of coal seams/shale beds. With the presence of intercalated shale and carbonaceous shale beds and reduction in permeability with depth, the lower aquifers are poor in potential.

Table –2 Generalized Hydrogeological Units developed in the study Area

Sl. No.	Type of Aquifer	Depth range (m)	Core zone (within 2 km)	Buffer zone (within 10 km)
1.	Unconfined	0 – 50 (Avg. 25)	Alluvium, weathered sandstone	Alluvium, weathered sandstone
2.	Semiconfined/ confined	Beyond 25 upto 650 m	Multiple Sandstone horizons in Barakar formation	Multiple Barakar, sandstone, Barren Measure, Raniganj sandstone and Talchir shale

2.4 GENERAL AQUIFER PARAMETERS

PHREATIC/UN-CONFINED AQUIFER

The wells tested by CMPDI for determination of aquifer parameters in Damuda (BJ Section) and Block-III area of JCF. The hydraulic conductivity of the un-confined aquifer is 0.50 m/day as computed from pumping tests on the wells. The transmissivity of the unconfined aquifer ranges from 10.68 m^2 /day to 41.48 m^2 /day.

SEMI-CONFINED TO CONFINED AQUIFER

The un-confined aquifer, the sandstone partings in-between impervious layers of shale and coal seams designated as semi-confined / confined aquifers. The sandstones in these aquifers are fine to coarse grained, hard and compact with very low porosity. Mostly groundwater occurs in the weak zones formed due to weathering, fracture, faults, which create the secondary porosity. The hydrogeological parameter has determined by CMPDI in Sitanala Block by conducting aquifer performance test (APT). The hydraulic conductivity (K) of semi-confined aquifer in Barakar Formation ranges from 0.0006 m/day to 1.44 m/day. The hydrogeological parameter has also been determined at Kumari OCP Block in the central JCF by conducting aquifer performance test. The hydraulic conductivity (K) of semi-confined aquifer in Barakar Formation in this area ranges from 0.0027 m/day to 0.05 m/day.

Table – 3: Aquifer parameters considered for the study Area

Hydraulic Parameter	Unconfined aquifer Site: Damuda (BJ Section) and Block-III area	Semi-confined aquifer Site: (1): Sitanala Block (2): Kumari Block
Transmissivity (m^2/d)	10.68 – 41.48	0.0621 – 0.573
Hydraulic conductivity (m/d)	0.5	0.05 – 0.0027
Specific yield	0.03 to 0.04 (as per GEC recommended values)	

3.0 GROUND WATER LEVEL MONITORING

To collect the representative groundwater levels in the study area, CMPDI has established a monitoring network of total 252 monitoring stations out of which 64 located within core zone and rest comes within Buffer zone. Total 60 nos. dug well within JCF and 04 nos. dug well within RCF (part) area (Details of the Hydrograph stations & water level given in **Annexure-V, VA** & **VB**) spread over the entire BCCL leasehold area, **Plate-I**. Water level monitoring in all hydrograph stations has been done in pre-monsoon as well as in post monsoon whereas in 64 stations monitoring done in quarterly (May'21, Aug'21, Nov'21 and Jan'22) basis.

Depth to water level of the water table depict the inequalities in the position of water table with respect to ground surface and is useful in delineating recharge / discharge areas, planning of artificial recharge structure and shows the overall status of the groundwater level in the area. Historical groundwater level (GWL) of entire JCF and part of RCF with fluctuation, GWL of Non-mining / Mining areas and GWL of the Cluster of Mines of BCCL are shown in this report to assess the effect of Coal mining activity in the groundwater regime in and around the Coalfield area.

Mining is a dynamic phenomenon. The mining activity creates dis-equilibrium in environmental scenario of the area and disturbs the groundwater conditions/regime in particular. The impact on shallow water regime due to mining activity can broadly viewed as under:

- Historical GWL with annual fluctuation over the years
- GWL scenario in Non-mining and Mining area (OC/UG mines)
- GWL scenario of Cluster of mines of BCCL

3.1 HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER LEVEL (GWL)

Historical GWL of JCF and part of RCF given from 2005 to 2021 of CMPDI monitoring stations (total 64 stations within Coalfield area). Pre-monsoon and Post-monsoon GWL with Fluctuation has been mentioned below in the table.

Table – 4: Historical Groundwater Level

Period		(Water level in metre below ground level)								
		Pre-Monsoon (April/May)			Post-Monsoon (Nov/Dec)			Fluctuation		
		From	To	Average	From	To	Average	From	To	Average
JCF	2005	0.07	19.08	6.29	0.84	12.13	3.20	0.12	12.45	3.21
	2007	0.40	19.27	5.66	0.35	8.21	2.87	0.02	16.15	2.96
	2008	0.45	18.35	5.42	0.35	14.20	3.62	0.03	9.22	2.45
	2010	0.85	14.47	5.24	0.10	15.88	4.48	0.02	5.55	1.54
	2012	1.27	18.68	5.58	0.15	7.80	2.72	0.08	13.45	2.96
	2013	0.70	19.20	5.65	0.45	8.35	2.77	0.29	15.88	3.17
	2014	0.70	16.28	4.92	0.75	14.98	3.27	0.25	10.15	2.17
	2015	1.38	17.20	6.00	0.45	14.58	3.92	0.28	7.62	2.15
	2016	0.78	16.73	5.64	0.30	12.43	3.19	0.23	6.35	2.88
	2017	0.67	16.28	5.61	0.15	6.97	2.41	0.10	12.10	3.25
	2018	1.20	14.58	5.55	0.40	7.17	2.83	0.20	9.45	2.68
	2019	0.95	15.88	5.46	0.45	5.95	2.34	0.20	13.40	3.05
	2020	0.80	16.25	4.95	0.75	10.10	3.26	0.25	11.05	2.15
	2021	0.62	11.26	5.23	0.05	7.62	2.28	0.15	9.03	2.94
RCF (part)	2008	5.02	10.50	7.59	2.85	4.90	3.71	1.82	6.60	3.87
	2010	2.20	8.85	4.74	2.78	9.58	4.63	0.68	1.10	0.89
	2011	3.57	8.02	4.98	2.50	6.21	3.75	0.55	1.90	1.23
	2012	3.10	7.34	4.59	1.55	7.00	3.66	0.05	2.78	0.94
	2013	1.70	9.87	6.54	2.90	8.85	4.71	1.02	5.54	2.84
	2014	3.27	6.48	4.57	2.13	3.03	2.63	0.54	3.45	1.94
	2015	3.38	9.52	5.33	2.68	8.20	5.11	1.06	1.32	1.81
	2016	3.61	10.65	6.24	0.90	6.50	3.18	1.63	4.40	3.06
	2017	1.93	5.80	3.25	1.63	3.78	2.47	1.63	3.78	0.78
	2018	2.34	8.70	4.35	1.75	5.70	2.75	0.41	2.55	1.59
	2019	1.60	9.35	5.29	0.80	3.88	2.10	0.80	5.47	3.20
	2020	2.30	9.70	4.30	1.75	5.50	2.70	0.40	2.75	1.60
	2021	2.00	6.20	3.34	1.10	5.25	2.44	0.80	0.95	0.90

3.2 GROUNDWATER LEVEL SCENARIO IN NON-MINING/MINING AREA

Depth to water level (DTW) range in different formations with respect of mining and non-mining areas summarized in the Table-5.

Table – 5: Depth to water table

Formation	*Area*		*DTW (bgl, m) [Year-2021-22]*		*Average GWL (m)*	
			Pre-monsoon (Apr/May)	*Post-monsoon (Nov/Dec)*	*Pre-monsoon*	*Post-monsoon*
Sedimentary (Gondwana)	Non-mining		1.45-8.20	0.35-3.70	5.10	2.00
	Mining	OC	1.40-10.35	0.84-5.65	4.66	2.15
		UG	1.09-10.13	0.55-7.62	5.75	2.80
Metamorphics (Hard rock)	Peripheral part of the Coalfield		0.62-11.75	0.50-7.45	6.80	3.60

The study revealed that water table is in shallow depth and there is no significant stress in the water table due to coal mining activity. Mining and Non-mining areas shows barely any difference in water table condition in the JCF and RCF (part) area. The average hydraulic gradient of the water table within mining and non-mining areas given in Table-6. There is no significant change in hydraulic gradient observed. Relatively steep gradient near active opencast mining areas w.r.t., Non-Mining, Underground mines and Metamorphics areas observed.

Table – 6: Average hydraulic gradient

Sl. No	*Formation*	*Area*		*Average hydraulic gradient*
1	Sedimentary (Gondwana)	Non-Mining		1.0×10^{-3} to 3.25×10^{-3}
		Mining	OC	1.0×10^{-2} to 4.0×10^{-3}
			UG	1.0×10^{-2} to 3.0×10^{-3}
2	Metamorphics (Hard rock)	Peripheral part of the Coalfield		1.0×10^{-3} to 3.5×10^{-3}

3.3 GROUND WATER LEVEL DATA OF THE CLUSTER OF MINES OF BCCL

A GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-I

Cluster-I (Damuda Group of Mines) consisting of (Cluster-I consisting of Damoda UG, Albion OCP, Proposed BJ Section OCP and Abandoned Gutway OCP) of Barora area, BCCL is located in the western most part of Jharia coalfield in Bokaro district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out upto 15 years considering annual target production of 1.17 MTPA. It is located in the extreme western part of JCF in Bokaro district of Jharkhand (Toposheet no – 73 I/1).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-I is 575.0 Ha. The Damoda block area marked by more or less flat and gently undulating topography. The RL varies from 179 m to 208 m AMSL and the general slope of topography is towards east. Jamuniya River, Kari Jore, Podo Jore and its tributaries are controlling the drainage system of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Jamuniya River.

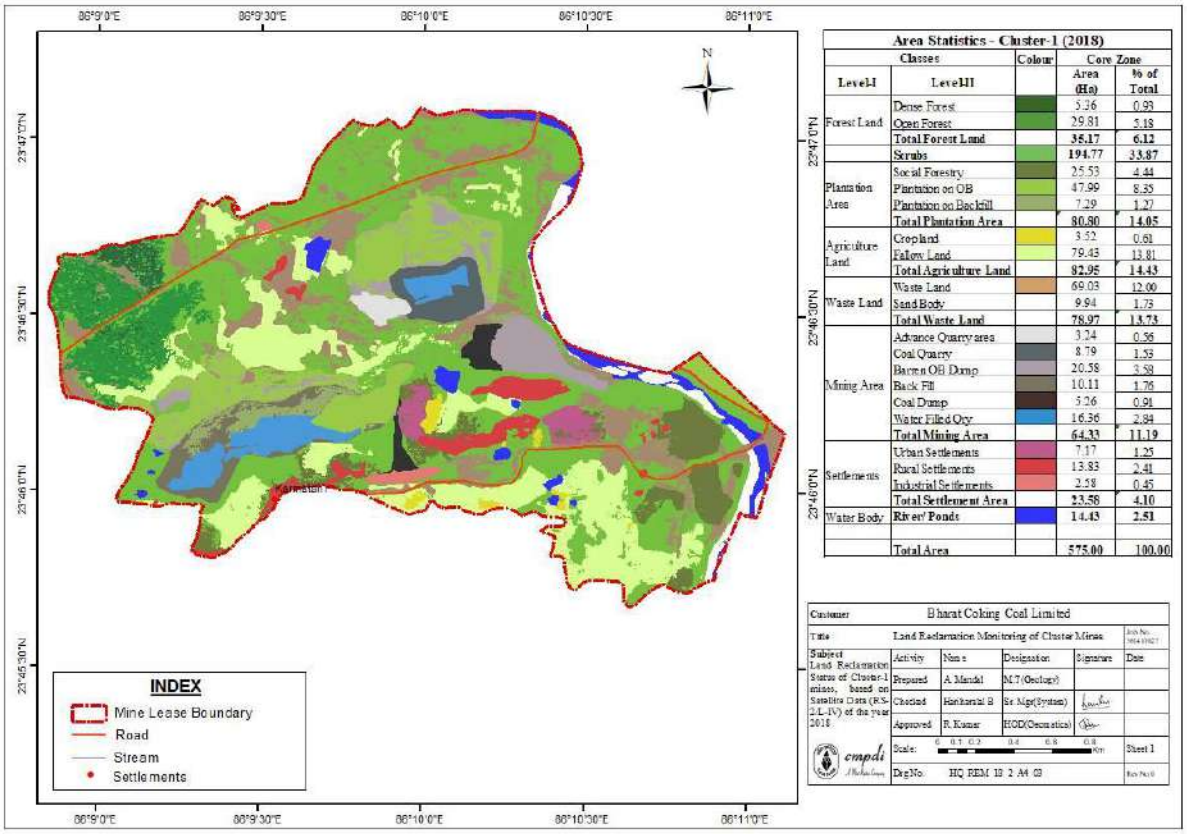
Monitoring stations (**B-15, B-21A, B51 and B-53**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'21, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	B-15	Bera Basti	1.46	0.25	0.35	1.01	3.70	0.15	1.47	1.70	1.90	0.45	1.65	2.65
2	B21A	Dugdha	8.38	2.5			10.00	4.15	5.80	6.70	9.45	1.90	-	-
3	B-51	Taranga	5.70	0.90	1.00	4.88	5.00	0.88	2.10	3.00	5.10	1.10	2.70	2.90
4	B-53	Karmatanr	4.85	1.52	1.87	2.87	3.12	1.07	1.40	1.92	3.22	0.97	1.42	2.12
Average WL (bgl)			5.10	1.29	1.07	2.92	3.70	0.15	1.47	1.70	4.92	1.11	1.92	2.56

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.46 m Max – 10.00 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.35 m Max – 5.80 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-I MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	393.69 x 10^4	0.0	393.69 x 10^4
2	Open Land	204.89 x 10^4	0.0	204.89 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	09.0 x 10^4	0.0	09.0 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	14.58 x 10^4	0.0	14.58 x 10^4
5	Total	575.00 x 10^4	0.0	575.00 x 10^4

B. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-II

Cluster-II consists of seven mines namely; (Block II Mixed mines (OCP & UGP), Jamunia OCP, Shatabdi OCP, Muraidih Mixed mines (OCP & UGP), and Phularitand OCP of BCCL is located in the western most part of Jharia coalfield in Bokaro district and Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out upto 30 years considering annual target production of 20.215 MTPA. It is located in the extreme western part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand (Toposheet no- 73 I/1 and I/5).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-II is 2260.54 Ha. The Damoda block area marked by more or less flat and gently undulating topography. The RL varies from 176 m to 235 m AMSL. Jamuniya River, Khudia River and its tributaries are controlling the drainage system of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Jamuniya River and Khudia River.

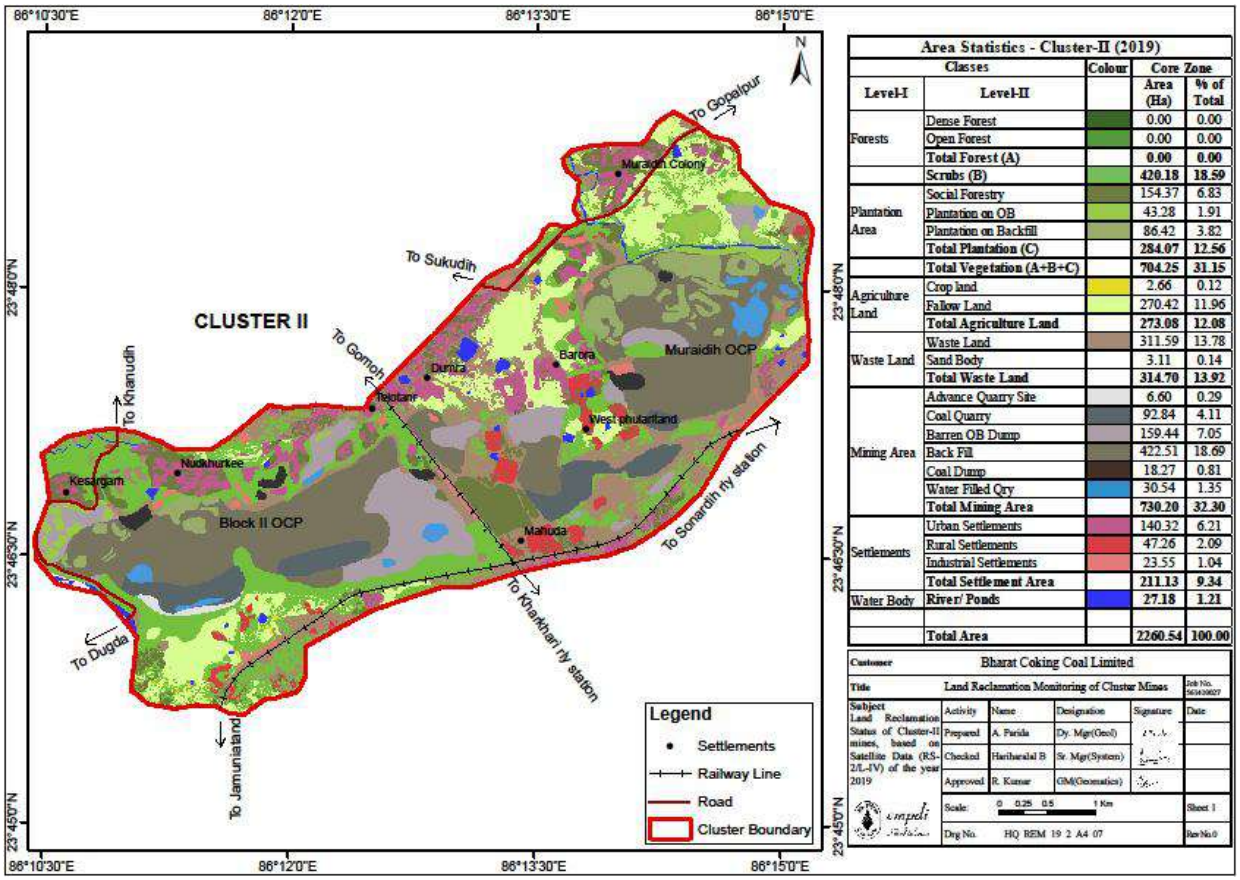
Monitoring stations (**B-1, B-59, B-60, B-61A and B-62A**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	B-1	Muraidih	2.58	0.58	1.91	2.03	3.28	0.73	1.63	1.73	3.18	1.33	1.73	1.98
2	B-59	Khodovaly	5.49	0.30	0.90	0.95	5.25	0.67	1.40	2.10	6.20	0.80	0.90	1.20
3	B-60	Bahiyardih	11.26	1.33	2.23	6.53	10.33	0.91	3.21	6.13	8.13	1.23	3.23	4.93
4	B61A	Kesargora	4.42	0.47	0.97	0.97	3.32	0.85	1.60	2.07	3.32	1.39	0.52	1.12
5	B62A	Sadiyardih	6.87	1.35	4.50	4.60	6.95	2.77	3.00	4.95	7.55	2.80	3.25	4.95
Average WL (bgl)			6.12	0.81	2.10	3.02	5.83	1.19	2.17	3.40	5.68	1.51	1.93	2.84

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 2.57 m Max – 11.26 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.52 m Max – 4.50 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-II MINES, BCCL



Area Statistics - Cluster-II (2019)

Classes		Colour	Core Zone	
Level-I	Level-II		Area (Ha)	% of Total
Forests	Dense Forest		0.00	0.00
	Open Forest		0.00	0.00
	Total Forest (A)		**0.00**	**0.00**
	Scrubs (B)		**420.18**	**18.59**
Plantation Area	Social Forestry		154.37	6.83
	Plantation on OB		43.28	1.91
	Plantation on Backfill		86.42	3.82
	Total Plantation (C)		**284.07**	**12.56**
	Total Vegetation (A+B+C)		**704.25**	**31.15**
Agriculture Land	Crop land		2.66	0.12
	Fallow Land		270.42	11.96
	Total Agriculture Land		**273.08**	**12.08**
Waste Land	Waste Land		311.59	13.78
	Sand Body		3.11	0.14
	Total Waste Land		**314.70**	**13.92**
Mining Area	Advance Quarry Site		6.60	0.29
	Coal Quarry		92.84	4.11
	Barren OB Dump		159.44	7.05
	Back Fill		422.51	18.69
	Coal Dump		18.27	0.81
	Water Filled Qry		30.54	1.35
	Total Mining Area		**730.20**	**32.30**
Settlements	Urban Settlements		140.32	6.21
	Rural Settlements		47.26	2.09
	Industrial Settlements		23.55	1.04
	Total Settlement Area		**211.13**	**9.34**
Water Body	**River/ Ponds**		**27.18**	**1.21**
	Total Area		**2260.54**	**100.00**

Customer	Bharat Coking Coal Limited				
Title	Land Reclamation Monitoring of Cluster Mines				Job No. 200421007
Subject: Land Reclamation Status of Cluster-II mines, based on Satellite Data (RS-2/L-IV) of the year 2019	Activity	Name	Designation	Signature	Date
	Prepared	A. Parida	Dy. Mgr(Geol)		
	Checked	Hariharalal B	Sr. Mgr(System)		
	Approved	R. Kumar	GM(Geomatics)		
	Scale: 0 0.25 0.5 1 Km				Sheet 1
	Drg No. HQ REM 19 2 A4 07				Rev No.0

Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	977.33×10^4	0.0	977.33×10^4
2	Open Land	1072.08×10^4	0.0	1072.08×10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	140.32×10^4	0.0	140.32×10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	70.81×10^4	0.0	70.81×10^4
5	Total	2260.54×10^4	0.0	2260.54×10^4

C. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-III

Cluster-III consists of nine mines namely, Jogidih UG, Govindpur UG, Maheshpur UG, Kooridih/Block-IV Mixed Mine, New Akashkinaree Mixed Mine, South Govindpur UG (closed), and Teturiya UG (closed) mines. It is located in the western most part of Jharia coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out upto 60 years considering annual target production of 3.60 MTPA. This Cluster of mines is located in western part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand (Toposheet no – 73 I/5).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-III is 1552.53 Ha. The area is plain with gentle undulation with RL varies from 160 m to 208.80 m AMSL. The general slope of the area is towards south. Khudia River, Baghdihi Jore, Katri River and its tributaries are controlling the drainage system of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Khudia River.

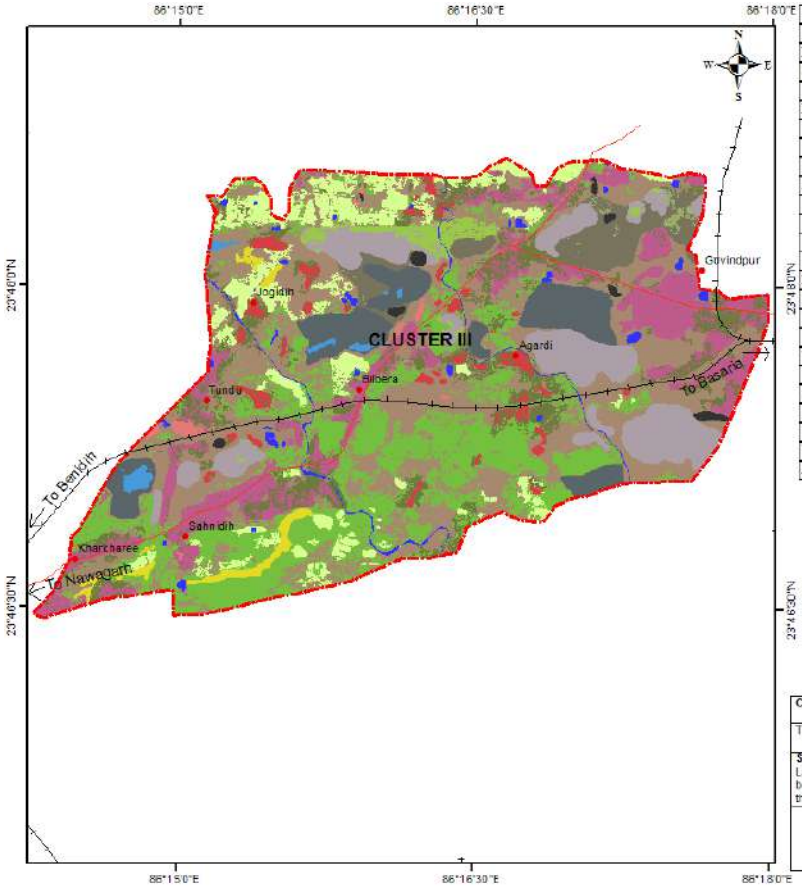
Monitoring stations (**A-12, A-25, A-29, B-14 and B-60**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	A12	Jamua	1.92	0.50	1.10	1.72	2.60	0.32	0.50	1.20	2.10	0.29	0.45	0.75
2	A25	Sinidih	5.78	1.73	2.43	2.53	2.98	1.30	1.83	2.53	6.08	1.43	1.93	2.48
3	A29	Dharmaband	6.49	2.90	5.90	6.65	6.20	1.21	3.20	3.25	4.85	1.20	3.40	3.65
4	B14	Mathadih	2.84	0.24	2.04	2.10	2.44	0.32	1.04	1.69	2.24	0.54	0.94	2.04
5	B60	Sonardih	11.26	1.33	2.23	6.53	10.33	0.91	3.21	6.13	8.13	1.23	3.23	4.93
Average WL (bgl)			5.66	1.34	2.74	3.91	4.91	0.81	1.96	2.96	4.68	0.94	1.99	2.77

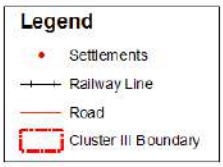
LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.92 m Max – 11.26 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.45 m Max – 5.90 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-III MINES, BCCL



Area Statistics of Cluster III				
Class		Color	Area	
Level I	Level II		Hect	% of Total
Scrubs	Scrubs (A)		300.05	19.33
	Social Forestry		128.07	8.25
Plantations	Plantation on OB Dump		21.11	1.36
	Plantation on Backfill		3.89	0.25
	Total Plantation (B)		**153.07**	**9.86**
	Total Vegetation (A+B)		**453.12**	**29.19**
Agricultural Land	Fallow Land		110.04	7.09
	Crop Land		17.05	1.10
	Total Agricultural Land		**127.09**	**8.19**
Mining Area	Coal Quarry		93.24	6.00
	Coal Dump		7.64	0.49
	Barren OB Dump		126.20	8.13
	Area Under Backfilling		55.87	3.60
	Water Filled Quarry		8.26	0.53
	Total Mining Area		**291.21**	**18.75**
Waste Lands	**Waste Land**		**461.92**	**29.75**
	Industrial		6.05	0.39
Settlement	Urban		164.97	10.62
	Rural		30.69	1.98
	Total Settlements		**201.71**	**12.99**
Water Bodies	Rivers, Lakes, Nalas etc.		17.48	1.13
All Total			1552.53	100.00



Customer: BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED

Title: Land Reclamation Monitoring of Clusters

Subject: Land Reclamation Monitoring of Cluster III based on Satellite Data (IRS-R2A LISS-IV) of the year 2017.

cmpdi

Scale: 540 270 0 540 M

Drg No: HQ REM 4 A4 1701

Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	580.21 x 10^4	0.0	580.21 x 10^4
2	Open Land	770.61 x 10^4	0.0	770.61 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	164.97 x 10^4	0.0	164.97 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	36.74 x 10^4	0.0	36.74 x 10^4
5	Total	1552.53 x 10^4	0.0	1552.53 x 10^4

D. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-IV

Cluster-IV consists of six mines namely, Amalgamated Keshalpur & West Mudidih colliery, Amalgamated Angarpathra & Ramkanali colliery, Katras-Choitudih Colliery, Salanpur colliery and Gaslitand colliery of Katras area, BCCL. It is located in the north-central part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out more than 30 years considering annual target production of 9.55 MTPA (Toposheet no – 73 I/5).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-IV is 1123.79 Ha. The area has a general undulating topography, with an overall gentle south-west slope. The RL varies from 182 m to 216 m AMSL. Katri River, Kumari Jore and its tributaries are controlling the drainage pattern of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Katri River.

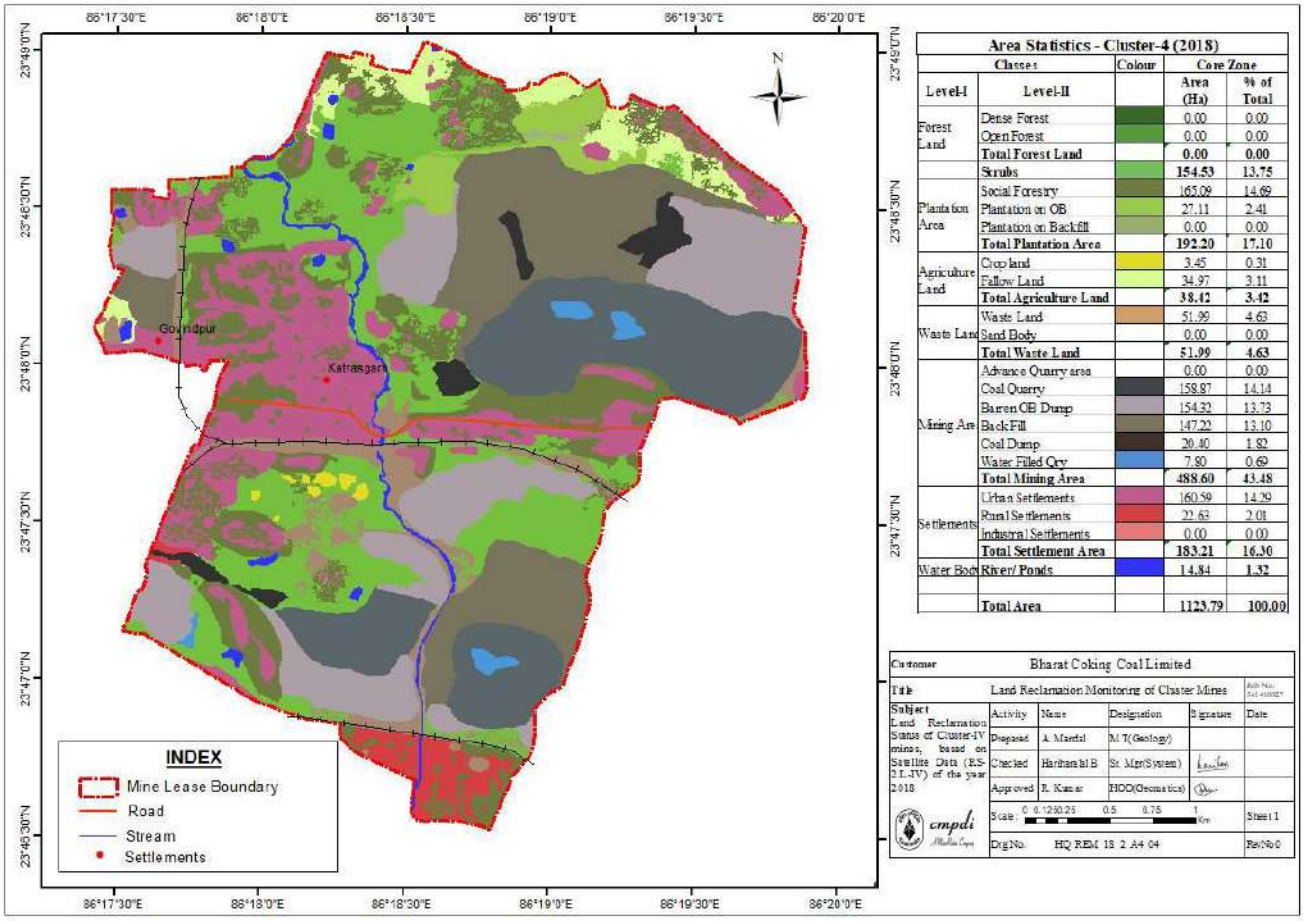
Monitoring stations (**A-26, A28A, B-64 and B-65A**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	A-26	Malkhera	6.70	2.10	2.73	3.63	6.98	2.69	3.18	4.78	6.58	2.23	3.33	3.83
2	A28A	Lakarka	6.23	0.53	3.75	4.47	4.00	1.33	3.03	3.35	2.45	1.25	3.15	3.60
3	B-64	Keshalpur	2.35	0.30	0.95	1.00	1.85	0.93	0.50	1.37	0.95	0.30	0.45	1.20
4	B65A	Jhinjipahari	9.03	0.45	1.42	2.80	9.25	0.03	2.30	4.10	11.05	1.85	0.95	2.95
Average WL (bgl)			6.08	0.85	2.21	2.98	5.52	1.25	2.25	3.40	5.26	1.41	1.97	2.90

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.95 m Max – 11.05 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.45 m Max – 3.75 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-IV MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	385.15×10^4	0.0	385.15×10^4
2	Open Land	555.43×10^4	0.0	555.43×10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	160.59×10^4	0.0	160.59×10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	22.63×10^4	0.0	22.63×10^4
5	Total	1123.79×10^4	0.0	1123.79×10^4

E. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-V

Cluster-V consists of twelve mines namely; Tetulmari OC & UG mines, Mudidih OC & UG mines, Nichitpur OC mine, Sendra Bansjore OC & UG mines, Bansdeopur OCP (proposed) & UG Mines, Kankanee OC & UG mines and Loyabad UG mine (closed) of Sijua area, BCCL. This Cluster of mines is located in northern part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out more than 30 years considering annual target production of 6.311 MTPA (Toposheet no – 73 I/6).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-V is 1724.52 Ha. The area has a general undulating topography, with an overall gentle south-west slope. The RL varies from 210 m to 170 m AMSL. Jarian Nala, Nagri Jore, Ekra Jore and its tributaries are controlling the drainage pattern of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Jarian Nala and Ekra Jore.

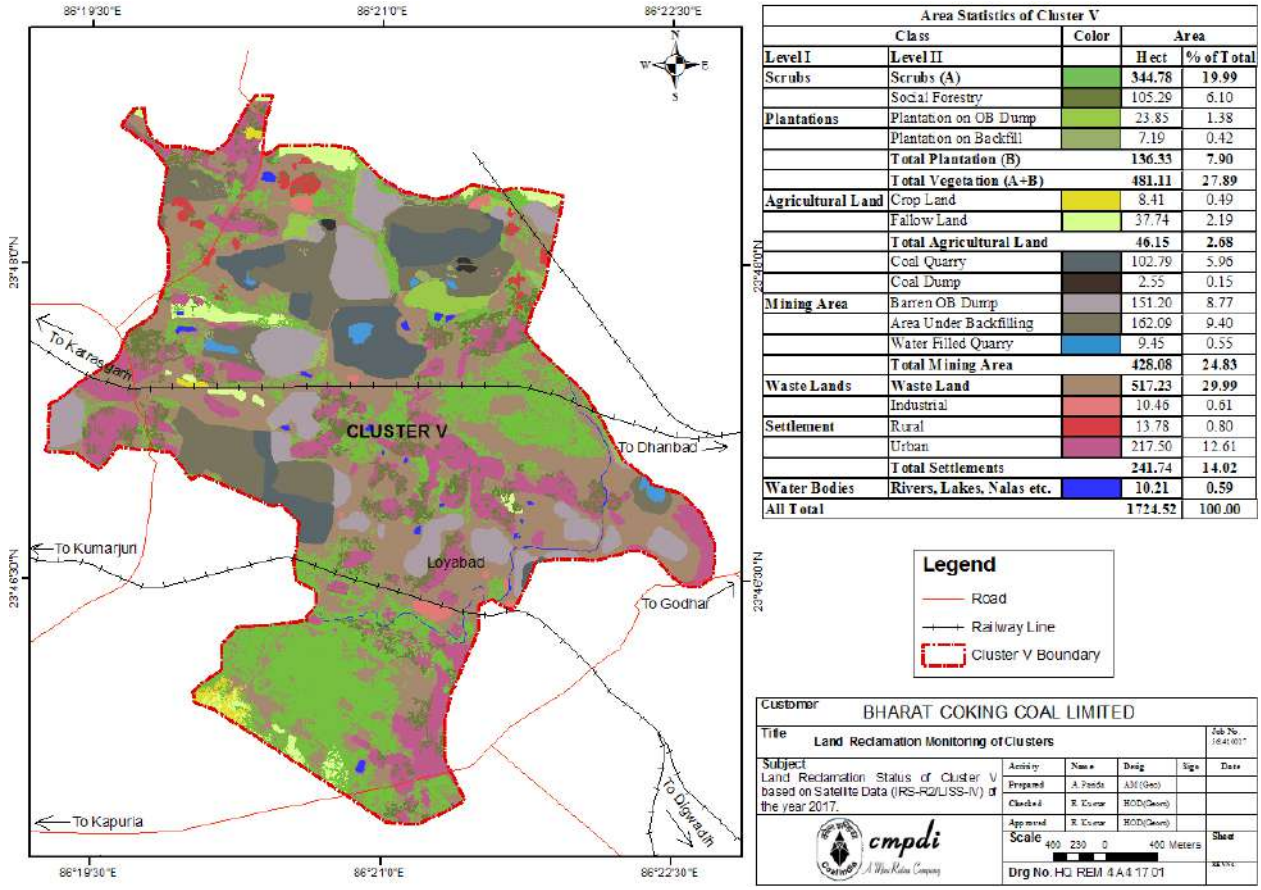
Monitoring stations (**A-3, A-16, A-27 and D-23**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	A-3	Sijua	0.62	0.07	0.05	0.07	1.57	0.02	0.47	0.77	3.47	0.32	0.47	0.62
2	A-16	Ekra	3.45	1.90	2.00	3.00	7.15	1.34	1.75	3.20	5.45	1.65	1.95	4.55
3	A-27	Tetulmari	1.67	0.80	0.90	1.13	2.40	0.03	1.10	1.90	2.40	0.15	0.92	1.30
4	D-23	Jogta	5.43	1.87	1.60	1.65	5.60	1.69	3.35	3.70	4.70	1.65	1.40	1.50
Average WL (bgl)			2.79	1.16	1.14	1.46	4.18	0.77	1.67	2.39	4.01	0.94	1.19	1.99

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.62 m Max – 5.60 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.05 m Max – 3.35 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-V MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	527.26×10^4	0.0	527.26×10^4
2	Open Land	973.52×10^4	0.0	973.52×10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	217.50×10^4	0.0	217.50×10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	24.24×10^4	0.0	24.24×10^4
5	Total	1724.52×10^4	0.0	1724.52×10^4

F. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-VI

Cluster–VI consists of four coalmines; East Bassuriya opencast (OC), Bassuriya underground (UG), Gondudih Khas-Kusunda OC and Godhur Mixed Mines (OC and UG) of BCCL. This Cluster of mines is located in central part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out more than 30 years considering annual target production of 7.631 MTPA (Toposheet no – 73 I/6).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-VI is 831.83 Ha. The area has a general undulating topography with general slope towards south. The RL varies from 180 m to 240 m AMSL. Ekra Jore, Kari Jore and their tributaries are controlling the drainage pattern of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Ekra Jore and Kari Jore.

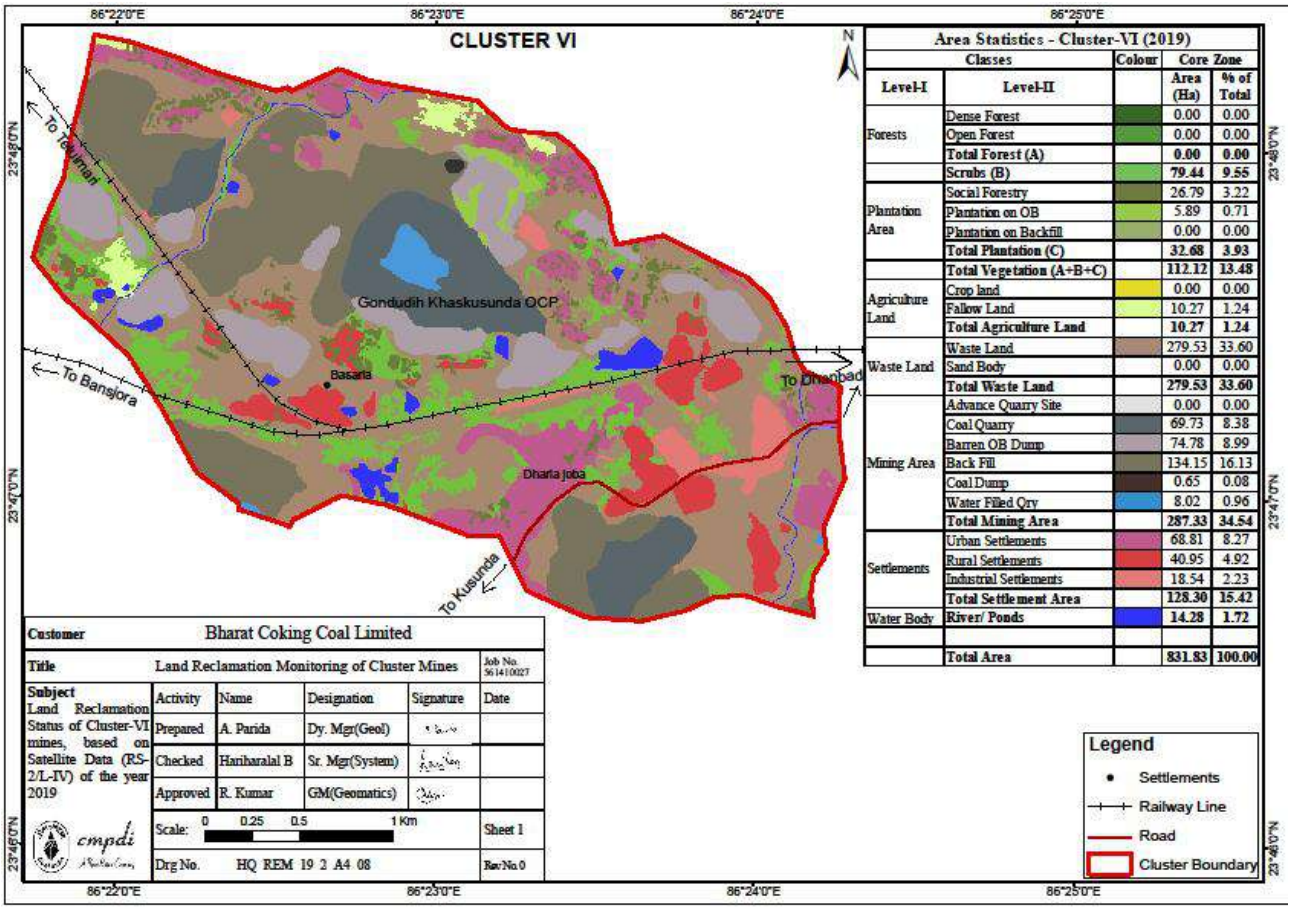
Monitoring stations (**D-25 and D-30**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	D25	Godhur	10.50	2.90	3.80	4.40	10.50	2.28	5.62	6.40	9.90	4.35	5.38	5.50
2	D30	Borkiboa	4.23	0.60	0.84	1.80	4.50	1.65	1.35	2.40	4.60	0.38	0.75	1.95
Average WL (bgl)			7.37	1.75	2.32	3.10	7.50	1.97	3.49	4.40	**7.25**	**2.37**	**3.07**	**3.73**

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 4.23 m Max – 10.50 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.75 m Max – 5.62 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-VI MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	122.39 X 10^4	0.0	122.39 X 10^4
2	Open Land	581.14 X 10^4	0.0	581.14 X 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	68.81 X 10^4	0.0	68.81 X 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	59.49 X 10^4	0.0	59.49 X 10^4
5	Total	831.83 X 10^4	0.0	831.83 X 10^4

G. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-VII

Cluster-VII consists of fourteen mines namely; Kusunda Area, Bastacolla Area and PB Area B.C.C.L (Jharia Coalfield) is located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. Cluster–VII consists of coal mines; Dhansar UG, Dhansar OCP, Kusunda OCP and Viswakarma OCP (proposed) are under the administrative control of Kusunda Area and Industry UG (closed), Alkusa UG, Ena OCP, S.Jharia/Rajapur OCP, Burragarh UG, Simlabahal UG, Hurriladih UG, Bhutgoria UG (Re-opening), Kustore UG (closed) and E.Bhuggatdih UG (closed) are under Bastacolla and PB Area of BCCL. This Cluster of mines is located in east central part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out more than 30 years considering annual target production of 8.226 MTPA (Toposheet no – 73 I/6).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-VII is 2127.70 Ha. The area has a general undulating topography with general slope towards south. The RL varies from 172 m to 221 m above M.S.L. Kari Jore, Chatkari Jore and its tributaries are controlling the drainage pattern of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Kari Jore and Chatkari Jore.

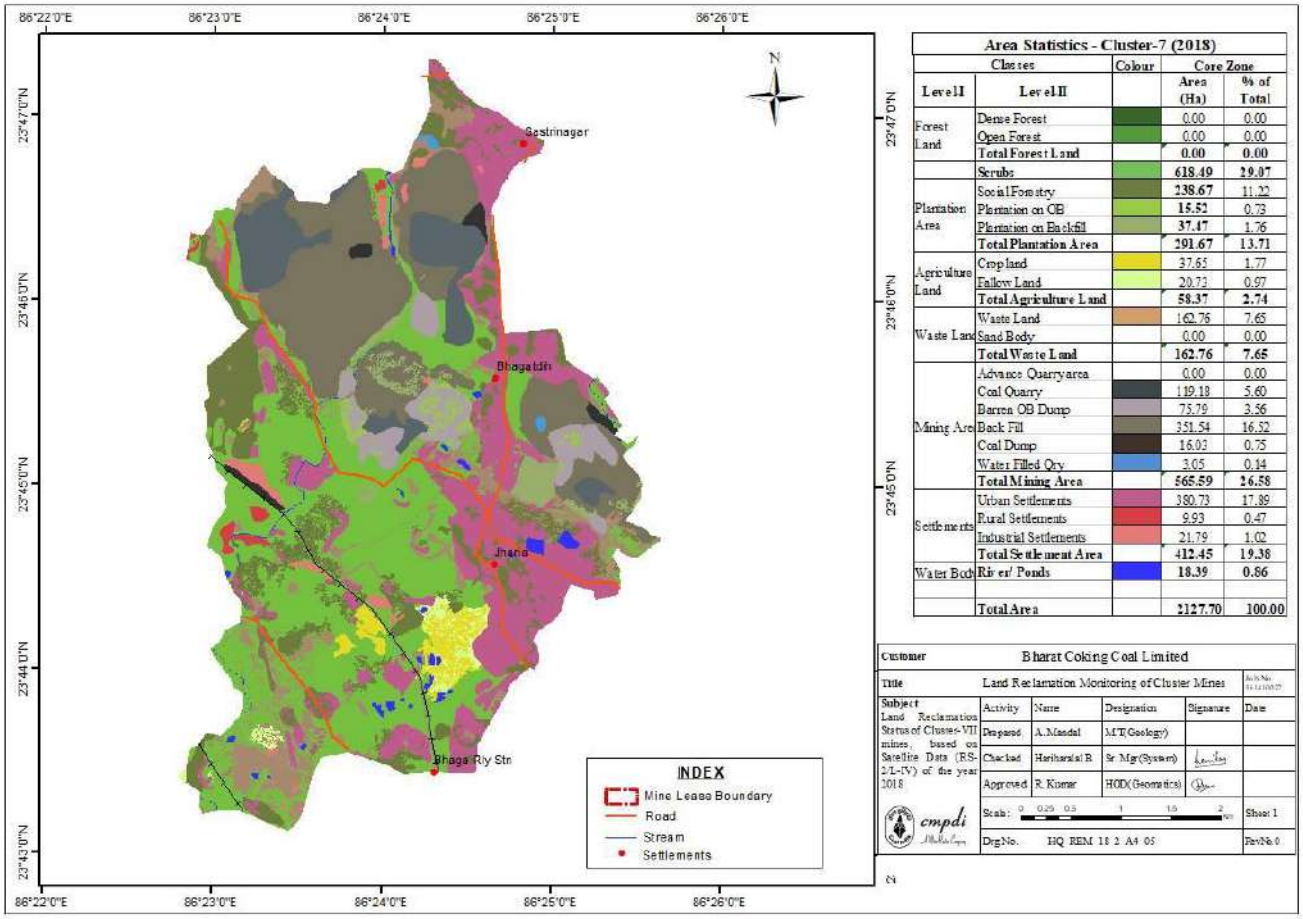
Monitoring stations (**D-3, D-4, D-33, D-34, D-47, D-55 and D-80**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	D-3	Dhansar	3.41	0.80	0.85	1.30	5.40	0.56	1.38	1.90	1.75	1.05	1.30	1.45
2	D-4	Jharia	3.01	1.41	1.16	1.61	3.41	0.51	1.41	2.26	2.81	1.16	1.71	2.16
3	D33	Kustore	1.75	0.62	0.85	1.60	3.65	0.48	1.45	1.80	2.35	0.25	1.65	2.35
4	D34	Kusunda	3.78	2.05	2.90	2.95	3.30	2.00	2.80	2.95	4.75	2.10	2.40	2.55
5	D47	Parastanr	4.05	3.22	2.45	4.88	9.45	3.41	5.45	5.83	4.55	1.90	4.35	4.20
6	D55	Hariladih	9.52	5.62	7.62	9.02	9.42	3.88	8.60	8.62	8.42	2.97	5.47	8.62
7	D80	Bastacolla	7.10	2.17	2.55	3.10	4.30	2.08	4.90	5.00	5.00	2.30	3.05	3.80
Average WL (bgl)			4.66	2.27	2.63	3.49	5.56	1.85	3.71	4.05	4.23	1.68	2.85	3.59

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.75 m Max – 9.52 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.85 m Max – 8.60 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-VII MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	968.53 x 10^4	0.0	968.53 x 10^4
2	Open Land	746.72 x 10^4	0.0	746.72 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	380.73 x 10^4	0.0	380.73 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	31.71 x 10^4	0.0	31.71 x 10^4
5	Total	2127.70 x 10^4	0.0	2127.70 x 10^4

H. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-VIII

Cluster - VIII of B.C.C.L mines under administrative control of Bastacolla Area of B.C.C.L (Jharia Coalfield) is located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. Cluster-VIII consists of ten mines namely; Bastacolla mixed mines (OC & UG), Bera mixed mines (OC&UG), Dobari UG, Kuya mixed mines (OC&UG), Proposed Goluckdih (NC) OC mine, Ghanoodih OC mine and Kujama OC mine are under Bastacolla Area of BCCL is located in the west part of Jharia Coalfield. All above the mines are contiguous in nature and the environmental impact is overlapping in ambient environment due to cumulative effect of the mining activities. The life of the project works out upto 25 years considering annual target production of 6.383 MTPA (toposheet no. 73 I/5 and I/6).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-VIII is 1331.95 Ha. The area has a general undulating topography with general slope towards south and south-west. The ground elevation in the area ranges from 175 m to 221 m AMSL. Chatkari Jore, Tisra Jore and its tributaries controlling the drainage pattern of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Chatkari Jore.

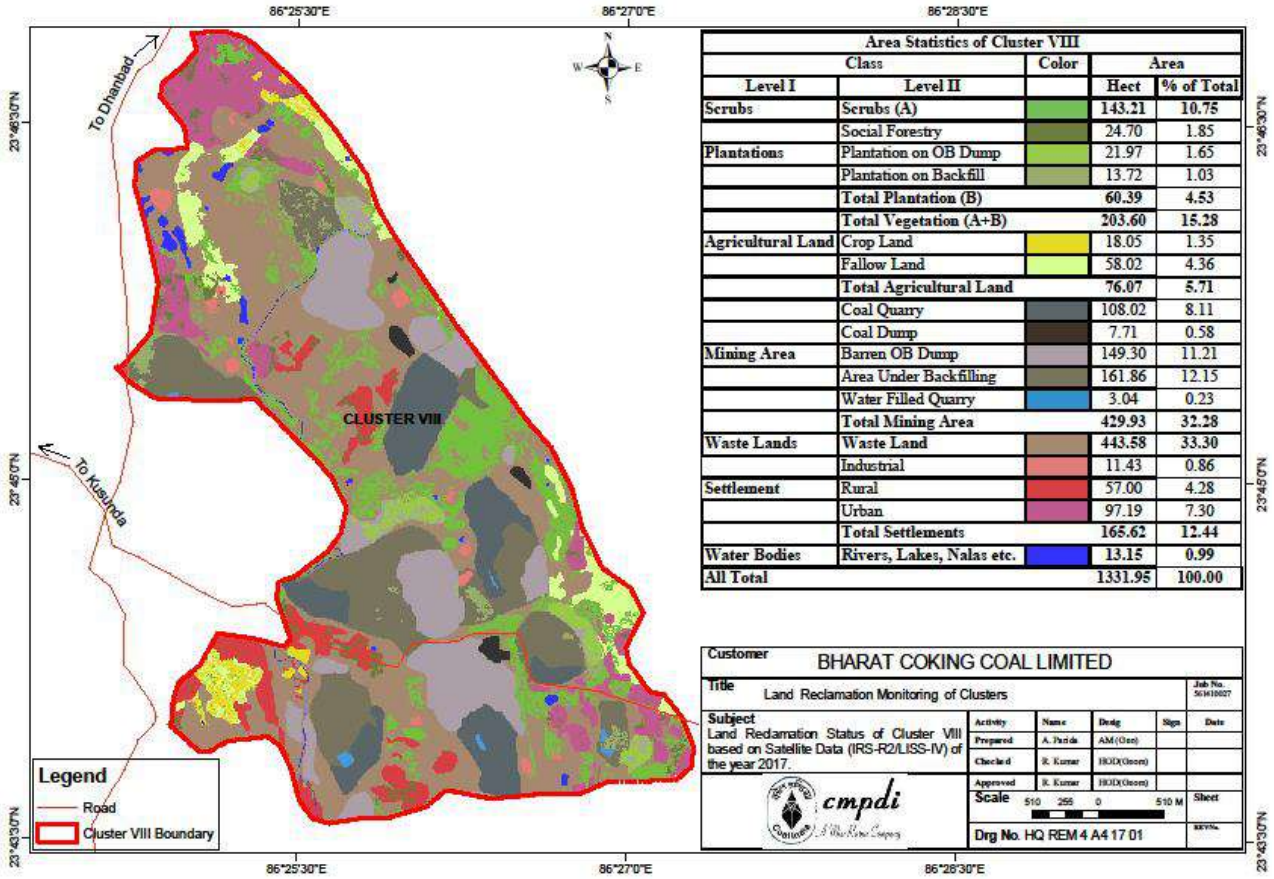
Monitoring stations (**D-8, D-43, D-49 and D-51**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	D-8	Alokdiha	4.55	1.85	2.27	3.20	5.83	1.70	2.75	3.20	4.80	1.95	2.85	4.25
2	D43	Alagdih	4.65	2.40	2.60	3.35	6.60	2.31	2.55	3.05	7.35	3.55	2.70	4.25
3	D49	Galucdih	1.40	0.73	0.85	1.00	3.25	1.41	1.65	1.98	1.75	0.60	1.50	1.25
4	D51	Chankuiya	9.43	5.65	5.65	7.50	8.45	6.03	5.70	7.35	9.95	8.05	5.75	7.75
Average WL (bgl)			5.01	2.66	2.84	3.76	6.03	2.86	3.16	3.90	5.96	3.54	3.20	4.38

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.40 m Max – 9.95 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.85 m Max – 5.75 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-VIII MINES, BCCL



Area Statistics of Cluster VIII				
Class		Color	Area	
Level I	Level II		Hect	% of Total
Scrubs	Scrubs (A)		143.21	10.75
	Social Forestry		24.70	1.85
Plantations	Plantation on OB Dump		21.97	1.65
	Plantation on Backfill		13.72	1.03
	Total Plantation (B)		**60.39**	**4.53**
	Total Vegetation (A+B)		**203.60**	**15.28**
Agricultural Land	Crop Land		18.05	1.35
	Fallow Land		58.02	4.36
	Total Agricultural Land		**76.07**	**5.71**
	Coal Quarry		108.02	8.11
	Coal Dump		7.71	0.58
Mining Area	Barren OB Dump		149.30	11.21
	Area Under Backfilling		161.86	12.15
	Water Filled Quarry		3.04	0.23
	Total Mining Area		**429.93**	**32.28**
Waste Lands	Waste Land		443.58	33.30
	Industrial		11.43	0.86
Settlement	Rural		57.00	4.28
	Urban		97.19	7.30
	Total Settlements		**165.62**	**12.44**
Water Bodies	Rivers, Lakes, Nalas etc.		13.15	0.99
All Total			1331.95	100.00

Customer: BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED

Title: Land Reclamation Monitoring of Clusters

Subject: Land Reclamation Status of Cluster VIII based on Satellite Data (IRS-R2/LISS-IV) of the year 2017.

Activity	Name	Desig	Sign	Date
Prepared	A. Parida	AM (Geo)		
Checked	R. Kumar	HOD(Geom)		
Approved	R. Kumar	HOD(Geom)		

Scale: 510 255 0 510 M

Drg No. HQ REM 4 A4 17 01

Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	279.69 x 10^4	0.0	279.69 x 10^4
2	Open Land	886.66 x 10^4	0.0	886.66 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	97.19 x 10^4	0.0	97.19 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	68.43 x 10^4	0.0	68.43 x 10^4
5	Total	1331.95 x 10^4	0.0	1331.95 x 10^4

I. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-IX

Cluster - IX of B.C.C.L mines under administrative control of Lodna Area of B.C.C.L (Jharia Coalfield) is located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. Cluster- IX consists of eight mines namely; North Tisra/South Tisra OCP, Jeenagora OCP, North Tisra UG, Lodna UG, Bagdigi UG, Bararee UG, Joyrampur UG and Jealgora UG (closed) are under the administrative control of Lodna Area of Bharat Coking Coal Limited (B.C.C.L - A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited). Among them N. Tisra/S. Tisra OCP, Jeenagora OCP and N. Tisra UG mine will be amalgamated and will formed North Tisra/South Tisra Expansion OCP. North Tisra/South Tisra Expansion OCP, Lodna UG, Bagdigi UG, Bararee UG and Joyrampur UG are under Lodna Area of BCCL is located in the west part of Jharia Coalfield. All above the mines are contiguous in nature and the environmental impact is overlapping in ambient environment due to cumulative effect of the mining activities. The life of the project works out upto 30 years considering annual target production of 8.513 MTPA (toposheet no. 73 I/6).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-IX is 1967.22 Ha. The topography of the area is undulating with gentle slope towards south. The RL varies from 221 m to 188.44 m AMSL. Chatkari Jore, Tisra Jore, Sulunga Jore and its tributaries controlling the drainage pattern of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Chatkari Jore.

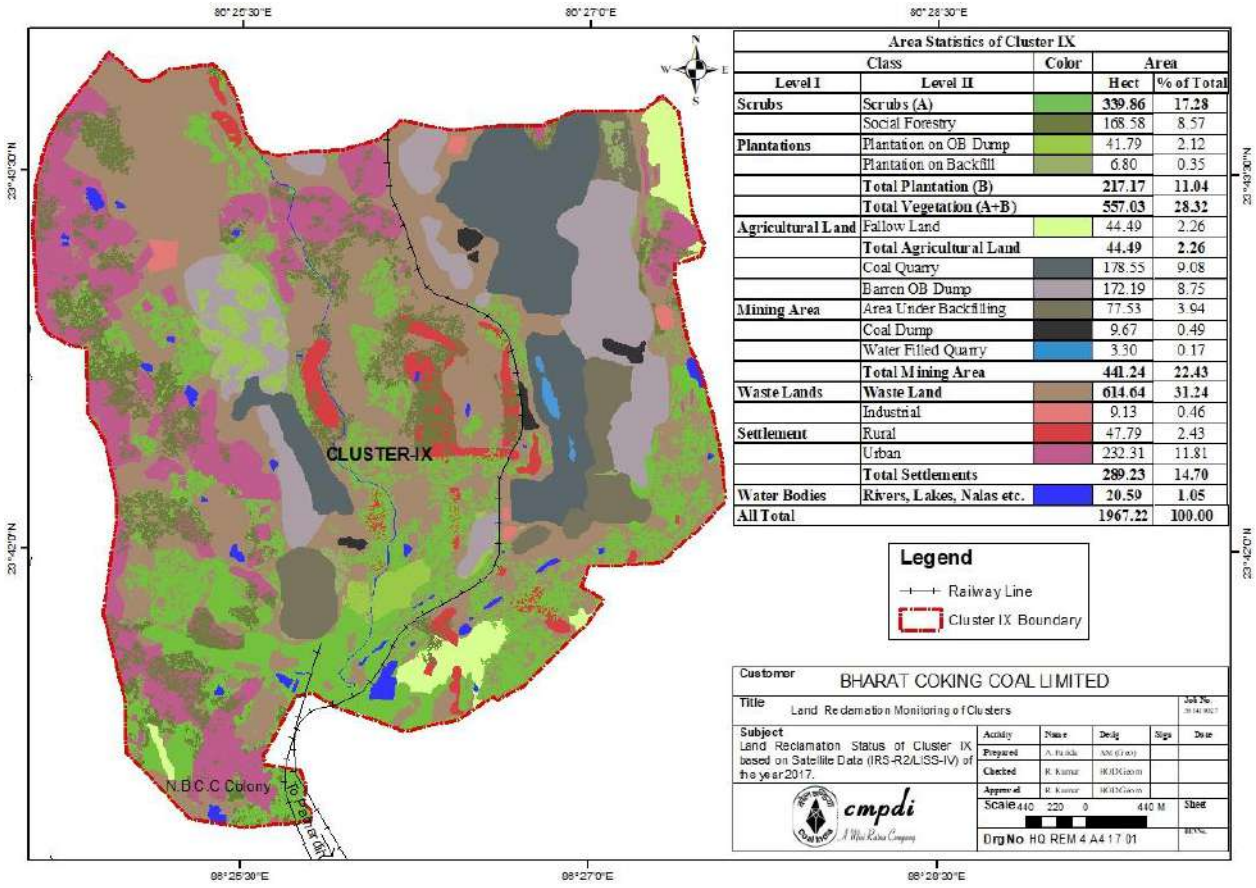
Monitoring stations (**D-5, D-7, D-39, D-40A, D-41 and D-74**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	D-5	Jiyalgora	7.28	3.35	4.00	6.40	8.60	3.20	7.70	7.90	8.25	2.90	4.85	8.20
2	D-7	Golden Pahari	6.08	2.38	2.63	3.88	7.33	2.56	5.13	5.35	8.23	1.88	3.28	4.86
3	D-39	Tilaboni	10.70	4.60	5.10	8.15	9.40	3.35	6.05	6.78	12.60	4.00	5.95	12.45
4	D40A	Khapa Dhawra	1.95	1.35	1.80	2.35	1.95	0.30	1.43	6.78	1.85	1.50	1.45	1.95
5	D-41	Joyrampur	1.95	1.34	1.38	1.45	3.30	1.43	1.45	1.60	2.30	0.70	1.25	1.40
6	D-74	BhulanBararee	6.93	3.20	2.90	3.70	4.30	2.58	3.93	4.00	5.80	2.35	3.57	4.95
Average WL (bgl)			5.82	2.70	2.97	4.32	5.81	2.24	4.28	4.54	6.51	2.22	3.39	5.64

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.85 m Max – 12.60 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.25 m Max – 7.70 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-IX MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	601.52 x 10^4	0.0	601.52 x 10^4
2	Open Land	1076.47 x 10^4	0.0	1076.47 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	232.31 x 10^4	0.0	232.31 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	56.92 x 10^4	0.0	56.92 x 10^4
5	Total	1967.22 x 10^4	0.0	1967.22 x 10^4

J. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-X

Cluster-X consists of Bhowrah North OC & UG, Bhowrah South OC & UG, Amalgamated Sudamdih Patherdih, Sudamdih Shaft, Amlabad UG (Closed) and Sudamdih Coal Washery comes under the administrative control of Eastern Jharia Area of Bharat Coking Coal Limited (B.C.C.L - A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited). This cluster of mines is located in eastern part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out is more than 30 years considering annual target production of 2.289 MTY.

Cluster-X mine involves leasehold area of about 2057.47 Ha of land. It covered in Survey of India toposheet no. 73 I/6. The area of Bhowrah North OC & UG, Bhowrah South OC & UG, Amalgamated Sudamdih Patherdih, Sudamdih Shaft, Amlabad UG (Closed) are 280.83 Ha, 571.58 Ha, 498.61 Ha, 391.50 Ha and 386.95 Ha respectively.

The present leasehold area of Cluster-X is 2057.47 Ha. The area has an undulating topography with gentle slope towards south and south-east. The RL varies from 185 m to 150.0 m AMSL. Gaurkuthi Nala and few seasonal streams are controlling the drainage pattern of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Damodar River.

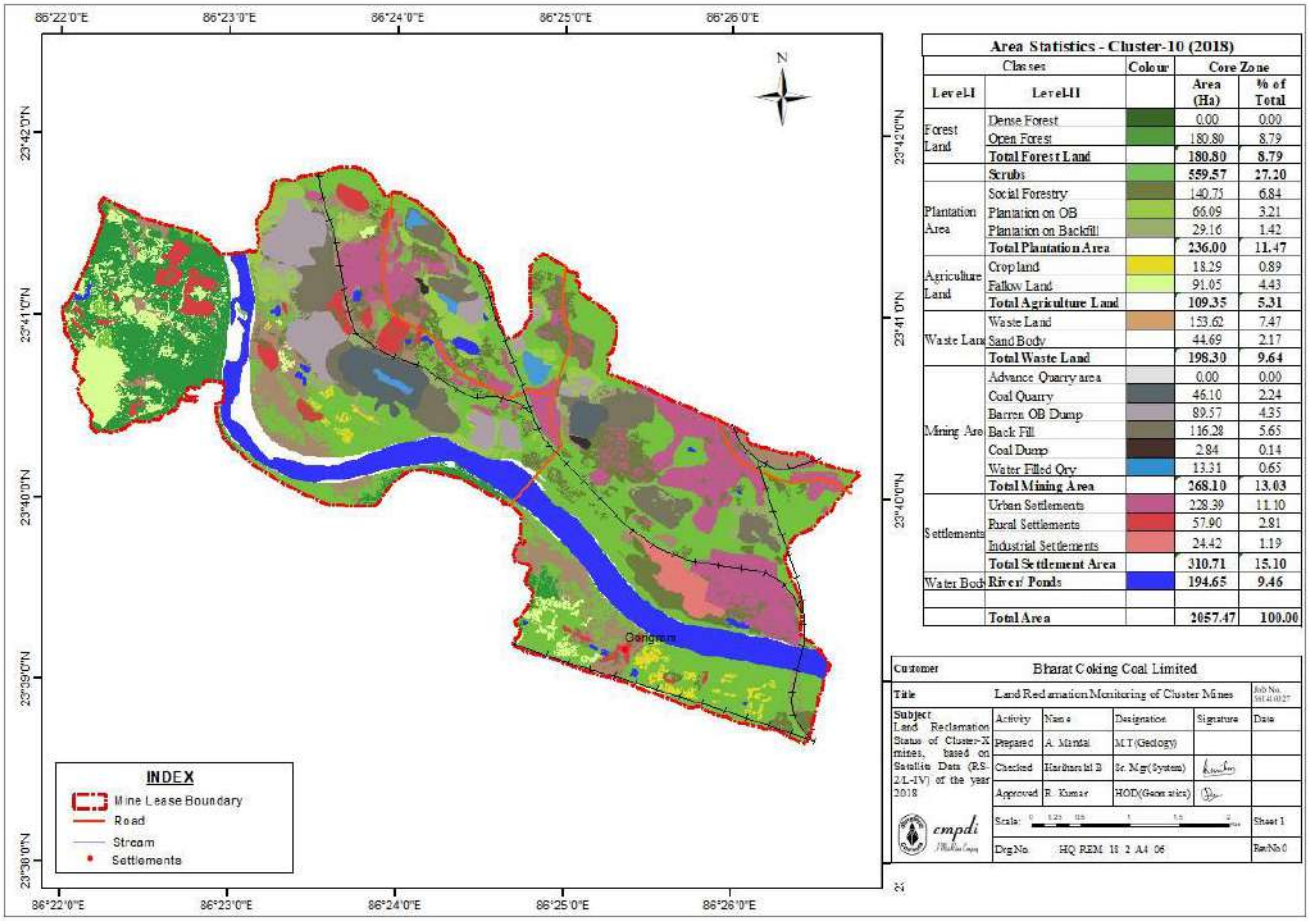
Monitoring stations (**A-19, D-35, D-36 and D-77**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	A-19	Bhowrah	3.30	1.95	1.90	2.20	6.05	2.30	3.25	3.70	4.85	0.95	3.43	4.95
2	D-35	Patherdih	6.60	2.70	2.90	4.30	8.20	2.98	5.40	5.62	8.00	3.15	3.80	5.90
3	D-36	Sudamdih	2.02	0.45	0.55	0.55	2.10	0.06	1.00	1.15	1.20	0.10	0.55	0.65
4	D-77	Amlabad	5.98	2.60	4.69	5.60	6.40	5.90	3.50	4.25	6.40	2.80	3.20	4.50
Average WL (bgl)			4.48	1.93	2.51	3.16	5.69	2.81	3.29	3.68	5.11	1.75	2.75	4.00

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.20 m Max – 8.20 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.55 m Max – 4.69 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-X MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	1085.72 x 10^4	0.0	1085.72 x 10^4
2	Open Land	661.04 x 10^4	0.0	661.04 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	228.39 x 10^4	0.0	228.39 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	82.32 x 10^4	0.0	82.32 x 10^4
5	Total	2057.47 x 10^4	0.0	2057.47 x 10^4

K. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-XI

Cluster–XI consists of eight coal mines; Moonidih UG, Gopalichak UG Project, Kachi Balihari 10/12 Pit UG, Pootkee Balihari Project UG, Bhagaband UG, Kendwadih UG (closed), Pootkee UG (closed), Kachi Balihari 5/6 Pit UG (closed) are under the administrative control of Western Jharia Area of Bharat Coking Coal Limited (B.C.C.L - A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited). The Cluster- XI is located in central part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out about upto 50 years considering annual target production of 6.604 MTPA (toposheet no. no. 73 I/5 7 73 I/6).

The present leasehold area of Cluster-XI is 3527.58 Ha. The area has an undulating topography with gentle slope towards south. The RL varies from 201 m to 166 m AMSL. Katri River, Jarian Nala, Ekra Jore and Kari Jore are controlling the drainage of the area. The area comes under the watershed of Katri River and Kari Jore.

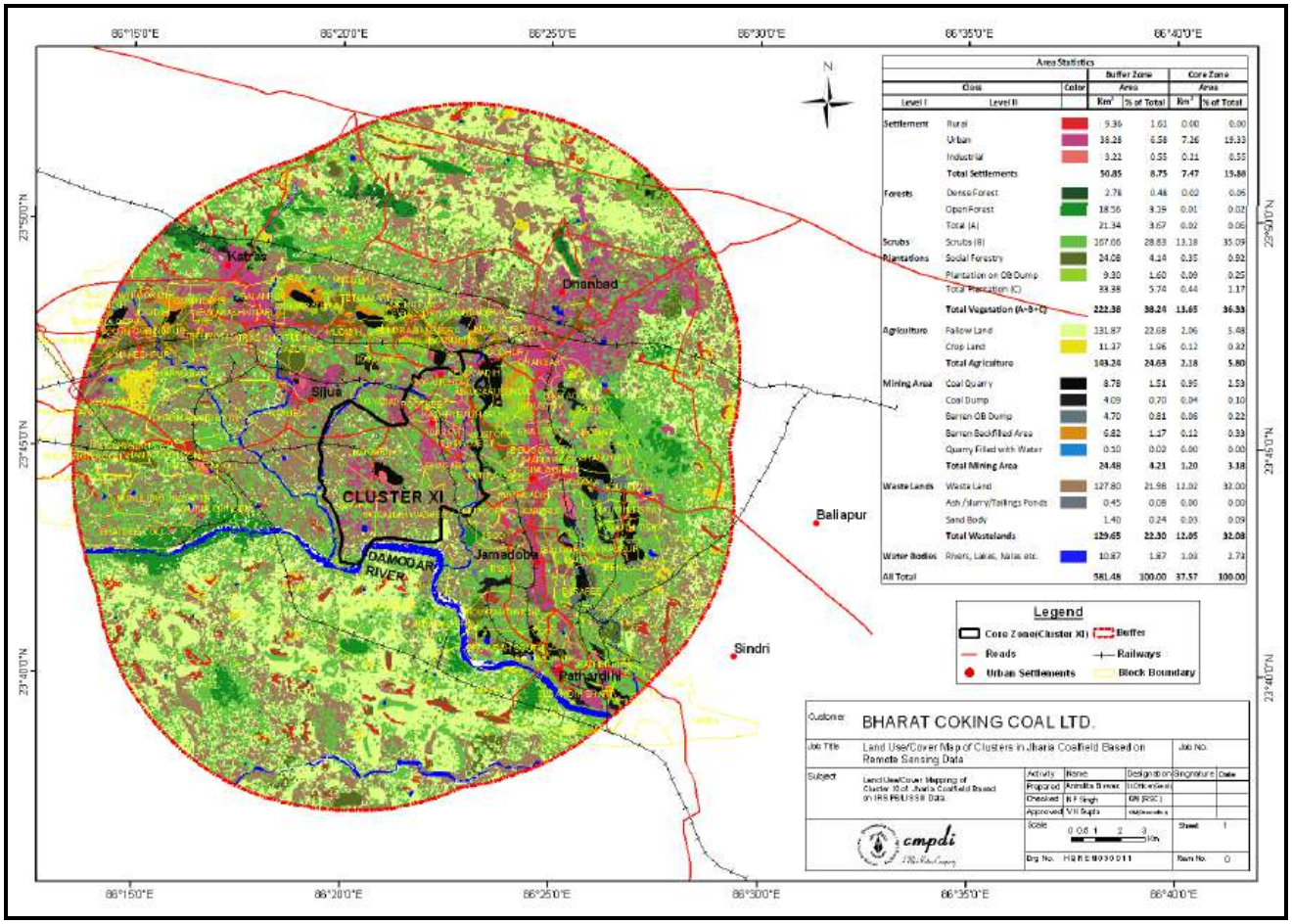
Monitoring stations (**A-17, A-18, A-20 and A-32**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	A-17	Kachi Balihari	3.36	1.62	2.37	2.54	2.14	0.64	1.69	1.79	2.94	0.34	2.24	2.42
2	A-18	Baghaband	1.09	0.54	0.57	0.74	1.09	0.39	0.34	0.89	2.29	1.09	0.69	1.09
3	A-20	Gorbudih	5.47	1.47	2.02	3.07	8.47	1.44	3.87	4.42	4.57	3.32	1.82	4.02
4	A-32	Baludih	2.35	0.73	0.96	1.50	1.90	0.36	1.75	1.80	2.75	0.62	0.95	1.65
Average WL (bgl)			3.07	1.09	1.48	1.96	3.40	0.71	1.91	2.23	3.14	1.34	1.43	2.30

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.09 m Max – 8.47 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.34 m Max – 3.87 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-XI MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	1060.61×10^4	0.0	1293.46×10^4
2	Open Land	1518.33×10^4	0.0	1509.06×10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	171.08×10^4	0.0	171.08×10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	777.56×10^4	0.0	563.06×10^4
5	Total	3527.58×10^4	0.0	3527.58×10^4

L. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-XIII

Cluster-XIII, consists of one running mine (Murulidih 20/21 pit UG mine) and six abandoned mines i.e. Bhurungiya colliery, Muchraidih colliery, Hantoodih colliery, Padugora colliery, Murulidih colliery and Bhatdee colliery of Western Jharia area, BCCL is located in the south-western part of Jharia coal field in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The area is covered by Survey of India toposheet no. 73 I/6. The life of the project works out about 15 years considering annual target production of 0.234 MTPA.

The present leasehold area of Cluster-XIII is 1898.62 Ha. The area has an undulating topography with gentle slope towards south-east. The maximum RL is 224 m AMSL in the north-western part of the area whereas the minimum RL is 179 m AMSL at southern part. The area comes under the watershed area of Jamunia River and Katri River.

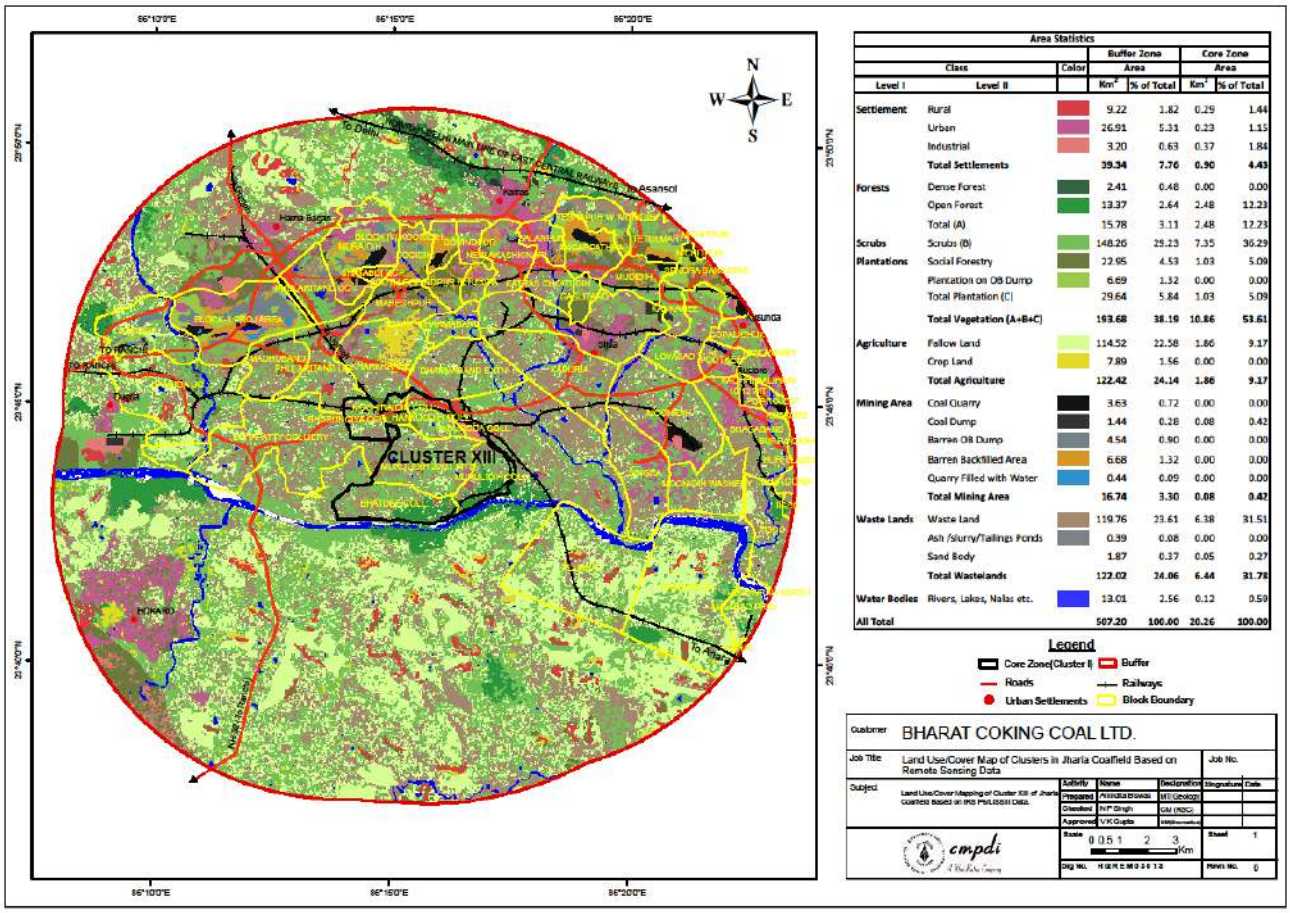
Monitoring stations (**A-22, A-23, A-33, A-34, B-25 and B-48**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	A22A	Nagdah	2.90	0.40	1.10	1.50	2.90	0.20	1.98	2.00	2.60	1.75	2.00	2.85
2	A-23	Machhayara	9.52	1.87	2.82	4.82	8.92	1.12	5.62	7.12	11.97	5.37	3.77	6.57
3	A-33	Mahuda Wa	2.85	0.80	0.85	1.33	4.55	0.38	1.85	2.85	3.65	0.55	1.25	1.55
4	A-34	Mahuda vil.	5.20	1.83	3.55		8.35	3.43	3.45	5.35	6.35	3.45	3.95	5.45
5	B-25	Mahuda more	5.10	1.98	2.58	3.30	7.90	3.02	2.55	3.45	4.80	1.38	1.40	3.50
6	B-48	Mahuda	7.23	2.28	6.05	6.60	8.20	3.37	3.85	4.51	7.05	2.85	4.35	5.45
Average WL (bgl)			5.47	1.53	2.83	3.51	6.80	1.92	3.22	4.21	6.07	2.56	2.79	4.23

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 2.85 m Max – 11.97 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.85 m Max – 6.05 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-XIII MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	1484.41 x 10^4	0.0	1570.48 x 10^4
2	Open Land	183.28 x 10^4	0.0	97.22 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	71.84 x 10^4	0.0	71.83 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	159.09 x 10^4	0.0	159.09 x 10^4
5	Total	1898.62 x 10^4	0.0	1898.62 x 10^4

M. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-XIV

Cluster-XIV of B.C.C.L mines under administrative control of Western Jharia Area of B.C.C.L (Jharia Coalfield) is located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. Lohapatty UG and Lohapatty OC patch (proposed) are under the administrative control of Western Jharia Area of Bharat Coking Coal Limited (B.C.C.L - A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited). The Cluster- XIV is located in western part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out upto 08 years considering annual target production of 0.526 MTPA. Cluster-XIV mine involves leasehold area of about 1418.25 Ha of land. It covered in Survey of India toposheet no. 73 I/2.

The present leasehold area of Cluster-XIV is 1418.25 Ha. The topography of the area is undulating with slope towards south west. The maximum RL is 224 m in the north-eastern part whereas the minimum RL is 170 m above mean sea level on the south-western part of the area. Jamunia River and its tributaries are controlling the drainage of the area. The area comes under the watershed area of Jamunia River.

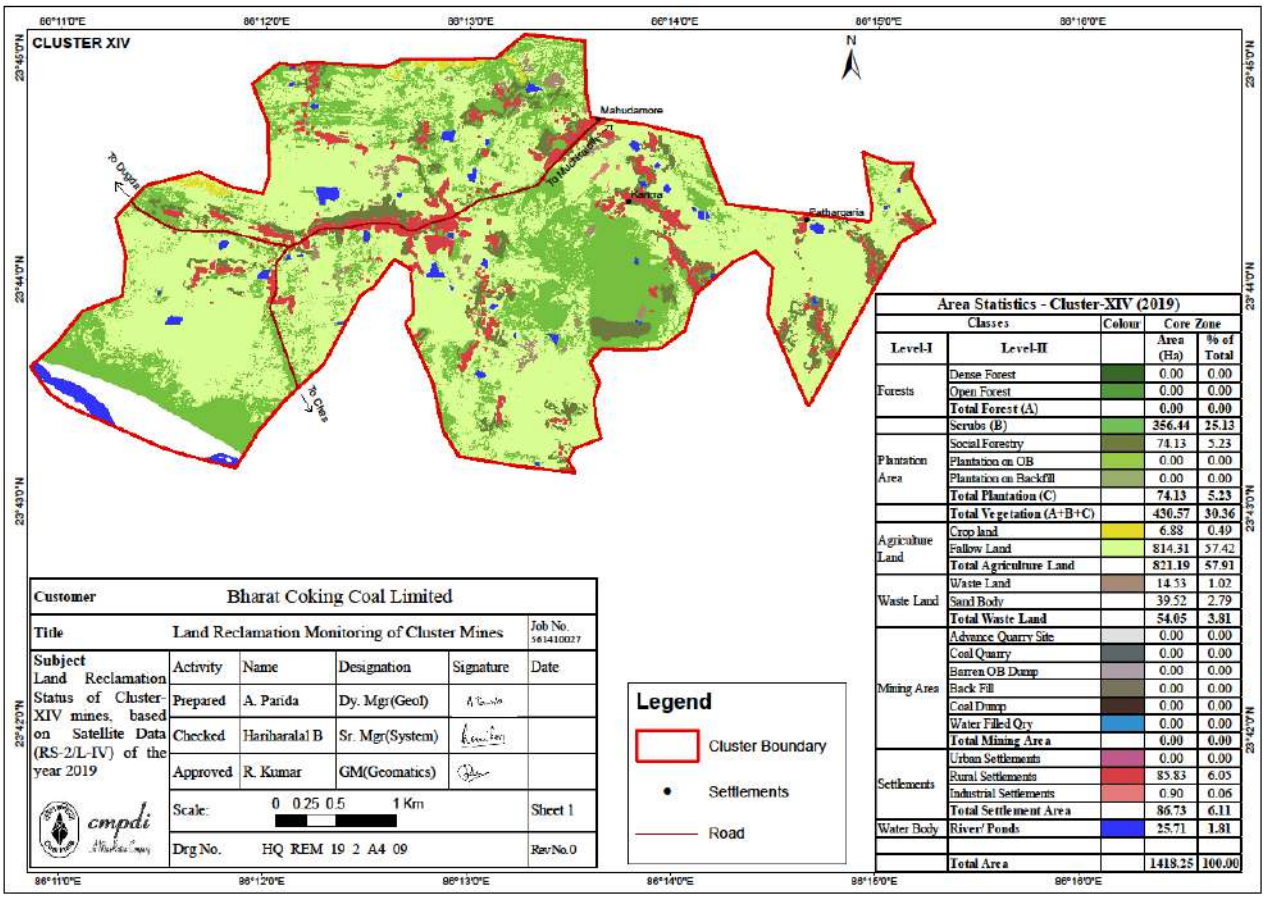
Monitoring stations (**B-23, B-24 and B-67**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	B-23	Lohapatti	4.12	1.24	1.44	1.81	3.24	0.77	1.76	2.69	2.84	1.12	1.34	2.24
2	B-24	Telmuchu	5.68	1.55	2.08	3.07	5.48	1.13	3.53	4.38	4.58	1.23	2.33	3.63
3	B-67	Simatanr	8.95	2.45	2.95	3.65	7.55	1.83	3.95	5.90	8.57	3.37	4.35	4.65
Average WL (bgl)			6.25	1.75	2.16	2.84	5.42	1.24	3.08	4.32	5.33	1.91	2.67	3.51

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 2.84 m Max – 8.95 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.34 m Max – 4.35 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-XIV MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	1251.76 x 10^4	0.0	1251.76 x 10^4
2	Open Land	79.76 x 10^4	0.0	79.76 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	85.83 x 10^4	0.0	85.83 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	0.90 x 10^4	0.0	0.90 x 10^4
5	Total	1418.25 x 10^4	0.0	1418.25 x 10^4

N. GROUND WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-XV

Cluster - XV of B.C.C.L mines under administrative control of Govindpur Area and barora Area of B.C.C.L (Jharia Coalfield) is located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. Cluster–XV consists of four coal mines; Kharkharee UG (underground mine) and Dharmaband UG are under the administrative control of Govindpur Area and Madhuband UG & Phularitand UG are under the administrative control of Barora Area of Bharat Coking Coal Limited (B.C.C.L - A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited). The Cluster-XV is located in western part of Jharia Coalfield in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The life of the project works out upto 30 years considering annual target production of 0.423 MTPA. Cluster-XV mine involves leasehold area of about 1696.55 Ha of land. It covered in Survey of India toposheet no. 73 I/1 and 73 I/5.

The present leasehold area of Cluster-XV is 1696.55 Ha. The topography of the area is undulating with slope towards south-west. The maximum RL is 235 m in the Kharkharee mine area whereas the minimum RL is 165 m AMSL on the eastern & western part of the Cluster. Jamunia River and Khudia River are controlling the drainage of the area. The area comes under the watershed area of both Jamunia River and Khudia River.

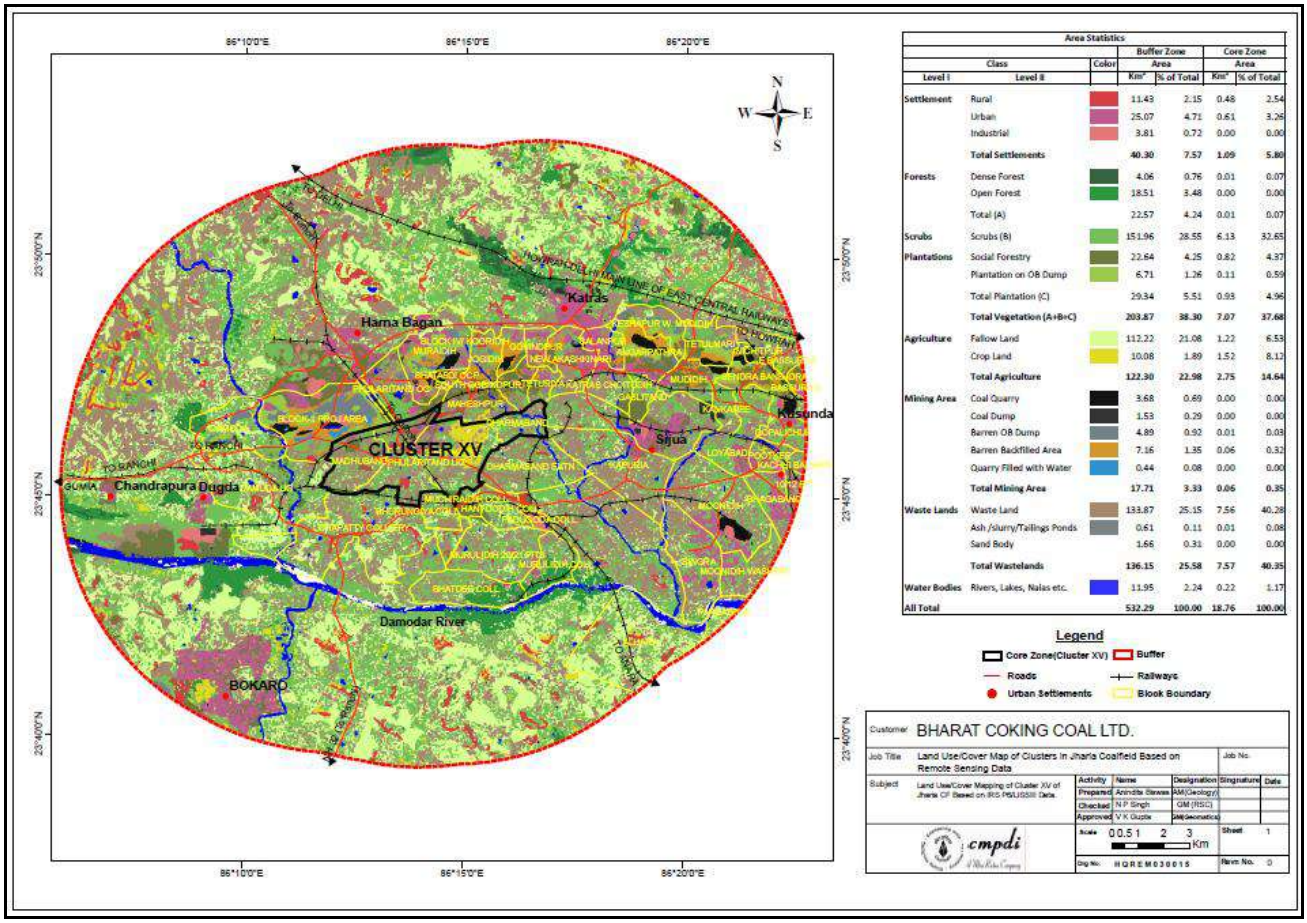
Monitoring stations (**A-24, B-32A and B-61A**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	A24	Pipratanr	10.13		2.78	4.55	4.88	-	4.28	4.68	15.88	1.73	2.48	4.08
2	B32A	Madhuband	5.60	1.34	1.70	2.30	3.30	1.18	2.00	2.21	5.55	1.25	1.70	2.35
3	B61A	Kesargora	4.42	0.47	0.97	0.97	3.32	0.85	1.60	2.07	3.35	1.39	0.52	1.12
Average WL (bgl)			6.72	0.91	1.82	2.61	3.83	1.02	2.63	2.99	5.39	7.97	3.63	4.27

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 3.32 m Max – 15.88 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.52 m Max – 4.28 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-XV MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	365.18×10^4	0.0	957.34×10^4
2	Open Land	1130.53×10^4	0.0	538.37×10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	101.67×10^4	0.0	101.67×10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	99.17×10^4	0.0	99.17×10^4
5	Total	1696.55×10^4	0.0	1696.55×10^4

O. GROUN D WATER LEVEL OF CLUSTER-XVI

Cluster - XVI of B.C.C.L mines under administrative control of Chanch Victoria Area of B.C.C.L (Raniganj Coalfield) is located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. The Cluster-XVI (Dahibari-Basantimata Group of mines) is located on the western part of the Raniganj Coalfield and falls within Dhanbad district of Jharkhand. There are total five collieries within this Clusture- XVI (Dahibari-Basantimata OC, Basantimata UG, New Laikdih OC, Laikdih Deep UG and Chanch UG Colliery). All above the mines are contiguous in nature and the environmental impact is overlapping in ambient environment due to cumulative effect of the mining activities. The life of the project works out upto 24 years considering annual target production of 1.963 MTPA. Cluster-XVI mine involves leasehold area of about 2008.40 Ha of land. It covered in Survey of India toposheet no. 73 I/14.

The present leasehold area of Cluster-XVI is 2008.40 Ha. The topography of the area is undulating with slope towards south-west. The area is plain with gently undulating with elevation varying from 100 m to 140 m AMSL. The general slope of the area is towards southeast. Barakar River and Khudia River are controlling the drainage of the area. The area comes under the watershed area of Barakar River.

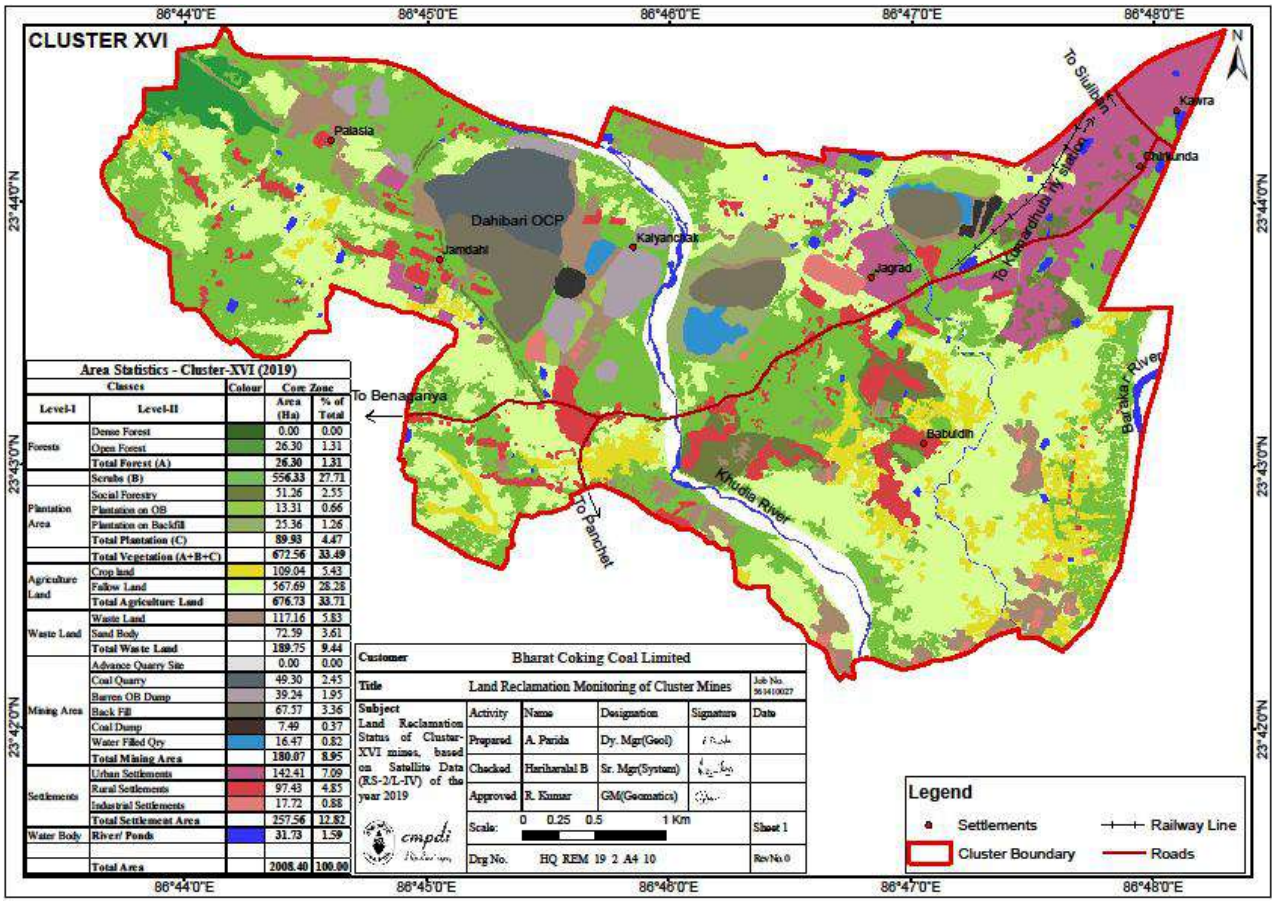
Monitoring stations (**DB-22, DB-23, DB-24 & DB-25**) are located in the core zone of the mine area. Water level monitoring in these monitoring stations has done in the months of May'21, August'21, and Nov'21 and January'22, the Ground water level data enclosed in the table below:

Sl No.	Well No.	Location	Water level (bgl in meters)											
			2021-22				2020-21				2019-20			
			May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan	May	Aug	Nov	Jan
1	DB22	Dahibari, Basti	2.31	1.55	1.38	1.57	2.63	1.30	2.25	2.38	4.93	1.38	1.63	1.73
2	DB23	Dahibari OC	2.00	1.05	1.10	1.70	2.50	0.70	1.95	2.17	1.60	0.88	0.80	1.00
3	DB24	Dahibari	6.20	4.20	5.25	5.80	3.60	1.57	5.70	5.90	9.35	3.20	3.88	4.80
4	DB25	Basantimata UG	2.83	1.01	2.03	2.63	3.98	1.19	2.63	2.68	-	-	-	-
Average WL (bgl)			3.34	1.95	2.44	2.93	3.18	1.19	3.13	3.28	4.53	1.82	2.10	2.51

LAST THREE-YEAR ASSESSMENT:

Pre-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 1.60 m Max – 9.35 m
Post-monsoon GW Level (m): Min – 0.80 m Max – 5.70 m

LAND USE / LAND COVER MAP OF THE CLUSTER-XVI MINES, BCCL



Sl no	Land Use Details	Existing (sq. meter)	Proposed (sq. meter)	Grand Total (sq. meter)
1	Green Belt Area	1349.29 x 10^4	0.0	1349.29 x 10^4
2	Open Land	401.55 x 10^4	0.0	401.55 x 10^4
3	Road/ Paved Area	142.41 x 10^4	0.0	142.41 x 10^4
4	Rooftop area of building/ sheds	115.15 x 10^4	0.0	115.15 x 10^4
5	Total	2008.40 x 10^4	0.0	2008.40 x 10^4

4.0 GROUND WATER LEVEL SCENARIO

The summarized water level data of all clusters given in **Table – 7**.

Table –7: Groundwater level data Cluster-wise

Sl. No.	Cluster of BCCL	No. of Monitoring Wells	Water level fluctuation Below ground level (May, Aug, Nov'21 & Jan'22)	Avg. Fluctuation (in meters) during 2021-22	Geological Formation
1	I	4 nos.	0.25 to 8.38 m	2.93 m	Barakar
2	II	5 nos.	0.30 to 11.26 m	4.02 m	Barakar
3	III	5 nos.	0.24 to 11.26 m	2.92 m	Barakar
4	IV	4 nos.	0.30 to 9.03 m	3.87 m	Barakar
5	V	4 nos.	0.07 to 5.43 m	1.66 m	Barakar
6	VI	2 nos.	0.60 to 10.50 m	5.05 m	Barakar
7	VII	7 nos.	0.62 to 9.52 m	2.03 m	Barakar
8	VIII	4 nos.	0.73 to 9.43 m	2.17 m	Barakar
9	IX	6 nos.	1.34 to 10.70 m	2.85 m	Barakar
10	X	4 nos.	0.45 to 6.60 m	1.97 m	Barakar
11	XI	4 nos.	0.54 to 5.47 m	1.80 m	Barakar & Barren Measure
12	XIII	6 nos.	0.40 to 9.52 m	2.64 m	Raniganj
13	XIV	3 nos.	1.24 to 8.95 m	4.09 m	Raniganj
14	XV	3 nos.	0.47 to 10.13 m	4.90 m	Barakar & Barren Measure
15	XVI	3 nos.	1.01 to 6.20 m	0.90 m	Barakar

Depth to water level (in bgl) values described that water level goes down to maximum 11.26 m during pre-monsoon'2021 and maximum upto 7.62 m during post-monsoon'2021. Un-confined aquifer affected around 20 m to 30 m maximum close to active opencast mining areas, showing steep gradient towards mine void. Other than that, there is no mining effect in the water level within JCF area and RCF area (part). Historical water level data and hydrograph of permanent observation stations from CGWB shown in **Annexure–VI**. Water Table contour map and Depth to water level map shown in **Plate-IV & V**.

Monitoring groundwater (quantity & quality) to assess the present condition and resource has done regularly in the coalfield areas. Well hydrographs (**Annexure–VI**) are prepared and studied to identify long-term trends. Hydrograph trend analysis of CGWB monitoring wells and observation well reveals increasing groundwater level trends in most of the Cluster of mines. However, decline trends in both Pre

and Post-monsoon GW level in Cluster-I, Cluster-V, Cluster-VI and Cluster-VII is recorded but no significant decline trend (>1.0 m/year) of water level is noticed in any particular area for the last 10 years within the coalfield area. Regarding quality monitoring, the water sample location map (**Plate–II**) with collection points details (dug wells) given in **Annexure–V** and Quality is given in **Annexure–VII**.

5.0 GROUND WATER QUALITY

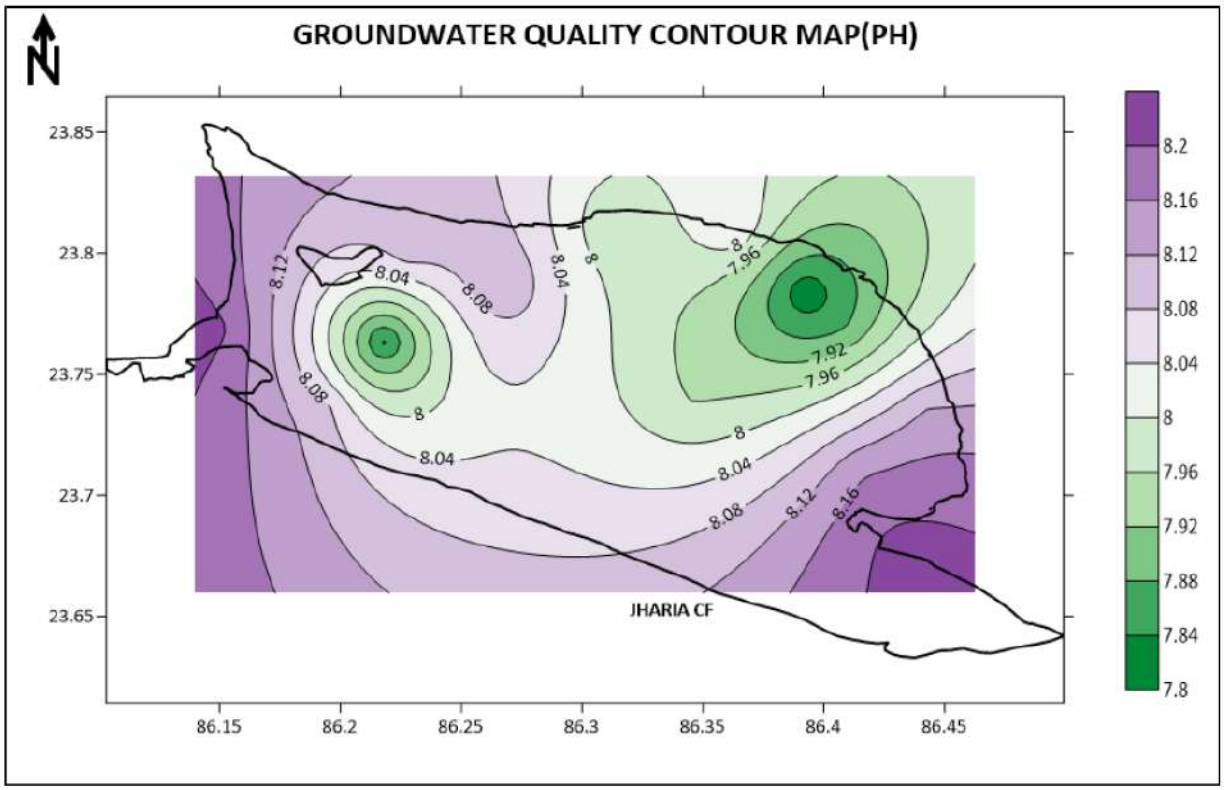
The ground water sample of the study area (15 nos. of Cluster of mines, BCCL) collected from dug wells and analyzed. Fifteen ground water samples (GW-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 & 16) analyzed during the month of June'2021 at CMPDI, RI-II, Dhanbad. The water sampling details given in **Annexure–V** and Water sample locations shown in **Plate-II**. The water quality data enclosed in **Annexure–VII.**

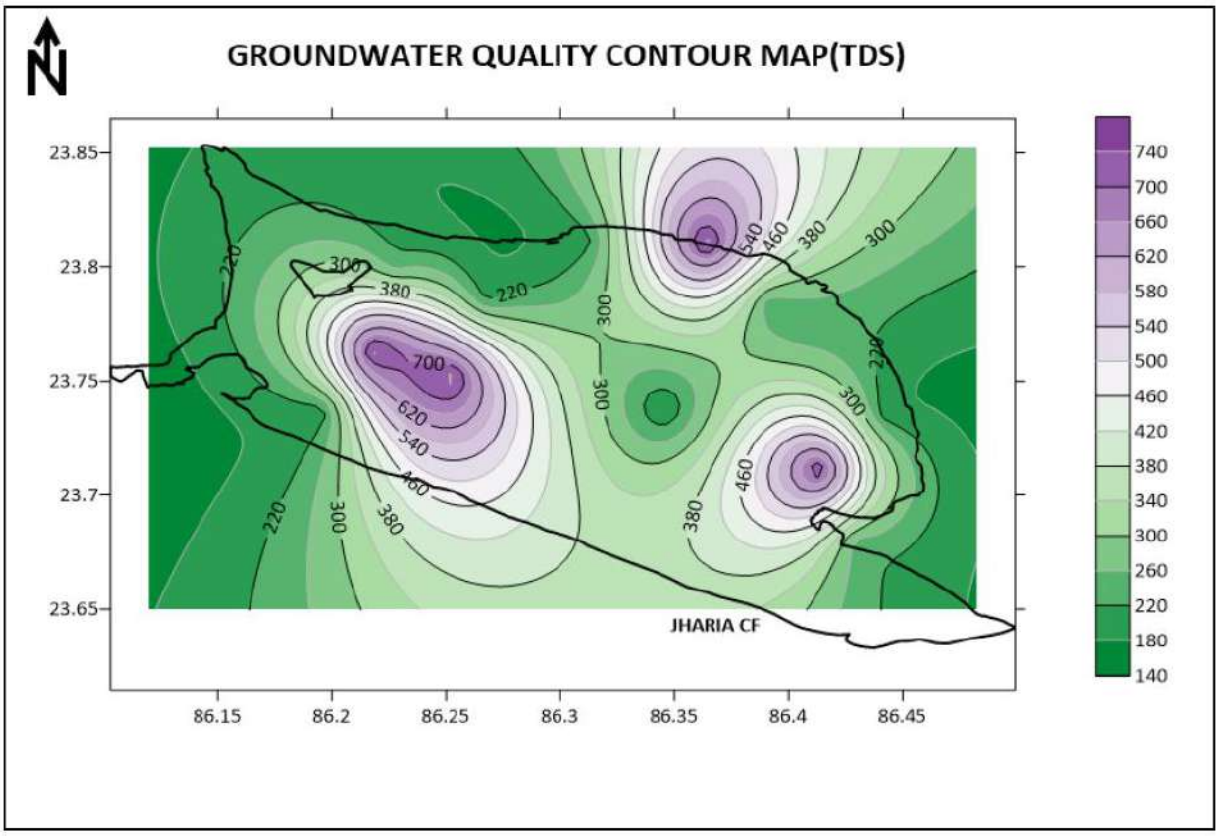
The study of the variations in water quality parameters described below:

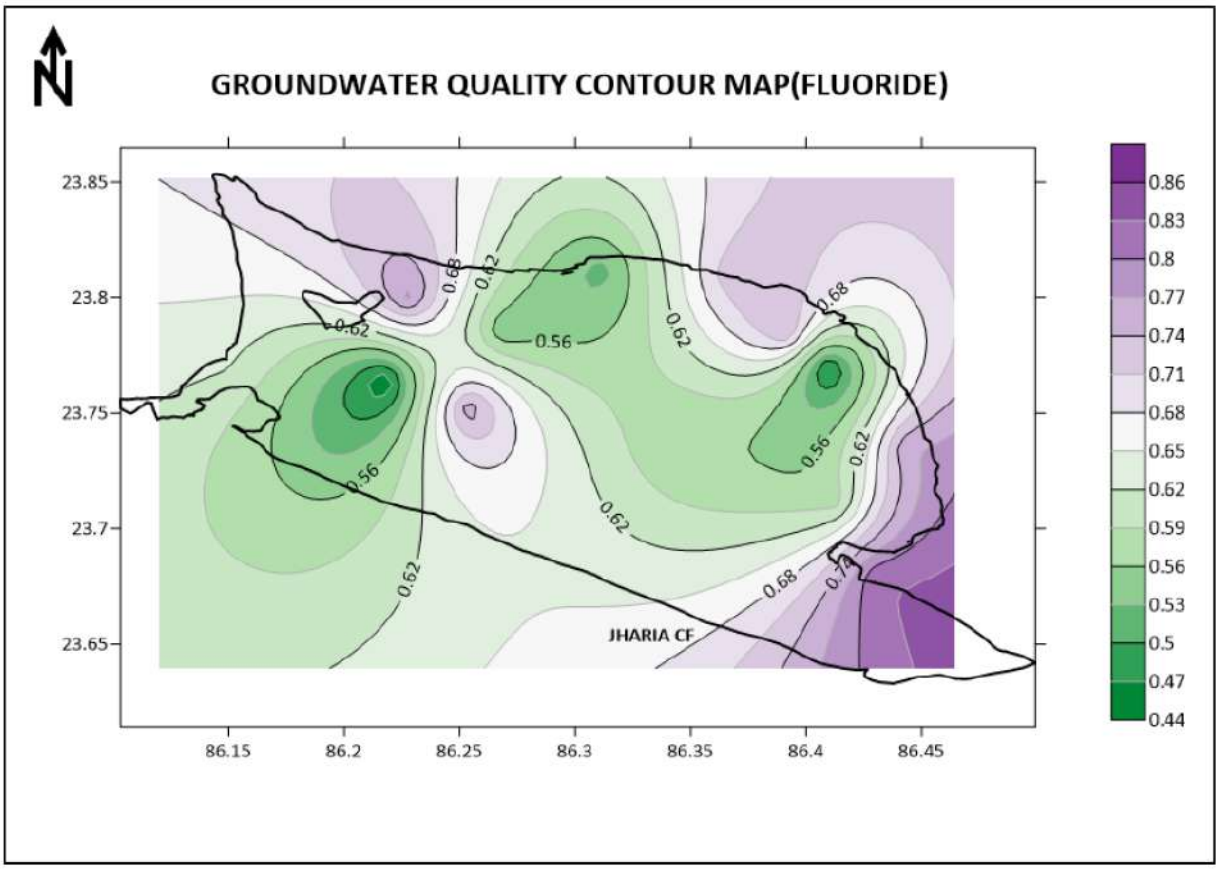
The pH of the groundwater samples varies between 7.65 (GW-5) to 8.15 (GW-11), the pH is within the IS 10500 limit of drinking water standard.

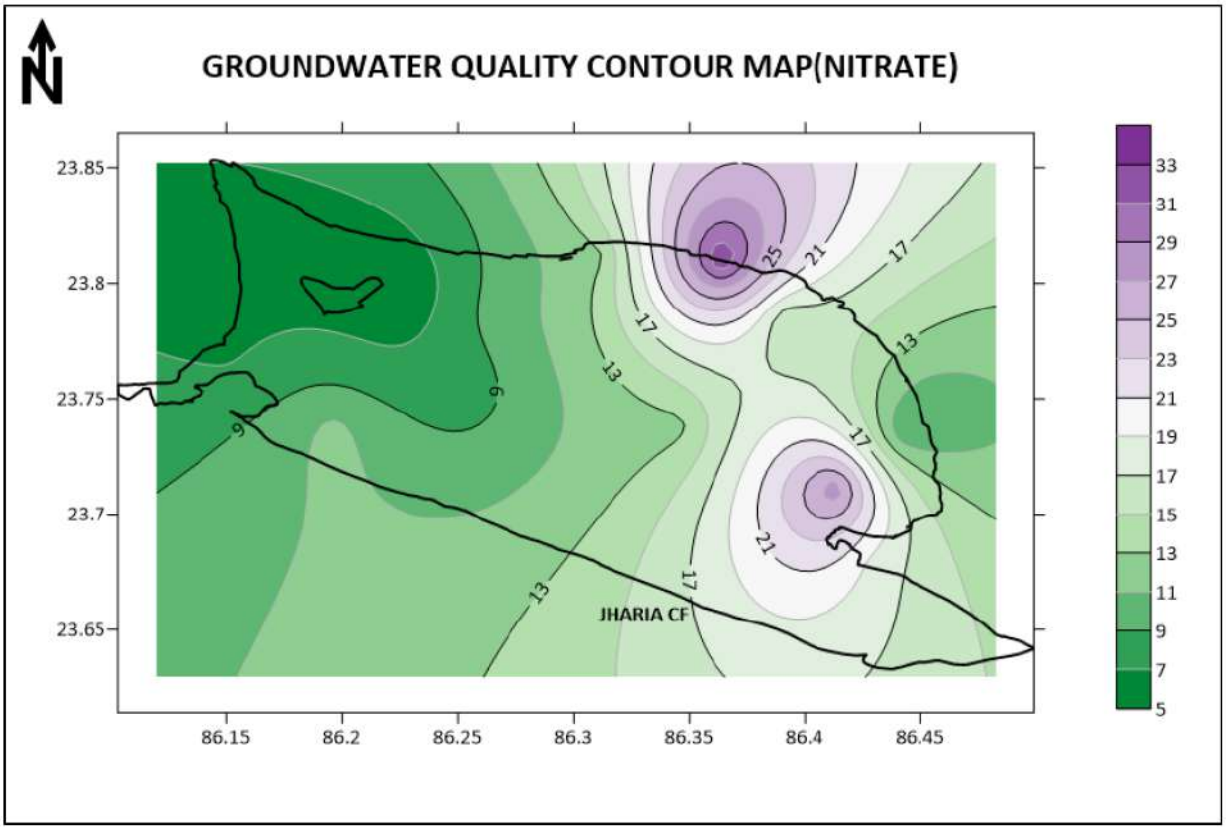
The mineral constituents dissolved in water constitute the dissolved solids. The total dissolve solids vary from 425 (GW-1) to 889 mg/l (GW-9), the TDS values ranges slightly above the IS 10500:2012 standards limits of drinking water.

The alkalinity of the water samples varies from 101 (GW-14) to 182 mg/l (GW-7) and are within the stipulated standard of (200 mg/l) drinking water. The concentrations of calcium in the water samples vary from 41 (GW-1) to 158 mg/l (GW-13) and are ***slightly above*** the permissible limit (75 mg/l) of drinking water standards. The total hardness ranges between 226 (GW-8) to 638 mg/l (GW-5) and the value of total hardness in water samples are ***above*** the permissible limit (200 mg/l). The sulphate ranges between 31 (GW-1) to 187 mg/l (GW-16) and the value of sulphate in water sample are within the permissible limit (200 mg/l). The Iron, Copper, Manganese, Lead, Zinc and Chromium concentration in the water samples found to be below the upper ISI limits for drinking water.


GROUNDWATER QUALITY CONTOUR MAP(PH)
N
23.85
23.8
23.75
23.7
23.65
86.15
86.2
86.25
86.3
86.35
86.4
86.45
JHARIA CF
8.2
8.16
8.12
8.08
8.04
8
7.96
7.92
7.88
7.84
7.8


GROUNDWATER QUALITY CONTOUR MAP(TDS)
N
23.85
23.8
23.75
23.7
23.65
86.15
86.2
86.25
86.3
86.35
86.4
86.45
JHARIA CF
740
700
660
620
580
540
500
460
420
380
340
300
260
220
180
140


GROUNDWATER QUALITY CONTOUR MAP(FLUORIDE)
23.85
23.8
23.75
23.7
23.65
86.15
86.2
86.25
86.3
86.35
86.4
86.45
0.68
0.62
0.56
0.62
0.68
0.62
0.56
0.56
0.62
0.62
0.68
0.71
JHARIA CF
0.86
0.83
0.8
0.77
0.74
0.71
0.68
0.65
0.62
0.59
0.56
0.53
0.5
0.47
0.44


GROUNDWATER QUALITY CONTOUR MAP(NITRATE)
23.85
23.8
23.75
23.7
23.65
86.15
86.2
86.25
86.3
86.35
86.4
86.45
25
21
17
17
13
13
9
9
17
21
13
17
JHARIA CF
33
31
29
27
25
23
21
19
17
15
13
11
9
7
5

6.0 STAGE OF GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION

The groundwater mainly utilized for domestic needs and for irrigation purposes. The groundwater abstraction is mainly through dug wells and bore wells. The stage of groundwater development in Dhanbad District is 76.30% (as per 2017 GWRE). The highest stage of development is in Jharia Block (127.0%) & Dhanbad Block (107.50%) and lowest stage of development is in Baliapur Block (78.24%) as per GWRE-2013. The Gondwana sandstones in general, known to constitute good aquifers at many places. However, the yield potential of the area adjoining to active mines in the coal belt is poor. The active mines often act as groundwater "sinks". In contrast, the water logged abandoned mines and pits act as potential sources of groundwater. As per the assessment by Central Ground Water Board (CGWB), Patna in 2017, Block wise data of Dhanbad District given below:

Table–8A: Block wise Stage of Groundwater development

Sl No.	Administrative Unit		Stage of GW Development	Category (GWRE-2013)	Category (GWRE-2017)
	District	Block			
1	Bokaro	Bermo	156.30%	**Over- exploited**	**Over- exploited**
2	Dhanbad	Baghmara	91.74%	Critical	Critical
3	Dhanbad	Baliapur	78.24%	Semi- Critical	Semi- Critical
4	Dhanbad	Dhanbad	107.50%	**Over- exploited**	**Over- exploited**
5	Dhanbad	Jharia	127.0%	**Over- exploited**	**Over- exploited**
6	Dhanbad	Topchachi	98.45%	Critical	Critical

- **Dynamic Groundwater Resource Assessment, CGWB as per 2013 & 2017.**

Table–8B: Cluster wise Groundwater development scenario

Cluster/ Area	Adminis-trative Blocks/Stage Of GW Extraction	Total Water demand (cum/day)				Avg. GW level (bgl in m) 2021-22		GW level declining trend 2005-2021		Remarks
		Mine Discharge + BH pumping	Surface Water Source	Total Use (Domestic + Industrial)	Excess Or other use	Pre-monsoon	Post-monsoon	Pre-monsoon	Post-monsoon	
Cluster-I	Bermo (SOD: Over-exploited)	2173 (2065+108)	NIL	2112 (1698+414)	61	5.10	1.07	YES	YES	Recharge structure needed
Cluster-II	Baghmara (SOD: Critical)	8350	Jamunia river	6737 (2755+3982)	1613	6.12	2.10	NO	NO	Excess mine water needed to be utilized
Cluster-III		12760 (10960+1800)	NIL	8946 (7849+1097)	3814	5.66	2.74	NO	NO	
Cluster-IV		5900	MADA	5100 (3605+1495)	800	6.08	2.21	NO	NO	
Cluster-V		12690 (11025+1665)	MADA	11063 (5710+5353)	1897	2.80	1.15	YES	YES	
Cluster-VI	Dhanbad (SOD: Over-exploited)	4150	MADA	4150 (1664+2486)	0.0	7.37	2.32	YES	NO	--
Cluster-VII		21565	MADA	20826 (17596+3230)	739	4.66	2.63	YES	YES	Excess mine water needed to be utilized water
Cluster-VIII	Jharia (SOD: Over-exploited)	9320	MADA	5294 (3730+1564)	4026	5.01	2.84	NO	NO	
Cluster-IX		12980	MADA	9358 (4549+4809)	3622	5.82	2.97	NO	NO	
Cluster-X		11825	Damodar river	6201 (4255+1946)	5624	4.48	2.51	YES	NO	
Cluster-XI	Dhanbad (SOD: Over-exploited)	24960	MADA & DVC	19425 (14015+5410)	5535	2.82	1.48	NO	NO	
Cluster-XIII	Baghmara (SOD: Critical)	750	Damodar river	692	58.0	5.47	2.83	NO	NO	--
Cluster-XIV		943	NA	668	275	6.25	2.16	NO	NO	--
Cluster-XV		6200	NA	5941 (4600+1341)	259	6.72	1.82	NO	NO	--
Cluster-XVI	Nirsa (SOD:Safe)	1910	DVC (Barakar river)	1730 (1380+350)	180	3.34	2.44	NO	NO	--

MADA – Mineral Area Development Authority, Jharkhand, Dhanbad (payment basis).

DVC – Damodar Valley Corporation, Maithon/Panchet, Jharkhand (payment basis).

7.0 IMPACT OF MINING ON GROUND WATER REGIME

7.1 GENERAL CONSEQUENCES OF COAL MINES ON AMBIENT HYDROGEOLOGICAL REGIME

Mining of coal either by opencast or underground method is bound to incise one or more water bearing strata (aquifers) which in turn may result in depletion or draw down in water levels and a corresponding inflow of water into the mine workings. The potential effects of coal mining operations on the hydrogeological regime are as under:

- Creates disruption in formation/aquifer
- Dewatering of aquifers
- Change in hydraulic gradient
- Modification of recharge to aquifers
- Change in groundwater flow pattern

The general need in mine planning from the hydrogeological point of view is the estimation of make of water (ground water seepage) into the mine, its rate, the mine pumping capacity to meet the storm rainwater accumulation, extent of depression of water surface and management of mine effluent (mine water). It is also desirable that the consequences of mining operation on the groundwater regime be determined in advance. However, the mine pumping in most of the cases are passive dewatering for the safety of the mine pit, active mine dewatering is done in few cases for very high potential aquifers.

7.2 POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES OF OPENCAST AND UNDERGROUND COAL MINES OF JHARIA COALFIELD ON HYDROGEOLOGICAL REGIME

Generally, in the opencast and underground mines of Jharia Coalfield, alluvium and overlying weathered mantle are the first to excavate followed by upper Barakar Formation / Aquifer. Since these formations vary in thickness, compaction and their constituents over the area, their aquifer properties also vary.

The porosity and the compactness in the sandstone controls the discharge from these aquifers. The alluvium and weathered Formation wherever loose and fragile possess more porosity and this has high groundwater potential. Due to the mine cut, the depression in the water table created. The initial discharges due to this depression is large in amount due to concentration of flow to that region. In the top zones, water table condition prevails and away from the opening in the stratified section, semi-confined conditions exist. With progress of mine operations, there is an increase in the depth of incision as a result; the semi-confined aquifers are also punctured.

During mining the hydraulic gradients generally, steeps down near mine i.e. within the mine influence area. In the up-dip region, only un-confined aquifer punctured through the mining process and thus only it

affected whereas in the down-dip region both un-confined and semi-confined aquifers may be affected. The confined aquifers of lower Barakar Formation in the mining area not punctured as it lies below the working coal seams and hence normally there is no noticeable effect in the aquifer related to this formation.

7.3 ESTIMATION OF RADIUS OF MINE INFLUENCE ZONE

Radius of Influence can defined as the radial distance from the center of the borehole to the point where there is no lowering of groundwater table/potentiometric surface.

The radius of influence (R) for Opencast and UG Mines within Jharia CF calculated by using Sichardt's formula based on present mining scenario.

$$R_0 = C*(H-h) * \sqrt{(K)}$$

Where, R_0- Radius of influence (m), C - Constant =3000,

(H-h)- Drawdown (m), K – Hydraulic conductivity (m/s).

Here, K has used for Barakar Formations i.e. 0.05 m/d or 5.7 x 10^{-7} m/sec.

It may be appropriate to mention here that the presence of prominent boundaries/water bodies, faults or interfringing of sandstone and shale beds may restrict propagation of the drawdown cone. With the presence of low permeable beds such as clay/shale and younger coal seams in the formation, laying above the working seams the water level in the phreatic aquifer not directly affected. During the working of board and pillar method, subsidence takes place during the extraction of total coal (depillaring), both the phreatic and semi-confined aquifers get affected. Surface vigilance and filling up subsided zone, if any, has to constantly in view. The effect on groundwater level for most of the coalmine in Jharia coalfield has been observed in the down-dip side, generally within a distance upto 500 m and becomes milder/ negligible thereafter.

8.0 CONSERVATION MEASURES & FUTURE STRATEGY

- BCCL has installed 25 Pressure Filter Plant of total capacity of 4.16 MGD to meet drinking water requirement nearby the area. At present 63 Water Treatment Plants are operational having capacity of 16.16 MGD within Jharia Coalfield area. Further installation of 28 more Pressure Filter Plants with the capacity of 5.84 MGD are in progress.

- BCCL participated in development of low cost technology for drinking water in a CSIR project along with CIMFR, Dhanbad and a pilot plant of 4000 Liters/hour is functional at PB Project site of BCCL. Similar plant has proposed at other sites of BCCL.
- A scheme entitled 'Scheme for multi-purpose utilization of surplus mine water of Barora Area, Block II and Govindpur Area of BCCL' was prepared with a view to harness the excess water discharge to take care of the persistence problem of water scarcity in the nearby villages. In the scheme, two water reservoirs of capacity 27 MG and 17 MG have been proposed in the non-coal bearing area for storage of 3250 GPM and 2000 GPM surplus mine water which will be fed through pipe line by mine discharge at mines of Barora, Block-II and Govindpur Area.
- Rooftop rainwater harvesting (RWH) will took up in the project area using the administrative buildings. 138 no. of quarters having roof-top area of about 14950 sq. m. is already prepared to harvest rainwater and around 13150 cum/annum of water is going to be recharged the nearby groundwater system through RWH structures. Proposal already made to facilitate this kind of RWH structure at suitable locations i.e. Lodna Area, Kusunda Area (Jawahar Nagar, Matkuria, Coal Board Colony), Sijua Area (Nichitpur and Tetulmari Colony) within Jharia Coalfield to augment groundwater recharge.
- After cessation of mining, with plenty rainfall and abundant ground water recharge, the water levels will recoup and attain normalcy. Thus, the impact of mining on groundwater system may considered as a temporary phenomenon. The abandoned mine workings (UG) behave as water pool and improves the resources availability in the coalfield area.
- Utilization of treated mine water discharge by both industry and local people in the mine influence area. The excess mine water can be used to recharge groundwater system through connecting pipeline to abandoned dug wells. Utilization of mine water for irrigation use will also enhance the ground water recharge potential through artificial recharge in the area.
- Increase vegetative cover by plantation in the mine area under land amelioration measures. This will contain the surface run-off and increase the groundwater recharge.
- Creation of awareness among workers and local peoples about Rainwater harvesting and artificial recharge will have priority. This aspect usually covered during the Environmental Week celebrated every year (5 to 12 June).
- 23 nos. of Piezometer proposed to install within JCF and RCF to monitor GW level (**Plate-III**).

Monitoring of water quality of mine water discharge, local River/nala and domestic water source (dug well/hand pump wells) will continued under routine monitoring (May, August, November & Jan).

9.0 EXISTING/PROPOSED RAINWATER HARVESTING STRUCTURES IN BCCL COAL MINES

Fig-3 to 4.

Proposed Rain Water Harvesting Site GVTC, Cluster-I, Barora Area

Proposed Rain Water Harvesting Site Nehru Balika Vidhalaya, Cluster-I, Barora Area

Fig-5 to 6.

Proposed Rain Water Harvesting Site Barora Area Guest House, Cluster-I, Barora Area

Proposed Rain Water Harvesting Site Regional Hospital Baghmara, Cluster-I, Barora Area

Fig-7 to 8.

Proposed Rain Water Harvesting Site – Barora Area Office, Cluster-I, Barora Area

RECHARGE POND / ABANDONDED IN THE JCF MINE AREA

Fig-9 to 10.

RECHARGE POND / ABANDONDED IN THE JCF MINE AREA

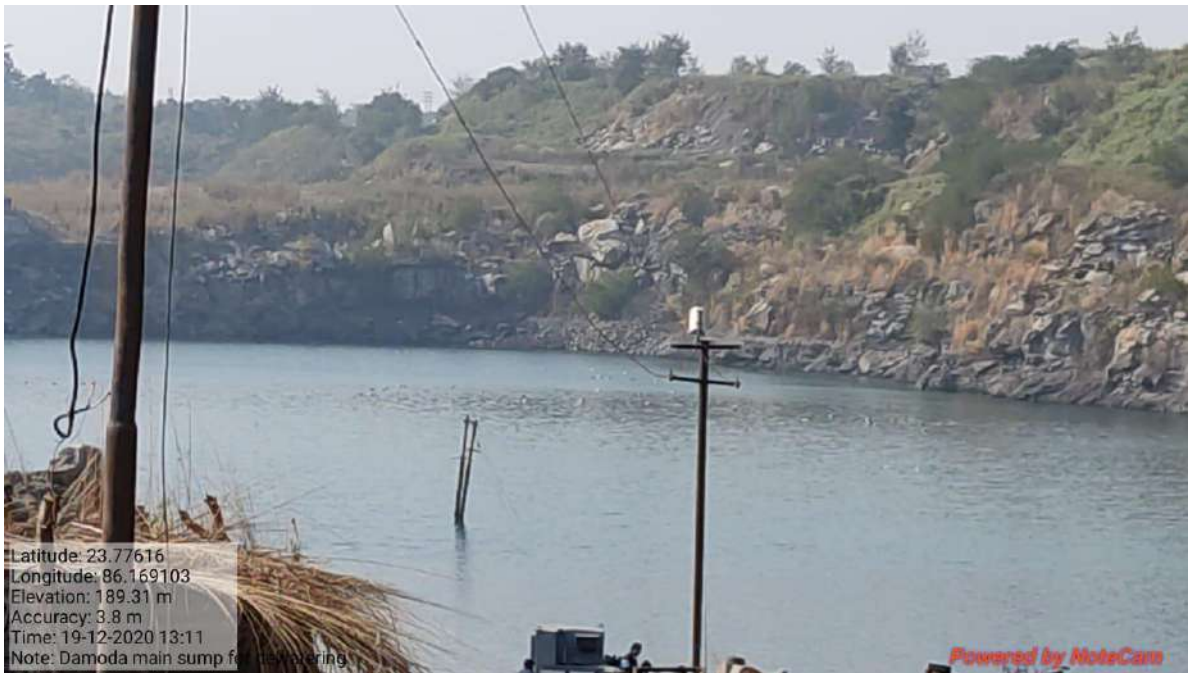
RECHARGE POND / ABANDONDED IN THE JCF MINE AREA

Fig-11 to 12.

RECHARGE POND / ABANDONDED IN THE JCF MINE AREA

RECHARGE POND / ABANDONDED IN THE JCF MINE AREA

Fig-13 to 14.



RECHARGE POND / ABANDONDED IN THE JCF MINE AREA

FILTER PLANT IN THE MINE AREA

Fig-15.

Annexure-III

Government of India
Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change
Wetlands Division

List of Ramsar Sites in India

S. No	Name of Ramsar site	State	Area in hectares	Date of designation	Coordinates
1.	Ashtamudi Wetland	Kerala	6,140	19/08/2002	08°57'N 076°34'E
2.	Beas Conservation Reserve	Punjab	6,429	26/09/2019	31°23'N 075°11'E
3.	Bhitarkanika Mangroves	Odisha	65,000	19/08/2002	20°39'N 086°54'E
4.	Bhoj Wetland	Madhya Pradesh	3,201	19/08/2002	23°13'N 077°19'E
5.	Chandertal Wetland	Himachal Pradesh	49	08/11/2005	32°28'N 077°36'E
6.	Chilika Lake	Odisha	116,500	01/10/1981	19°42'N 085°21'E
7.	Deepor Beel	Assam	4,000	19/08/2002	26°07'N 091°39'E
8.	East Calcutta Wetlands	West Bengal	12,500	19/08/2002	22°27'N 088°27'E
9.	Harike Lake	Punjab	4,100	23/03/1990	31°13'N 075°12'E
10.	Hokera Wetland	Jammu & Kashmir	1,375	08/11/2005	34°04'N 074°42'E
11.	Kanjli	Punjab	183	22/01/2002	31°25'N 075°22'E
12.	Keoladeo National Park (MR)	Rajasthan	2,873	01/10/1981	27°13'N 077°31'E
13.	Keshopur-Miani Community Reserve	Punjab	344	26/09/2019	32°05'N 075°23'E
14.	Kolleru Lake	Andhra Pradesh	90,100	19/08/2002	16°37'N 081°12'E
15.	Loktak Lake (MR)	Manipur	26,600	23/03/1990	24°25'N 093°49'E
16.	Nalsarovar	Gujarat	12,000	24/09/2012	22°46'N 072°02'E
17.	Nandur Madhameshwar	Maharashtra	1,437	21/06/2019	20°01'N 074°06'E
18.	Nangal Wildlife Sanctuary	Punjab	116	26/09/2019	31°23'N 076°22'E
19.	Nawabganj Bird Sanctuary	Uttar Pradesh	225	19/09/2019	26°36'N 080°39'E
20.	Parvati Arga Bird Sanctuary	Uttar Pradesh	722	02/12/2019	26°56'N 082°09'E
21.	Point Calimere Wildlife and Bird Sanctuary	Tamil Nadu	38,500	19/08/2002	10°19'N 079°37'E
22.	Pong Dam Lake	Himachal Pradesh	15,662	19/08/2002	32°01'N 076°04'E
23.	Renuka Wetland	Himachal Pradesh	20	08/11/2005	31°37'N 077°27'E
24.	Ropar	Punjab	1,365	22/01/2002	31°01'N 076°30'E
25.	Rudrasagar Lake	Tripura	240	08/11/2005	23°28'N 091°16'E
26.	Saman Bird Sanctuary	Uttar Pradesh	526	02/12/2019	27°00'N 079°10'E
27.	Samaspur Bird Sanctuary	Uttar Pradesh	799	03/10/2019	25°59'N 081°23'E
28.	Sambhar Lake	Rajasthan	24,000	23/03/1990	27°00'N 075°00'E
29.	Sandi Bird Sanctuary	Uttar Pradesh	309	26/09/2019	27°18'N 079°58'E
30.	Sarsai Nawar Jheel	Uttar Pradesh	161	19/09/2019	26°58'N 079°15'E

Annexure – IV

Rainfall Data (in mm) At Dhanbad Observatory Station, IMD (Source: WRIS Website data)

Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
1994	26.5	20.0	3.3	23.5	4.5	289.5	245.5	240.0	134.0	40.5	0.0	0.0	1027.3
1995	15.0	18.3	20.0	0.0	34.5	122.0	140.1	257.0	446.0	0.0	34.0	5.5	1092.4
1996	12.5	12.5	5.2	0.0	0.0	210.5	138.5	400.0	214.0	24.0	0.0	0.0	1017.2
1997	10.5	17.5	2.8	63.5	41.5	231.5	599.3	621.1	196.8	16.5	34.0	16.0	1851.0
1998	20.5	21.0	160.0	18.0	40.0	80.0	347.0	409.0	123.0	120.5	11.0	0.0	1350.0
1999	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	64.0	150.0	511.0	336.0	510.5	124.0	0.0	0.0	1695.5
2000	2.0	15.0	0.0	20.0	68.0	452.5	270.5	89.0	234.5	-	0.0	0.0	1151.5
2001	0.0	0.0	34.0	13.0	104.0	448.7	552.5	121.0	107.0	126.5	0.0	0.0	1506.7
2002	12.0	10.0	26.0	0.0	32.5	185.0	150.0	125.5	310.0	64.0	0.0	0.0	915.0
2003	6.0	58.5	38.5	40.0	24.0	-	366.1	279.0	145.1	151.6	0.0	2.3	1111.1
2004	18.45	2.13	1.55	53.93	9.53	95.95	408.57	261.07	174.01	63.01	51.10	12.85	1152.15
2005	44.49	23.11	26.16	17.90	28.95	272.26	388.86	158.86	69.03	117.63	0.09	1.67	1149.01
2006	0.00	0.00	3.11	12.64	86.68	113.20	505.72	316.06	339.51	9.80	3.73	0.00	1390.45
2007	0.00	58.69	35.76	21.08	25.33	139.60	666.30	416.85	363.93	43.63	1.57	0.00	1772.74
2008	16.44	1.96	6.27	6.78	37.26	180.58	422.25	275.33	198.31	27.64	0.00	0.00	1172.82
2009	0.00	0.26	5.81	0.19	105.82	78.32	232.20	370.39	429.16	68.56	11.31	0.98	1303.00
2010	0.59	19.64	7.62	38.24	93.72	146.68	157.31	198.97	239.75	78.76	5.26	40.53	1027.07
2011	0.00	1.60	18.25	12.81	102.58	294.61	174.35	445.43	214.88	30.35	0.69	0.00	1295.55
2012	18.45	2.13	1.55	53.93	9.53	95.95	408.57	261.07	174.01	63.01	51.10	12.85	1152.15
2013	0.07	17.62	0.79	15.24	105.51	176.77	170.14	276.70	135.76	304.46	0.00	0.00	1203.06
2014	9.27	35.71	21.21	8.16	62.77	112.58	283.73	223.38	214.48	30.30	0.00	0.00	1001.59
2015	12.06	3.33	26.71	45.73	32.91	162.96	385.21	239.38	71.34	15.62	0.00	0.61	995.86
2016	6.16	17.59	1.73	1.33	73.90	197.34	248.86	395.33	424.81	30.45	0.00	0.00	1397.50
2017	5.12	0.00	34.96	59.89	81.01	141.66	502.58	168.84	111.95	274.18	0.64	4.12	1384.95
2018	0.00	0.06	2.90	159.52	31.22	202.84	344.59	211.91	153.63	16.31	0.04	20.99	1144.01
2019	0.00	25.18	7.24	46.99	109.43	109.11	292.02	234.65	327.95	199.63	0.10	5.13	1357.43
2020	21.14	5.94	74.96	27.94	71.32	218.12	187.01	258.74	196.87	52.23	1.23	0.00	1115.50

Annexure – IV

Rainfall Data (in mm) At Dhansar (Rescue station) Observatory Station
State Sec Deptt of Coord, BCCL

Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
2005	34.20	22.80	41.80	32.20	33.00	193.00	542.00	107.80	185.60	39.20	0.00	2.00	1233.60
2006	0.00	0.00	34.40	33.80	87.60	214.20	477.70	246.30	172.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1267.00
2007	0.00	22.00	37.80	0.00	78.70	167.20	545.00	426.40	351.40	52.00	0.00	0.00	1680.50
2008	5.80	4.80	17.80	18.40	18.00	216.10	433.48	183.80	297.80	85.80	0.00	0.00	1281.78
2009	0.00	0.00	1.60	2.20	112.00	72.80	269.20	192.80	333.00	98.20	10.20	0.00	1092.00
2010	0.00	12.20	7.60	9.20	64.30	206.20	199.40	212.60	230.10	45.30	3.4	----	991.90
2011	7.60	0.00	18.0	11.40	121.60	344.20	163.40	452.0	374.0	41.80	0.00	0.00	1534.20
2012	17.6	13.4	1.0	9.0	6.60	52.0	328.20	315.10	367.70	11.60	61.60	18.0	1201.80
2013	0.0	32.0	3.0	33.90	190.40	244.20	192.80	364.40	304.70	233.60	0.0	0.0	1599.0
2014	12.40	36.80	21.80	2.60	79.80	217.60	305.30	315.60	178.0	6.40	0.0	0.0	1176.0
2015	23.80	0.0	6.20	76.20	35.80	122.10	407.60	244.40	145.20	25.60	0.0	6.20	1093.10
2016	3.0	20.60	5.50	0.0	99.40	181.60	248.80	456.70	443.60	50.40	0.0	0.0	1509.60
2017	8.80	0.0	3.80	17.90	33.20	120.0	533.40	284.70	247.40	207.70	3.40	0.0	1460.30
2018	0.0	0.0	0.0	102.90	76.30	270.60	382.30	338.80	159.50	38.90	2.40	37.90	1346.60
2019	0.0	49.60	10.20	54.20	132.0	188.0	319.10	343.60	403.10	156.40	3.20	10.80	1667.00
2020	22.0	7.60	77.80	76.80	86.20	214.10	296.80	351.40	214.0	92.0	0.0	0.0	1438.70

Annexure – V

Location of Hydrograph Stations (Dug Wells)

Well No	Latitude	Longitude	Well No	Latitude	Longitude
A-3	23^{0}47'53.35" N	86^{0}19'55.14" E	**B-64**	23^{0}48'43.14" N	86^{0}18'44.25" E
A-12	23^{0}48'20.31" N	86^{0}16'51.64" E	**B-65A**	23^{0}48'53.65" N	86^{0}18'11.82" E
A-16	23^{0}46'57.00" N	86^{0}21'38.57" E	**B-67**	23^{0}43'30.70" N	86^{0}14'01.45" E
A-17	23^{0}45'09.44" N	86^{0}22'16.35" E	**D-3**	23^{0}46'46.31" N	86^{0}24'49.30" E
A-18	23^{0}44'37.65" N	86^{0}22'58.90" E	**D-4**	23^{0}44'29.37" N	86^{0}24'42.88" E
A-19	23^{0}41'12.86" N	86^{0}23'55.27" E	**D-5**	23^{0}42'20.05" N	86^{0}24'86.06" E
A-20	23^{0}44'56.64" N	86^{0}19'55.35" E	**D-7**	23^{0}43'12.08" N	86^{0}27'11.89" E
A-22	23^{0}43'06.65" N	86^{0}14'48.53" E	**D-8**	23^{0}44'06.13" N	86^{0}27'20.72" E
A-23	23^{0}45'06.38" N	86^{0}15'12.69" E	**D-23**	23^{0}47'20.89" N	86^{0}20'09.96" E
A-24	23^{0}45'20.44" N	86^{0}13'45.12" E	**D-25**	23^{0}47'03.28" N	86^{0}23'29.56" E
A-25	23^{0}47'06.20" N	86^{0}15'27.79" E	**D-30**	23^{0}48'36.10" N	86^{0}21'50.07" E
A-26	23^{0}46'49.24" N	86^{0}18'12.12" E	**D-33**	23^{0}45'34.62" N	86^{0}23'18.50" E
A-27	23^{0}48'42.55" N	86^{0}20'21.80" E	**D-34**	23^{0}45'36.50" N	86^{0}23'02.45" E
A-28A	23^{0}47'34.74" N	86^{0}18'04.18" E	**D-35**	23^{0}40'46.54" N	86^{0}25'46.33" E
A-29	23^{0}47'08.02" N	86^{0}16'02.72" E	**D-36**	23^{0}40'19.26" N	86^{0}25'18.98" E
A-32	23^{0}44'15.56" N	86^{0}20'43.80" E	**D-39**	23^{0}43'28.50" N	86^{0}26'0.10" E
A-33	23^{0}44'32.58" N	86^{0}16'58.28" E	**D-40A**	23^{0}43'20.18" N	86^{0}25'45.70" E
A-34	23^{0}42'58.63" N	86^{0}15'19.31" E	**D-41**	23^{0}42'40.00" N	86^{0}26'17.20" E
B-1	23^{0}48'48.06" N	86^{0}14'16.87" E	**D-43***	NA	NA
B-14	23^{0}48'00.81" N	86^{0}16'25.88" E	**D-47**	23^{0}45'20.59" N	86^{0}24'34.86" E
B-15	23^{0}46'06.92" N	86^{0}08'59.30" E	**D-49**	23^{0}44'08.96" N	86^{0}26'32.71" E
B-21A	23^{0}45'10.50" N	86^{0}09'36.38" E	**D-51**	23^{0}44'20.86" N	86^{0}27'11.37" E
B-23	23^{0}44'13.05" N	86^{0}11'46.56" E	**D-55**	23^{0}43'58.37" N	86^{0}24'07.45" E
B-24	23^{0}44'26.80" N	86^{0}13'09.38" E	**D-74**	23^{0}41'33.66" N	86^{0}25'06.10" E
B-25	23^{0}44'44.98" N	86^{0}13'57.80" E	**D-77**	23^{0}41'00.74" N	86^{0}22'25.55" E
B-32A	23^{0}45'49.18" N	86^{0}13'03.64" E	**D-80**	23^{0}46'09.46" N	86^{0}24'33.08" E
B-48	23^{03}4'35.09" N	86^{0}16'38.30" E	**DB-22**	23^{0}43'38.81" N	86^{0}45'09.00" E
B-51	23^{0}47'40.20" N	86^{0}09'11.90" E	**DB-23**	23^{0}43'44.24" N	86^{0}45'06.39" E
B-53	23^{0}45'55.25" N	86^{0}09'35.44" E	**DB-24**	23^{0}43'53.00" N	86^{0}45'03.88" E
B-59	23^{0}47'59.87" N	86^{0}13'37.97" E	**DB-25**	23^{0}44'10.75" N	86^{0}44'35.84" E
B-60	23^{0}48'7.87" N	86^{0}15'37.12" E			
B-61A	23^{0}45'59.85" N	86^{0}11'40.80" E			
B-62A	23^{0}45'44.15" N	86^{0}11'27.80" E			

Annexure – VA

Details of Hydrograph Stations (Dug Wells)

Well No	Location	M.P. (agl) in m	Well Dia in m	Well Depth (m bmp)	R.L. (G.L) (m)	Formation	Owner	Utility
A-3	Sijua	0.53	3.00	5.20	203	Barakar	Govt.	Domestic
A-12	Jamua	0.80	1.90	3.30	202	Barakar	Govt.	Domestic
A-16	Ekra, Kalali	0.45	3.10	6.50	205	Barakar	Govt.	Domestic
A-17	Kachi Balihari	0.56	1.60	5.30	182	Barakar	Govt.	Domestic
A-18	Bhagabandh	0.61	1.45	3.37	182	Barakar	Govt.	Domestic
A-19	Bhaura	0.54	3.15	11.65	162	Barakar	Govt.	Domestic
A-20	Gorbhudih	0.43	3.30	8.30	181	BM	Govt.	Domestic
A-22	Nagdah, Niche	0.00	1.40	9.50	171	Raniganj	Govt	Irrigation
A-23	Machhyara	0.43	1.85	12.40	203	Raniganj	Govt	Domestic
A-24	Pipra Tanr	0.22	1.80	19.55	208	Raniganj	Govt	Domestic
A-25	Sinidih	0.22	2.00	11.30	203	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
A-26	Pasitanr	0.32	1.80	9.65	198	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
A-27	Chandor	0.60	2.50	5.50	221	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
A-28A	Lakarka 6 no.	0.65	1.30	5.25	199	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
A-29	Aambagan	0.10	2.60	9.15	186	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
A-32	Baludih	0.55	2.30	6.85	182	BM	Govt	Domestic
A-33	Mahuda	0.75	2.00	10.80	195	BM	BCCL	Domestic
A-34	Bhatdih	0.55	3.50	24.50	162	Raniganj	BCCL	Domestic
B-1	Muraidih	0.47	1.80	5.35	212	Talchir	Govt	Domestic
B-14	Mathadih	0.76	2.15	3.75	201	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
B-15	Bera Basti	0.55	1.60	2.50	221	Talchir	Dhanu Roy	Domestic
B-21A	Dugdha	0.55	2.10	10.35	220	Metamorphics	Govt	Domestic
B-23	Lohapati	0.26	3.60	10.85	204	Raniganj	Govt	Domestic
B-24	Telmuchu	0.67	4.35	10.83	207	Raniganj	Govt	Domestic
B-25	Mahuda More	0.10	2.45	8.45	205	Raniganj	Govt	Domestic
B-32A	Madhuband	0.80	4.30	8.60	205	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
B-48	Mahuda	0.65	2.10	11.50	181	Raniganj	Mosque	Domestic
B-51	Taranga	0.00	2.50	5.75	215	Metamorphics	Bisun	Irrigation
B-53	Karmatanr	0.58	2.70	13.25	195	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
B-59	Khodovaly	0.60	2.40	9.30	202	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
B-60	Bahiyardih	0.77	3.00	15.60	196	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
B-61A	Kesargora	0.48	2.00	11.20	201	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
B-62A	Sadariyadih	0.15	3.10	9.50	188	Barakar	Govt	Domestic

Annexure – VA

Details of Hydrograph Stations (Dug Wells)

Well No	Location	M.P. (agl) in m	Well Dia in m	Well Depth (m bmp)	R.L. (G.L) (m)	Formation	Owner	Utility
B-64	Keshalpur	0.65	1.10	3.40	195	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
B-65A	Jhinjipahari	0.95	2.20	12.40	196	Barakar	Shiv Temple	Domestic
B-67	Simatanr	0.55	2.20	11.80	198	Raniganj	Govt	Domestic
D-3	Dhansar	0.60	1.70	8.70	217	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
D-4	Jharia	0.59	1.90	5.73	218	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
D-5	Jiyalgora	0.70	2.80	10.55	183	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
D-7	Golden Pahari	0.67	2.85	10.05	201	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-8	Alokdiha	0.35	1.75	7.57	201	Metamorphics	BCCL	Domestic
D-23	Jogta (Sindra)	0.40	3.10	7.25	205	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-25	Godhar More	0.60	2.75	5.60	219	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
D-30	Borkiboa	0.70	2.00	5.60	221	Talchir	H.Kumbhakar	Domestic
D-33	Kustore-4	0.55	1.85	3.45	196	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-34	Kusunda-7	0.60	1.50	3.45	201	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-35	Patherdih	0.40	2.00	11.20	160	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-36	Sudamdih	0.90	2.00	6.20	141	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-39	Tilabani	0.85	2.00	5.90	178	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-40A	Khapra Dhaora	0.55	1.95	3.70	180	Barakar	Panchayat	Domestic
D-41	Joyrampur	0.50	1.80	4.00	180	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-43	Alagdih	0.45	2.20	8.90	200	Metamorphics	Govt	Domestic
D-47	Parastanr	0.45	3.20	23.80	206	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-49	Goluckdih	0.55	1.80	6.15	192	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-51	Chankuiya	0.55	3.70	11.90	197	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
D-55	Hariladih	0.48	2.80	11.80	184	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
D-74	Bhulan Barari	0.10	1.60	12.80	173	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
D-77	Rohoniatanr	0.40	3.15	6.70	156	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
D-80	Bastacolla	0.70	2.50	24.95	219	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
DB-22	Nichebasti	0.67	2.40	10.65	121	Barakar	Govt	Domestic
DB-23	Dahibari OC	0.70	2.30	8.00	-	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
DB-24	Dahibari	0.60	3.60	13.70	125	Barakar	BCCL	Domestic
DB-25	Palasya	0.37	1.55	5.25	127	Barakar	Govt	Domestic

MP: Measuring Point R.L.: Reduced Level W.L.: Water Level m: Meter
Abn.: Abandoned b.g.l.: Below Ground Level a.g.l.: Above Ground Level
G.L.: Ground Level bmp: Below Measuring Point BM: Barren Measure

Annexure – VB

Historical Water Level data of Hydrograph Stations

Well No	Water level below ground level (bgl) in meters															
	May 14	Nov 14	May 15	Nov 15	May 16	Nov 16	May 17	Nov 17	May 18	Nov 18	May 19	Nov 19	May 20	Nov 20	May 21	Nov 21
A-3	4.67	2.37	3.70	3.42	4.87	0.47	0.67	0.77	1.27	0.47	3.47	0.47	1.57	0.47	0.62	0.05
A-12	2.45	1.4	3.00	2.68	2.50	0.70	2.55	0.85	2.80	1.0	2.10	0.45	2.60	0.50	1.92	1.10
A-16	5.5	2.9	5.55	4.17	5.85	3.15	3.65	2.20	4.30	3.65	5.45	1.95	7.15	1.75	3.45	2.00
A-17	2.19	1.91	3.79	2.64	2.44	2.69	2.44	2.24	3.34	2.84	2.94	2.24	2.14	1.69	3.36	2.37
A-18	1.76	1.19	2.84	1.29	1.14	0.89	1.29	0.99	1.24	0.99	2.29	0.69	1.09	0.34	1.09	0.57
A-19	3.00	2.75	3.05	2.75	7.81	4.11	6.37	2.45	5.55	2.45	4.85	3.43	6.05	3.25	3.30	1.90
A-20	3.97	2.55	4.59	2.93	7.49	3.50	4.27	1.77	4.57	2.57	4.57	1.82	8.47	3.87	5.47	2.02
A22A	1.50	2.0	3.20	1.96	3.25	1.75	4.27	1.77	3.35	1.30	2.60	2.00	2.90	1.98	2.90	1.10
A-23	8.76	6.82	11.3	9.37	11.87	8.13	6.40	1.50	11.15	7.17	11.97	3.77	8.92	5.62	9.52	2.82
A-24	16.28	14.98	17.2	14.5	16.62	12.43	11.87	6.97	14.58	6.88	15.88	2.48	*4.88	4.28	10.13	2.78
A-25	7.03	5.28	7.78	5.85	7.43	4.58	6.38	2.88	6.63	3.13	6.08	1.93	2.98	1.83	5.78	2.43
A-26	7.71	4.58	7.73	3.18	8.93	4.48	5.28	2.53	6.23	3.88	6.58	3.33	6.98	3.18	6.70	2.73
A-27	1.63	1.55	4.40	3.95	4.85	1.80	2.90	1.25	2.90	1.0	2.40	0.92	2.40	1.10	1.67	0.90
A28A	3.29	1.91	4.35	3.60	3.35	1.47	4.30	1.55	4.15	2.51	2.45	3.15	4.00	3.03	6.23	3.75
A-29	3.3	2.35	4.55	4.60	5.92	6.96	4.40	1.30	6.45	2.10	4.85	3.40	6.20	3.20	6.49	5.90
A-32	3.15	2.45	4.41	2.13	4.75	2.10	3.15	1.55	2.80	0.70	2.75	0.95	1.90	1.75	2.35	0.96
A-33	4.08	1.57	4.91	1.97	5.75	2.60	6.45	1.55	4.07	2.35	3.65	1.25	4.55	1.85	2.85	0.85
A-34	4.45	4.45	8.40	4.81	4.75	4.45	12.45	4.45	5.90	3.70	6.35	3.95	8.35	3.45	5.20	3.55
B-1	2.43	1.81	3.28	2.75	3.58	1.93	2.33	0.85	2.88	2.08	3.18	1.73	3.28	1.63	2.58	1.91
B-14	3.24	4.44	2.94	2.29	2.44	0.47	2.94	1.84	3.64	2.84	2.24	0.94	2.44	1.04	2.84	2.04
B-15	0.95	1.45	1.50	0.45	1.85	0.55	4.85	0.15	1.85	0.85	1.90	1.65	3.70	1.47	1.46	0.35
B21A	9.54	3.7	7.37	4.65	5.55	4.50	8.85	5.65	9.65	2.65	9.45	-	10.00	5.80	8.38	-
B-23	6.57	2.74	7.86	4.29	6.81	2.41	7.74	2.14	6.64	2.14	2.84	1.34	3.24	1.76	4.12	1.44
B-24	9.40	2.21	10.0	5.78	10.63	4.28	10.03	4.03	9.28	4.33	4.58	2.33	5.48	3.53	5.68	2.08
B-25	5.82	5.15	6.88	-	7.05	1.70	6.70	1.40	5.90	3.70	4.80	1.40	7.90	2.55	5.10	2.58
B32A	8.33	2.05	7.55	3.32	6.95	3.07	6.95	2.80	6.75	3.90	5.55	1.70	3.30	2.00	7.23	6.05
B-48	6.38	4.35	7.90	5.42	9.35	4.60	7.70	4.15	7.33	3.97	7.05	4.35	8.20	3.85	7.23	6.05
B-51	2.09	1.98	4.65	3.40	4.90	3.18	4.98	2.55	5.02	2.42	5.10	2.70	5.00	2.10	5.70	1.0
B-53	3.39	-	5.58	2.82	4.70	1.45	4.02	1.92	3.92	1.42	3.22	1.42	3.12	1.40	4.85	1.87
B-59	2.65	1.0	4.12	1.60	4.40	0.50	5.40	0.60	5.47	1.10	6.20	0.90	5.25	1.40	5.49	0.90
B-60	9.82	4.59	9.21	5.28	10.33	5.03	13.23	3.18	13.68	4.23	8.13	3.23	10.33	3.21	11.26	2.23
B61A	6.93	3.57	6.15	4.52	6.58	3.87	2.57	0.82	2.57	2.02	3.32	0.52	3.32	1.60	4.42	0.97
B62A	8.83	5.85	9.10	5.21	9.30	4.95	8.15	4.35	8.27	4.78	7.55	3.25	6.95	3.00	6.87	4.50

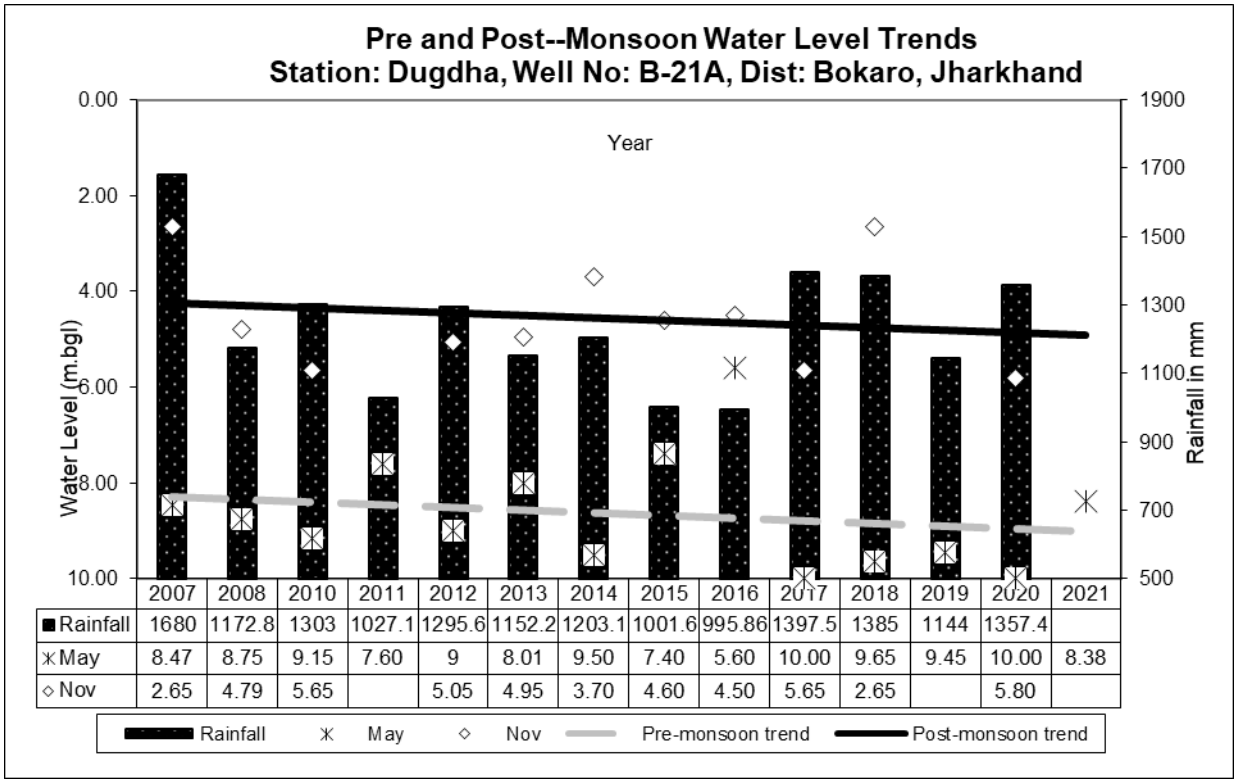
Annexure – VB

Historical Water Level data of Hydrograph Stations

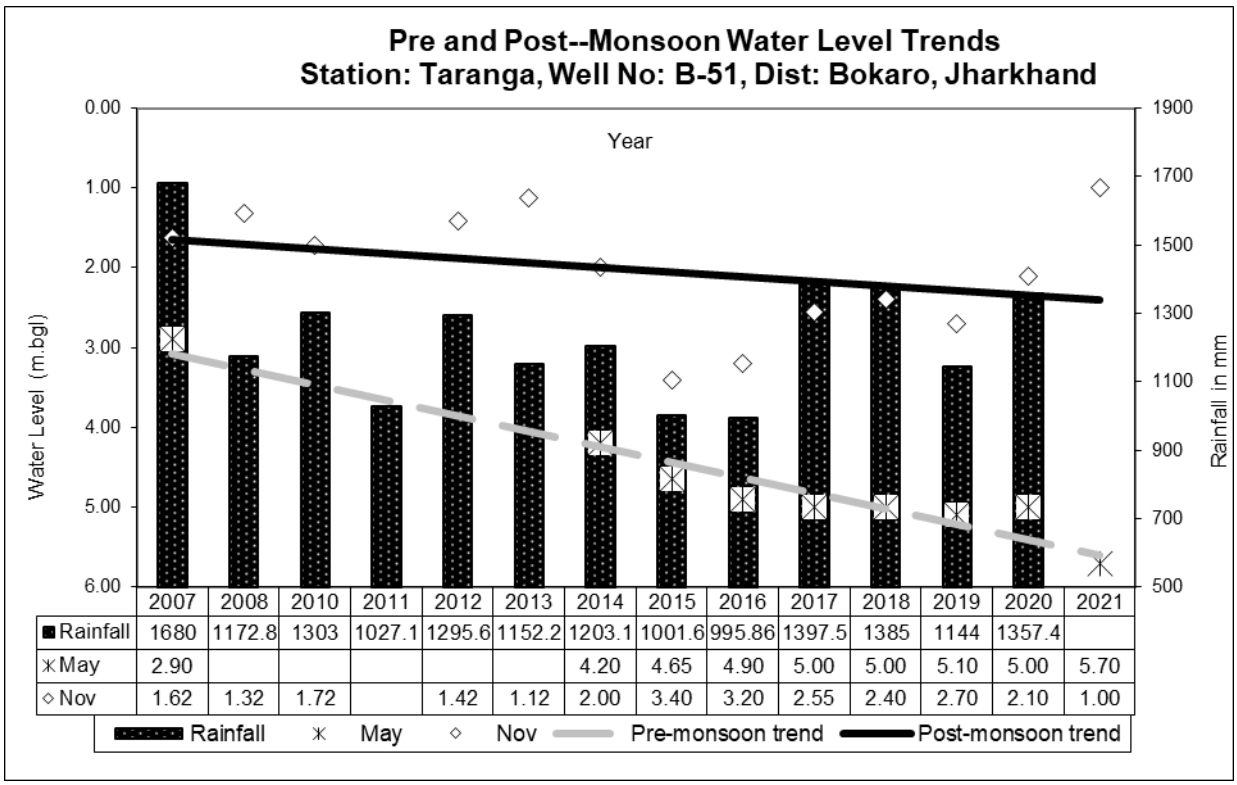
Well No	Water level below ground level (bgl) in meters															
	May 14	Nov 14	May 15	Nov 15	May 16	Nov 16	May 17	Nov 17	May 18	Nov 18	May 19	Nov 19	May 20	Nov 20	May 21	Nov 21
B-64	0.7	1.15	1.38	0.95	2.35	0.55	1.25	0.85	2.15	1.85	0.95	0.45	1.85	0.50	2.35	0.95
B65A	10.45	2.4	7.82	5.87	7.15	2.68	9.05	1.25	10.03	2.40	11.05	0.95	9.25	2.30	9.03	1.42
B-67	9.80	3.72	9.23	5.53	9.53	4.30	10.00	2.15	9.55	4.0	8.57	4.35	7.55	3.95	8.95	2.95
D-3	2.54	2.11	4.25	2.25	2.35	1.90	2.15	2.30	3.43	2.45	1.75	1.30	5.40	1.38	3.41	0.85
D-4	1.23	0.91	2.41	1.27	1.21	1.36	1.21	1.46	1.91	1.56	2.81	1.71	3.41	1.41	3.01	1.16
D-5	9.0	7.8	9.37	8.33	9.40	6.40	7.90	5.20	7.80	5.30	8.25	4.85	8.60	7.70	7.28	4.00
D-7	5.28	5.53	8.25	5.61	7.53	4.03	7.33	2.88	7.53	2.83	8.23	3.28	7.33	5.13	6.08	2.63
D-8	7.73	-	6.24	4.38	8.00	3.43	5.15	1.85	5.65	1.85	4.80	2.85	5.83	2.75	4.55	2.27
D-23	6.38	2.4	6.55	3.48	5.70	1.63	2.80	2.98	4.40	3.40	4.70	1.40	5.60	3.35	5.43	1.60
D-25	4.42	2.9	4.48	2.45	2.40	1.90	2.40	1.20	2.60	2.40	*9.90	*5.38	10.50	5.62	10.50	3.80
D-30	4.17	3.3	4.55	3.15	4.45	3.20	4.40	1.25	4.58	1.10	4.60	0.75	4.50	1.35	4.23	0.84
D-33	1.72	0.35	2.25	1.10	2.50	1.95	0.75	0.75	2.85	0.95	2.35	1.65	3.65	1.45	1.75	0.85
D-34	2.80	0.30	2.55	1.45	2.30	0.30	0.80	0.55	2.80	0.45	4.75	2.40	3.30	2.80	3.78	2.90
D-35	6.94	6.15	9.80	7.90	9.52	6.45	8.80	3.60	8.40	4.45	8.00	3.80	8.20	5.40	6.60	2.90
D-36	1.82	0.75	1.66	1.13	0.78	0.95	1.30	0.70	1.20	0.60	1.20	0.55	2.10	1.00	2.02	0.55
D-39	5.03	2.25	5.00	2.61	2.18	2.65	6.17	4.75	4.95	4.35	*12.60	*5.95	9.40	6.05	10.70	5.10
D40A	2.35	2.45	3.07	2.45	1.40	0.85	1.45	1.35	2.10	1.40	1.85	1.45	1.95	1.43	1.95	1.80
D-41	3.20	1.35	2.65	2.32	1.30	1.52	1.40	1.20	1.59	1.32	2.30	1.25	3.30	1.45	1.95	1.38
D-43	6.0	4.75	6.61	5.05	8.20	3.35	7.50	3.60	7.15	3.45	7.35	2.70	6.60	2.55	4.65	2.60
D-47	8.0	2.37	9.60	3.60	3.18	2.95	3.15	2.85	5.33	2.55	4.55	4.35	9.45	5.45	4.05	2.45
D-49	2.51	1.65	3.55	2.35	2.45	1.72	2.70	2.05	3.45	2.45	1.75	1.50	3.25	1.65	1.40	0.85
D-51	9.60	9.05	10.48	9.15	11.15	6.45	10.45	5.43	10.93	7.10	9.95	5.75	8.45	5.70	9.43	5.65
D-55	1.95	2.07	6.15	1.57	2.52	3.62	6.42	2.37	8.42	1.57	8.42	5.47	9.42	8.60	9.52	7.62
D-74	5.0	4.0	10.05	7.20	7.73	5.00	9.25	3.85	8.60	4.80	5.80	3.57	4.30	3.93	6.93	2.90
D-77	6.23	6.0	6.44	5.60	4.60	2.90	6.50	4.90	6.30	5.20	6.40	3.20	6.40	3.50	5.98	4.69
D-80	13.3	3.15	10.97	3.35	6.55	4.15	8.65	3.70	9.35	4.20	5.00	3.05	4.30	4.90	7.10	2.55
RCF (part)	May 14	Nov 14	May 15	Nov 15	May 16	Nov 16	May 17	Nov 17	May 18	Nov 18	May 19	Nov 19	May 20	Nov 20	May 21	Nov 21
DB22	6.48	3.03	4.59	3.53	5.38	3.33	1.93	1.63	2.34	1.93	4.93	1.63	2.63	2.25	2.31	1.38
DB23	3.95	2.13	3.38	6.04	5.30	0.90	2.05	1.90	2.85	1.75	1.60	0.80	2.50	1.95	2.00	1.10
DB24	-	8.45	9.52	8.20	10.65	6.50	5.80	3.78	8.25	5.70	9.35	3.88	5.70	3.60	6.20	5.25
DB25	3.27	2.73	3.83	2.68	3.61	1.98	3.23	2.58	3.93	1.63	-	-	3.98	2.63	2.83	2.03

***New well**

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-I

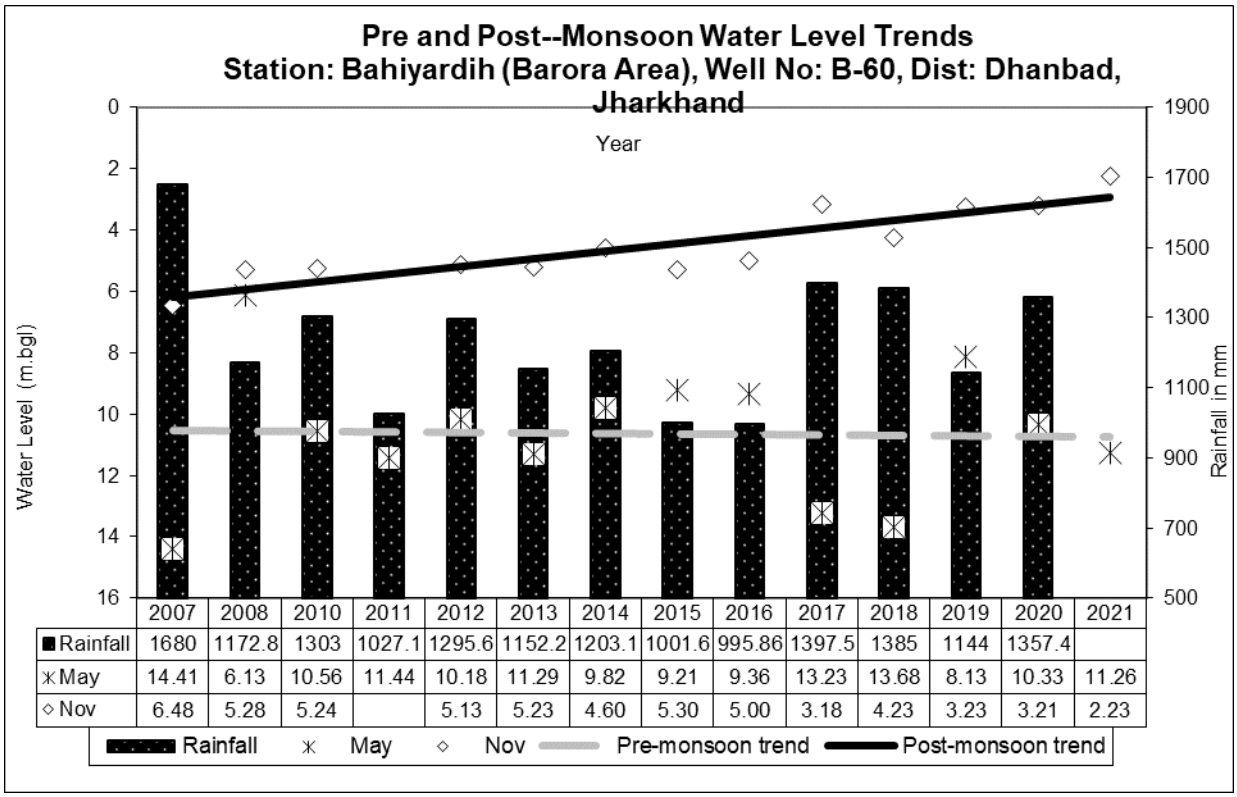


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	8.47	8.75	9.15	7.60	9	8.01	9.50	7.40	5.60	10.00	9.65	9.45	10.00	8.38
Nov	2.65	4.79	5.65		5.05	4.95	3.70	4.60	4.50	5.65	2.65		5.80	

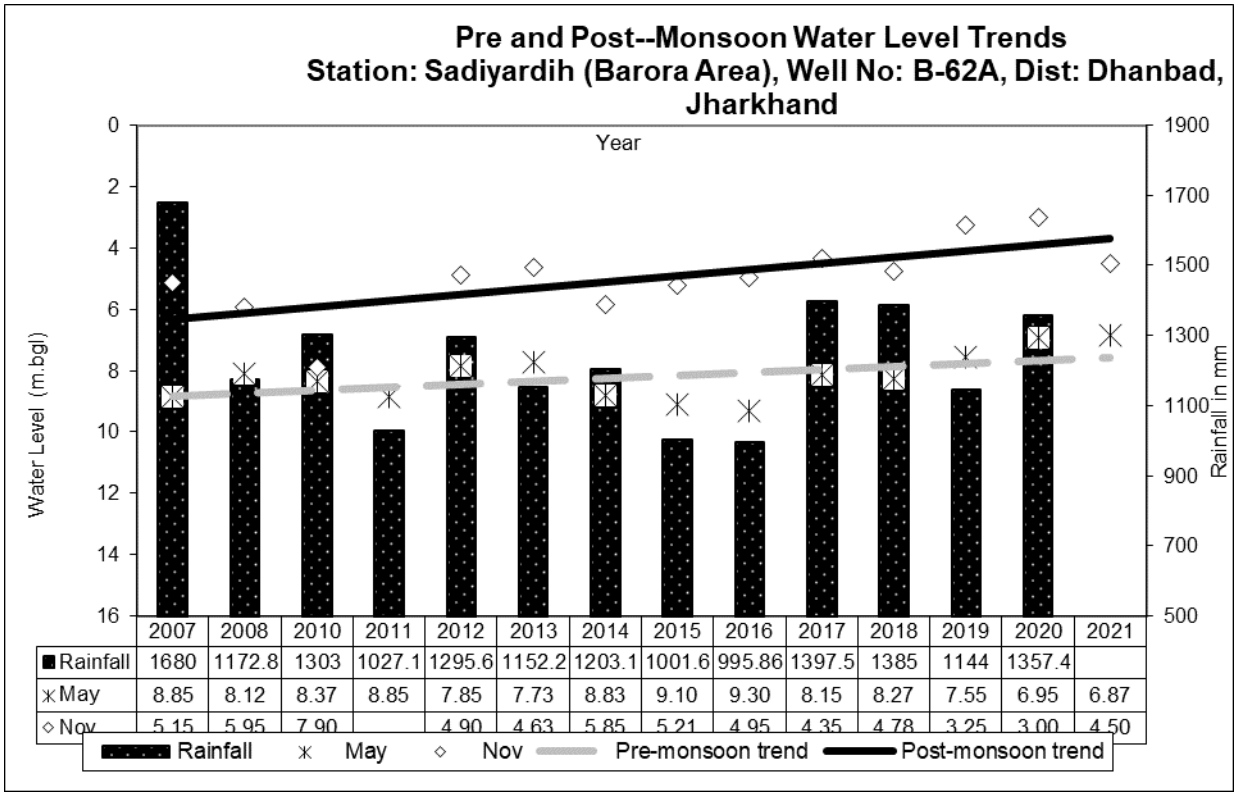


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	2.90						4.20	4.65	4.90	5.00	5.00	5.10	5.00	5.70
Nov	1.62	1.32	1.72		1.42	1.12	2.00	3.40	3.20	2.55	2.40	2.70	2.10	1.00

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-II

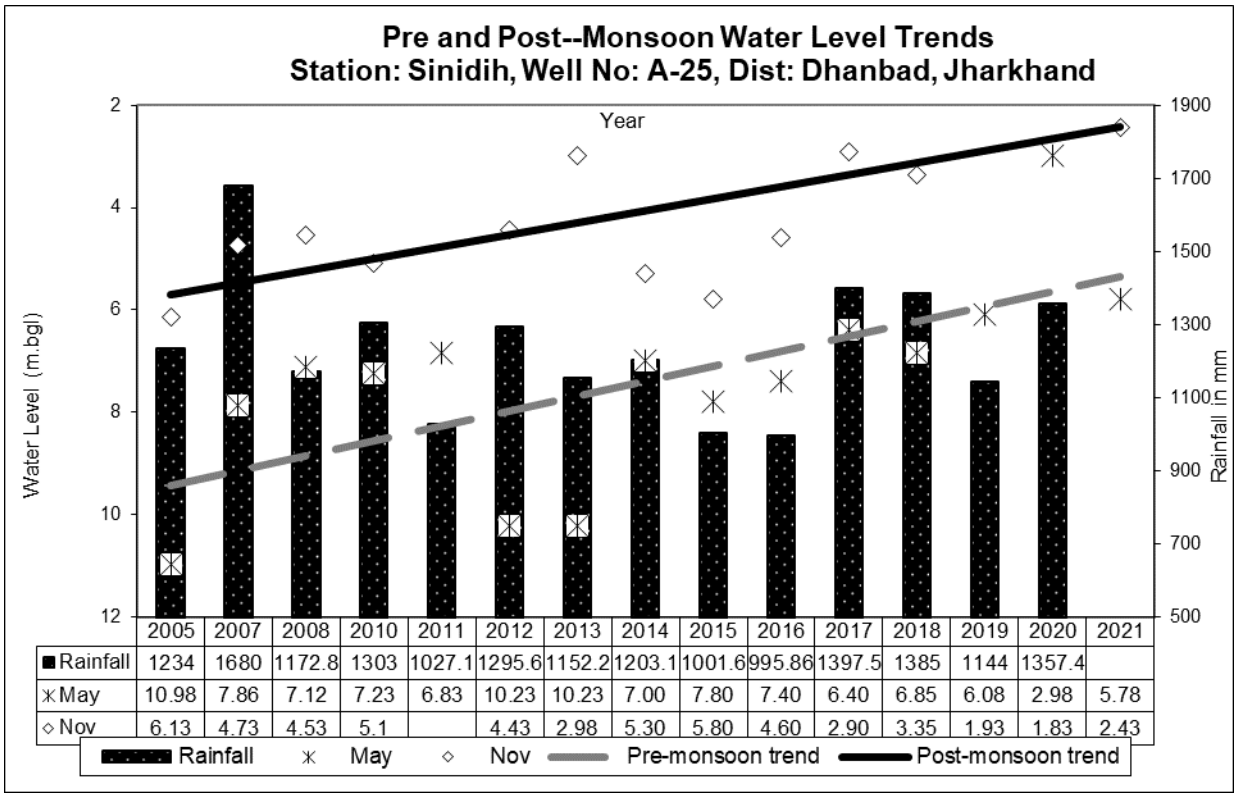


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	14.41	6.13	10.56	11.44	10.18	11.29	9.82	9.21	9.36	13.23	13.68	8.13	10.33	11.26
Nov	6.48	5.28	5.24		5.13	5.23	4.60	5.30	5.00	3.18	4.23	3.23	3.21	2.23

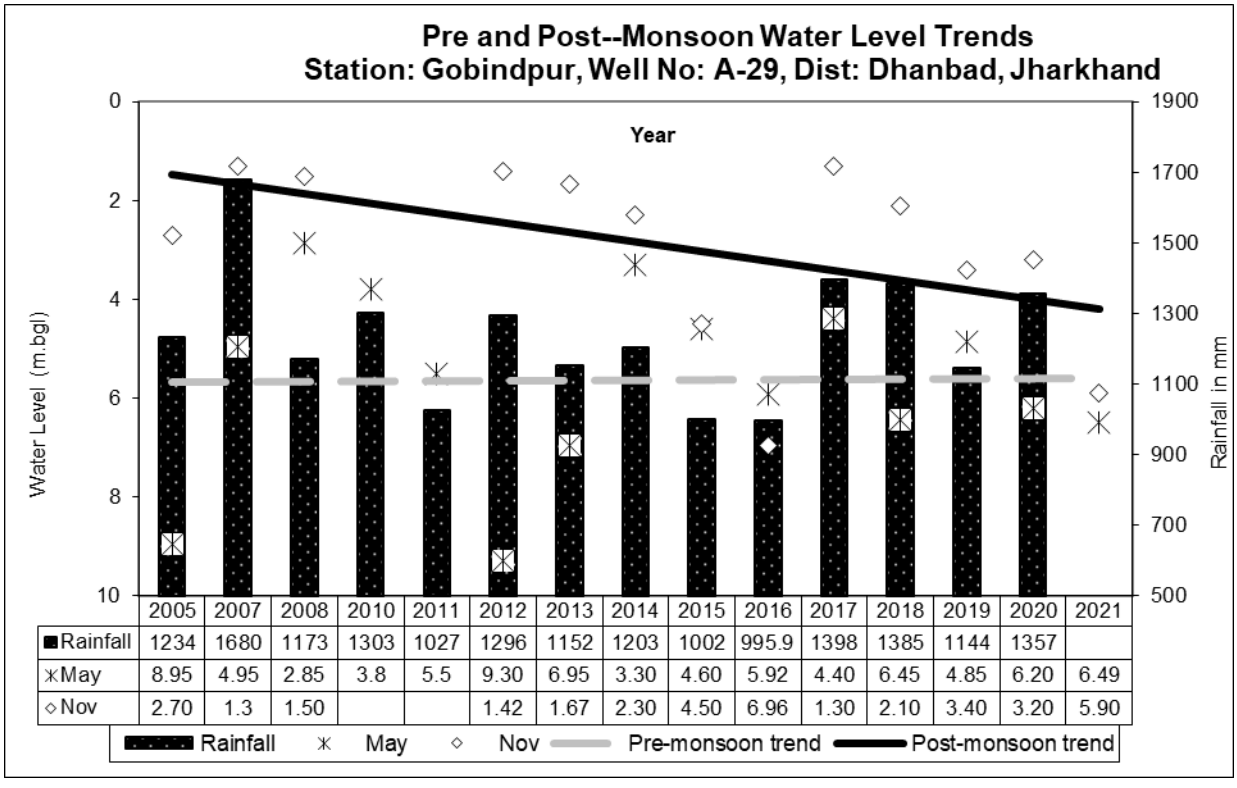


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	8.85	8.12	8.37	8.85	7.85	7.73	8.83	9.10	9.30	8.15	8.27	7.55	6.95	6.87
Nov	5.15	5.95	7.90		4.90	4.63	5.85	5.21	4.95	4.35	4.78	3.25	3.00	4.50

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-III

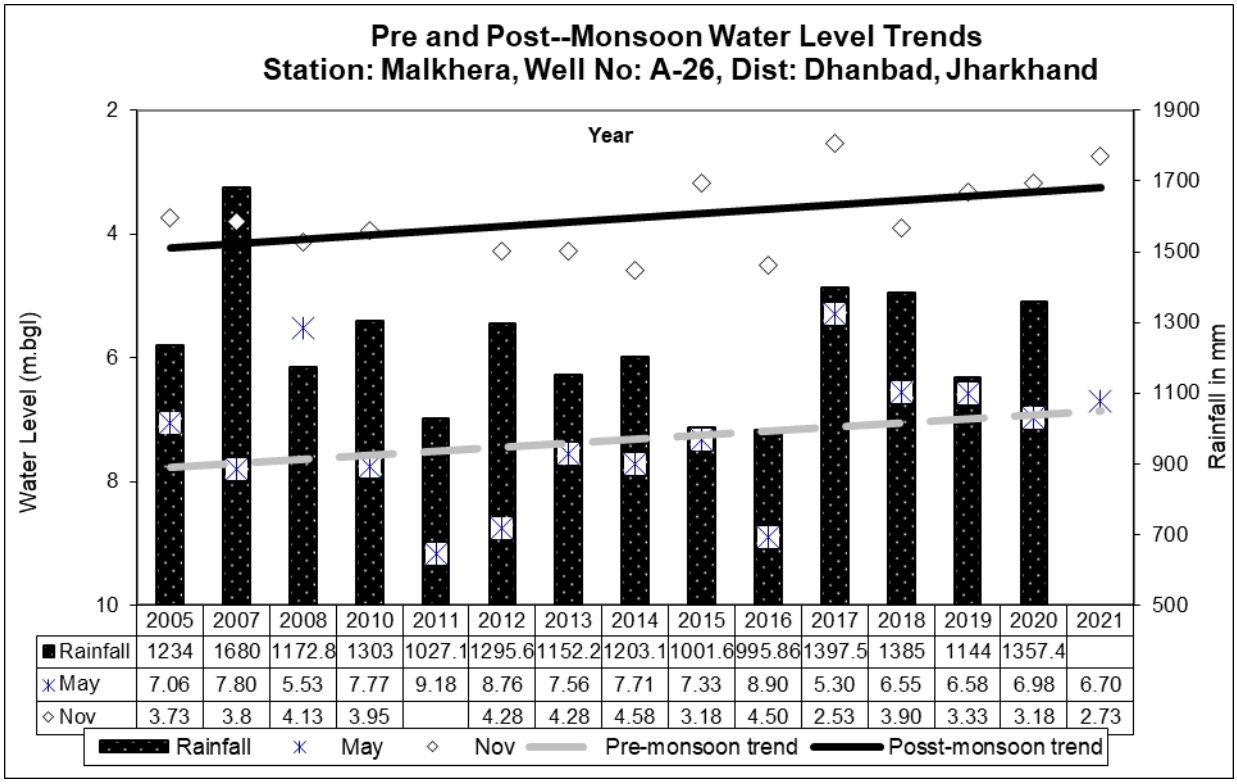


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	10.98	7.86	7.12	7.23	6.83	10.23	10.23	7.00	7.80	7.40	6.40	6.85	6.08	2.98	5.78
Nov	6.13	4.73	4.53	5.1		4.43	2.98	5.30	5.80	4.60	2.90	3.35	1.93	1.83	2.43

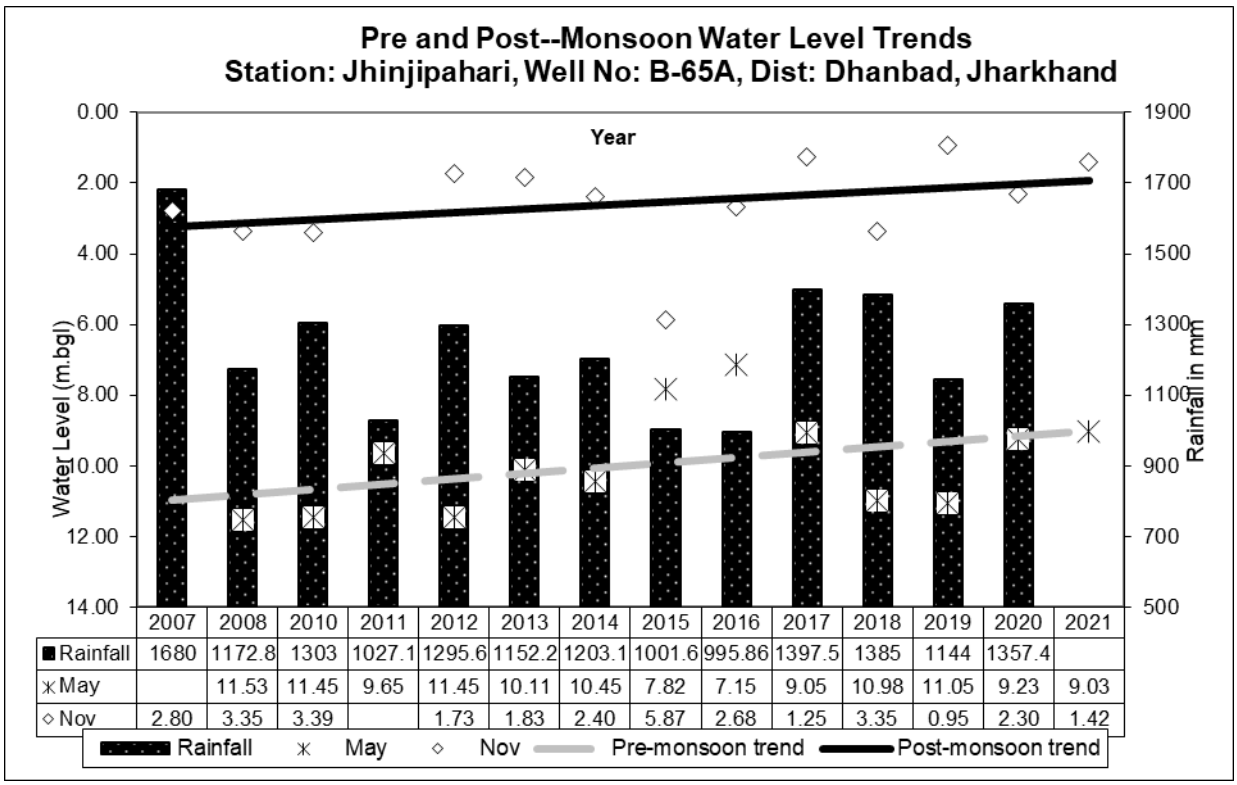


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1173	1303	1027	1296	1152	1203	1002	995.9	1398	1385	1144	1357	
May	8.95	4.95	2.85	3.8	5.5	9.30	6.95	3.30	4.60	5.92	4.40	6.45	4.85	6.20	6.49
Nov	2.70	1.3	1.50			1.42	1.67	2.30	4.50	6.96	1.30	2.10	3.40	3.20	5.90

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-IV

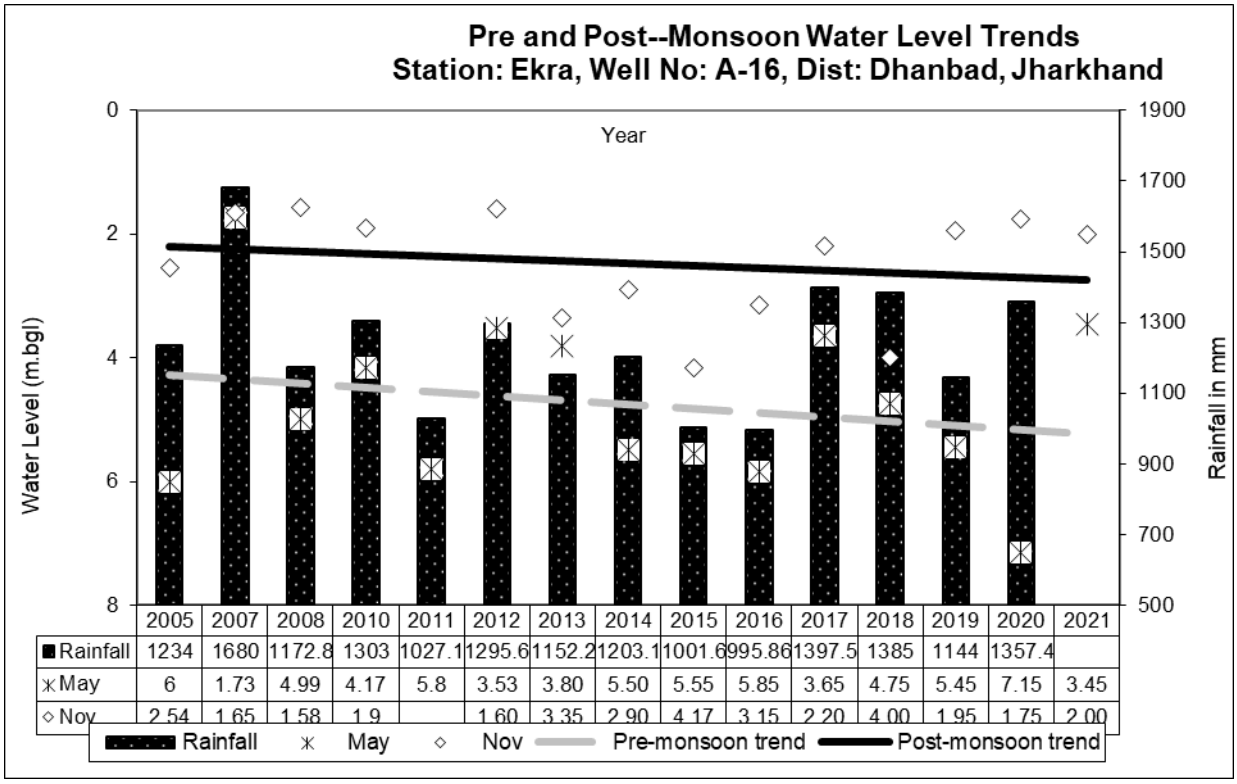


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	7.06	7.80	5.53	7.77	9.18	8.76	7.56	7.71	7.33	8.90	5.30	6.55	6.58	6.98	6.70
Nov	3.73	3.8	4.13	3.95		4.28	4.28	4.58	3.18	4.50	2.53	3.90	3.33	3.18	2.73

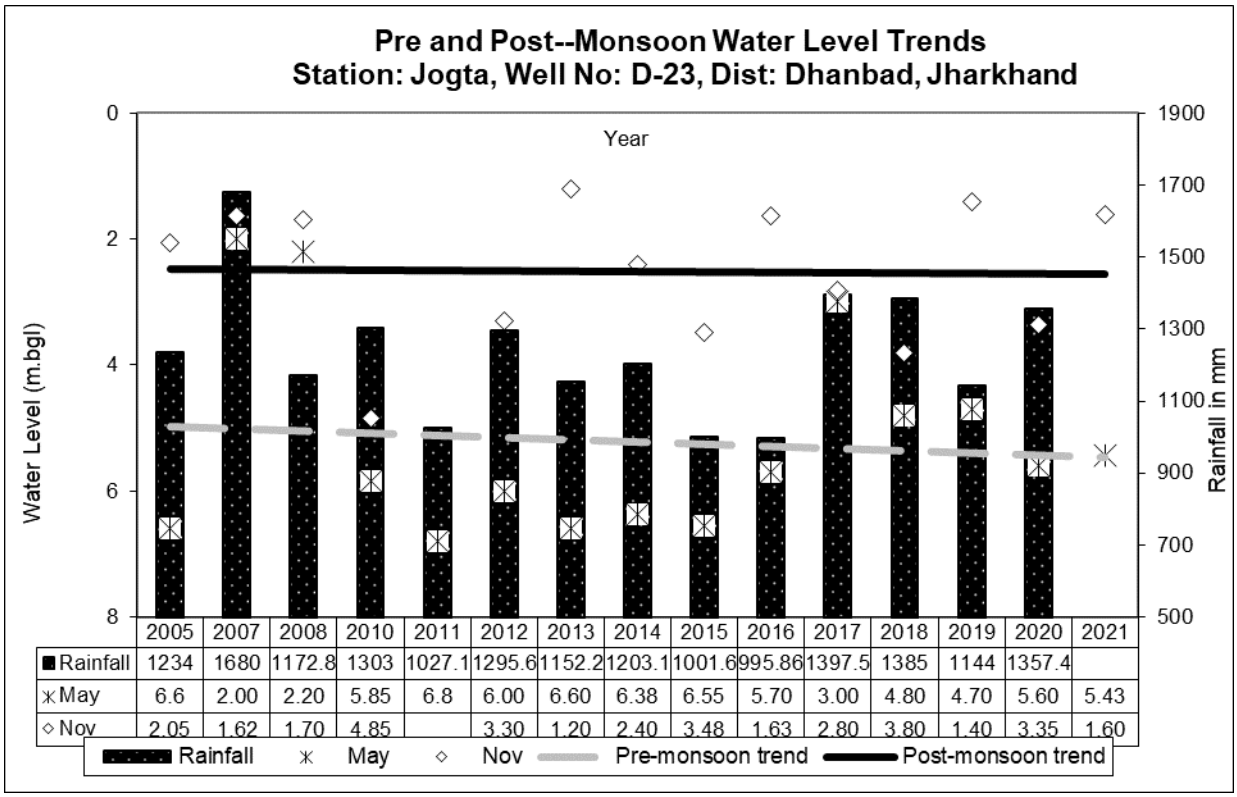


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May		11.53	11.45	9.65	11.45	10.11	10.45	7.82	7.15	9.05	10.98	11.05	9.23	9.03
Nov	2.80	3.35	3.39		1.73	1.83	2.40	5.87	2.68	1.25	3.35	0.95	2.30	1.42

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-V

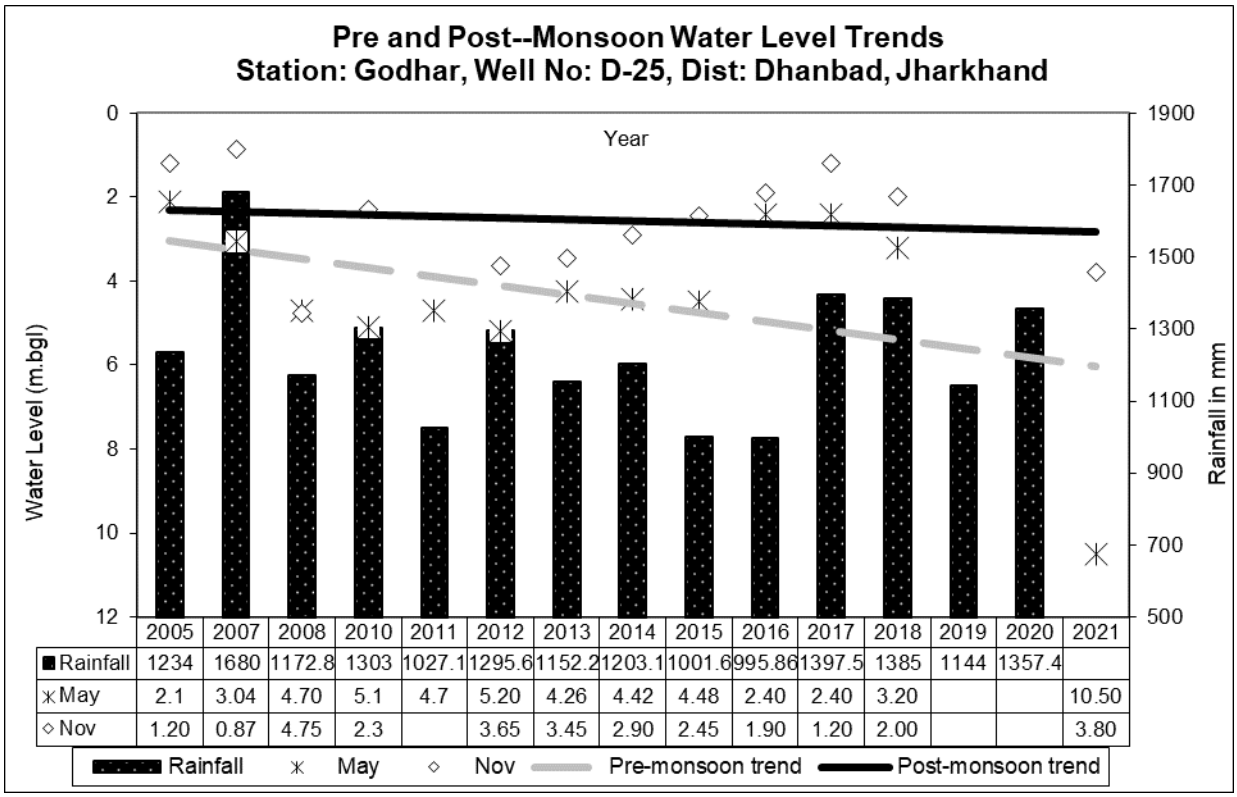


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	6	1.73	4.99	4.17	5.8	3.53	3.80	5.50	5.55	5.85	3.65	4.75	5.45	7.15	3.45
Nov	2.54	1.65	1.58	1.9		1.60	3.35	2.90	4.17	3.15	2.20	4.00	1.95	1.75	2.00

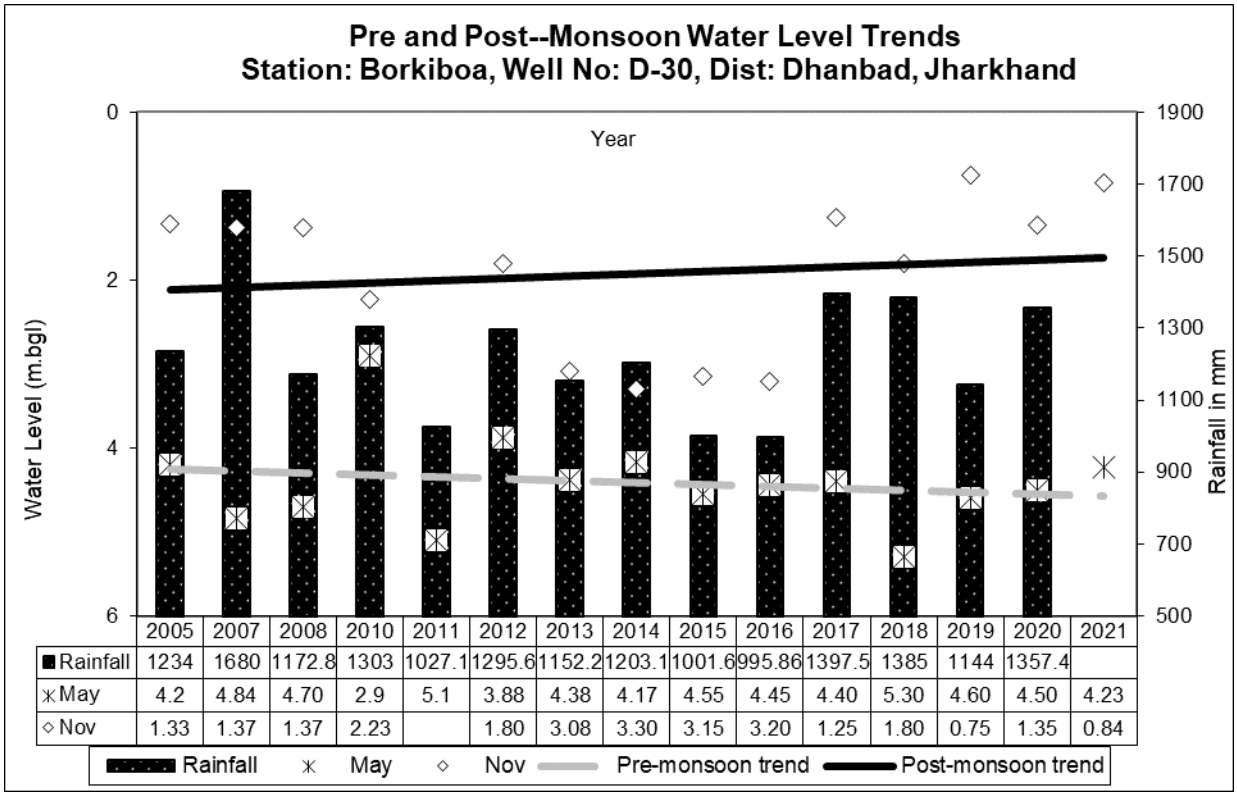


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	6.6	2.00	2.20	5.85	6.8	6.00	6.60	6.38	6.55	5.70	3.00	4.80	4.70	5.60	5.43
Nov	2.05	1.62	1.70	4.85		3.30	1.20	2.40	3.48	1.63	2.80	3.80	1.40	3.35	1.60

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-VI

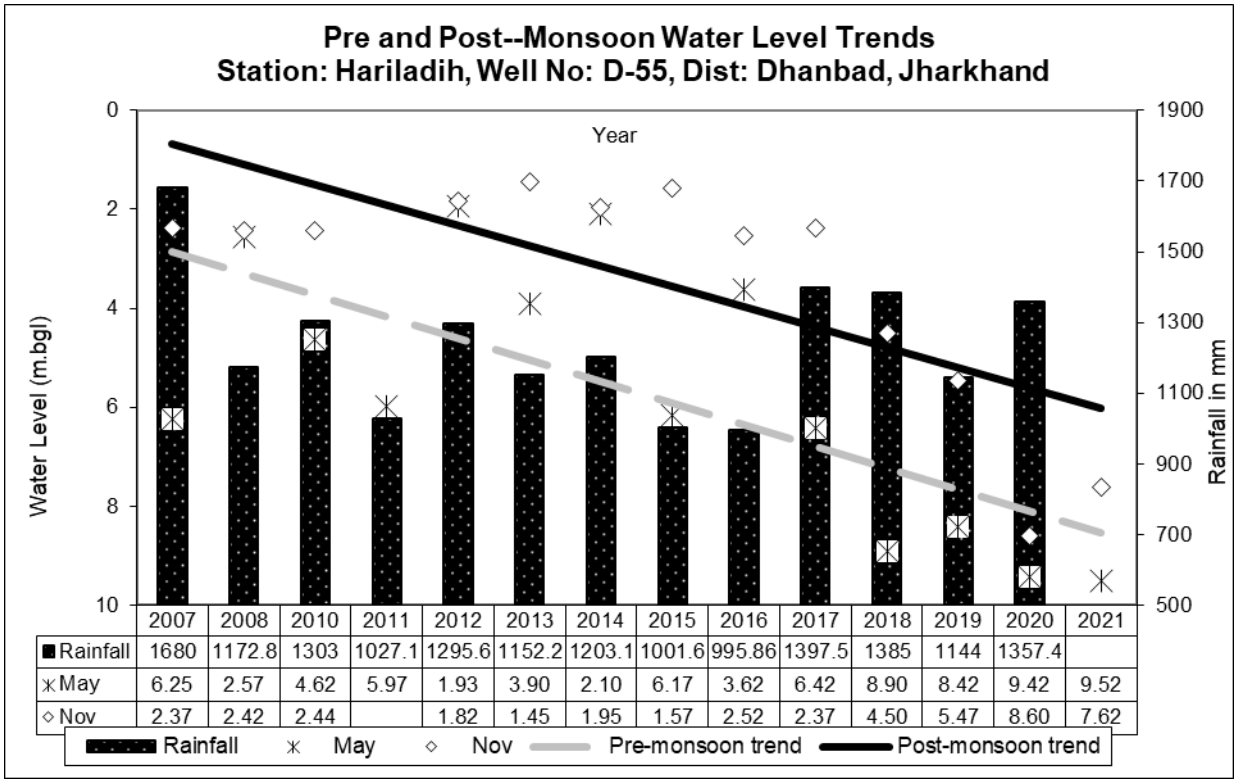


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	2.1	3.04	4.70	5.1	4.7	5.20	4.26	4.42	4.48	2.40	2.40	3.20			10.50
Nov	1.20	0.87	4.75	2.3		3.65	3.45	2.90	2.45	1.90	1.20	2.00			3.80

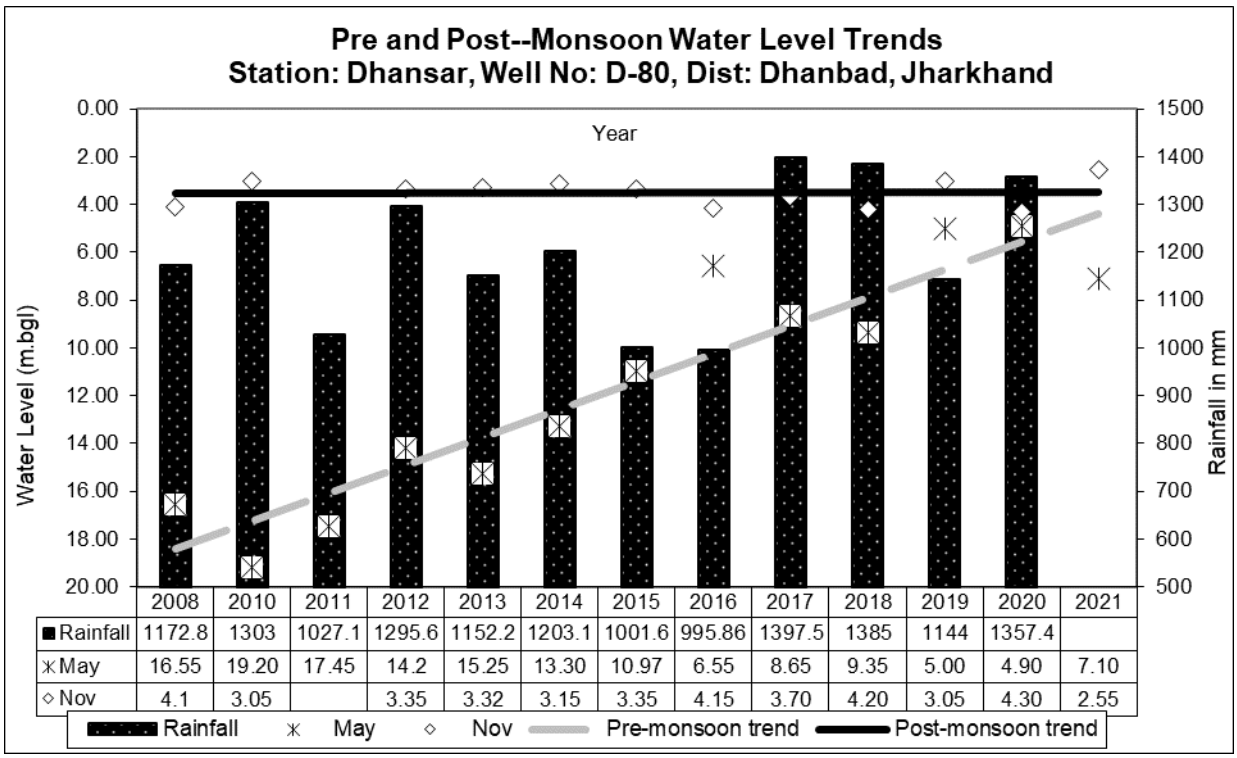


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	4.2	4.84	4.70	2.9	5.1	3.88	4.38	4.17	4.55	4.45	4.40	5.30	4.60	4.50	4.23
Nov	1.33	1.37	1.37	2.23		1.80	3.08	3.30	3.15	3.20	1.25	1.80	0.75	1.35	0.84

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-VII

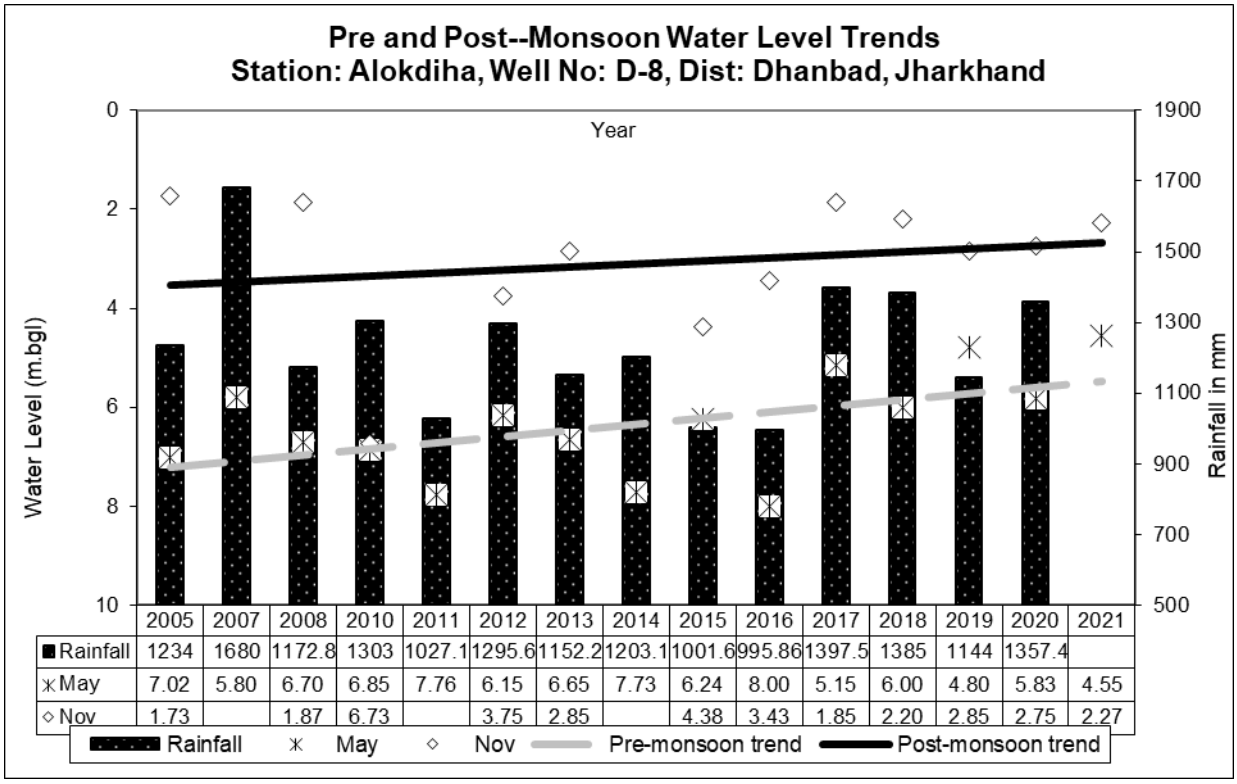


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	6.25	2.57	4.62	5.97	1.93	3.90	2.10	6.17	3.62	6.42	8.90	8.42	9.42	9.52
Nov	2.37	2.42	2.44		1.82	1.45	1.95	1.57	2.52	2.37	4.50	5.47	8.60	7.62

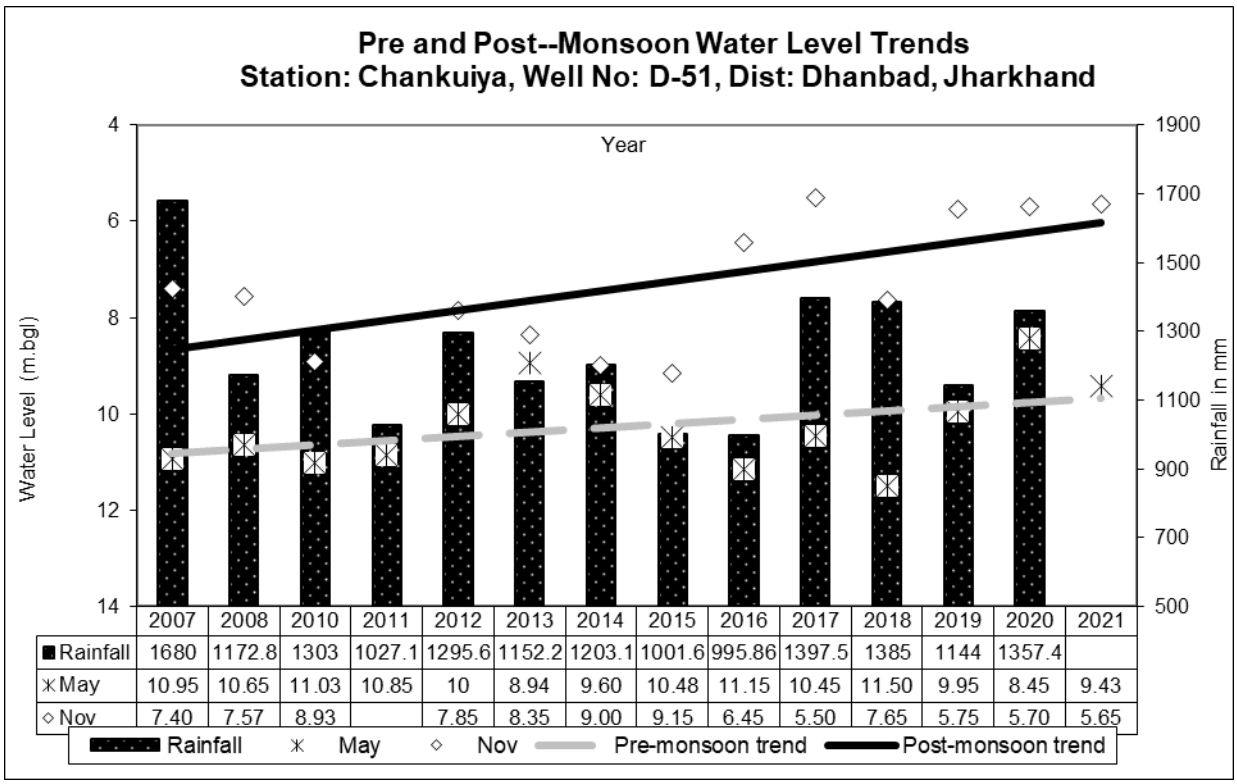


	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	16.55	19.20	17.45	14.2	15.25	13.30	10.97	6.55	8.65	9.35	5.00	4.90	7.10
Nov	4.1	3.05		3.35	3.32	3.15	3.35	4.15	3.70	4.20	3.05	4.30	2.55

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-VIII

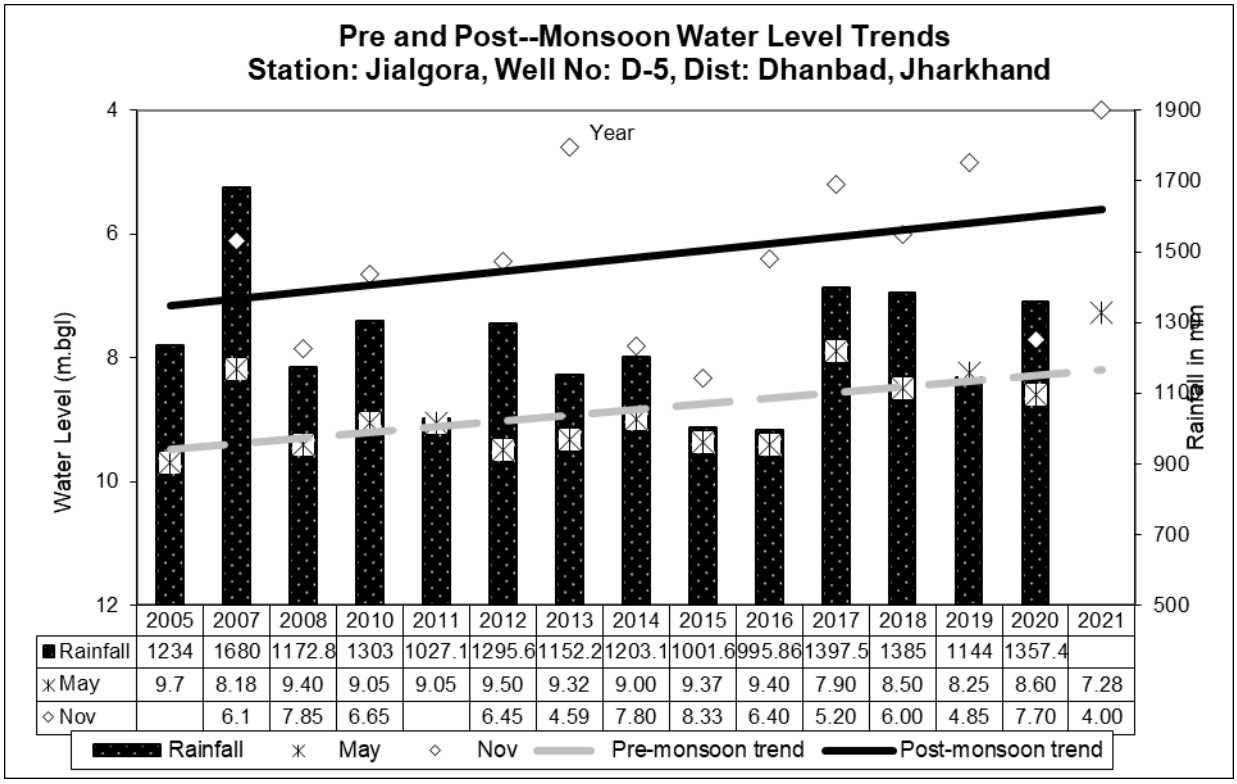


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	7.02	5.80	6.70	6.85	7.76	6.15	6.65	7.73	6.24	8.00	5.15	6.00	4.80	5.83	4.55
Nov	1.73		1.87	6.73		3.75	2.85		4.38	3.43	1.85	2.20	2.85	2.75	2.27

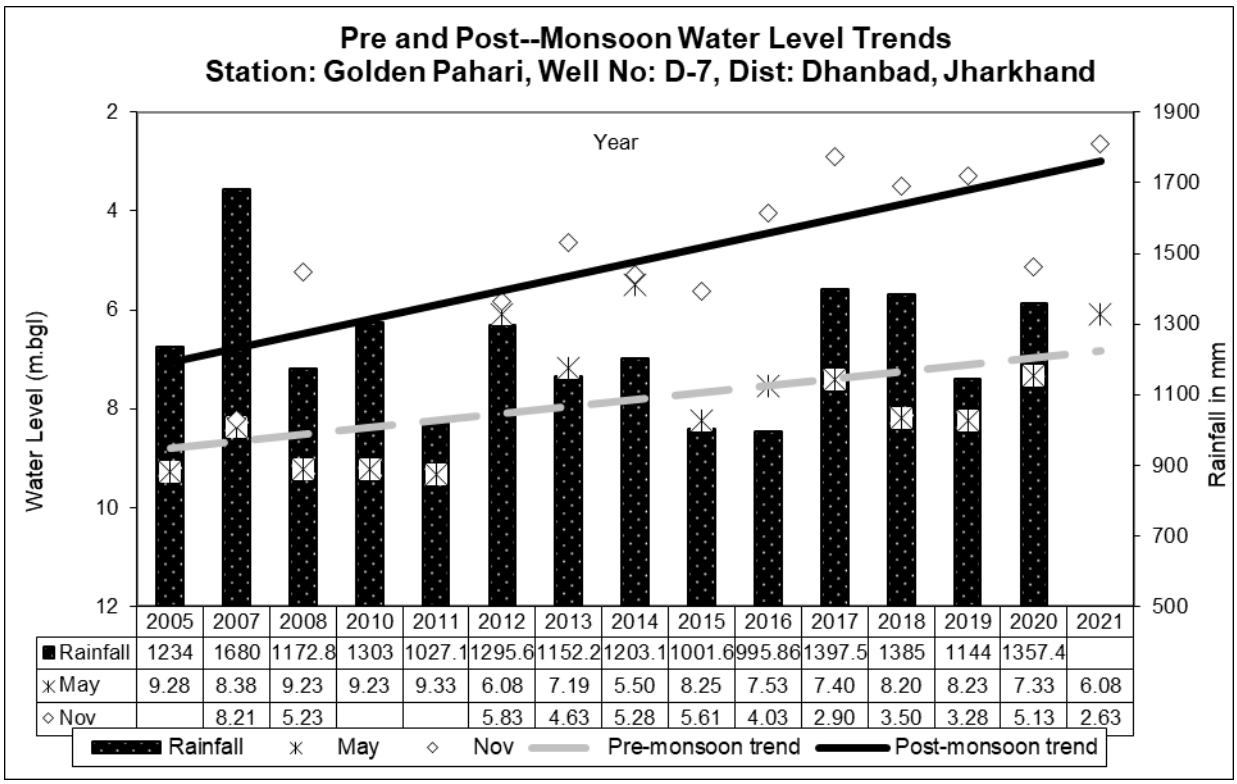


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	10.95	10.65	11.03	10.85	10	8.94	9.60	10.48	11.15	10.45	11.50	9.95	8.45	9.43
Nov	7.40	7.57	8.93		7.85	8.35	9.00	9.15	6.45	5.50	7.65	5.75	5.70	5.65

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-IX

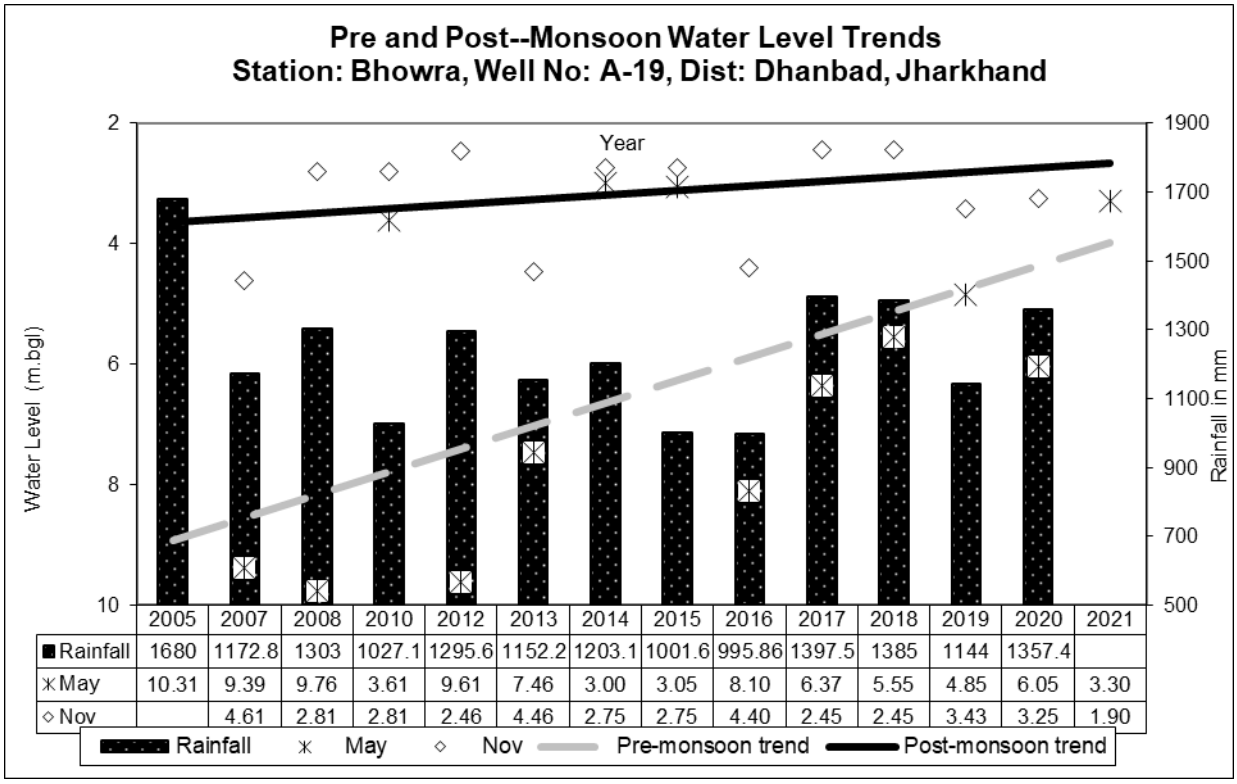


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	9.7	8.18	9.40	9.05	9.05	9.50	9.32	9.00	9.37	9.40	7.90	8.50	8.25	8.60	7.28
Nov		6.1	7.85	6.65		6.45	4.59	7.80	8.33	6.40	5.20	6.00	4.85	7.70	4.00

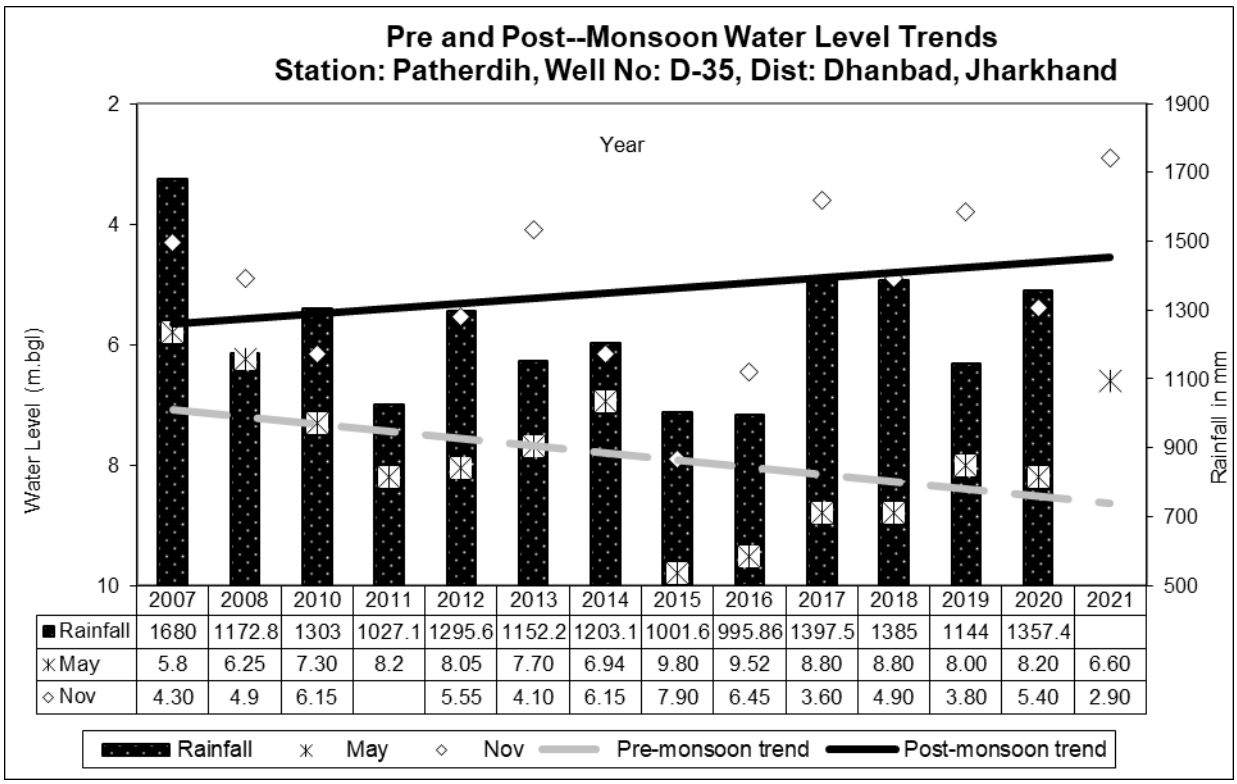


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	9.28	8.38	9.23	9.23	9.33	6.08	7.19	5.50	8.25	7.53	7.40	8.20	8.23	7.33	6.08
Nov		8.21	5.23			5.83	4.63	5.28	5.61	4.03	2.90	3.50	3.28	5.13	2.63

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-X

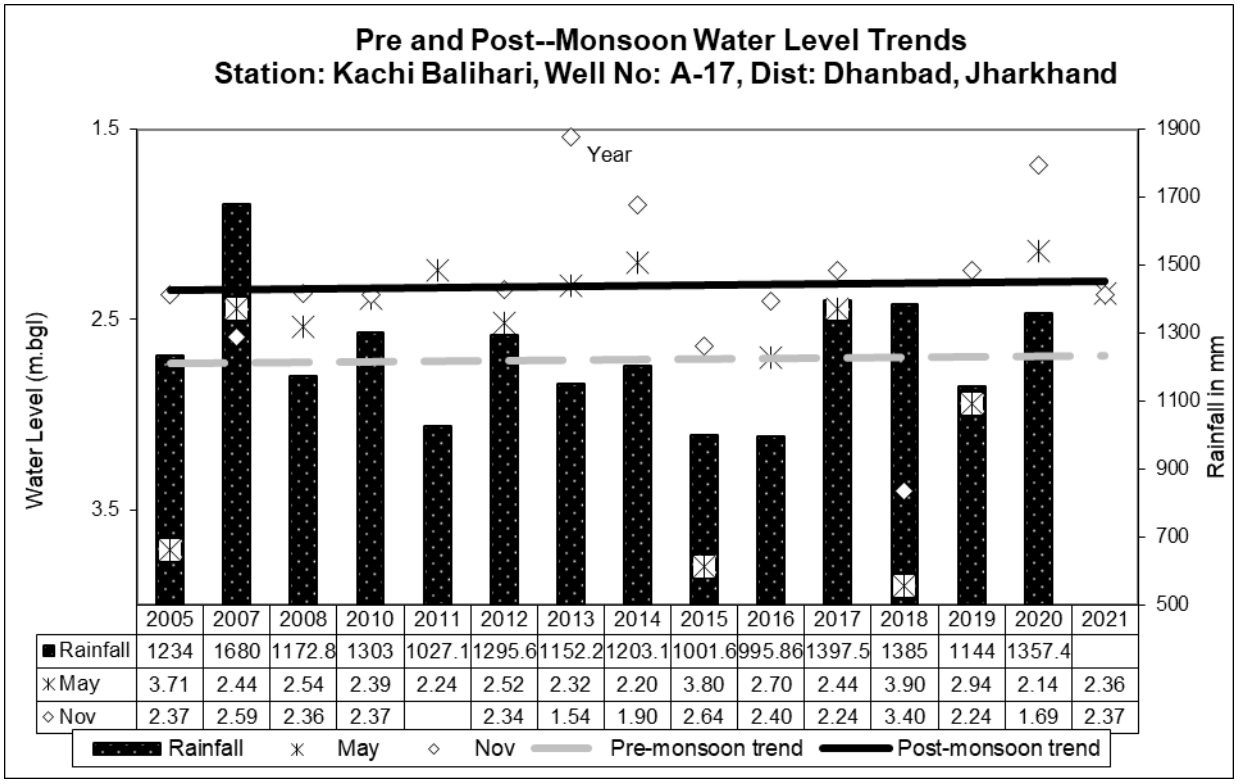


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	10.31	9.39	9.76	3.61	9.61	7.46	3.00	3.05	8.10	6.37	5.55	4.85	6.05	3.30
Nov		4.61	2.81	2.81	2.46	4.46	2.75	2.75	4.40	2.45	2.45	3.43	3.25	1.90

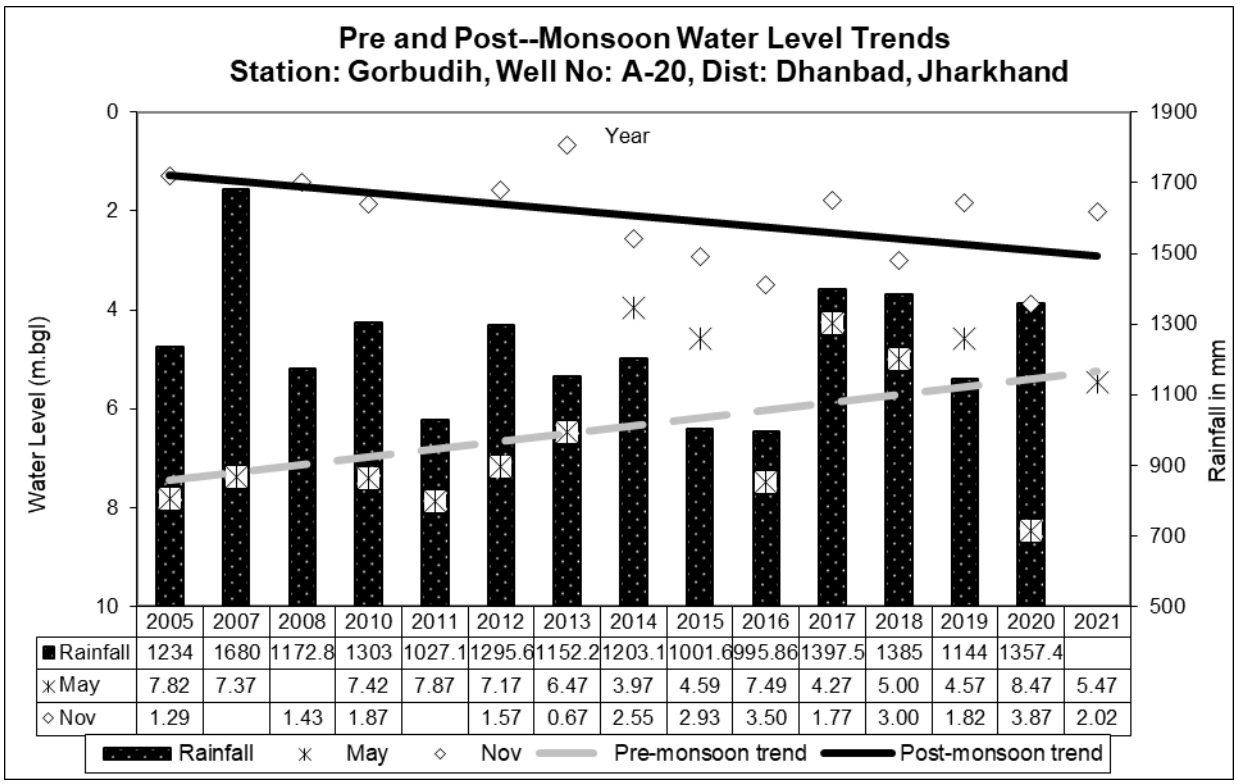


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	5.8	6.25	7.30	8.2	8.05	7.70	6.94	9.80	9.52	8.80	8.80	8.00	8.20	6.60
Nov	4.30	4.9	6.15		5.55	4.10	6.15	7.90	6.45	3.60	4.90	3.80	5.40	2.90

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-XI

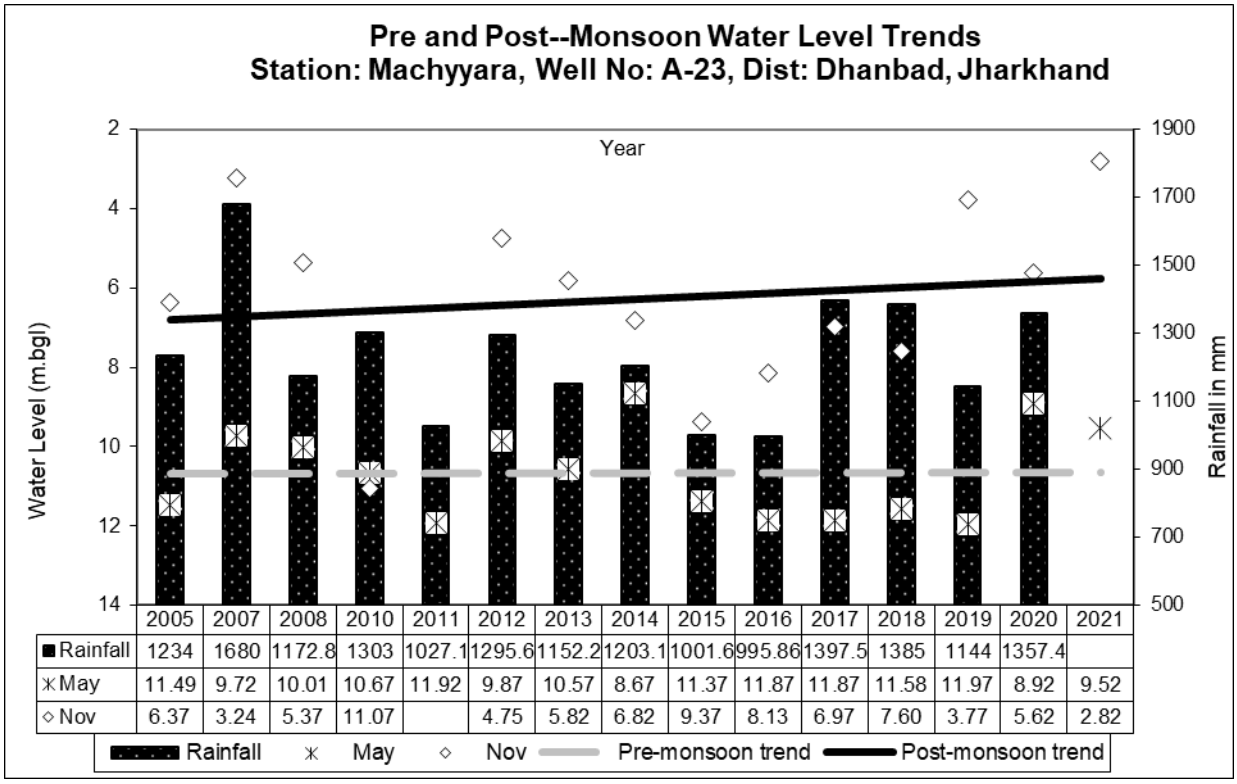


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	3.71	2.44	2.54	2.39	2.24	2.52	2.32	2.20	3.80	2.70	2.44	3.90	2.94	2.14	2.36
Nov	2.37	2.59	2.36	2.37		2.34	1.54	1.90	2.64	2.40	2.24	3.40	2.24	1.69	2.37

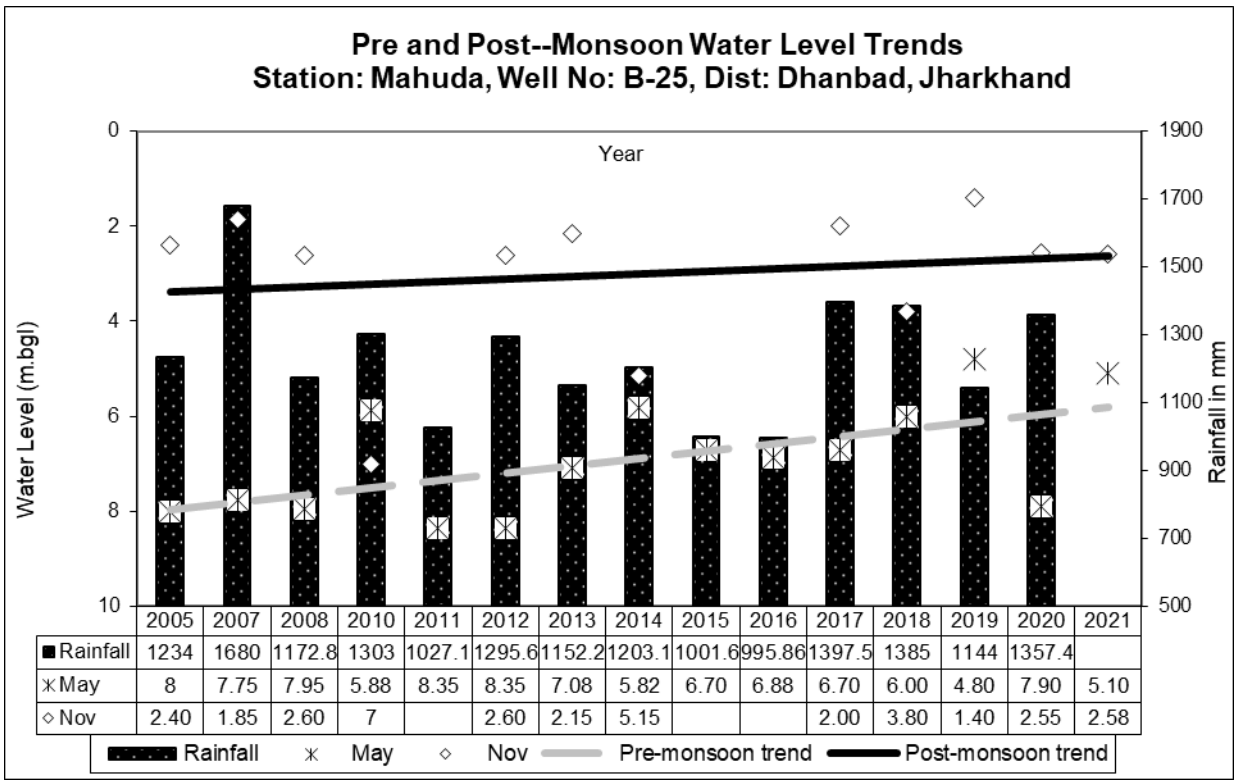


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	7.82	7.37		7.42	7.87	7.17	6.47	3.97	4.59	7.49	4.27	5.00	4.57	8.47	5.47
Nov	1.29		1.43	1.87		1.57	0.67	2.55	2.93	3.50	1.77	3.00	1.82	3.87	2.02

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-XIII

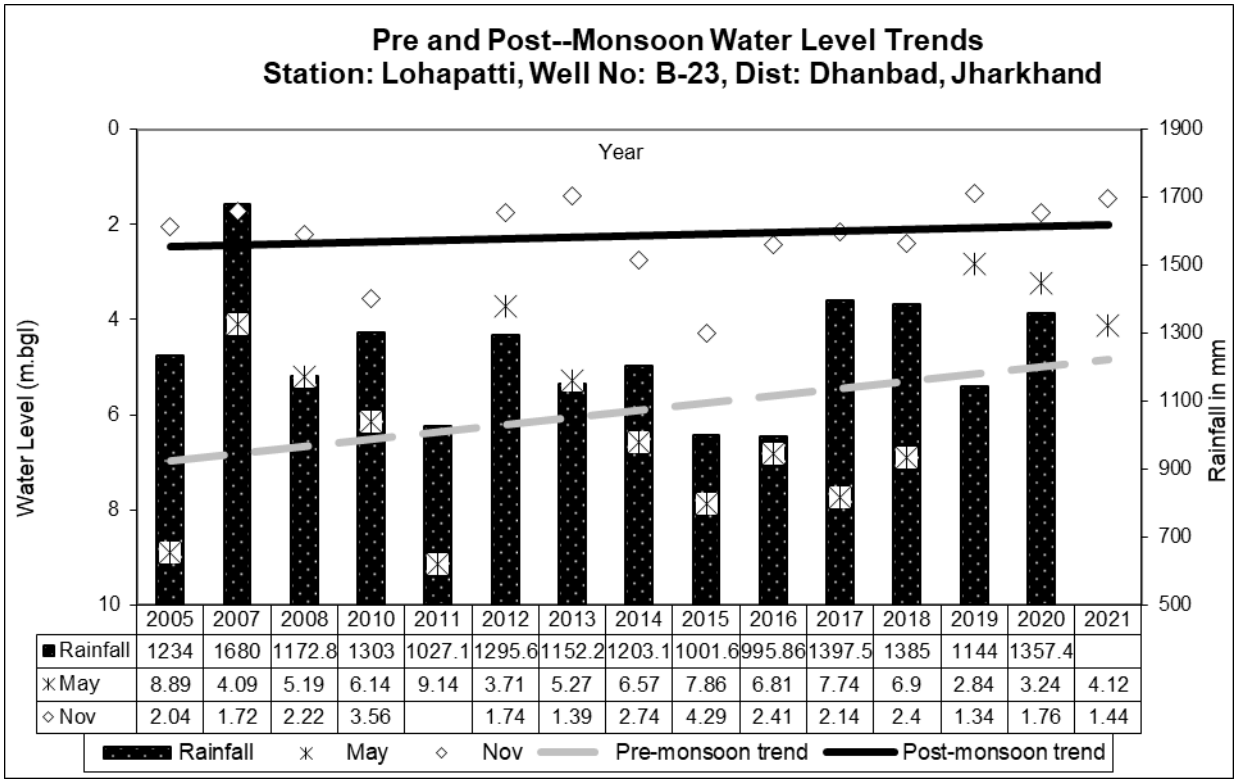


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	11.49	9.72	10.01	10.67	11.92	9.87	10.57	8.67	11.37	11.87	11.87	11.58	11.97	8.92	9.52
Nov	6.37	3.24	5.37	11.07		4.75	5.82	6.82	9.37	8.13	6.97	7.60	3.77	5.62	2.82

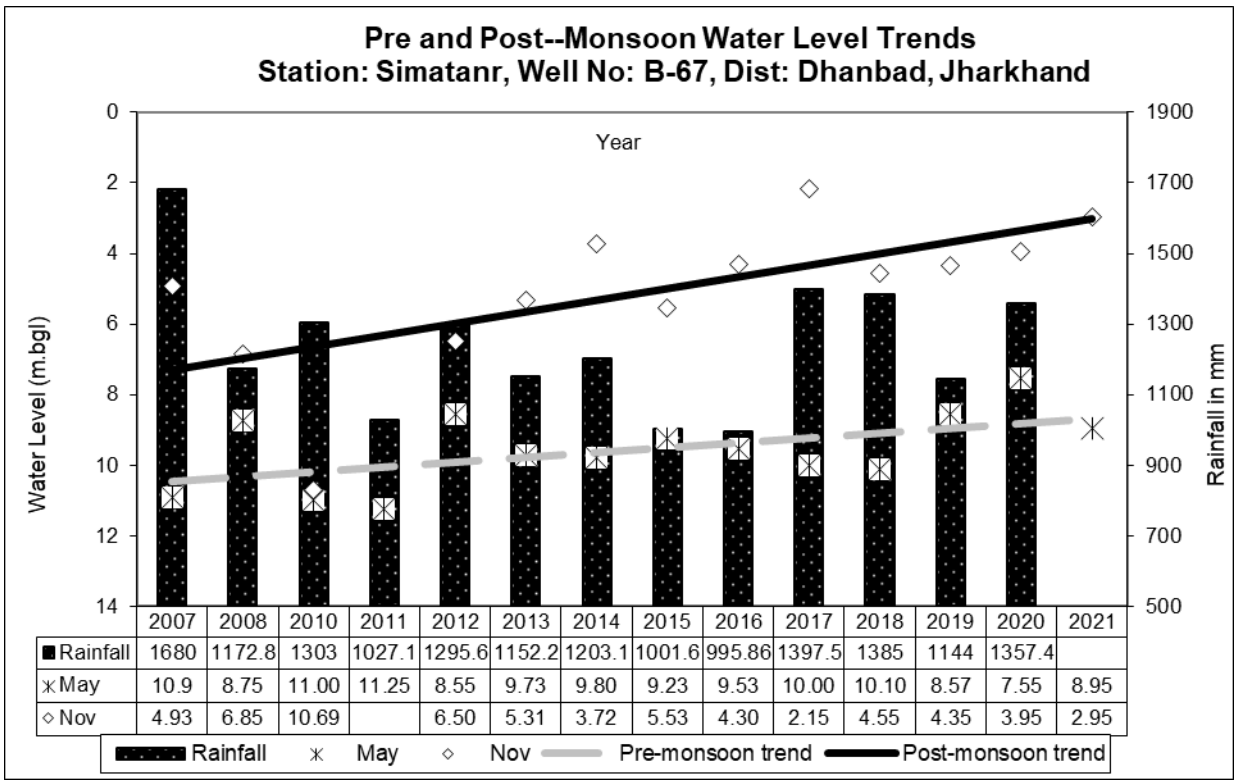


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	8	7.75	7.95	5.88	8.35	8.35	7.08	5.82	6.70	6.88	6.70	6.00	4.80	7.90	5.10
Nov	2.40	1.85	2.60	7		2.60	2.15	5.15			2.00	3.80	1.40	2.55	2.58

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-XIV

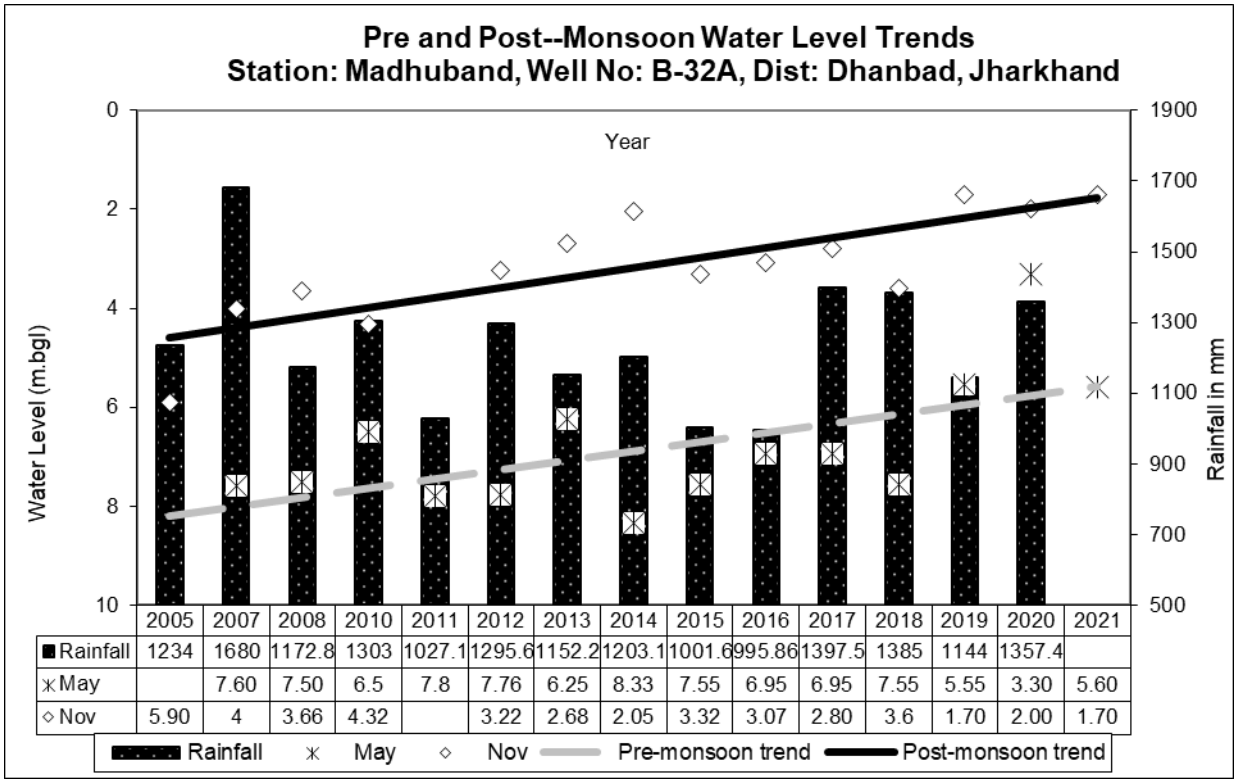


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	8.89	4.09	5.19	6.14	9.14	3.71	5.27	6.57	7.86	6.81	7.74	6.9	2.84	3.24	4.12
Nov	2.04	1.72	2.22	3.56		1.74	1.39	2.74	4.29	2.41	2.14	2.4	1.34	1.76	1.44

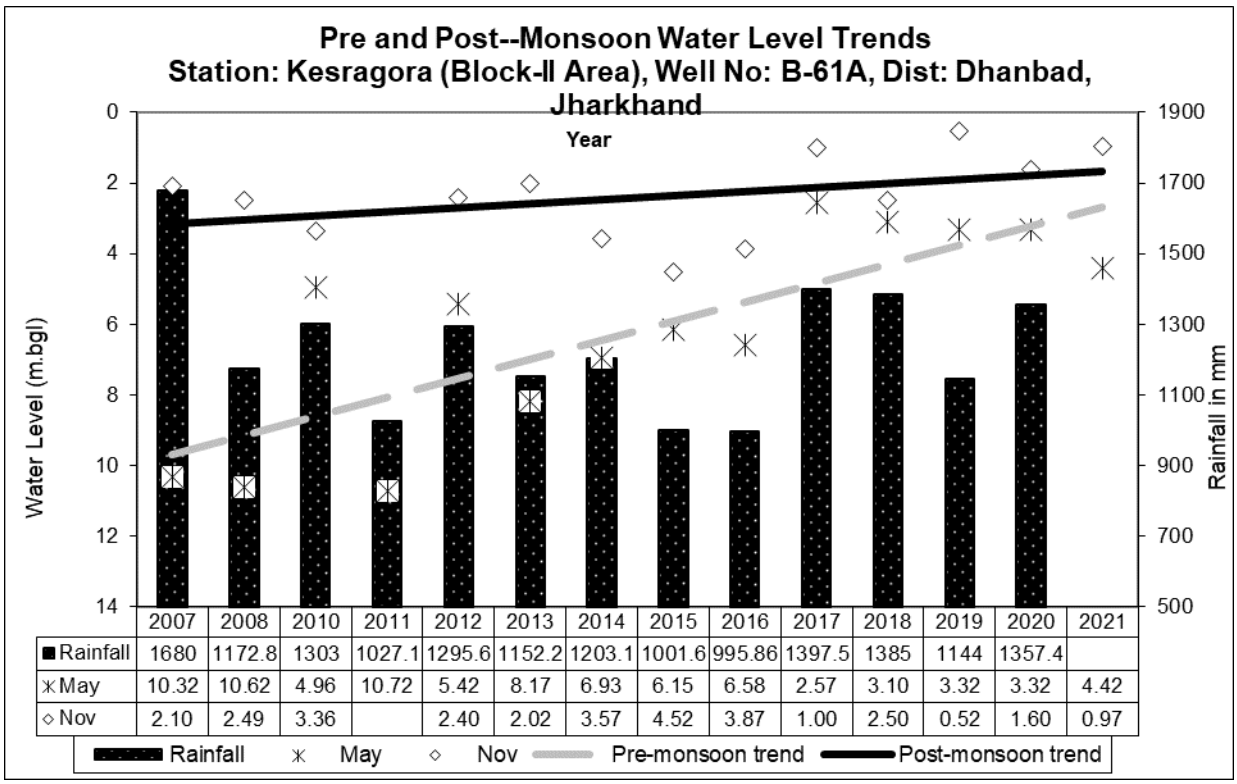


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	10.9	8.75	11.00	11.25	8.55	9.73	9.80	9.23	9.53	10.00	10.10	8.57	7.55	8.95
Nov	4.93	6.85	10.69		6.50	5.31	3.72	5.53	4.30	2.15	4.55	4.35	3.95	2.95

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-XV

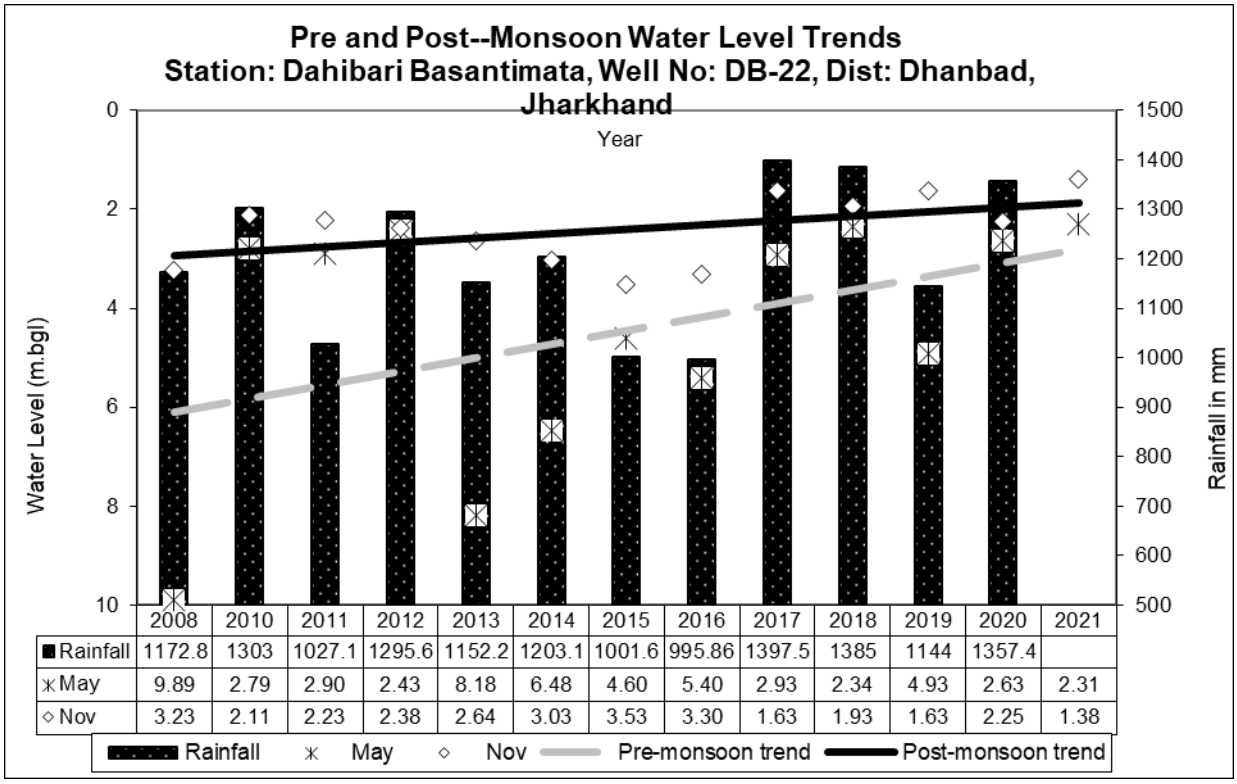


	2005	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1234	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May		7.60	7.50	6.5	7.8	7.76	6.25	8.33	7.55	6.95	6.95	7.55	5.55	3.30	5.60
Nov	5.90	4	3.66	4.32		3.22	2.68	2.05	3.32	3.07	2.80	3.6	1.70	2.00	1.70

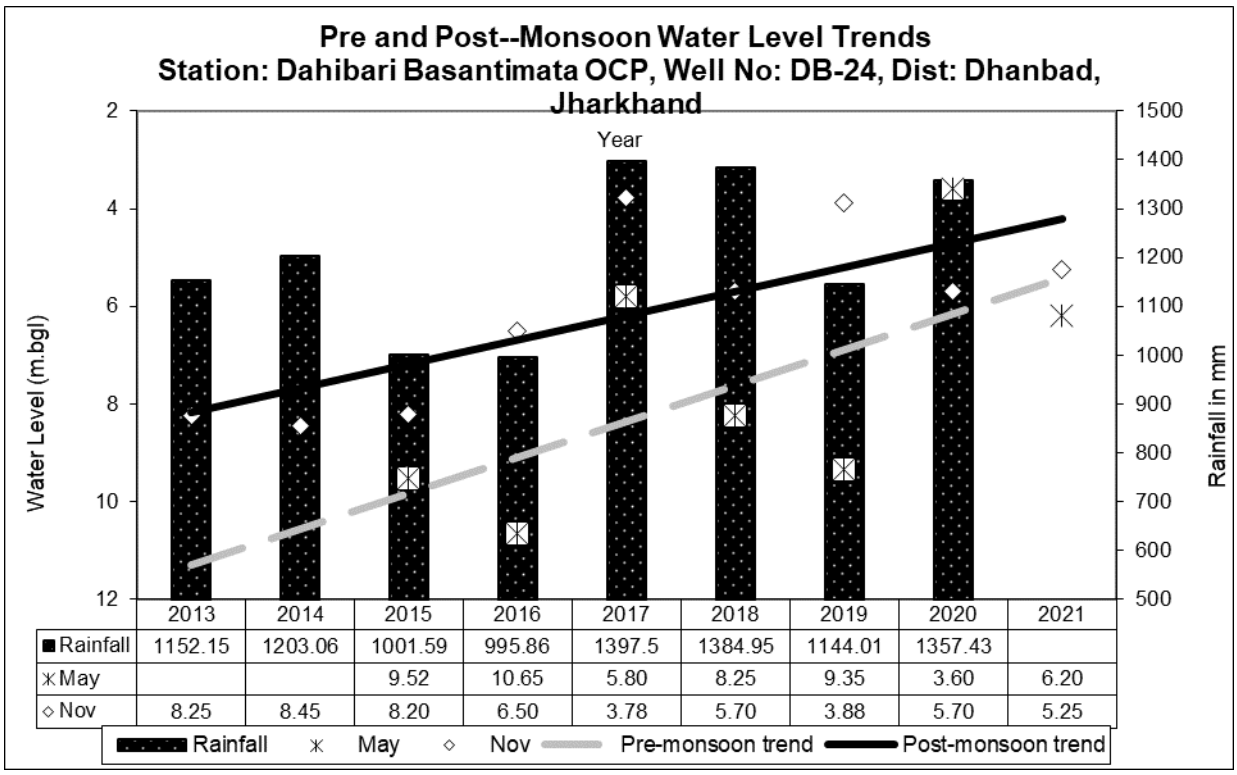


	2007	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1680	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	10.32	10.62	4.96	10.72	5.42	8.17	6.93	6.15	6.58	2.57	3.10	3.32	3.32	4.42
Nov	2.10	2.49	3.36		2.40	2.02	3.57	4.52	3.87	1.00	2.50	0.52	1.60	0.97

HYDROGRAPHS OF CLUSTER-XVI

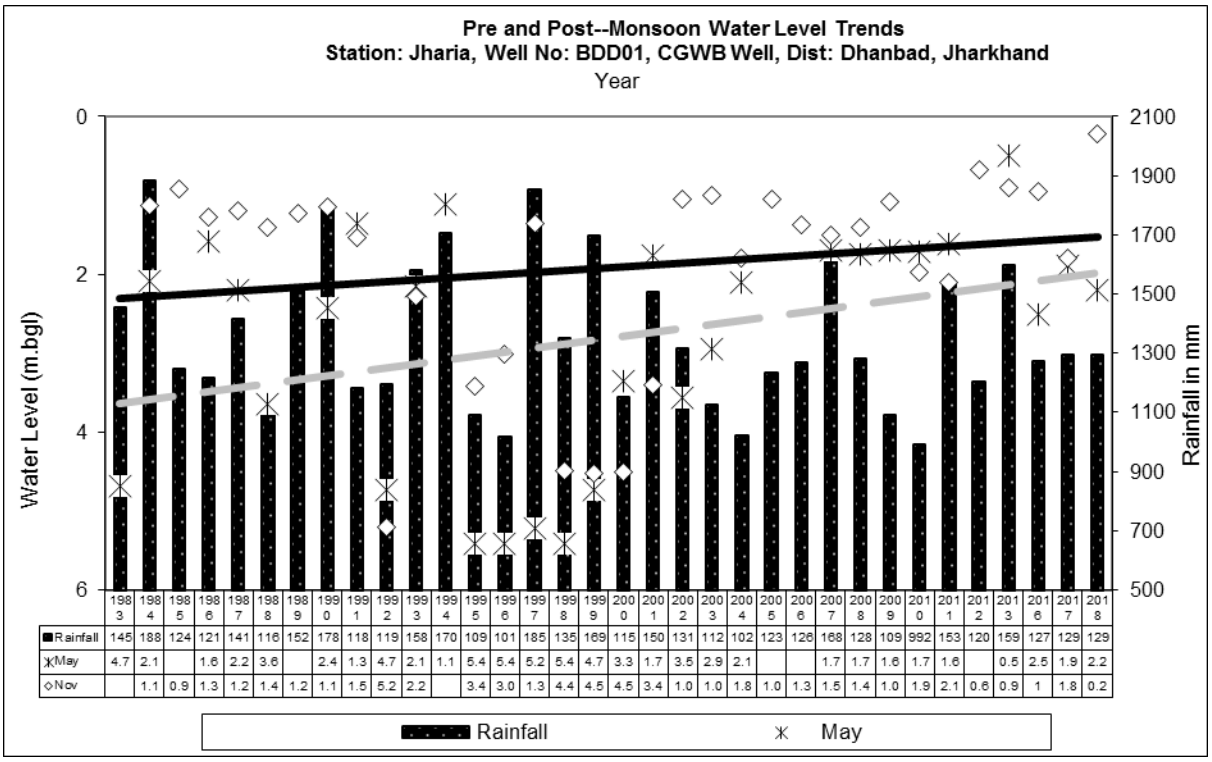


	2008	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1172.8	1303	1027.1	1295.6	1152.2	1203.1	1001.6	995.86	1397.5	1385	1144	1357.4	
May	9.89	2.79	2.90	2.43	8.18	6.48	4.60	5.40	2.93	2.34	4.93	2.63	2.31
Nov	3.23	2.11	2.23	2.38	2.64	3.03	3.53	3.30	1.63	1.93	1.63	2.25	1.38

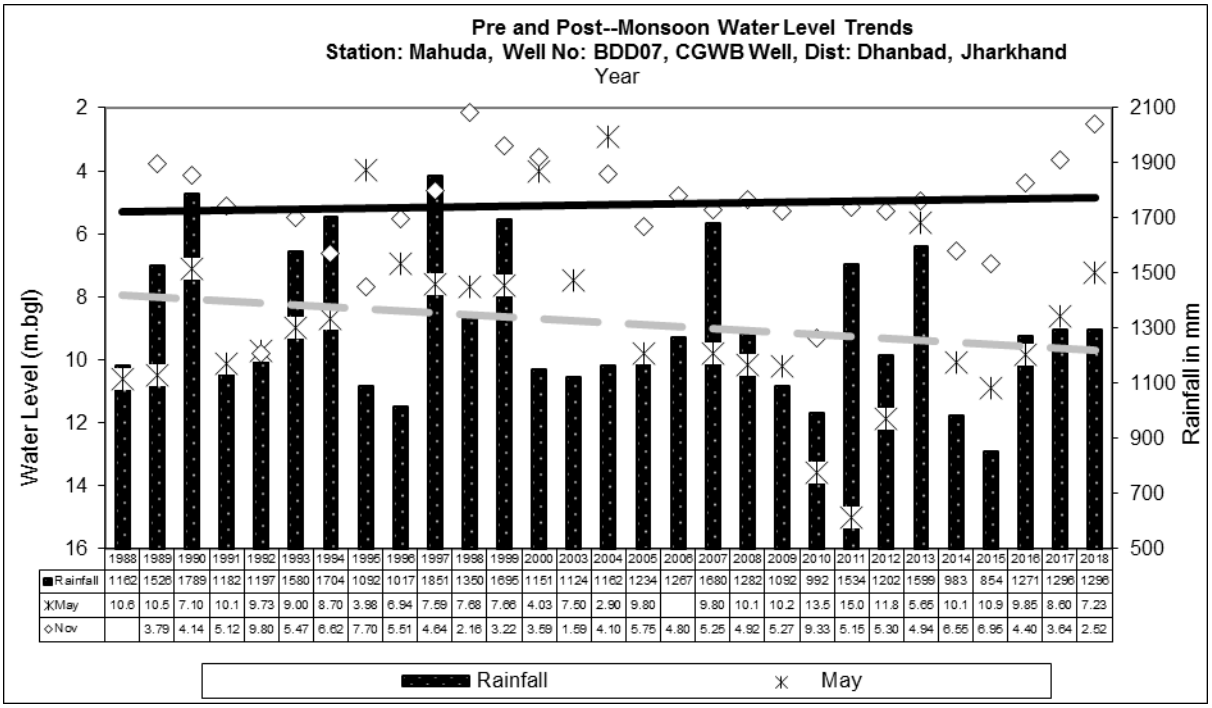


	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Rainfall	1152.15	1203.06	1001.59	995.86	1397.5	1384.95	1144.01	1357.43	
May			9.52	10.65	5.80	8.25	9.35	3.60	6.20
Nov	8.25	8.45	8.20	6.50	3.78	5.70	3.88	5.70	5.25

HYDROGRAPHS OF CGWB PERMANENT OBSERVATION STATIONS

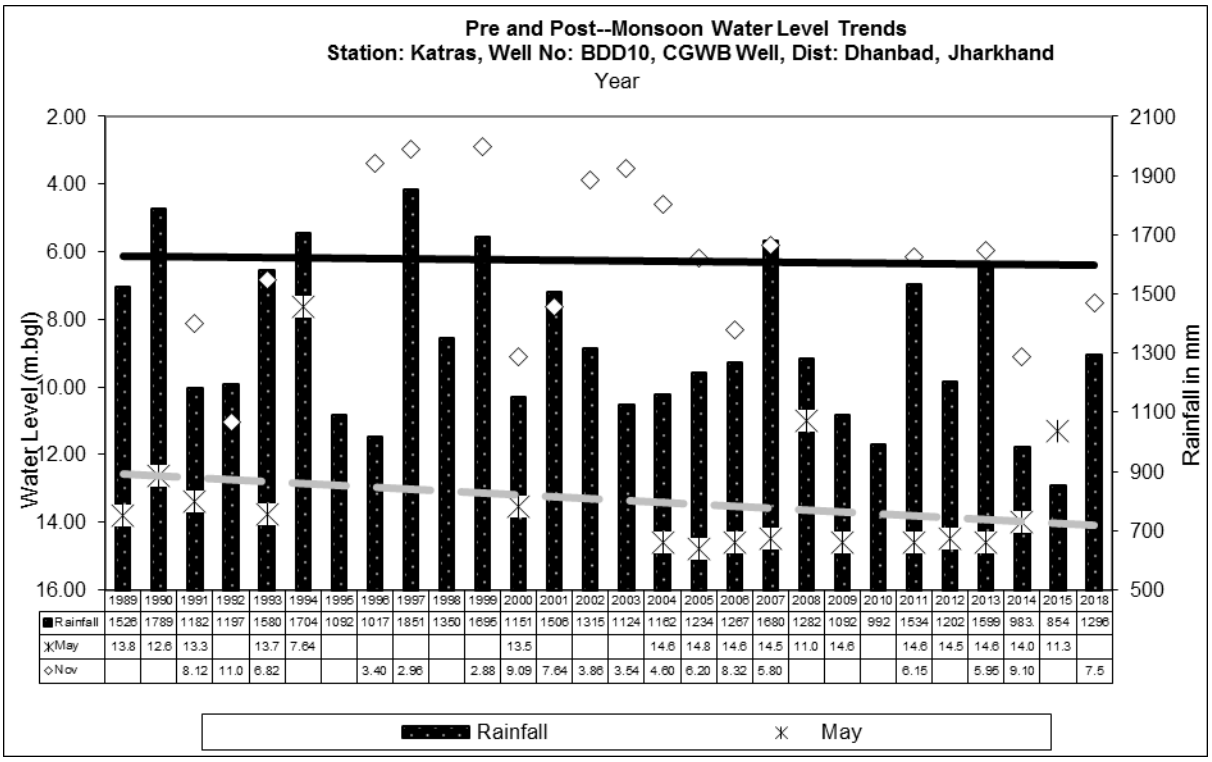


	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Rainfall	145	188	124	121	141	116	152	178	118	119	158	170	109	101	185	135	169	115	150	131	112	102	123	126	168	128	109	992	153	120	159	127	129	129		
May	4.7	2.1		1.6	2.2	3.6		2.4	1.3	4.7	2.1	1.1	5.4	5.4	5.2	5.4	4.7	3.3	1.7	3.5	2.9	2.1			1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.6		0.5	2.5	1.9	2.2		
Nov		1.1	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.5	5.2	2.2		3.4	3.0	1.3	4.4	4.5	4.5	3.4	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.0	1.9	2.1	0.6	0.9	1	1.8	0.2		

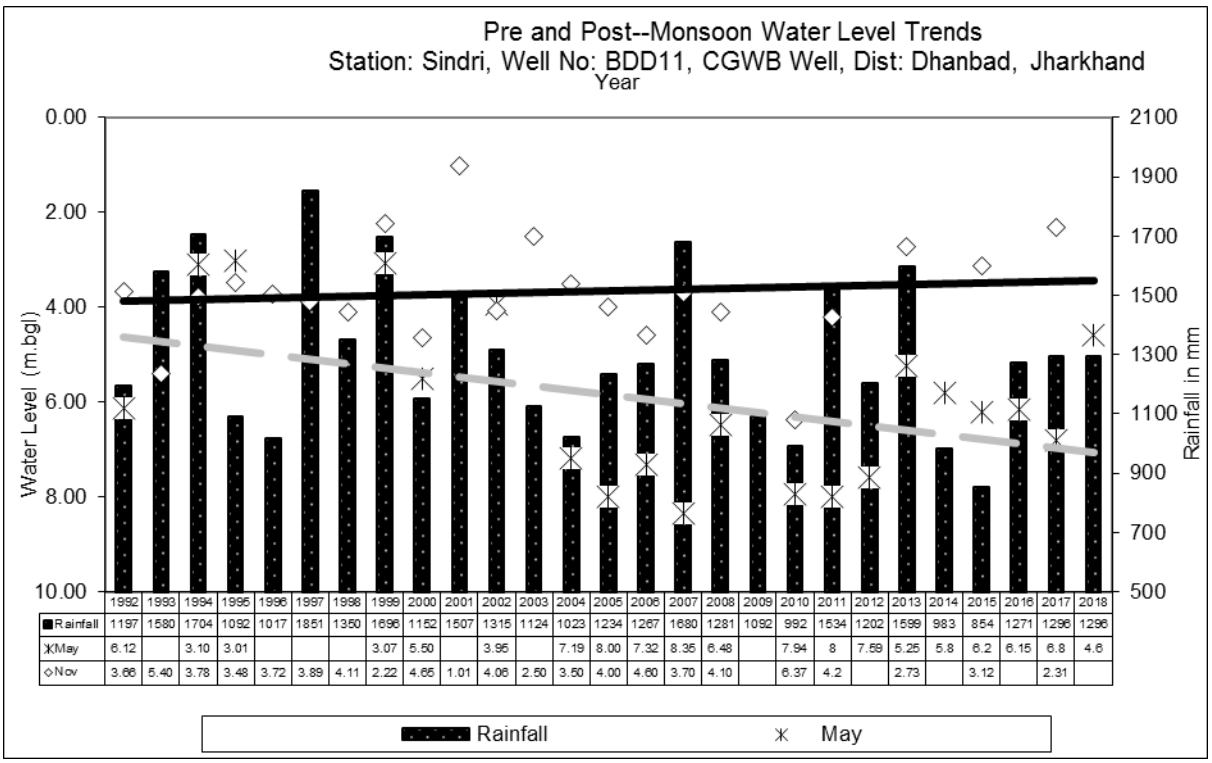


	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1996	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Rainfall	1162	1526	1789	1182	1197	1580	1704	1092	1017	1851	1350	1695	1151	1124	1162	1234	1267	1680	1282	1092	992	1534	1202	1599	983	854	1271	1296	1296
May	10.6	10.5	7.10	10.1	9.73	9.00	8.70	3.98	6.94	7.59	7.68	7.66	4.03	7.50	2.90	9.80		9.80	10.1	10.2	13.5	15.0	11.8	5.65	10.1	10.9	9.85	8.60	7.23
Nov		3.79	4.14	5.12	9.80	5.47	6.62	7.70	5.51	4.64	2.16	3.22	3.59	1.59	4.10	5.75	4.80	5.25	4.92	5.27	9.33	5.15	5.30	4.94	6.55	6.95	4.40	3.64	2.52

HYDROGRAPHS OF CGWB PERMANENT OBSERVATION STATIONS



	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2018
Rainfall	1526	1789	1182	1197	1580	1704	1092	1017	1851	1350	1695	1151	1506	1315	1124	1162	1234	1267	1680	1282	1092	992	1534	1202	1599	983.	854	1296
May	13.8	12.6	13.3		13.7	7.64						13.5				14.6	14.8	14.6	14.5	11.0	14.6		14.6	14.5	14.6	14.0	11.3	
Nov			8.12	11.0	6.82			3.40	2.96		2.88	9.09	7.64	3.86	3.54	4.60	6.20	8.32	5.80				6.15		5.95	9.10		7.5



	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Rainfall	1197	1580	1704	1092	1017	1851	1350	1696	1152	1507	1315	1124	1023	1234	1267	1680	1281	1092	992	1534	1202	1599	983	854	1271	1296	1296
May	6.12		3.10	3.01				3.07	5.50		3.95		7.19	8.00	7.32	8.35	6.48		7.94	8	7.59	5.25	5.8	6.2	6.15	6.8	4.6
Nov	3.66	5.40	3.78	3.48	3.72	3.89	4.11	2.22	4.65	1.01	4.06	2.50	3.50	4.00	4.60	3.70	4.10		6.37	4.2		2.73		3.12		2.31	

Annexure – VII

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION DETAILS

Sampling month: June month of the assessment year of 2021-22

Sl No	Name of Cluster	Ground Water Sample	Dug well (CMPDI)	Location	Sampling Date
					June'2021
1	CLUSTER-I	GW-1	B-15	BERA VILLAGE	16.06.2021
2	CLUSTER-II	GW-2	B-59	KHODOVALY VILLAGE	16.06.2021
3	CLUSTER-III	GW-3	A-29	GOVINDPUR,AMBAGAN VILLAGE	16.06.2021
4	CLUSTER-IV	GW-4	B-64	KESHALPUR, BATIGHAR	16.06.2021
5	CLUSTER-V	GW-5	D-30	BORKIBOA VILLAGE	16.06.2021
6	CLUSTER-VI	GW-6	D-25	GODHUR MORE	16.06.2021
7	CLUSTER-VII	GW-7	D-80	DHANSAR MINE RESCUE STN.	16.06.2021
8	CLUSTER-VIII	GW-8	D-49	NEAR GHANOODIH OC	15.06.2021
9	CLUSTER-IX	GW-9	D-5	JEALGORA, NEAR P.O.	15.06.2021
10	CLUSTER-X	GW-10	D-35	PATHERDIH RLY. COLONY	15.06.2021
11	CLUSTER-XI	GW-11	A-32	MONNIDIH BAZAR	16.06.2021
12	CLUSTER-XIII	GW-13	A-23	MACHHAYARA	16.06.2021
13	CLUSTER-XIV	GW-14	B-23	LOHAPATTI VILLAGE	16.06.2021
14	CLUSTER-XV	GW-15	B-32A	MADHUBAND VILLAGE	16.06.2021
15	CLUSTER-XVI	GW-16	DB-22	DAHIBARI,NICHE BASTI	15.06.2021

WATER QUALITY

(GROUND WATER- ALL PARAMETERS)

Year: 2020-21

Sl. No	Parameter	Sampling Stations			Detection Limit	IS:10500 Drinking Water Standards	Standard / Test Method
		GW1 16.06.2021	GW2 16.06.2021	GW3 16.06.2021			
1	Boron (as B), mg/l, Max	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Carmine
2	Colour,in Hazen Units	1	2	2	1	5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Pt.-Co. Method
3	Calcium (as Ca), mg/l, Max	41	84	127	1.6	75	IS 3025, Part 40: 1991 R 2019 EDTA Method
4	Chloride (as Cl), mg/l, Max	47	78	124	2	250	IS-3025/32:1988, R-2019 Argentometric
5	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, Max	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	0.03	0.05	IS 3025 Part 42 : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA,23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
6	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, Max	0.77	0.71	0.59	0.2	1.0	APHA, 23RD Edition, Page 4-90 to , 4500 –F- D (SPADNS Method)
7	Free Residual Chlorine, mg/l, Min	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	0.04	0.2	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 4500-Cl^- B. (Iodometric Method-I)
8	Iron (as Fe), mg/l, Max	0.28	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.0	IS 3025 Part 53 : 2003, R : 2019 , AAS-Flame Method
9	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.005	0.01	IS:3025(Part 47):1994 (Reaffirmed 2019) APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
10	Manganese (as Mn), mg/l, Max	0.24	<0.02	<0.02	0.02	0.1	APHA, 23rd Edition, 3111B, Direct Air Acetylene Flame AAS-Flame
11	Nitrate (as NO_3), mg/l, Max	9.62	7.03	14.76	0.5	45	APHA, 23rd Edition, P-4-127, 4500 - NO_3^- B , UV-Spectrophotometric Screening Method
12	Odour	Aggreable	Aggreable	Aggreable	Qualitative	Agreeable	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 2150-C
13	pH value	7.72	7.85	7.91	0.2	6.5-8.5	IS 3025, Part 11 : 1983 R 2017 Electrometric method
14	Phenolic compounds (as C_6H_5OH), mg/l, Max	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.002	APHA, 22nd Edition,4-Amino Autipyrine
15	Selenium, mg/l, Max	<0.007	<0.007	<0.007	0.007	0.01	IS -3025,part 56:2003,R-2019/APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA
16	Sulphate (as SO_4) mg/l, Max	31	64	42	10	200	APHA –23rd Edition. P-4-199, 4500 SO_4^{2-} E
17	Taste	Acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable	Qualitative	Acceptable	APHA,23rd Edition, 2160-C Flavour Rating Assesment
18	Total Alkalinity (c_aco_3),, mg/l, Max	105	121	137	4	200	IS 3025, Part 23: 1986 R 2019 Titration Method
19	Total Arsenic (as As), mg/l,Max	<0.006	<0.006	<0.006	0.006	0.01	IS-3025, part 37:1988,R-2019/APHA23rd Edition AAS-VGA
20	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/l, Max	<0.004	<0.004	<0.004	0.04	0.05	IS-3025 Part 52:2003, R:2019,AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
21	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l, Max	425	510	622	25	500	IS 3025, Part 16: 1984 R 2017 Gravimetric method
22	Total Hardness (c_aco_3), mg/l, Max	226	384	487	4	200	IS 3025, Part 21, 2009 R 2019 EDTA Method
23	Turbidity, NTU, Max	2	2	3	1	5	IS 3025, Part 10 : 1984 R 2017 Nephelometric Method
24	Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, Max	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	5	IS 3025 Part 49 : 1994,R : 2019, AAS-Flame
25	Nickel as Ni, mg/l Max	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.02	IS 3025 Pat 54 : 2003,R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA

WATER QUALITY

(GROUND WATER- ALL PARAMETERS)

Year: 2021-22

Sl. No	Parameter	Sampling Stations			Detection Limit	IS:10500 Drinking Water Standards	Standard / Test Method
		GW4 16.06.2021	GW5 16.06.2021	GW6 16.06.2021			
1	Boron (as B), mg/l, Max	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Carmine
2	Colour,in Hazen Units	1	3	3	1	5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Pt.-Co. Method
3	Calcium (as Ca), mg/l, Max	49	122	78	1.6	75	IS 3025, Part 40: 1991 R 2019 EDTA Method
4	Chloride (as Cl), mg/l, Max	74	132	60	2	250	IS-3025/32:1988, R-2019 Argentometric
5	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, Max	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	0.03	0.05	IS 3025 Part 42 : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA,23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
6	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, Max	0.50	0.83	0.80	0.2	1.0	APHA, 23RD Edition, Page 4-90 to , 4500 –F- D (SPADNS Method)
7	Free Residual Chlorine, mg/l, Min	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.2	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 4500-Cl^- B. (Iodometric Method-I)
8	Iron (as Fe), mg/l, Max	0.41	<0.2	0.32	0.2	1.0	IS 3025 Part 53 : 2003, R : 2019 , AAS-Flame Method
9	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.005	0.01	IS:3025(Part 47):1994 (Reaffirmed 2019) APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
10	Manganese (as Mn), mg/l, Max	<0.02	<0.02	0.16	0.02	0.1	APHA, 23rd Edition, 3111B, Direct Air Acetylene Flame AAS-GTA
11	Nitrate (as NO_3), mg/l, Max	11.32	29.01	14.21	0.5	45	APHA, 23rd Edition, P-4-127, 4500 - NO_3^- B , UV-Spectrophotometric Screening Method
12	Odour	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Qualitative	Agreeable	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 2150-C
13	pH value	8.03	7.65	7.77	0.2	6.5-8.5	IS 3025, Part 11 : 1983 R 2017 Electrometric method
14	Phenolic compounds (as C_6H_5OH), mg/l, Max	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.002	APHA, 22nd Edition,4-Amino Autipyrine
15	Selenium, mg/l, Max	<0.007	<0.007	<0.007	0.007	0.01	IS -3025,part 56:2003,R-2019/APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA
16	Sulphate (as SO_4) mg/l, Max	54	148	58	2	200	APHA –23rd Edition. P-4-199, 4500 SO_4^{2-} E
17	Taste	Acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable	Qualitative	Acceptable	APHA,23rd Edition, 2160-C Flavour Rating Assesment
18	Total Alkalinity (c_aco_3),, mg/l, Max	103	119	139	4	200	IS 3025, Part 23: 1986 R 2019 Titration Method
19	Total Arsenic (as As), mg/l,Max	<0.006	<0.006	<0.006	0.006	0.01	IS-3025, part 37:1988,R-2019/APHA23rd Edition AAS-VGA
20	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/l, Max	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.05	IS-3025 Part 52:2003, R:2019,AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
21	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l, Max	455	659	522	25	500	IS 3025, Part 16: 1984 R 2017 Gravimetric method
22	Total Hardness (c_aco_3), mg/l, Max	281	531	329	4	200	IS 3025, Part 21, 2009 R 2019 EDTA Method
23	Turbidity, NTU, Max	4	2	2	1	5	IS 3025, Part 10 : 1984 R 2017 Nephelometric Method
24	Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, Max	<0.1	<0.1	0.18	0.1	5	IS 3025 Part 49 : 1994,R : 2019, AAS-Flame
25	Nickel as Ni, mg/l Max	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.02	IS 3025 Pat 54 : 2003,R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA

WATER QUALITY

(GROUND WATER- ALL PARAMETERS)

Year: 2021-22

Sl. No	Parameter	Sampling Stations			Detection Limit	IS:10500 Drinking Water Standards	Standard / Test Method
		GW7 16.06.2021	GW8 15.06.2021	GW9 15.06.2021			
1	Boron (as B), mg/l, Max	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Carmine
2	Colour,in Hazen Units	2	2	3	1	5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Pt.-Co. Method
3	Calcium (as Ca), mg/l, Max	117	65	139	1.6	75	IS 3025, Part 40: 1991 R 2019 EDTA Method
4	Chloride (as Cl), mg/l, Max	97	85	124	2	250	IS-3025/32:1988, R-2019 Argentometric
5	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, Max	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	0.03	0.05	IS 3025 Part 42 : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA,23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
6	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, Max	0.44	0.68	0.75	0.2	1.0	APHA, 23RD Edition, Page 4-90 to , 4500 –F- D (SPADNS Method)
7	Free Residual Chlorine, mg/l, Min	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.2	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 4500-Cl^- B. (Iodometric Method-I)
8	Iron (as Fe), mg/l, Max	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2	1.0	IS 3025 Part 53 : 2003, R : 2019 , AAS-Flame Method
9	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.005	0.01	IS:3025(Part 47):1994 (Reaffirmed 2019) APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
10	Manganese (as Mn), mg/l, Max	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	0.02	0.1	APHA, 23rd Edition, 3111B, Direct Air Acetylene Flame AAS-GTA
11	Nitrate (as NO_3), mg/l, Max	16.27	11.81	25.78	0.5	45	APHA, 23rd Edition, P-4-127, 4500 - NO_3^- B , UV-Spectrophotometric Screening Method
12	Odour	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Qualitative	Agreeable	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 2150-C
13	pH value	7.71	7.35	7.86	0.2	6.5-8.5	IS 3025, Part 11 : 1983 R 2017 Electrometric method
14	Phenolic compounds (as C_6H_5OH), mg/l, Max	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.002	APHA, 22nd Edition,4-Amino Autipyrine
15	Selenium, mg/l, Max	<0.007	<0.007	<0.007	0.007	0.01	IS -3025,part 56:2003,R-2019/APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA
16	Sulphate (as SO_4) mg/l, Max	75	35	159	2	200	APHA –23rd Edition. P-4-199, 4500 SO_4^{2-} E
17	Taste	Acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable	Qualitative	Acceptable	APHA,23rd Edition, 2160-C Flavour Rating Assesment
18	Total Alkalinity (c_ac_{03}),, mg/l, Max	182	115	135	4	200	IS 3025, Part 23: 1986 R 2019 Titration Method
19	Total Arsenic (as As), mg/l,Max	<0.006	<0.006	<0.006	0.006	0.01	IS-3025, part 37:1988,R-2019/APHA23rd Edition AAS-VGA
20	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/l, Max	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.05	IS-3025 Part 52:2003, R:2019,AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
21	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l, Max	783	724	889	25	500	IS 3025, Part 16: 1984 R 2017 Gravimetric method
22	Total Hardness (c_ac_{03}), mg/l, Max	440	309	554	4	200	IS 3025, Part 21, 2009 R 2019 EDTA Method
23	Turbidity, NTU, Max	1	5	2	1	5	IS 3025, Part 10 : 1984 R 2017 Nephelometric Method
24	Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, Max	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	5	IS 3025 Part 49 : 1994,R : 2019, AAS-Flame
25	Nickel as Ni, mg/l Max	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.02	IS 3025 Pat 54 : 2003,R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA

WATER QUALITY

(GROUND WATER- ALL PARAMETERS)

Year: 2021-22

Sl. No	Parameter	Sampling Stations			Detection Limit	IS:10500 Drinking Water Standards	Standard / Test Method
		GW10 15.06.2021	GW11 16.06.2021	GW13 16.06.2021			
1	Boron (as B), mg/l, Max	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Carmine
2	Colour,in Hazen Units	3	2	3	1	5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Pt.-Co. Method
3	Calcium (as Ca), mg/l, Max	82	54	158	1.6	75	IS 3025, Part 40: 1991 R 2019 EDTA Method
4	Chloride (as Cl), mg/l, Max	80	39	103	2	250	IS-3025/32:1988, R-2019 Argentometric
5	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, Max	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	0.03	0.05	IS 3025 Part 42 : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA,23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
6	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, Max	0.54	0.60	0.43	0.2	1.0	APHA, 23RD Edition, Page 4-90 to , 4500 –F- D (SPADNS Method)
7	Free Residual Chlorine, mg/l, Min	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.2	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 4500-Cl^- B. (Iodometric Method-I)
8	Iron (as Fe), mg/l, Max	<0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.2	1.0	IS 3025 Part 53 : 2003, R : 2019 , AAS-Flame Method
9	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.005	0.01	IS:3025(Part 47):1994 (Reaffirmed 2019) APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
10	Manganese (as Mn), mg/l, Max	<0.02	<0.02	0.18	0.02	0.1	APHA, 23rd Edition, 3111B, Direct Air Acetylene Flame AAS-GTA
11	Nitrate (as NO_3), mg/l, Max	17.24	11.47	9.23	0.5	45	APHA, 23rd Edition, P-4-127, 4500 - NO_3^- B , UV-Spectrophotometric Screening Method
12	Odour	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Qualitative	Agreeable	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 2150-C
13	pH value	7.75	8.15	8.05	0.2	6.5-8.5	IS 3025, Part 11 : 1983 R 2017 Electrometric method
14	Phenolic compounds (as C_6H_5OH), mg/l, Max	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.002	APHA, 22nd Edition,4-Amino Autipyrine
15	Selenium, mg/l, Max	<0.007	<0.007	<0.007	0.007	0.01	IS -3025,part 56:2003,R-2019/APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA
16	Sulphate (as SO_4) mg/l, Max	99	44	183	2	200	APHA –23rd Edition. P-4-199, 4500 SO_4^{2-} E
17	Taste	Acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable	Qualitative	Acceptable	APHA,23rd Edition, 2160-C Flavour Rating Assesment
18	Total Alkalinity (c_ac_{03}),, mg/l, Max	119	178	115	4	200	IS 3025, Part 23: 1986 R 2019 Titration Method
19	Total Arsenic (as As), mg/l,Max	<0.006	<0.006	<0.006	0.006	0.01	IS-3025, part 37:1988,R-2019/APHA23rd Edition AAS-VGA
20	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/l, Max	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.05	IS-3025 Part 52:2003, R:2019,AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
21	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l, Max	666	578	782	25	500	IS 3025, Part 16: 1984 R 2017 Gravimetric method
22	Total Hardness (c_ac_{03}), mg/l, Max	356	246	566	4	200	IS 3025, Part 21, 2009 R 2019 EDTA Method
23	Turbidity, NTU, Max	3	1	1	1	5	IS 3025, Part 10 : 1984 R 2017 Nephelometric Method
24	Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, Max	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	5	IS 3025 Part 49 : 1994,R : 2019, AAS-Flame
25	Nickel as Ni, mg/l Max	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.02	IS 3025 Pat 54 : 2003,R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA

WATER QUALITY

(GROUND WATER- ALL PARAMETERS)

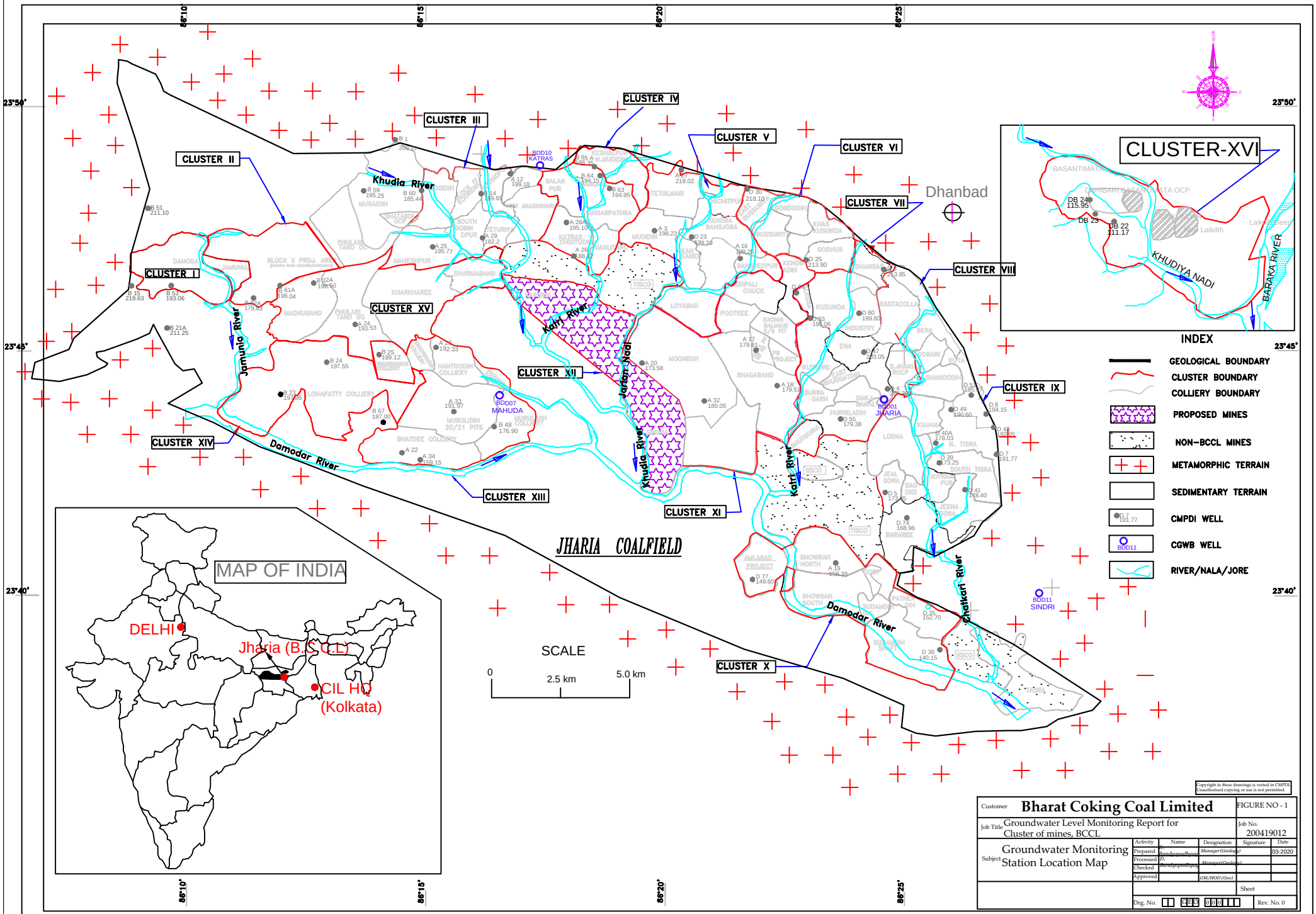
Year: 2021-22

Sl. No	Parameter	Sampling Stations			Detection Limit	IS:10500 Drinking Water Standards	Standard / Test Method
		GW14 16.06.2021	GW15 16.06.2021	GW16 15.06.2021			
1	Boron (as B), mg/l, Max	<0.2	<0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Carmine
2	Colour,in Hazen Units	3	2	2	1	5	APHA, 23rd Edition ,Pt.-Co. Method
3	Calcium (as Ca), mg/l, Max	52	101	154	1.6	75	IS 3025, Part 40: 1991 R 2019 EDTA Method
4	Chloride (as Cl), mg/l, Max	54	136	119	2	250	IS-3025/32:1988, R-2019 Argentometric
5	Copper (as Cu), mg/l, Max	<0.03	<0.03	<0.03	0.03	0.05	IS 3025 Part 42 : 1992 R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA,23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
6	Fluoride (as F) mg/l, Max	0.61	0.78	0.55	0.2	1.0	APHA, 23RD Edition, Page 4-90 to , 4500 –F- D (SPADNS Method)
7	Free Residual Chlorine, mg/l, Min	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.2	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 4500-Cl^- B. (Iodometric Method-I)
8	Iron (as Fe), mg/l, Max	<0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.2	1.0	IS 3025 Part 53 : 2003, R : 2019 , AAS-Flame Method
9	Lead (as Pb), mg/l, Max	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.005	0.01	IS:3025(Part 47):1994 (Reaffirmed 2019) APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
10	Manganese (as Mn), mg/l, Max	<0.02	0.10	<0.02	0.02	0.1	APHA, 23rd Edition, 3111B, Direct Air Acetylene Flame AAS-GTA
11	Nitrate (as NO_3), mg/l, Max	14.83	9.44	15.73	0.5	45	APHA, 23rd Edition, P-4-127, 4500 - NO_3^- B , UV-Spectrophotometric Screening Method
12	Odour	Agreeable	Agreeable	Agreeable	Qualitative	Agreeable	APHA, 23rd Edition, , 2150-C
13	pH value	8.06	7.95	7.86	0.2	6.5-8.5	IS 3025, Part 11 : 1983 R 2017 Electrometric method
14	Phenolic compounds (as C_6H_5OH), mg/l, Max	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.002	APHA, 22nd Edition,4-Amino Autipyrine
15	Selenium, mg/l, Max	<0.007	<0.007	<0.007	0.007	0.01	IS -3025,part 56:2003,R-2019/APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-VGA
16	Sulphate (as SO_4) mg/l, Max	58	142	187	2	200	APHA –23rd Edition. P-4-199, 4500 SO_4^{2-} E
17	Taste	Acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable	Qualitative	Acceptable	APHA,23rd Edition, 2160-C Flavour Rating Assesment
18	Total Alkalinity (c_aco_3),, mg/l, Max	101	127	155	4	200	IS 3025, Part 23: 1986 R 2019 Titration Method
19	Total Arsenic (as As), mg/l,Max	<0.006	<0.006	<0.006	0.006	0.01	IS-3025, part 37:1988,R-2019/APHA23rd Edition AAS-VGA
20	Total Chromium (as Cr), mg/l, Max	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.05	IS-3025 Part 52:2003, R:2019,AAS-Flame APHA, 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA
21	Total Dissolved Solids, mg/l, Max	569	766	807	25	500	IS 3025, Part 16: 1984 R 2017 Gravimetric method
22	Total Hardness (c_aco_3), mg/l, Max	309	539	638	4	200	IS 3025, Part 21, 2009 R 2019 EDTA Method
23	Turbidity, NTU, Max	2	3	3	1	5	IS 3025, Part 10 : 1984 R 2017 Nephelometric Method
24	Zinc (as Zn), mg/l, Max	<0.1	0.1	0.84	0.1	5	IS 3025 Part 49 : 1994,R : 2019, AAS-Flame
25	Nickel as Ni, mg/l Max	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.02	IS 3025 Pat 54 : 2003,R : 2019, AAS-Flame APHA 23rd Edition, AAS-GTA

Abbreviations

AMSL: Above mean sea level
Avg.: Average
APT: Aquifer Pumping Test
BCCL: Bharat Coking Coal Ltd.
bgl: Below Ground Level
Buffer zone: periphery of the 10 km radius from the project boundary
Core zone: Project / mine / colliery boundary (leasehold area)
CMPDI: Central Mine Plan & Design Institute
DVC: Damodar Valley Corporation
DTW: Depth to water level
GW: Groundwater
IMD: Indian Meteorological Division
JCF: Jharia Coalfield
RCF: Raniganj Coalfield
MADA: Mineral Area Development Authority
MCM: Million Cubic Meter
MGD: Million Gallon per day
NTU: Nephlometric Turbidity unit
OC / UG: Opencast / Underground
OCP / UGP: Opencast Project / Underground Project
RL: Reduced Level
RWH: Rainwater Harvesting
FF: Fire Fighting

GROUNDWATER MONITORING STATION LOCATION MAP



Copyright in these drawings is vested in CMPDI. Unauthorised copying or use is not permitted.

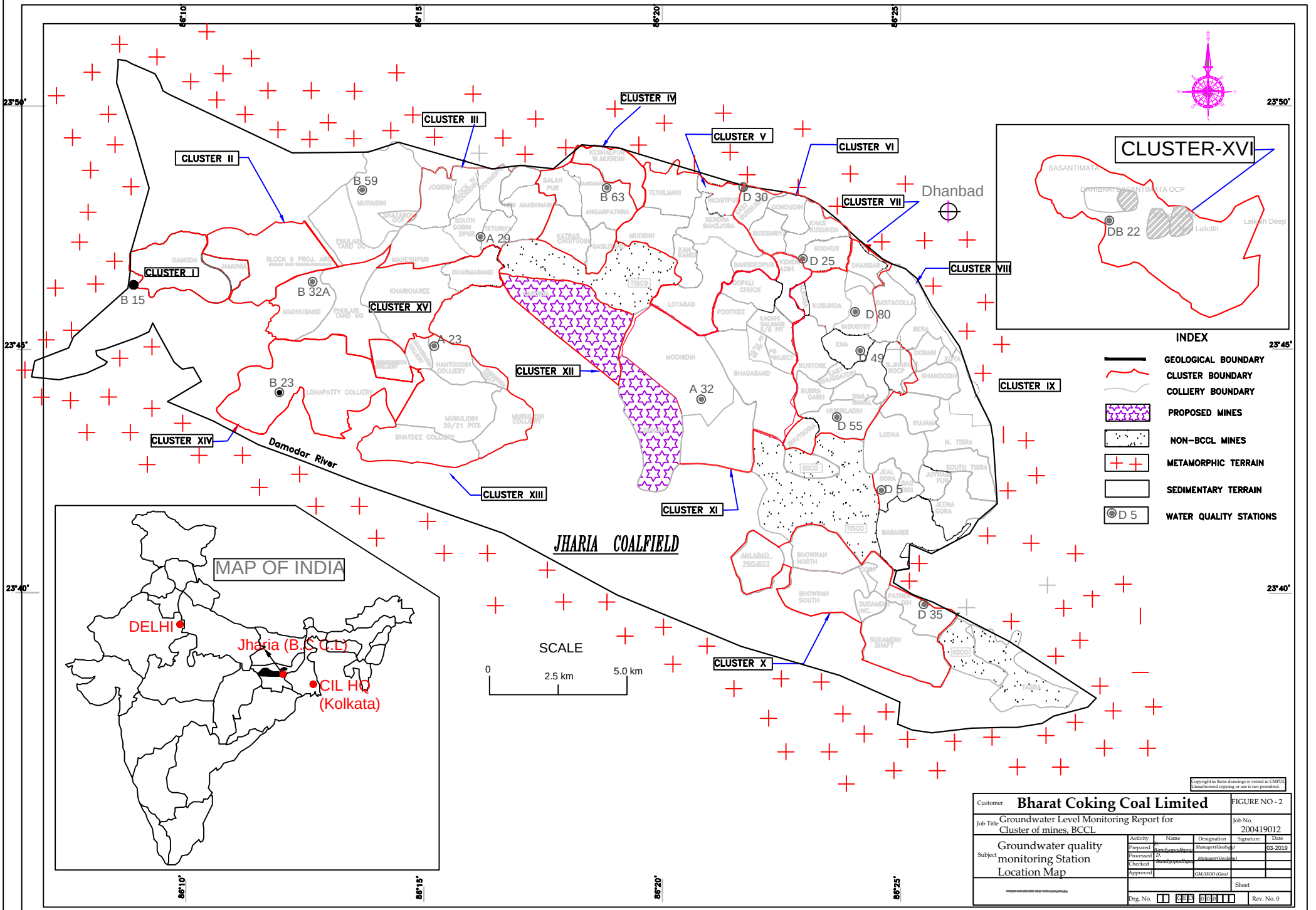
Customer	**Bharat Coking Coal Limited**		FIGURE NO - 1
Job Title	Groundwater Level Monitoring Report for Cluster of mines, BCCL		Job No. 200419012
Subject	Groundwater Monitoring Station Location Map		

Activity	Name	Designation	Signature	Date
Prepared	S. Bandyopadhyay	Manager(Geology)		03-2020
Processed	D. Bandyopadhyay	Manager(Geology)		
Checked				
Approved		GM/HOD (Geo)		

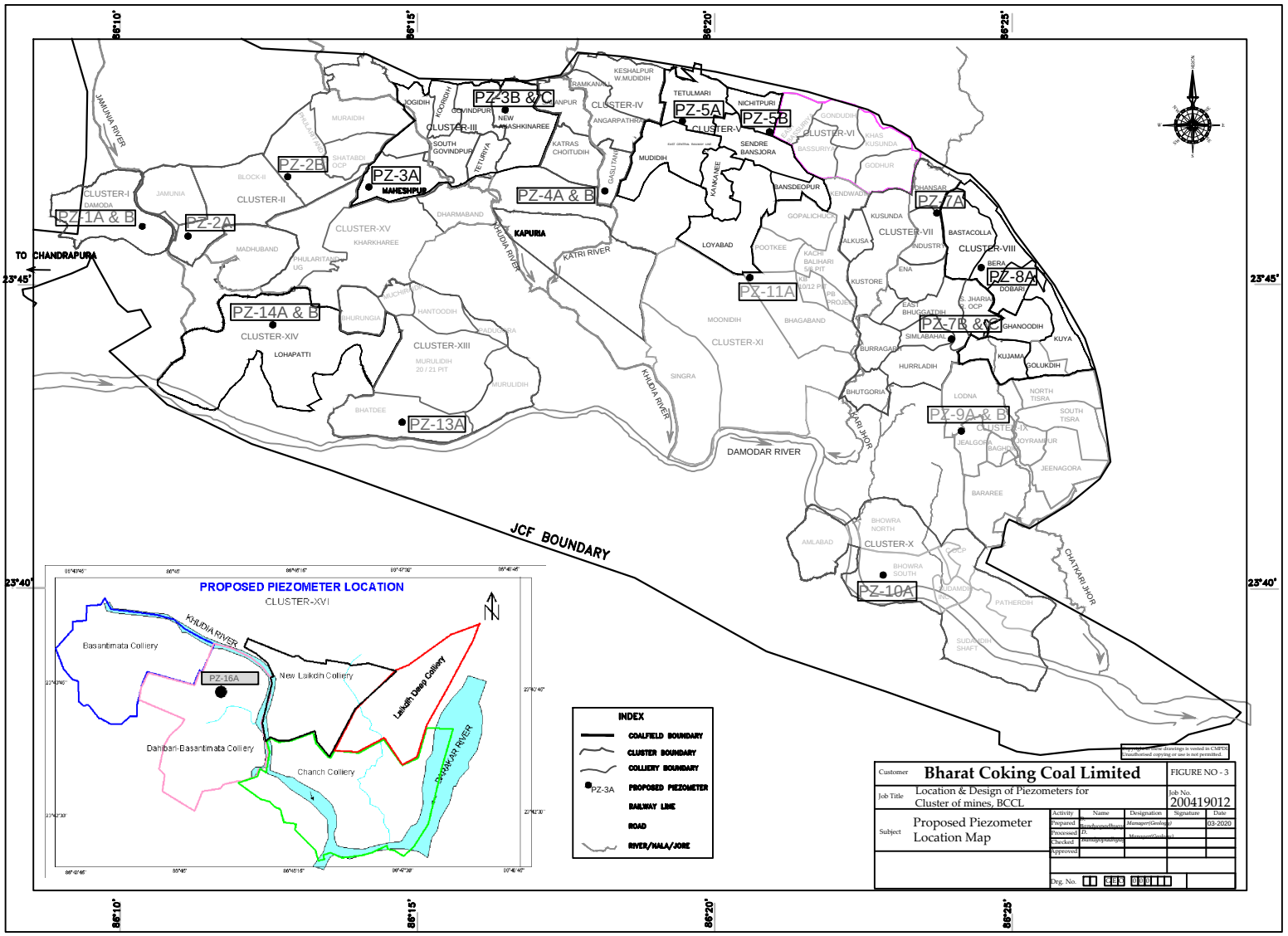
Sheet

Drg. No. [ ] CBE/ 000 [ ] Rev. No. 0

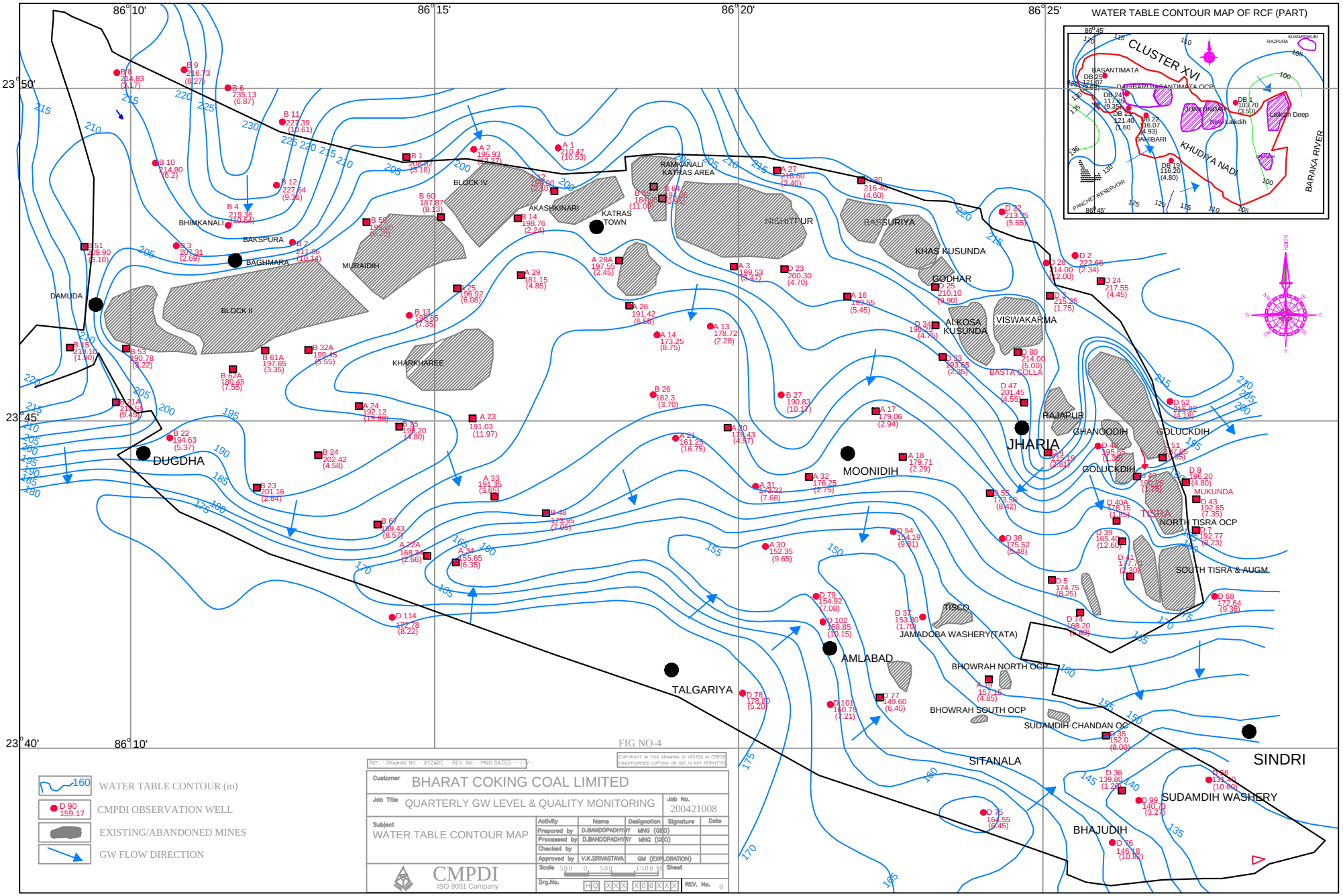
GROUNDWATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION LOCATION MAP



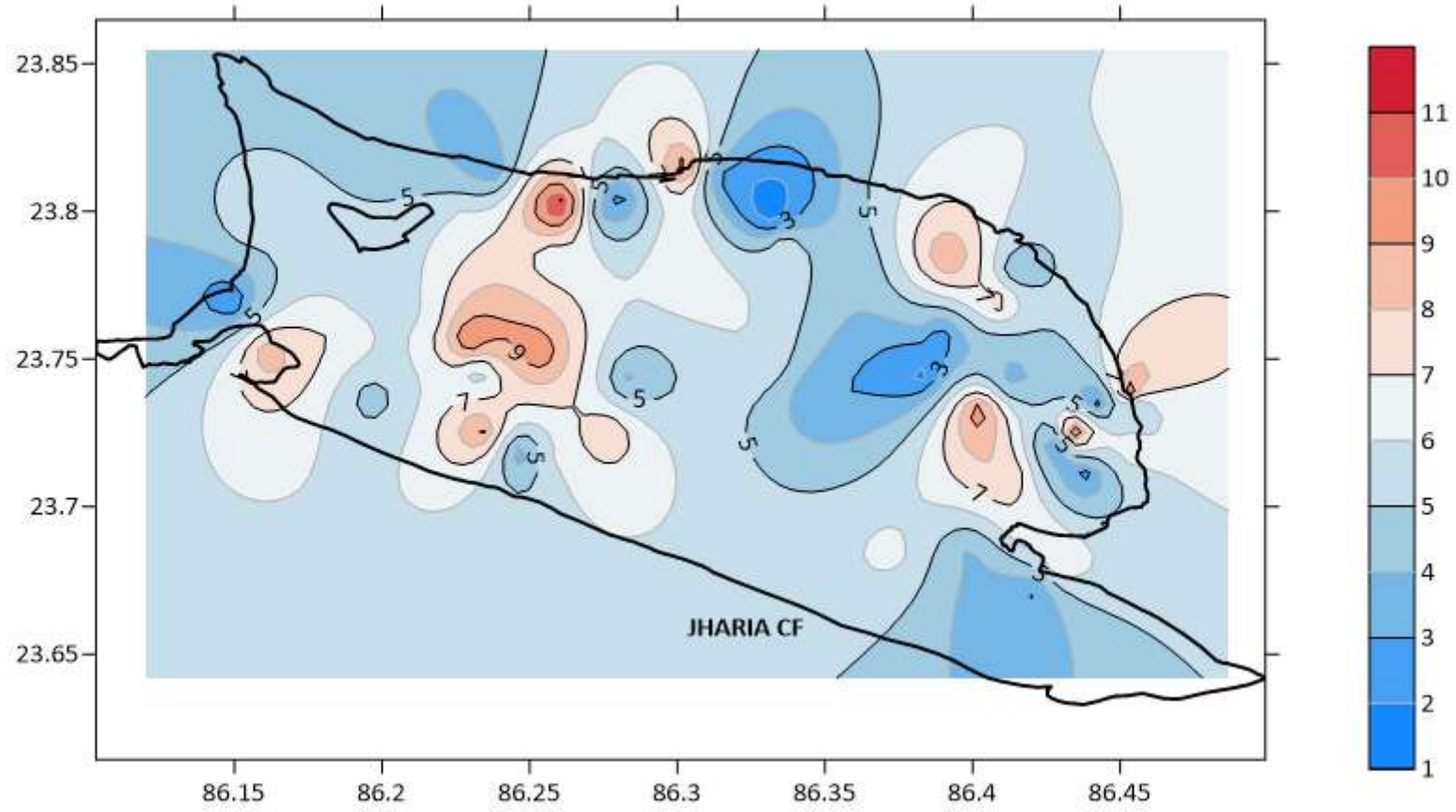
PROPOSED PIEZOMETER LOCATION MAP, JCF & RCF (part)



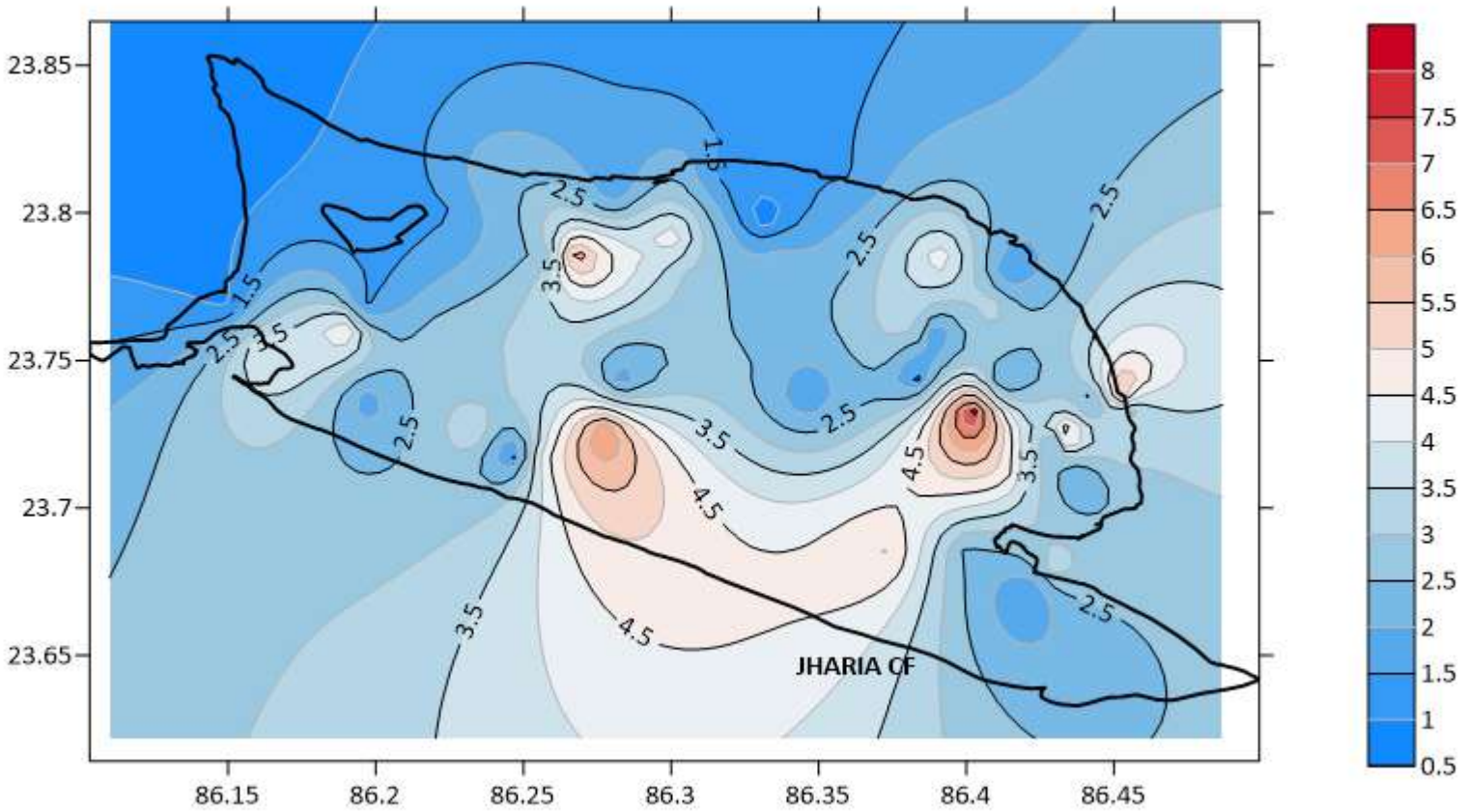
WATER TABLE CONTOUR MAP OF PRE-MONSOON 2020-21



DEPTH TO WATER LEVEL MAP (PRE-MONSOON)



DEPTH TO WATER LEVEL MAP(POST-MONSOON)



Accreditation Board of CGWA

Certificate of Accreditation

M/s. Central Mine Planning and Design Institute Ltd. (CMPDIL)
Ranchi, Jharkhand

Has been accredited as a Ground Water Professionals to prepare reports in the Functional Areas of

- *Hydrogeological conditions in mining projects.*

Valid from : 15.02.2021
Valid thru : 14.02.2026

Certificate No. : CGWA/RGI/013
Dated : 07.07.2021

क्षेत्रीय निदेशक
Regional Director
आरजीएनजीडब्ल्यूटीआरआई
RGNGWT&RI

सदस्य
Member
आरजीएनजीडब्ल्यूटीआरआई
RGNGWT&RI

भारत सरकार
Government of India
जल शक्ति मंत्रालय
Ministry of Jal Shakti
जल संसाधन, नदी विकास और गंगा संरक्षण विभाग
Department of Water Resources, River Development & Ganga Rejuvenation
केन्द्रीय भूमि जल बोर्ड / Central Ground Water Board
राजीव गांधी राष्ट्रीय भूमि जल प्रशिक्षण एवं अनुसंधान संस्थान
Rajiv Gandhi National Ground Water Training & Research Institute
फोन / Phone No. 07712220701
ई-मेल / E-mail: rgi-cgwb@nic.in
वेबसाइट / Website: cgwb.gov.in / ngwtri.org
सेक्टर 23, तुता, अटल नगर, नया रायपुर 492016 (छ.ग.)
Sector - 23, Tuta, Atal Nagar, Naya Raipur 492016 (C.G.)

E-877816
15.11.21

File No. 29/TS/RGI/Accreditation/20-21 - 295

Date 02.08.2021

To,

The CMPDIL
Gondwana Place, Kanke Road
Ranchi, (Jharkhand)
PIN- 834031

Sub: - Accreditation Certificate – Reg.

Sir,

Please find enclosed the Certificate of Accreditation in respect of The CMPDIL for the period 2021-2026.

Please acknowledge the receipt of the Certificate

Encl : As Above

Yours Faithfully

02/08/2021

(Satish Kumar)
Regional Director
RGNGWTRI, Raipur

Quality Council of India

National Accreditation Board for Education and Training

ITPI Building, 6th Floor, 4 - A, Ring Road, I P Estate, New Delhi - 110002

CERTIFICATE OF ACCREDITATION

Under the QCI-NABET Scheme
for
Ground Water Consultant Organisation

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

CMPDI, GONDWANA PLACE, KANKE ROAD, RANCHI, JHARKHAND -834031

S.No.	SCOPE COVERAGE		
	Industrial Use	Mining Projects	Infrastructure Projects
1	Hydrogeological report: Comprehensive report on groundwater condition/situation		
2	Impact Assessment Reports without modelling studies		

Note: Names of approved Project Coordinators and Technical Area Experts are mentioned in IA AC Minutes dated Oct 14, 2021 on QCI-NABET website.

The Accreditation shall remain in force subject to continued compliance to the terms and conditions mentioned in NABET's letter of accreditation bearing no. QCI/NABET/ENV/GWCO/21/57 dated Oct 27, 2021. The accreditation needs to be renewed before the expiry date by Oct 13, 2026 following due process of assessment.

Sr. Director, NABET
Issue Date : Oct 27, 2021

Certificate No.
NABET/GWCO/IA/GW021

Valid Upto
Oct 13, 2026

National Accreditation Board for Education and Training

Ref. No. - QCI/NABET/ENV/GWCO/ACO/21/57 October 27, 2021

To,

M/s Central Mine Planning and Design Institute Limited
Gondwana Place, Kanke Road,
Ranchi, Jharkhand- 834031

Sub: Accreditation under NABET Scheme of Ground Water Consultant Organization (GWCO)

Ref.: With reference to your application No. QCI/NABET/GWCO/0011/IA dated October 22, 2020.

Dear Sir

QCI-NABET is hereby pleased to accredit 'Central Mine Planning and Design Institute Limited' for the scope coverage as mentioned in the Certificate of Accreditation.

The validity of accreditation is subject to continued compliance to the Scheme and the terms & conditions mentioned in **Annexure I to IV.**

NABET always look forward for your association and continued support.

With best regards,

27/10/2021

A K Jha
Senior Director
QCI- NABET

Annexure-I

Ref. No.: QCI/NABET/ENV/GWCO/ACO/21/57
Date October 27, 2021
Name of organization: Central Mine Planning and Design Institute Limited

Accreditation of Ground Water Consultant Organization (GWCO) under NABET Scheme

Marks obtained in various aspect of Initial Assessment

Sl. No.	Aspect	Marks Scored	Out of
1.	**Quality and performance of personnel**		
	i. Project Coordinator/s	18.29 (Average)	25
	ii. Technical Area Expert/s	13.29 (Average)	20
2.	**Infrastructure and software and hardware**	13.20	15
3.	**Field Invest. & Laboratory system**	13.80	20
4.	**Quality Management System**	10.88	15
5.	**Organizational Commitment**	4.20	5
	Total	73.66	**100**
	Overall Score	**73.66%**	

The organization has scored 73.66% overall and awarded 3-Star (★★★

Criteria for Star Rating:

S. No	Overall Score	Star Rating
1	40% to 60%	★
2	61% to 70%	★ ★
3	71% and Above	★ ★ ★

National Accreditation Board for
Testing and Calibration Laboratories

NABL

CERTIFICATE OF ACCREDITATION

ENVIRONMENT LABORATORY, REGIONAL INSTITUTE -II, CMPDI DHANBAD

has been assessed and accredited in accordance with the standard

ISO/IEC 17025:2017

"General Requirements for the Competence of Testing & Calibration Laboratories"

for its facilities at

CMPDIL, RI-2, KOYLABHAWAN, KOYLANAGAR, DHANBAD, JHARKHAND, INDIA

in the field of

TESTING

Certificate Number: TC-10122

Issue Date: 07/12/2021 **Valid Until:** 06/12/2023

This certificate remains valid for the Scope of Accreditation as specified in the annexure subject to continued satisfactory compliance to the above standard & the relevant requirements of NABL.
(To see the scope of accreditation of this laboratory, you may also visit NABL website www.nabl-india.org)

Name of Legal Identity : CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LTD.

Signed for and on behalf of NABL

N. Venkateswaran
Chief Executive Officer

REGISTERED OFFICE

Gondwana Place, Kanke Road
Ranchi -834 031
(Jharkhand)

REGIONAL INSTITUTES

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-I
वेस्ट एंड, जी.टी.रोड
आसनसोल-713 301
(पश्चिम बंगाल)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-II
कोयला भवन, कोयला नगर
धनबाद- 826 005
(झारखंड)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-III
गोंदवाना प्लेस,कांके रोड
राँची- 834 031
(झारखंड)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-IV
जरीपटका, कस्तूरबा नगर
नागपुर-440 014
(महाराष्ट्र)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-V
सीपत रोड
बिलासपुर-495 001
(छत्तीसगढ़)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-VI
पोस्ट :जयंत कॉलरी,
जिला : सिंगरौली
पिन नं0- 486 890
(मध्य प्रदेश)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-VII
गृह निर्माण भवन
सचिवालय मार्ग
भुवनेश्वर-751001
(उड़ीसा)

Regional Institute - I
West End, G.T Road
Asansol - 713 301
(West Bengal)

Regional Institute - II
Koyla Bhawan, Koyla Nagar
Dhanbad - 826 005
(Jharkhand)

Regional Institute - III
Gondwana Place, Kanke Road
Ranchi- 834 031
(Jharkhand)

Regional Institute - IV
Jaripathka, Kasturba Nagar
Nagpur - 440 014
(Maharashtra)

Regional Institute - V
Seepat Road
Bilaspur - 495 001
(Chattisgarh)

Regional Institute - VI
P.O Jayant Colliery
Dist. - Singrauli
PIN - 486 890
Madhya Pradesh

Regional Institute - VII
Grih Nirman Bhawan
Sachivalaya Marg
Bhubneswar - 751 001
(Orissa)

सेन्ट्रल माईन प्लानिंग एंड डिजाइन इन्स्टीच्यूट लिमिटेड

(कोल इंडिया की अनुषंगी कम्पनी)
एक मिनी रत्न कम्पनी

Central Mine Planning & Design Institute Limited

(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited)
A Mini Ratna Company

गोंदवाना प्लेस, काँके रोड, राँची - 834 031, भारत
दूरभाष : (91-0651) 2230002, 2230483
फैक्स : (91-0651) 2231447
वेबसाईट : www.cmpdi.co.in

Gondwana Place, Kanke Road, Ranchi - 834 031, INDIA
Phone : (91 - 0651) 2230002, 2230483
Fax : (91 - 0651) 2231447
website : www.cmpdi.co.in

REGISTERED OFFICE

Gondwana Place, Kanke Road
Ranchi -834 031
(Jharkhand)

REGIONAL INSTITUTES

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-I
वेस्ट एंड, जी.टी.रोड
आसनसोल-713 301
(पश्चिम बंगाल)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-II
कोयला भवन, कोयला नगर
धनबाद- 826 005
(झारखंड)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-III
गोंदवाना प्लेस,कांके रोड
राँची- 834 031
(झारखंड)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-IV
जरीपटका, कस्तूरबा नगर
नागपुर-440 014
(महाराष्ट्र)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-V
सीपत रोड
बिलासपुर-495 001
(छत्तीसगढ़)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-VI
पोस्ट :जयंत कॉलरी,
जिला : सिंगरौली
पिन नं0- 486 890
(मध्य प्रदेश)

क्षेत्रीय संस्थान-VII
गृह निर्माण भवन
सचिवालय मार्ग
भुवनेश्वर-751001
(उड़ीसा)

Regional Institute - I
West End, G.T Road
Asansol - 713 301
(West Bengal)

Regional Institute - II
Koyla Bhawan, Koyla Nagar
Dhanbad - 826 005
(Jharkhand)

Regional Institute - III
Gondwana Place, Kanke Road
Ranchi- 834 031
(Jharkhand)

Regional Institute - IV
Jaripathka, Kasturba Nagar
Nagpur - 440 014
(Maharashtra)

Regional Institute - V
Seepat Road
Bilaspur - 495 001
(Chattisgarh)

Regional Institute - VI
P.O Jayant Colliery
Dist. - Singrauli
PIN - 486 890
Madhya Pradesh

Regional Institute - VII
Grih Nirman Bhawan
Sachivalaya Marg
Bhubneswar - 751 001
(Orissa)

सेन्ट्रल माईन प्लानिंग एंड डिजाइन इन्स्टीच्यूट लिमिटेड

(कोल इंडिया की अनुषंगी कम्पनी)
एक मिनी रत्न कम्पनी

Central Mine Planning & Design Institute Limited

(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited)
A Mini Ratna Company

गोंदवाना प्लेस, काँके रोड, राँची - 834 031, भारत
दूरभाष : (91-0651) 2230002, 2230483
फैक्स : (91-0651) 2231447
वेबसाईट : www.cmpdi.co.in

Gondwana Place, Kanke Road, Ranchi - 834 031, INDIA
Phone : (91 - 0651) 2230002, 2230483
Fax : (91 - 0651) 2231447
website : www.cmpdi.co.in

ANNEXURE - XV

BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED
(A Subsidiary of Coal India Limited – A Maharatna Company)

CORPORATE ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), a subsidiary of Coal India Limited, is a Public Sector Undertaking engaged in mining of coal and allied activities. It is the only producer of Prime Coking Coal in India. BCCL was incorporated in 1972 to operate coking coal mines operating in the Jharia and Raniganj Coalfields. Currently, the Company operates 66 coal mines and 8 Coal Washeries.

Our mission is to produce the planned quantity of coal efficiently and economically with due regard to safety, conservation and quality. BCCL affirms its commitment for environment friendly mining with right mitigation of pollution, reclamation of the degraded land, preservation of biodiversity and proper disposal of waste following the best environmental practices including judicious use of the non-renewable energy on the path of continual improvement. Towards this commitment, BCCL shall endeavor to:

- Conduct mining and associated operations in an environmentally responsible manner to comply with applicable laws and other requirements related to environmental aspects.
- Design projects with due consideration of Sustainable Development by integrating sound environmental management practices in all our activities.
- Prevent pollution of surrounding habitation by continuous monitoring and adopting suitable measures for environment protection.
- Ensure compliance of all applicable Environmental and Forest Clearance conditions and other statutory conditions issued by regulatory agencies.
- Implement the Environmental Management Plans in all our mines effectively to mitigate pollutions on air, water and noise; proper disposal of wastes and reclamation and ecological restoration of degraded land; and by also dovetailing the Jharia action/ Master Plan for dealing with Fires, Subsidence and Rehabilitation of affected people with the Environmental Management Plans under the Cluster Concept.
- Strive to conserve Bio-Diversity through Ecological restoration methods.
- Conserve natural resources through recycling of wastes on the principle of Reduce, Recycle and Reuse. Put special thrusts on efficient energy utilization as a measure to reduce carbon foot-print.
- Strive for continual improvement in our environmental performances by setting targets, measuring progress and taking corrective action.
- Create environmental awareness among the employees and the local communities through pro-active communication and training and encourage our business associates to adopt similar approach for environmental protection.

Place: Dhanbad
Date: 25.5.12

Chairman-cum-Managing Director

Chairman-cum-Mg. Director
BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED
Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad-826 005

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY RESTRICTED
The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL /GOVERNMENT.

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REPORT OF BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED, CLUSTER – XI

(FOR THE MONTH APRIL, 2022)

E. C. no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26.07.2019.

CMPDI

ISO 9001 Company
Regional Institute-II
Dhanbad, Jharkhand

CONTENTS

SL. NO.	CHAPTER	PARTICULARS	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER - I	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3-5
2.	CHAPTER-II	INTRODUCTION	6
3.	CHAPTER-III	RESULTS	7-19
4.	CHAPTER-IV	STANDARDS AND PLANS	20-21

EXECUTIVE SUMAPRILY

1.0 Introduction

The purpose of environmental monitoring is to assess the quality of various attributes that affects the fauna and flora. In accordance with the quality of these attributes appropriate strategy is to be developed to control the pollution level within the permissible limits. The three major attributes are air, water and noise level.

Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), a Subsidiary company of Coal India Limited is operating Underground and Opencast Mines in Jharia Coalfield (JCF) is a part of Gondwana Coalfields located in Dhanbad district of Jharkhand, the JCF is bounded by $23^0$37' N to $23^0$52' N latitudes and $86^0$09' E to $86^0$30' E longitude occupying an area of 450 Sq.km. BCCL has awarded Environmental monitoring work of Jharia Coalfield (JCF) to Central Mine Planning & Design Institute Limited (CMPDIL). The environmental monitoring has been carried out as per the conditions laid down by the MoEF&CC while granting environmental clearance of project, consent letter issued by the respective SPCB, and other statutory requirements.

2.0 Sampling location and rationale

2.1 Ambient air sampling locations

The ambient air quality monitoring stations were selected to represent core, buffer zone area. The rationale has been based on the guidelines stipulated by MoEF&CC, consent letter of SPCB, as well as other statutory requirements.

2.2 Water sampling stations

The Water sampling stations were selected for mine sump water.

2.3 Noise level monitoring locations

Noise levels vary depending on the various activities in mining areas. The monitoring of noise level in different locations will be helpful to take appropriate mitigating measures. The rationale has been based on the guidelines stipulated by MoEF&CC, consent letter of SPCB, as well as other statutory requirements

3.0 Methodology of sampling and analysis

3.1 Ambient air quality

Parameters chosen for assessment of ambient air quality were Particulate Matter (PM_{10}), Fine Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$), Sulphur Di-oxide (SO_2) and Nitrogen Oxides (NO_X). Respirable Dust Samplers (RDS) and Fine Dust Sampler ($PM_{2.5}$

sampler) were used for sampling of $PM_{10,}$ SO_2, & NO_X and Fine Dust Sampler ($PM_{2.5}$ sampler) were used for sampling of $PM_{2.5}$ at 24 hours interval once in a fortnight and the same for the gaseous pollutants. The samples were analysed in Environmental Laboratory of CMPDI, RI-II, Dhanbad.

3.2 Water quality

Water samples were collected as per standard practice. The Mine effluent samples were collected and analyzed for four parameters on fortnightly basis. Thereafter the samples were preserved and analyzed at the Environmental Laboratory of CMPDI, RI- II, Dhanbad.

3.3 Noise level monitoring

Noise level measurements in form of 'L_{EQ}' were taken using Integrated Data Logging Sound Level Meter. Noise levels were measured in Decibels, 'A' weighted average, i.e. dB(A).

4.0 Results and interpretations

4.1 Air quality

It has been seen from the analysis results that the 24 hours average concentration parameters like $PM_{10,}$ $PM_{2.5}$, SO_2 and NO_X are mostly within the permissible limits in all sampling locations as per MoEF&CC Gazette Notification No. GSR 742(E) dt. 25.09.2000 Standards for Coal Mines and National Ambient Air Quality Standard -2009. Sometimes the concentration of PM_{10}& $PM_{2.5}$ exceeds the limits due to heavy public traffic, poor road condition, coke oven plants, burning of coal by surrounding habitants, brick making, municipal waste dumps and industries like Steel Plant, thermal Plants including their fly ash etc.

The following preventive and suppressive mitigative measures can be undertaken to contain the pollution level within prescribed level:-

- Wet drilling and controlled blasting should be practice.
- Explosive used should be optimised to restrict the dust generation.
- Transportation roads should be permanently asphalted free of ruts, potholes etc.
- Water should be sprayed on coal transportation road, service road more frequently and at regular interval.
- Dust from roads should be removed physically or mechanically.
- Greenbelts around industrial sites, service building area besides Avenue plantation along roads should be created.
- Coal dust should be suppressed by using fixed sprinklers.
- Regular maintenance of plant and machinery should be undertaken.

4.2 Water quality

The test results indicate that the major parameters compared with MoEF&CC Gazette Notification No. GSR 742(E) dt. 25.09.2000 Standards for Coal Mines were within permissible limits.

4.3 Noise Level

During the noise level survey it has been observed that the noise level in the sampling locations is within the permissible limits prescribed as per MoEF&CC Gazette Notification No. GSR 742(E) dt. 25.09.2000 Standards for Coal Mines for Industrial Area and Noise pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.

INTRODUCTION

1.0 Any industry and development activities including coal mining is bound to affect environmental attributes. There are positive as well as negative impacts of such operations. For controlling the adverse impacts a regular monitoring is essential. The environmental monitoring is being done as per the guide-lines stipulated by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change (MoEF&CC), Govt. of India.

The very purpose of environmental monitoring is to assess the quality of various attributes which affects the environment. As per quality of these attributes appropriate strategy is to be developed to control the pollution level within the permissible limits. The three major attributes are air, water and noise level.

Bharat Coking Coal has awarded Environmental Monitoring work of all Projects, Cluster wise, to Central Mine Planning & Design Institute Limited (CMPDIL). The environmental monitoring has been carried out as per conditions laid down by MoEF&CC while granting environmental clearance to different projects. CMPDI has trained manpower and well equipped laboratory to carry out monitoring, analysis and R&D work in the field of environment.

1.1 The Cluster-XI is in the Western & Southern part of the Jharia coalfield. It includes a group of 8 Mines (viz. Gopalichak UG&OC Mine**,** Kachhi Balihari 10/12 Pit UG Mine**,** PB UG Project,Bhagabandh UG Mine, Kenwadih UG, Pootkee UG, Kachi Balihari 5/6Pit UG, Moonidih UG mine). The Cluster – XI is situated about 25 - 30 kms from Dhanbad Railway Station. The mines of this Cluster – XI are operating since pre nationalization period (prior to 1972-73). It is connected by both Railway and Road. The drainage of the area is governed by Jarian nala & Damodar River.

1.2 The Project has Environmental Clearance from Ministry of Environment, Forests and Climate Change (MoEF&CC) for a rated capacity 5.08 MTPA (normative) and 6.604 MTPA (peak) capacity of coal production vide letter no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26th July, 2019.

.

Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change while granting environmental clearance has given one of the General conditions that " Four ambient air quality monitoring stations should be established in the core zone as well as in the buffer zone for PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, SO_2, NOx monitoring. Location of the stations should be decided based on the meteorological data, topographical features and environmentally and ecologically sensitive targets, other conditions regarding water / effluent and noise level monitoring in consultation with the State Pollution Control Board."

In compliance of these conditions the Environmental Monitoring has been carried out & report prepared for submission to MoEF&CC & JSPCB and other statutory authorities.

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY MONITORING

2.1 Location of sampling station and their rationale:

(As per G.S.R. 742 (E) dt. 25th December, 2000)

2.1.1 Ambient Air Quality Sampling Locations

I. CORE ZONE Monitoring Location

i) Pootkee Balihari Office (A16): Industrial Area

The location of the sampling station is 23°45'17.23"N 86°21'46.27"E. The sampler was placed at an elevated platform approx. 1.5m above ground level at Project Office.

ii) Moonidih UGP (A17): Industrial Area

The location of the sampling station is 23°44'30.00"N 86°20'56.00"E. The sampler was placed at an elevated platform approx. 1.5m above ground level at project office.

iii) Moonidih Washery (A29): Industrial Area

The location of the sampling station is 23°44'26.00"N 86°21'16.00"E. The sampler was placed at a height of approx. 1.5m above ground level at Project office.

II.BUFFER ZONE Monitoring Location

I) Kusunda OCP (A10)

The location of the sampling station is 23°46'49.07"N 86°24'15.71"E. The sampler was placed at a height of approx. 1.5m above ground level at Safety Office.

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY DATA

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**	**Sampling Method**		**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootkee Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	11.04.2022	25.04.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	126	117	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	74	65	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	13	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	26	25	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	12.04.2022	29.04.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	Observed Values (in µg/m³)		Range Of Testing	LDL	MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)	NAAQS, 2009
			1st FN	2nd FN				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	114	133	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	64	74	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	23	22	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	12.04.2022	29.04.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	133	141	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	72	75	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	23	25	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda**	**Date of Sampling**	07.04.2022	22.04.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Buffer Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	134	132	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	77	74	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	10	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	32	30	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

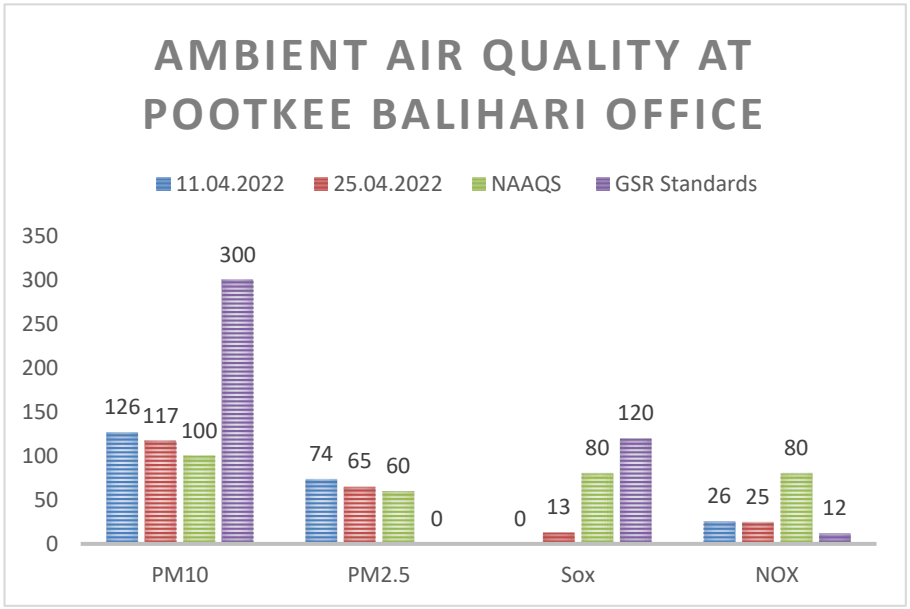
***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

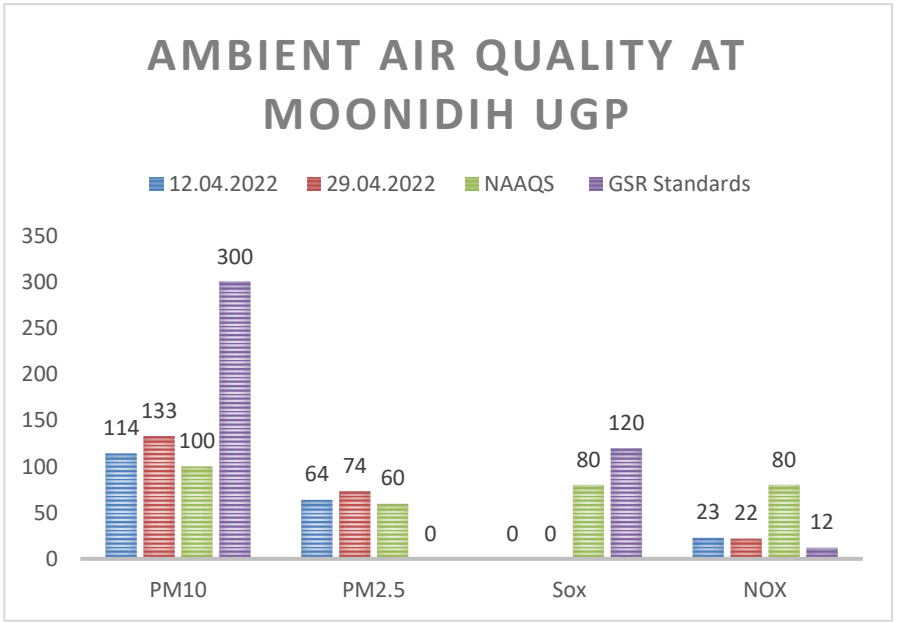
ANALYSED BY (Gaurav Kant) ***CHECKED BY*** (Amit Raj Mishra) ***HOD's Signature***

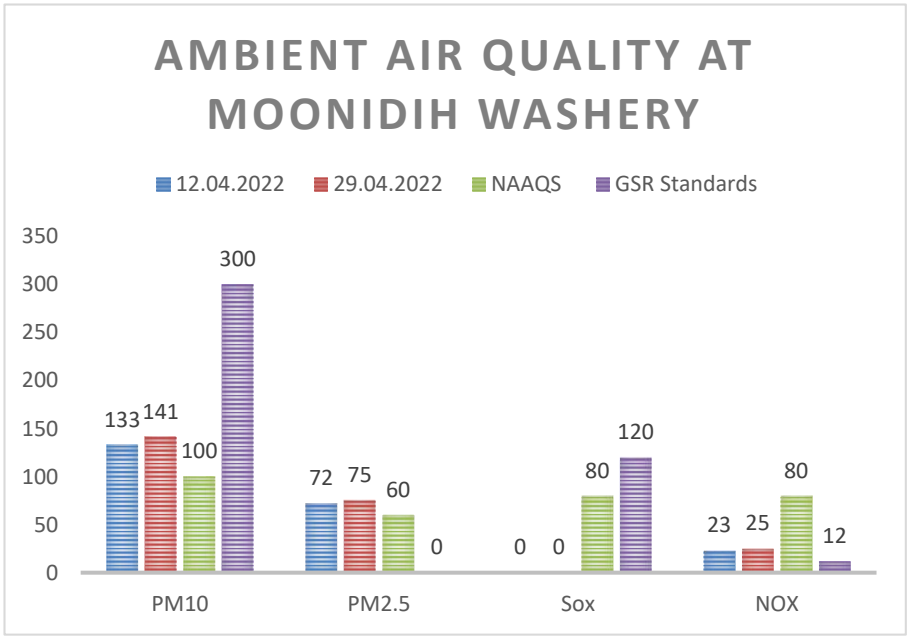
Note*: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

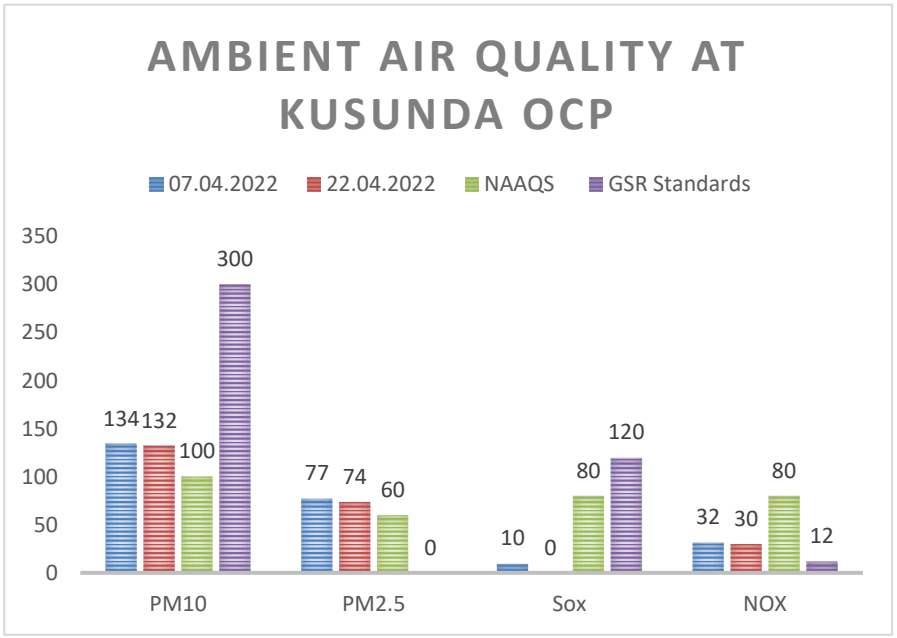
---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT POOTKEE BALIHARI OFFICE
11.04.2022
25.04.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
126
117
100
300
74
65
60
0
0
13
80
120
26
25
80
12
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH UGP
12.04.2022
29.04.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
114
133
100
300
64
74
60
0
0
0
80
120
23
22
80
12
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH WASHERY
12.04.2022
29.04.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
133
141
100
300
72
75
60
0
0
0
80
120
23
25
80
12
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT KUSUNDA OCP
07.04.2022
22.04.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
134
132
100
300
77
74
60
0
10
0
80
120
32
30
80
12
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX

WATER QUALITY MONITORING

3.1 Location of sampling sites

(Refer **Plate No. – II**)

i) Mine Discharge of Bhagabandh (MW11)

A sampling point is fixed to assess the effluent quality of Mine discharge. This location is selected to monitor effluent discharge in to Kari jore.

3.2 Methodology of sampling and analysis

Water samples were collected as per standard practice. The effluent samples were collected and analyzed for four parameters on fortnightly basis at the Environmental Laboratory of CMPDI RI-II, Dhanbad.

3.3 Results & Interpretations

The results are given in tabular form along with the applicable standards. Results are compared with Schedule - VI, effluent prescribed by MoEF&CC. Results show that most of the parameters are within the permissible limits.

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
MINE EFFLUENT TEST REPORT

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Mine Effluent samples

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**	**Report No.**		**RI-II/WATER/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**				**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project		**Sampling Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**	**Sampling Method**	**IS 3025 (Part-1)**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**
Sampling Stations	**(i)**	**Bhagabandh**	**Sample Collected in 2.5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**			
			Date of Sampling	11.04.2022	25.04.2022	

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values**		**STANDARDS FOR COAL MINES (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Vide Notification No. GSR 742(E), Dt: 25.09.2000)**	**LDL**
			First Fortnight	**Second Fortnight**		
1	Total Suspended Solids	IS 3025/17:1984, R :2017, Gravimetric	42	34	*100 (Max)*	10
2	pH	IS-3025/11:1983, R-2017, Electrometric	7.98	7.83	*5.5 - 9.0*	0.2
3	Oil & Grease	IS 3025/39:1991, R : 2019, Partition Gravimetric	<2.0	<2.0	*10 (Max)*	2
4	COD	APHA 23rd Edition 5220 C Titrimetric Method	36	32	*250 (Max)*	4

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples **All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY | (Kumar Vaibhav) ***CHECKED BY*** | (Amit Raj Mishra) ***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

NOISE LEVEL QUALITY MONITORING

4.1Location of sampling sites

1. **Pootkee Balihari Office (N16)**
2. **Moonidih UGP (N17)**
3. **Moonidih Washery (N29)**
4. **Kusunda OCP (N10)**

Methodology of sampling and analysis

Noise level measurements in form of 'L_{EQ}' were taken using Integrated Data Logging Sound Level Meter (NL-52 OF RION CO. Ltd. Make) during day time. Noise levels were measured for about one hour time in day time. Noise levels were measured in Decibels, 'A' weighted average, i.e. dB (A).

4.2 Results & Interpretations

Ambient noise levels were recorded during day time and the observed values were compared with standards prescribed by MoEF&CC. The results of Noise levels recorded during day time on fortnightly basis are presented in tabular form along with the applicable standard permissible limits. The observed values in terms of L_{EQ} are presented**.** The observed values at all the monitoring locations are found to be within permissible limits.

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootki Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	11.04.2022	25.04.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	49.6	49.7	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	52.2	52.4					
3		08:00 - 09:00	55.4	54.9					
4		09:00 – 10:00	60.7	56.7					
5		10:00 - 11:00	62.2	62.4					
6		11:00 - 12:00	60.7	60.9					
7		12:00 - 13:00	62.1	63.9					
8		13:00 - 14:00	63.5	65.2					
9		14:00 - 15:00	66.2	59.5					
10		15:00 - 16:00	58.3	58.5					
11		16:00 - 17:00	57.8	58.0					
12		17:00 - 18:00	57.3	57.5					
13		18:00 - 19:00	56.5	56.6					
14		19:00 - 20:00	55.4	55.6					
15		20:00 - 21:00	55.4	55.4					
16		21:00 - 22:00	51.6	51.4					
		Leq Day	**59.9**	**59.4**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.7	46.8	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	45.9	46.1					
3		00:00- 01:00	45.3	45.5					
4		01.00-02.00	44.6	45.1					
5		02.00-03.00	44.5	44.7					
6		03.00-04.00	43.6	43.8					
7		04.00-05.00	43.3	42.7					
8		05:00-06:00	42.9	43.0					
		Leq Night	**44.8**	**44.9**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants

(Gaurav Kant)

(Amit Raj Mishra)

ANALYSED BY ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	13.04.2022	30.04.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	46.9	44.8	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	49.4	47.1					
3		08:00 - 09:00	52.3	49.4					
4		09:00 – 10:00	57.5	54.8					
5		10:00 - 11:00	58.8	56.1					
6		11:00 - 12:00	57.5	54.8					
7		12:00 - 13:00	60.2	57.5					
8		13:00 - 14:00	61.5	58.7					
9		14:00 - 15:00	62.3	53.5					
10		15:00 - 16:00	55.2	52.7					
11		16:00 - 17:00	54.7	52.2					
12		17:00 - 18:00	54.2	51.7					
13		18:00 - 19:00	53.4	51.0					
14		19:00 - 20:00	52.4	50.0					
15		20:00 - 21:00	51.2	50.0					
16		21:00 - 22:00	50.6	49.6					
		Leq Day	**56.9**	**53.5**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	44.2	42.1	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	43.5	41.5					
3		00:00- 01:00	42.9	40.9					
4		01.00-02.00	43.1	40.6					
5		02.00-03.00	42.1	40.2					
6		03.00-04.00	41.3	40.2					
7		04.00-05.00	41.0	39.1					
8		05:00-06:00	40.6	38.7					
		Leq Night	**42.5**	**40.5**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)	(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***	***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	13.04.2022	30.04.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	51.5	49.4	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	54.2	52.0					
3		08:00 - 09:00	56.8	54.5					
4		09:00 – 10:00	62.3	60.5					
5		10:00 - 11:00	64.5	62.0					
6		11:00 - 12:00	63.0	60.5					
7		12:00 - 13:00	66.1	63.4					
8		13:00 - 14:00	67.5	64.8					
9		14:00 - 15:00	67.5	59.1					
10		15:00 - 16:00	60.5	58.1					
11		16:00 - 17:00	60.0	57.6					
12		17:00 - 18:00	59.5	57.1					
13		18:00 - 19:00	58.6	56.3					
14		19:00 - 20:00	58.1	55.2					
15		20:00 - 21:00	57.5	55.2					
16		21:00 - 22:00	57.0	54.7					
		Leq Day	**62.5**	**59.2**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	48.4	46.5	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	47.7	45.8					
3		00:00- 01:00	47.0	45.2					
4		01.00-02.00	46.7	44.8					
5		02.00-03.00	46.2	44.4					
6		03.00-04.00	45.3	43.5					
7		04.00-05.00	45.0	43.2					
8		05:00-06:00	44.5	42.7					
		Leq Night	**46.5**	**44.7**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)			(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***			***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**04/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/01**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**05.07.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 04**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda OCP**	**Date of Sampling**	08.04.2022	23.04.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Bufferr Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	50.3	48.7	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	75
2		07:00 - 08:00	53.0	51.3				Commercial	65
3		08:00 - 09:00	56.4	53.7				Residential	55
4		09:00 – 10:00	61.7	59.7				Silence	50
5		10:00 - 11:00	63.1	61.2					
6		11:00 - 12:00	61.7	59.7					
7		12:00 - 13:00	64.6	62.5					
8		13:00 - 14:00	64.9	63.4					
9		14:00 - 15:00	60.2	64.2					
10		15:00 - 16:00	66.0	57.3					
11		16:00 - 17:00	58.7	56.8					
12		17:00 - 18:00	58.2	56.3					
13		18:00 - 19:00	59.2	54.2					
14		19:00 - 20:00	56.3	54.4					
15		20:00 - 21:00	56.3	51.9					
16		21:00 - 22:00	55.1	50.7					
		Leq Day	**61.0**	**58.9**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	47.4	45.8	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	70
2		23:00- 00:00	46.7	44.3				Commercial	55
3		00:00- 01:00	46.0	44.5				Residential	45
4		01.00-02.00	45.7	44.2				Silence	50
5		02.00-03.00	45.2	43.7					
6		03.00-04.00	43.9	42.9					
7		04.00-05.00	44.0	42.6					
8		05:00-06:00	43.6	42.1					
		Leq Night	45.5	43.9					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)			(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***			***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

Ambient Air Quality Standards for Jharia Coal Field
As per the Environment (Protection) Amendment Rules, 2000 notified vide notification G.S.R. 742(E), dated 25.9.2000.

Category	Pollutant	Time weighted average	Concentration in Ambient Air	Method of Measurement
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
III Coal mines located in the coal fields of • Jharia • Raniganj • Bokaro	Suspended Particulate Matter (SPM)	Annual Average * 24 hours **	500 µg/m^3 700 µg/m^3	- High Volume Sampling (Average flow rate not less than 1.1
	Respirable Particulate Matter (size less than 10 µm) (RPM)	Annual Average * 24 hours **	250 µg/m^3 300 µg/m^3	Respirable Particulate Matter sampling and analysis
	Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2)	Annual Average * 24 hours **	80 µg/m^3 120 µg/m^3	1.Improvedwest and Gaeke method 2.Ultraviolet fluorescene
	Oxide of Nitrogen as NO_2	Annual Average * 24 hours **	80 µg/m^3 120 µg/m^3	1. Jacob & Hochheiser Modified (Na-Arsenic) Method 2. Gas phase Chemilumine-scence

Note:

* Annual Arithmetic mean for the measurements taken in a year, following the guidelines for frequency of sampling laid down in clause2.

** 24hourly/8hourlyvaluesshallbemet 92%ofthetimeinayear.However,8% of the time it may exceed but not on two consecutive days.

NATIONAL AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

New Delhi the 18th November 2009

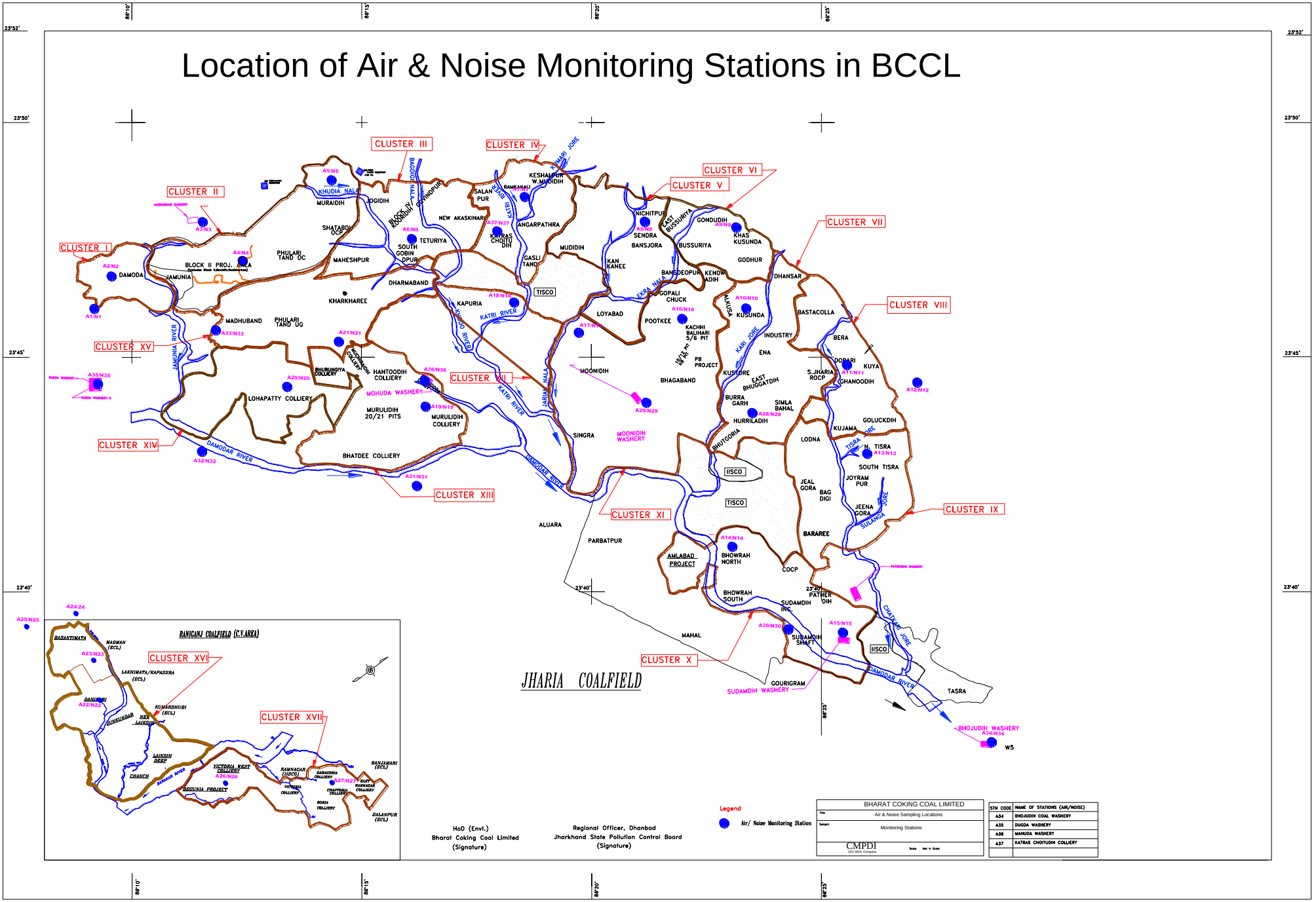
In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-section (2) (h) of section 16 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (Act No. 14 of 1981), and in supersession of the notification No(s).S.O.384(E), dated 11th April 1994 and S.O.935(E), dated 14th NOVEMBER 1998, the Central Pollution Control Board hereby notify the National Ambient Air Quality Standards with immediate effect.

Pollutant	Time Weighted Average	Concentration in Ambient Air		Methods of Measurement
		Industrial, Residential, Rural and other Areas	Ecologically Sensitive Area (Notified by Central Government)	
Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2), µg/m³	Annual * 24 Hours **	50 80	20 80	-Improved West and Gaeke Method -Ultraviolet Fluorescence
Nitrogendioxide (NO_2), µg/m³	Annual * 24 Hours **	40 80	30 80	-Jacob &Hochheiser modified ($NaOH$-$NaAsO_2$) Method -Gas Phase Chemiluminescence
Particulate Matter (Size less than 10µm) or PM_{10}, µg/m³	Annual * 24 Hours **	60 100	60 100	-Gravimetric -TEOM -Beta attenuation
Particulate Matter (Size less than 2.5µm) or $PM_{2.5}$, µg/m³	Annual * 24 Hours **	40 60	40 60	-Gravimetric -TEOM -Beta attenuation
Ozone (O_3) , µg/m³	8 Hours * 1 Hour **	100 180	100 180	-UV Photometric -Chemiluminescence -Chemical Method
Lead (Pb) , µg/m³	Annual * 24 Hours **	0.50 1.0	0.50 1.0	-AAS/ICP Method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper -ED-XRF using Teflon filter
Carbon Monoxide (CO), mg/m³	8 Hours ** 1 Hour **	02 04	02 04	-Non dispersive Infrared (NDIR) Spectroscopy
Ammonia (NH_3), µg/m³	Annual * 24 Hours **	100 400	100 400	-Chemiluminescence -Indophenol blue method
Benzene (C_6H_6), µg/m³	Annual *	05	05	-Gas Chromatography (GC) based continuous analyzer -Adsorption and desorption followed by GC analysis
Benzo(a)Pyrene (BaP) Particulate phase only, ng/m³	Annual *	01	01	-Solvent extraction followed byHPLC/GC analysis
Arsenic (As), ng/m³	Annual *	06	06	-AAS/ICP Method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper
Nickel (Ni), ng/m³	Annual *	20	20	-AAS/ICP Method after sampling on EPM 2000 or equivalent filter paper

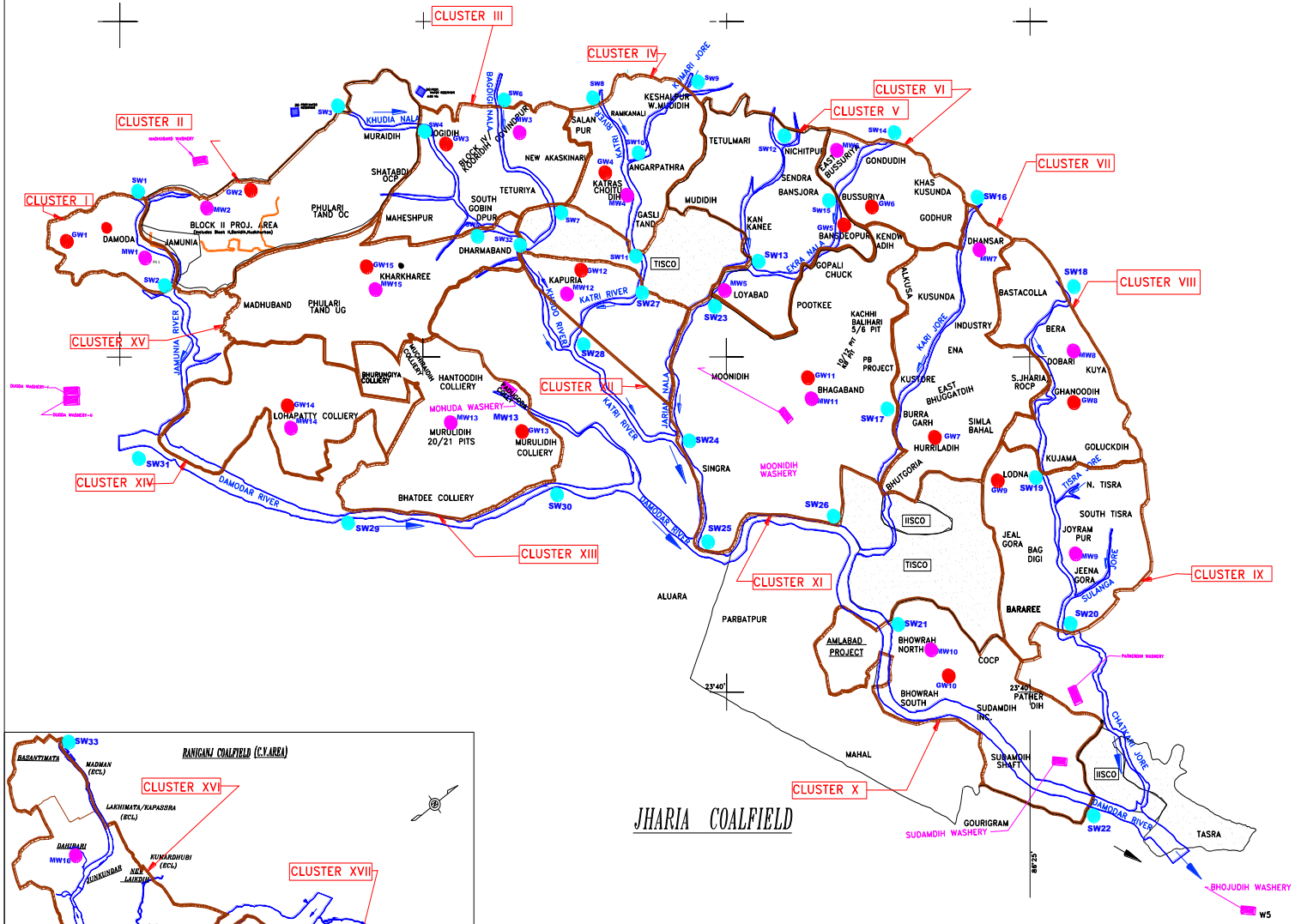
* Annual Arithmetic mean of minimum 104 measurements in a year at a particular site taken twice a week 24 hourly at uniform intervals.

** 24 hourly or 8 hourly or 1 hourly monitored values, as applicable, shall be complied with 98% of the time in a year. 2% of the time, they JUNE exceed the limits but not on two consecutive days of monitoring.

NOTE: Whenever and wherever monitoring results on two consecutive days of monitoring exceed the limits specified above for the respective category, it shall be considered adequate reason to institute regular or continuous monitoring and further investigations.


Location of Air & Noise Monitoring Stations in BCCL
CLUSTER I
CLUSTER II
CLUSTER III
CLUSTER IV
CLUSTER V
CLUSTER VI
CLUSTER VII
CLUSTER VIII
CLUSTER IX
CLUSTER X
CLUSTER XI
CLUSTER XII
CLUSTER XIII
CLUSTER XIV
CLUSTER XV
CLUSTER XVI
CLUSTER XVII
JHARIA COALFIELD
RANIGANJ COALFIELD (CV.AREA)
DAMODAR RIVER
KHUDIA NALA
BAGDIGI NALA
KATRI RIVER
KARI JORE
JAMUNIA RIVER
MOHUDA WASHERY
MOONIDIH WASHERY
SUDAMDIH WASHERY
BHOJUDIH WASHERY
TISCO
IISCO
COCP
Legend
Air/ Noise Monitoring Station
HoD (Envt.)
Bharat Coking Coal Limited
(Signature)
Regional Officer, Dhanbad
Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board
(Signature)
BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED
Air & Noise Sampling Locations
Monitoring Stations
CMPDI
STN CODE
NAME OF STATIONS (AIR/NOISE)
A34 BHOJUDIH COAL WASHERY
A35 DUGDA WASHERY
A36 MAHUDA WASHERY
A37 KATRAS CHOITUDIH COLLIERY

Water Sampling Locations in BCCL



INDEX

Cluster	Suface Water (U/S, DS)	Name of River/ Nala / Jore	Mine/ Effluent Water	Sampling Location	Ground Water	Sampling Location
I	SW1, SW2	Jamunia River	MW1	Damoda Area	GW1	Ghutway Village
II	SW3, SW4	Khudia Nala	MW2	Block II OCP	GW2	Joyrampur Village
III	SW4, SW5, SW6, SW7	Khudia Nala, Bagdigi Nala	MW3	Govindpur Colliery	GW3	Jogidih Village
IV	SW8, SW11, SW9, SW10	Katri River, Kumari Jore	MW4	Chotudih	GW4	Kankanee Village
V	SW12, SW13, SW15	Jarian Nala, Ekra Nala	MW5	Mudidih	GW5	Nichitpur
VI	SW14, SW15	Ekra Nala	MW6	East Bassuria UGP	GW6	Bansjora Borewell
VII	SW16, SW17	Kari Jore	MW7	Dhansar UGP	GW7	Hurriladih
VIII	SW18, SW19	Kashi Jore	MW8	Dobari UGP	GW8	Ghanudih
IX	SW19, SW20	Kashi Jore	MW9	Jeenagora	GW9	Lodna
X	SW21, SW22	Damodar River	MW10	Bhowrah North	GW10	Bhowrah South
XI	SW23, SW24, SW25, SW26	Jarian Nala, Damodar River	MW11	Bhagaband h UGP	GW11	Bhagabandh
XII	SW27, SW28	Katri River	MW12	Kapuria	GW12	Kapuria
XIII	SW29, SW30	Damodar River	MW13	Murulidih (20/21)	GW13	Murulidih
XIV	SW31, SW29	Damodar River	MW14	Lohapatti	GW14	Lohapatti
XV	SW5, SW32	Khudia Nala	MW15	Kharkharee UGP	GW15	Kharkharee
XVI	SW33, SW34	Khudia River	MW16	Dahibari OCP	GW16	Patlabari Village
XVII	SW35, SW36	Barakar River	MW17	Damagoria Colliery	GW17	Chaptoria

HoD (Envt.)
Bharat Coking Coal Limited
(Signature)

Regional Officer, Dhanbad
Jharkhand State Pollution Control Board
(Signature)

Legend
- Sampling Locations of Surface Water (Upstream/ Downstream)
- Sampling Locations of Mine Water
- Sampling Locations of Ground/ Drinking Water

Customer: BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED
Title: WATER SAMPLING LOCATIONS
Subject: MONITORING STATIONS
CMPDI (ISO 9001 Company)
Scale: Not to Scale

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY RESTRICTED
The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL /GOVERNMENT.

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REPORT OF BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED, CLUSTER – XI

(FOR THE MONTH MAY, 2022)

E. C. no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26.07.2019.

CMPDI

ISO 9001 Company
Regional Institute-II
Dhanbad, Jharkhand

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY DATA

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**	**Sampling Method**		**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootkee Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	12.05.2022	26.05.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	136	113	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	75	63	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	12	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	27	28	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	11.05.2022	25.05.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	98	138	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	57	71	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	12	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	20	21	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	11.05.2022	25.05.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	97	136	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	58	73	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	10	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	22	26	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda**	**Date of Sampling**	10.05.2022	24.05.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Buffer Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	130	128	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	69	71	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	10	10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	30	33	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

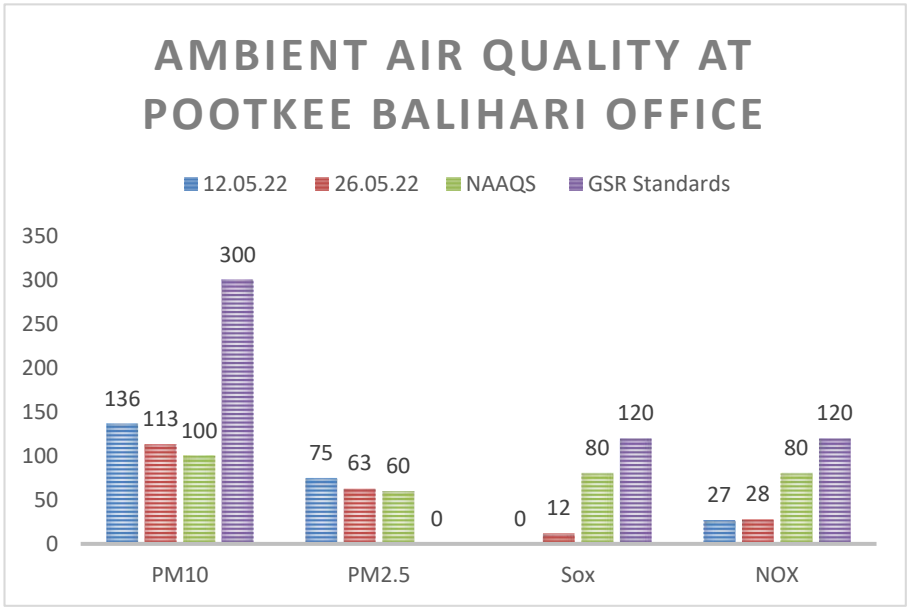
***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

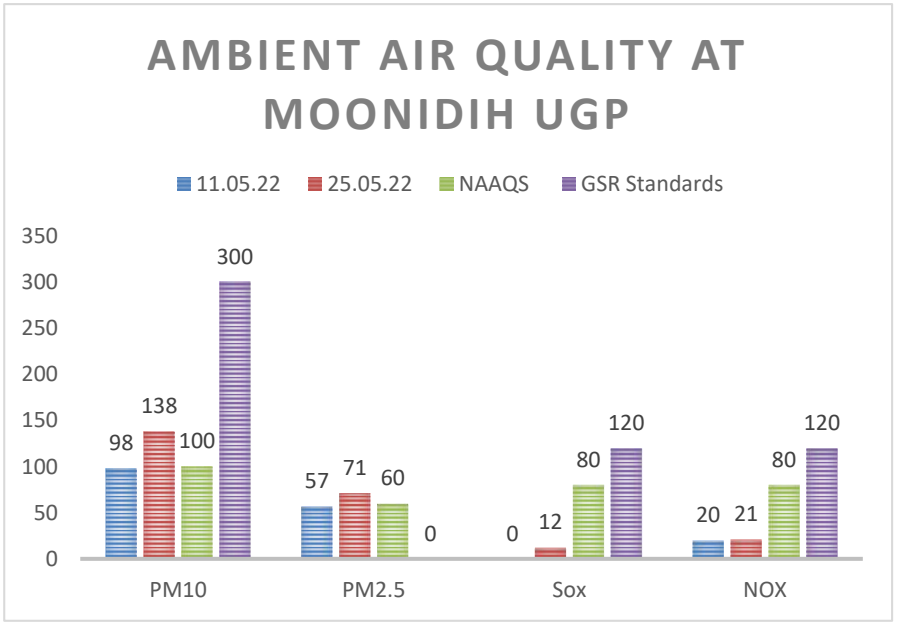
ANALYSED BY (Gaurav Kant) ***CHECKED BY*** (Amit Raj Mishra) ***HOD's Signature***

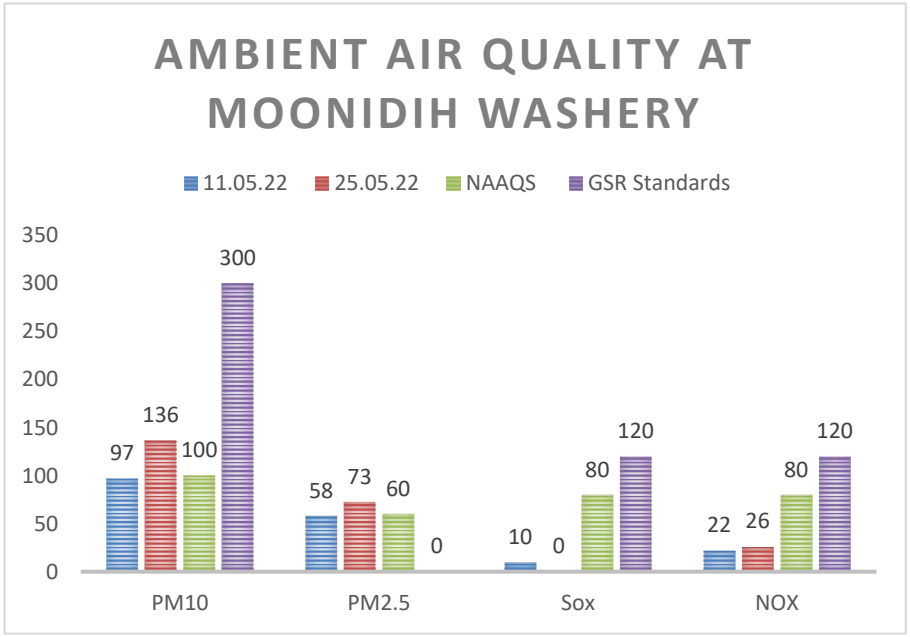
***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

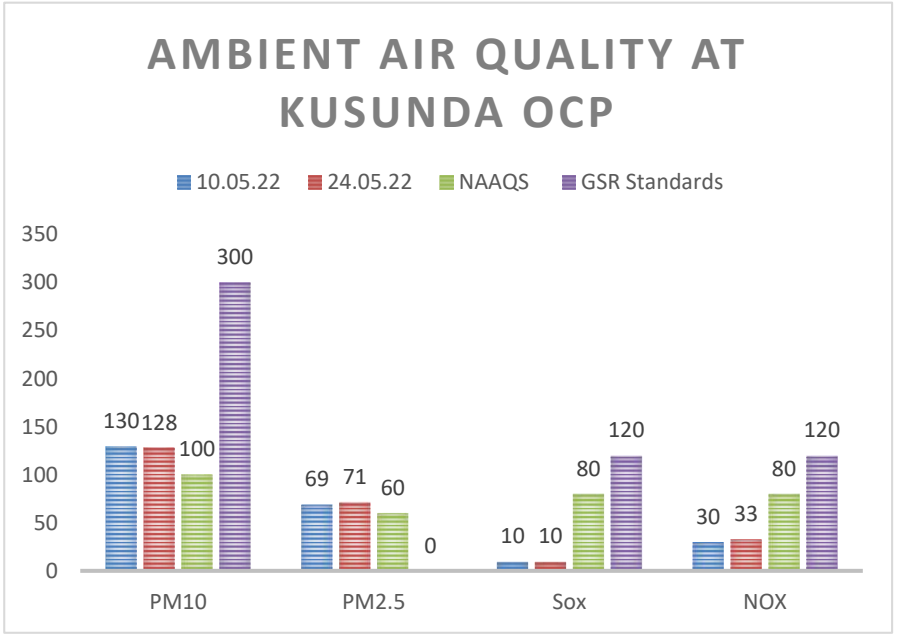
---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT POOTKEE BALIHARI OFFICE
12.05.22
26.05.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
136
113
100
300
75
63
60
0
0
12
80
120
27
28
80
120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH UGP
11.05.22
25.05.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
98
138
100
300
57
71
60
0
0
12
80
120
20
21
80
120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH WASHERY
11.05.22
25.05.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
97
136
100
300
58
73
60
0
10
0
80
120
22
26
80
120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT KUSUNDA OCP
10.05.22
24.05.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
130
128
100
300
69
71
60
0
10
10
80
120
30
33
80
120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX

WATER QUALITY MONITORING

3.1 Location of sampling sites

(Refer **Plate No. – II**)

i) **Mine Discharge of Bhagabandh (MW11)**

A sampling point is fixed to assess the effluent quality of Mine discharge. This location is selected to monitor effluent discharge in to Kari jore.

3.2 Methodology of sampling and analysis

Water samples were collected as per standard practice. The effluent samples were collected and analyzed for four parameters on fortnightly basis at the Environmental Laboratory of CMPDI RI-II, Dhanbad.

3.3 Results & Interpretations

The results are given in tabular form along with the applicable standards. Results are compared with Schedule - VI, effluent prescribed by MoEF&CC. Results show that most of the parameters are within the permissible limits.

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
MINE EFFLUENT TEST REPORT

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Mine Effluent samples

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**	**Report No.**	**RI-II/WATER/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**			**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sampling Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**	**Sampling Method**	**IS 3025 (Part-1)** / **CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**
Sampling Stations	**(i)**	**Bhagabandh**	**Sample Collected in 2.5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**		
			Date of Sampling	09.05.2022	23.05.2022

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	Observed Values		STANDARDS FOR COAL MINES (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Vide Notification No. GSR 742(E), Dt: 25.09.2000)	LDL
			First Fortnight	Second Fortnight		
1	Total Suspended Solids	IS 3025/17:1984, R :2017, Gravimetric	51	45	*100 (Max)*	10
2	pH	IS-3025/11:1983, R-2017, Electrometric	7.84	7.86	*5.5 - 9.0*	0.2
3	Oil & Grease	IS 3025/39:1991, R : 2019, Partition Gravimetric	<2.0	<2.0	*10 (Max)*	2
4	COD	APHA 23rd Edition 5220 C Titrimetric Method	32	28	*250 (Max)*	4

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples **All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY | (Kumar Vaibhav) ***CHECKED BY*** | (Amit Raj Mishra) ***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

NOISE LEVEL QUALITY MONITORING

4.1Location of sampling sites

1. **Pootkee Balihari Office (N16)**
2. **Moonidih UGP (N17)**
3. **Moonidih Washery (N29)**
4. **Kusunda OCP (N10)**

Methodology of sampling and analysis

Noise level measurements in form of 'L_{EQ}' were taken using Integrated Data Logging Sound Level Meter (NL-52 OF RION CO. Ltd. Make) during day time. Noise levels were measured for about one hour time in day time. Noise levels were measured in Decibels, 'A' weighted average, i.e. dB (A).

4.2 Results & Interpretations

Ambient noise levels were recorded during day time and the observed values were compared with standards prescribed by MoEF&CC. The results of Noise levels recorded during day time on fortnightly basis are presented in tabular form along with the applicable standard permissible limits. The observed values in terms of L_{EQ} are presented**.** The observed values at all the monitoring locations are found to be within permissible limits.

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootki Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	11.05.2022	25.05.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	53.0	51.3	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	55.8	54.0					
3		08:00 - 09:00	57.2	56.6					
4		09:00 – 10:00	63.2	64.2					
5		10:00 - 11:00	66.5	63.9					
6		11:00 - 12:00	64.9	66.4					
7		12:00 - 13:00	68.0	65.5					
8		13:00 - 14:00	69.5	64.5					
9		14:00 - 15:00	69.6	65.9					
10		15:00 - 16:00	62.4	66.1					
11		16:00 - 17:00	61.8	66.0					
12		17:00 - 18:00	61.3	59.3					
13		18:00 - 19:00	60.4	58.4					
14		19:00 - 20:00	59.2	61.2					
15		20:00 - 21:00	59.2	57.3					
16		21:00 - 22:00	55.2	56.8					
		Leq Day	**64.3**	**63.1**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.0	45.2	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	45.2	44.5					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.5	43.6					
4		01.00-02.00	42.5	42.3					
5		02.00-03.00	41.8	41.0					
6		03.00-04.00	40.4	41.2					
7		04.00-05.00	40.1	40.1					
8		05:00-06:00	39.8	38.8					
		Leq Night	**43.0**	**42.6**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants

(Gaurav Kant)

(Amit Raj Mishra)

ANALYSED BY ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	05.05.2022	25.05.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	49.2	46.5	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	47.2	49.0					
3		08:00 - 09:00	54.5	51.2					
4		09:00 – 10:00	50.3	52.0					
5		10:00 - 11:00	52.5	55.6					
6		11:00 - 12:00	65.6	64.5					
7		12:00 - 13:00	61.7	62.3					
8		13:00 - 14:00	64.6	64.0					
9		14:00 - 15:00	63.0	63.1					
10		15:00 - 16:00	54.1	54.5					
11		16:00 - 17:00	49.8	55.0					
12		17:00 - 18:00	45.5	52.0					
13		18:00 - 19:00	44.1	50.1					
14		19:00 - 20:00	41.2	48.8					
15		20:00 - 21:00	43.3	46.2					
16		21:00 - 22:00	43.0	44.2					
		Leq Day	**58.4**	**58.3**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	44.5	45.5	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	44.0	44.8					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.2	43.9					
4		01.00-02.00	41.3	43.4					
5		02.00-03.00	42.0	44.0					
6		03.00-04.00	40.7	41.5					
7		04.00-05.00	40.5	41.0					
8		05:00-06:00	40.2	40.6					
		Leq Night	**42.3**	**43.4**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)	(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***	***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	10.05.2022	24.05.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	46.3	46.5	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	75
2		07:00 - 08:00	48.7	48.9				Commercial	65
3		08:00 - 09:00	51.1	51.3				Residential	55
4		09:00 – 10:00	54.2	56.9				Silence	50
5		10:00 - 11:00	58.1	58.3					
6		11:00 - 12:00	61.2	63.6					
7		12:00 - 13:00	64.5	62.2					
8		13:00 - 14:00	62.9	64.5					
9		14:00 - 15:00	61.8	60.9					
10		15:00 - 16:00	60.2	63.2					
11		16:00 - 17:00	54.8	54.2					
12		17:00 - 18:00	53.5	53.7					
13		18:00 - 19:00	52.7	52.9					
14		19:00 - 20:00	52.4	52.0					
15		20:00 - 21:00	51.8	52.0					
16		21:00 - 22:00	51.3	51.5					
		Leq Day	**58.4**	**59.0**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.8	46.2	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	70
2		23:00- 00:00	45.8	46.2				Commercial	55
3		00:00- 01:00	45.0	44.9				Residential	45
4		01.00-02.00	44.2	42.5				Silence	50
5		02.00-03.00	43.1	42.6					
6		03.00-04.00	42.5	43.0					
7		04.00-05.00	41.8	42.0					
8		05:00-06:00	42.0	41.8					
		Leq Night	**44.3**	**44.0**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants — (Gaurav Kant) — (Amit Raj Mishra)

ANALYSED BY — ***CHECKED BY*** — ***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**05/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/02**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**10.08.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 05**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda OCP**	**Date of Sampling**	09.05.2022	23.05.2022	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Bufferr Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	50.4	51.4	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	53.6	54.1					
3		08:00 - 09:00	56.2	55.4					
4		09:00 – 10:00	62.4	62.9					
5		10:00 - 11:00	64.2	64.4					
6		11:00 - 12:00	62.4	62.9					
7		12:00 - 13:00	65.4	66.0					
8		13:00 - 14:00	66.3	67.4					
9		14:00 - 15:00	66.8	61.4					
10		15:00 - 16:00	59.9	60.4					
11		16:00 - 17:00	59.4	59.9					
12		17:00 - 18:00	58.9	59.4					
13		18:00 - 19:00	58.0	58.5					
14		19:00 - 20:00	56.9	57.4					
15		20:00 - 21:00	55.4	56.3					
16		21:00 - 22:00	56.4	52.3					
		Leq Day	**61.7**	**61.6**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	45.6	45.2	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	44.2	45.0					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.6	43.0					
4		01.00-02.00	45.0	41.5					
5		02.00-03.00	41.2	41.0					
6		03.00-04.00	40.8	40.8					
7		04.00-05.00	39.8	39.4					
8		05:00-06:00	39.5	39.0					
		Leq Night	**43.0**	**42.4**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants

(Gaurav Kant)

(Amit Raj Mishra)

ANALYSED BY ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY RESTRICTED
The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL /GOVERNMENT.

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REPORT OF BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED, CLUSTER – XI

(FOR THE MONTH JUNE, 2022)

E. C. no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26.07.2019.

CMPDI

ISO 9001 Company
Regional Institute-II
Dhanbad, Jharkhand

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY DATA

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**	**Sampling Method**		**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootkee Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	03.06.2022	24.06.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	98	96	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	58	54	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	24	23	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	02.06.2022	24.06.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	98	97	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	59	53	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	11	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	18	20	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	02.06.2022	24.06.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	97	94	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	52	53	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	10	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	23	20	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda**	**Date of Sampling**	01.06.2022	17.06.2022	**Zone of Station:**	**Buffer Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	98	95	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	59	55	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	26	23	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

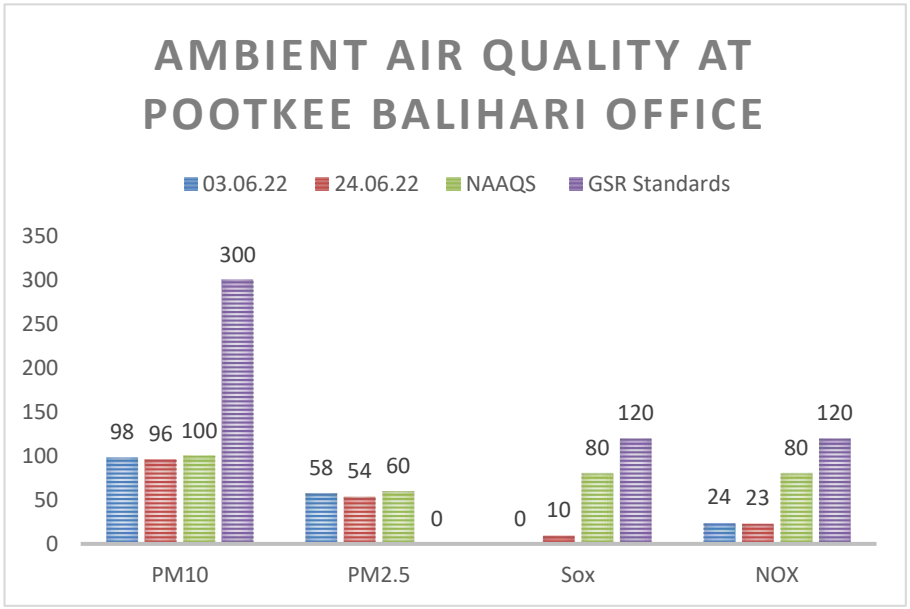
***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

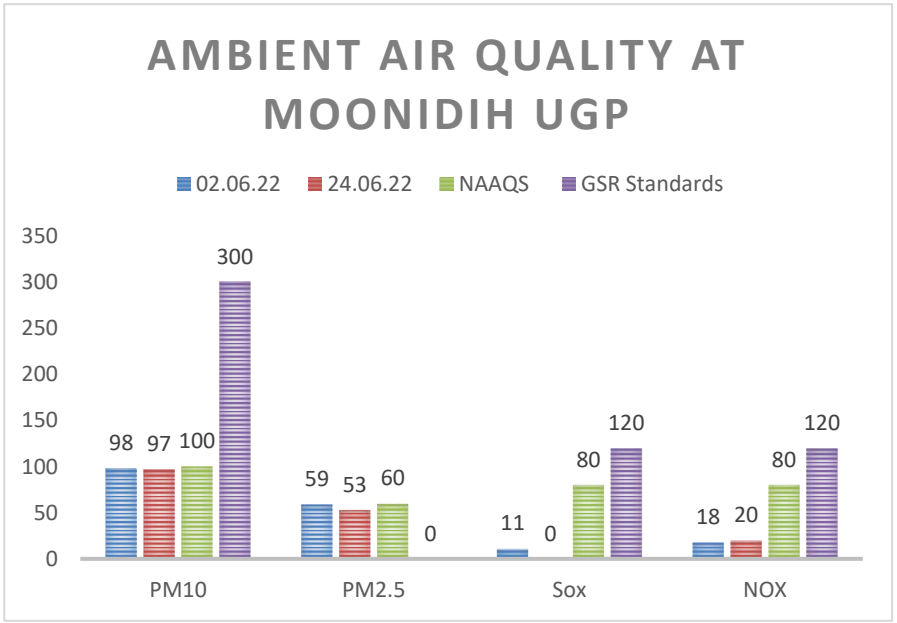
ANALYSED BY (Gaurav Kant) ***CHECKED BY*** (Amit Raj Mishra) ***HOD's Signature***

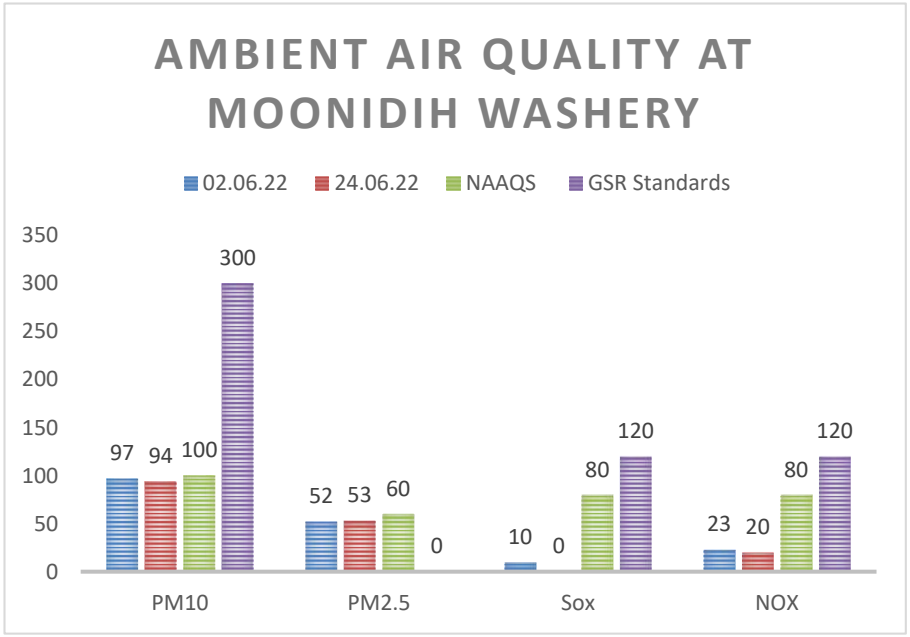
***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

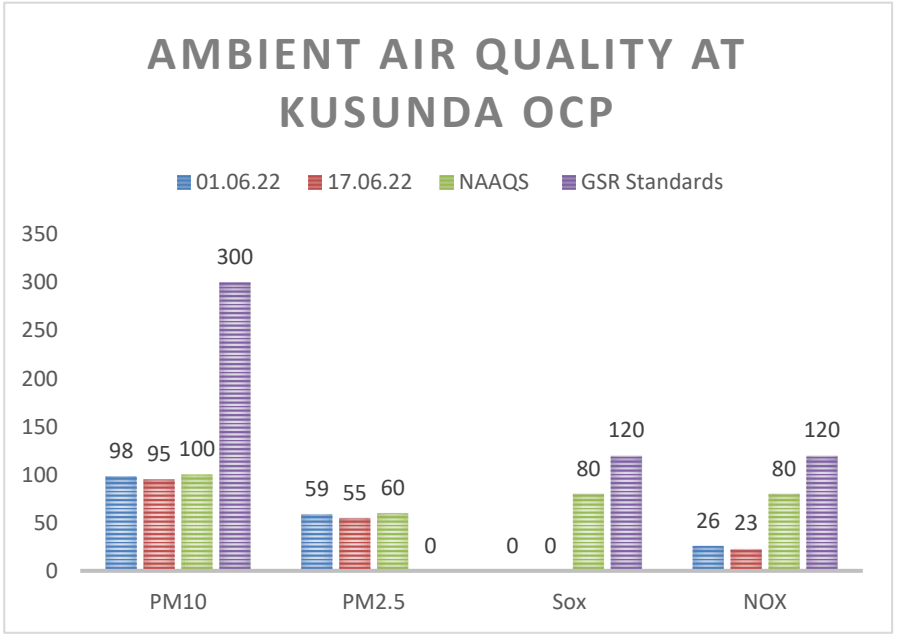
---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT POOTKEE BALIHARI OFFICE
03.06.22
24.06.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
98 96 100 300
58 54 60 0
0 10 80 120
24 23 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH UGP
02.06.22
24.06.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
98 97 100 300
59 53 60 0
11 0 80 120
18 20 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH WASHERY
02.06.22
24.06.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
97 94 100 300
52 53 60 0
10 0 80 120
23 20 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT KUSUNDA OCP
01.06.22
17.06.22
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
98 95 100 300
59 55 60 0
0 0 80 120
26 23 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
MINE EFFLUENT TEST REPORT

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Mine Effluent samples

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**	**Report No.**		**RI-II/WATER/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**				**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sampling Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**	**Sampling Method**	**IS 3025 (Part-1)**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**
Sampling Stations	**(i)**	**Bhagabandh**	**Sample Collected in 2.5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**			
			Date of Sampling	06.06.2022	20.06.2022	

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values**		**STANDARDS FOR COAL MINES (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Vide Notification No. GSR 742(E), Dt: 25.09.2000)**	**LDL**
			First Fortnight	**Second Fortnight**		
1	Total Suspended Solids	IS 3025/17:1984, R :2017, Gravimetric	55	35	*100 (Max)*	10
2	pH	IS-3025/11:1983, R-2017, Electrometric	7.86	8.02	*5.5 - 9.0*	0.2
3	Oil & Grease	IS 3025/39:1991, R : 2019, Partition Gravimetric	<2.0	<2.0	*10 (Max)*	2
4	COD	APHA 23rd Edition 5220 C Titrimetric Method	20	24	*250 (Max)*	4

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples **All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY

(Kumar Vaibhav)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootki Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	03.06.22	24.06.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	53.2	51.5	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	55.7	53.9					
3		08:00 - 09:00	57.3	56.7					
4		09:00 – 10:00	62.8	64.1					
5		10:00 - 11:00	69.7	67.0					
6		11:00 - 12:00	70.6	72.1					
7		12:00 - 13:00	68.2	65.6					
8		13:00 - 14:00	69.4	64.4					
9		14:00 - 15:00	73.4	69.5					
10		15:00 - 16:00	62.8	66.6					
11		16:00 - 17:00	61.1	65.3					
12		17:00 - 18:00	61.8	59.8					
13		18:00 - 19:00	60.4	58.3					
14		19:00 - 20:00	62.6	64.7					
15		20:00 - 21:00	59.4	57.4					
16		21:00 - 22:00	55.8	57.4					
		Leq Day	**66.4**	**65.2**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.2	45.4	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	45.1	44.4					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.6	43.7					
4		01.00-02.00	42.4	42.2					
5		02.00-03.00	43.8	43.0					
6		03.00-04.00	46.8	44.8					
7		04.00-05.00	40.2	40.2					
8		05:00-06:00	39.7	38.7					
		Leq Night	**44.1**	**43.3**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)		(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***		***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	02.06.22	24.06.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	46.5	45.6	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	48.6	47.7					
3		08:00 - 09:00	51.1	50.2					
4		09:00 – 10:00	56.6	55.6					
5		10:00 - 11:00	54.1	59.7					
6		11:00 - 12:00	61.7	60.5					
7		12:00 - 13:00	56.6	61.3					
8		13:00 - 14:00	55.3	59.5					
9		14:00 - 15:00	62.8	57.3					
10		15:00 - 16:00	52.4	53.5					
11		16:00 - 17:00	50.9	52.4					
12		17:00 - 18:00	45.9	52.9					
13		18:00 - 19:00	54.4	51.6					
14		19:00 - 20:00	51.2	53.7					
15		20:00 - 21:00	54.1	50.5					
16		21:00 - 22:00	49.7	50.8					
		Leq Day	**55.9**	**56.2**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.3	45.8	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	44.5	45.9					
3		00:00- 01:00	42.9	42.7					
4		01.00-02.00	40.7	41.9					
5		02.00-03.00	43.0	42.8					
6		03.00-04.00	44.0	43.7					
7		04.00-05.00	40.2	40.1					
8		05:00-06:00	39.9	38.8					
		Leq Night	**43.2**	**43.3**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)	(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***	***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	02.06.22	24.06.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	46.5	46.7	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	75
2		07:00 - 08:00	48.6	48.8				Commercial	65
3		08:00 - 09:00	51.2	51.4				Residential	55
4		09:00 – 10:00	54.1	56.8				Silence	50
5		10:00 - 11:00	60.9	61.1					
6		11:00 - 12:00	66.5	69.1					
7		12:00 - 13:00	64.6	62.3					
8		13:00 - 14:00	62.8	64.4					
9		14:00 - 15:00	65.2	64.3					
10		15:00 - 16:00	60.7	63.7					
11		16:00 - 17:00	54.2	53.6					
12		17:00 - 18:00	54.0	54.2					
13		18:00 - 19:00	52.6	52.8					
14		19:00 - 20:00	55.4	54.9					
15		20:00 - 21:00	51.9	52.1					
16		21:00 - 22:00	51.8	52.0					
		Leq Day	**60.2**	**61.2**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	47.0	46.4	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	70
2		23:00- 00:00	45.7	46.1				Commercial	55
3		00:00- 01:00	45.1	45.0				Residential	45
4		01.00-02.00	44.1	42.4				Silence	50
5		02.00-03.00	45.2	44.6					
6		03.00-04.00	46.2	46.8					
7		04.00-05.00	41.9	42.1					
8		05:00-06:00	41.9	41.7					
		Leq Night	**45.0**	**44.8**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)			(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***			***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**06/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/03**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.09.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 06**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda OCP**	**Date of Sampling**	01.06.22	17.06.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Bufferr Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	50.6	51.6	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	53.5	54.0					
3		08:00 - 09:00	56.3	55.4					
4		09:00 – 10:00	62.3	62.8					
5		10:00 - 11:00	67.3	67.5					
6		11:00 - 12:00	67.8	68.4					
7		12:00 - 13:00	65.5	66.3					
8		13:00 - 14:00	66.2	67.2					
9		14:00 - 15:00	70.5	64.8					
10		15:00 - 16:00	60.4	60.9					
11		16:00 - 17:00	58.7	59.2					
12		17:00 - 18:00	59.4	59.9					
13		18:00 - 19:00	57.9	58.4					
14		19:00 - 20:00	60.2	61.0					
15		20:00 - 21:00	55.5	56.4					
16		21:00 - 22:00	57.0	52.8					
		Leq Day	**63.8**	**63.2**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	45.8	45.4	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	44.1	44.9					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.7	43.1					
4		01.00-02.00	44.9	41.4					
5		02.00-03.00	43.2	43.0					
6		03.00-04.00	44.5	44.4					
7		04.00-05.00	39.9	39.5					
8		05:00-06:00	39.4	38.9					
		Leq Night	**43.7**	**43.1**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants		(Gaurav Kant)			(Amit Raj Mishra)
	ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***			***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY RESTRICTED
The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL /GOVERNMENT.

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REPORT OF BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED, CLUSTER – XI

(FOR THE MONTH JULY, 2022)

E. C. no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26.07.2019.

CMPDI

ISO 9001 Company
Regional Institute-II
Dhanbad, Jharkhand

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY DATA

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**	**Sampling Method**		**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootkee Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	81	86	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	42	47	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	13	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	17	20	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	94	75	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	64	48	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	16	15	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	85	124	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	41	68	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	19	21	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Buffer Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Method of Analysis	Observed Values (in µg/m³)		Range Of Testing	LDL	MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)	NAAQS, 2009
			1st FN	2nd FN				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	94	93	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	49	53	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	12	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	20	23	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

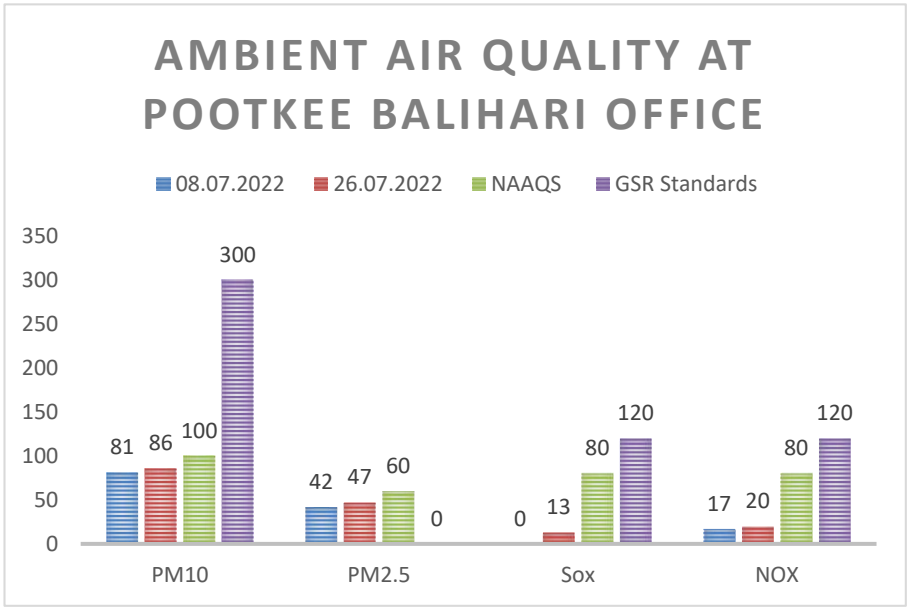
(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

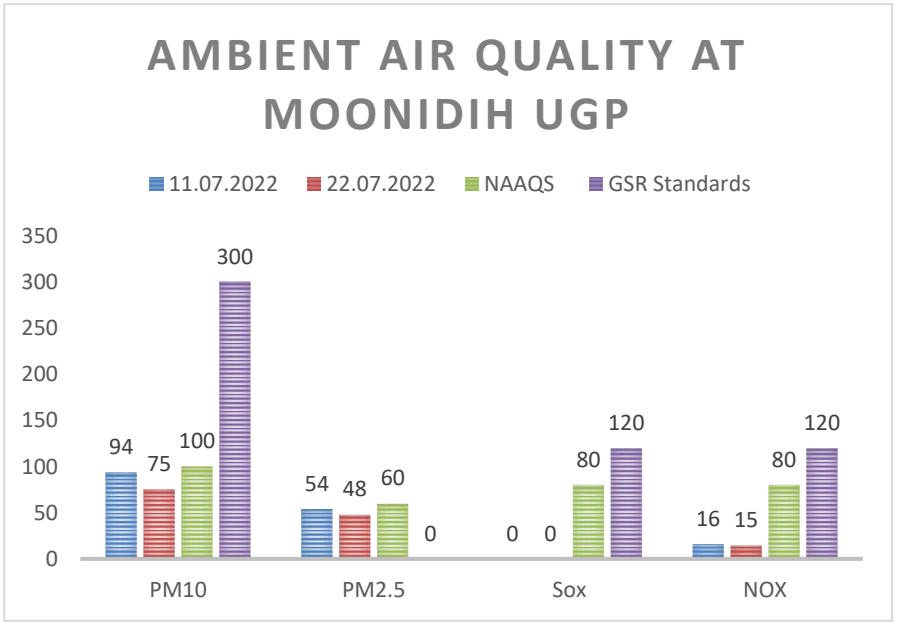
(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

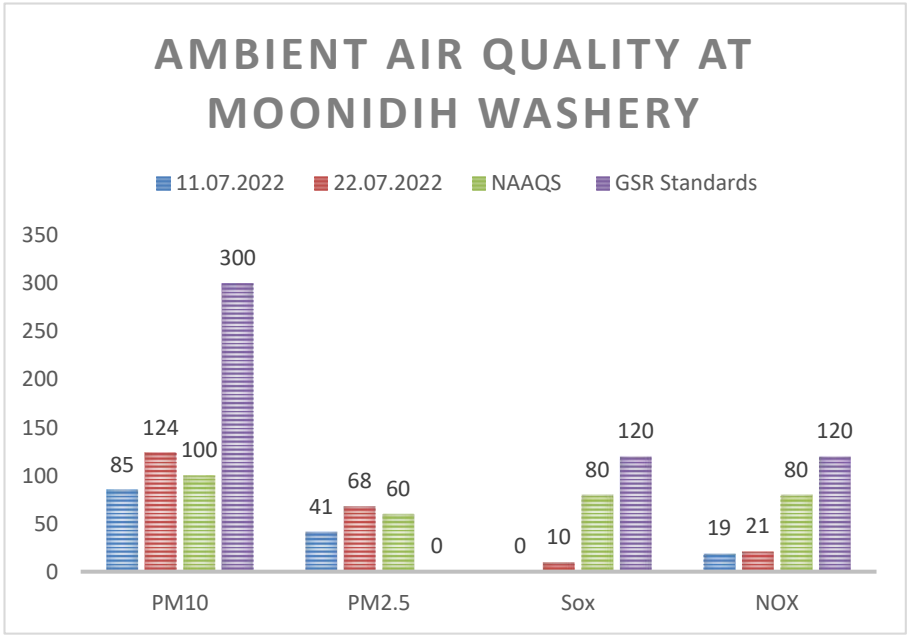
***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

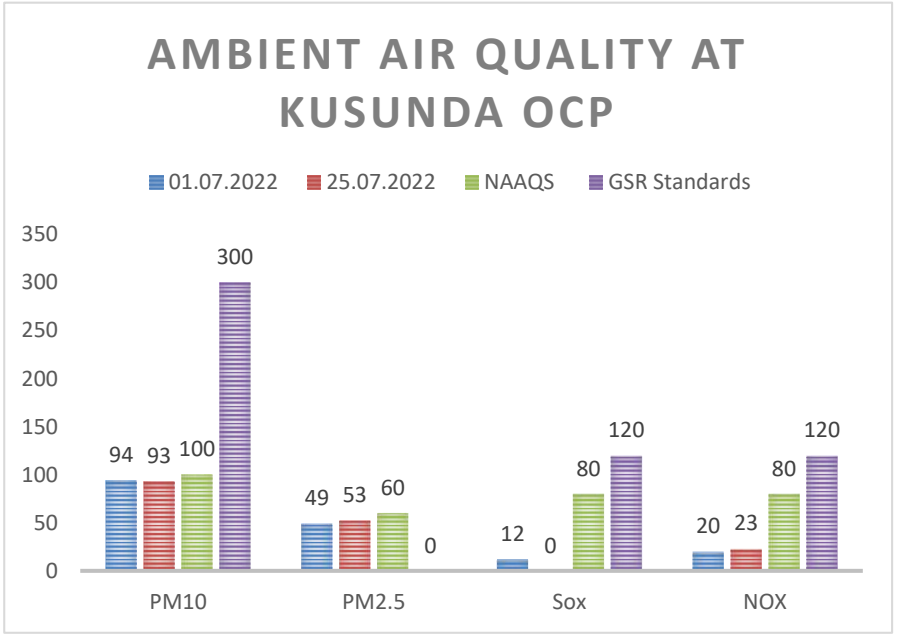
---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT POOTKEE BALIHARI OFFICE
08.07.2022
26.07.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
81 86 100 300
42 47 60 0
0 13 80 120
17 20 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH UGP
11.07.2022
22.07.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
94 75 100 300
54 48 60 0
0 0 80 120
16 15 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH WASHERY
11.07.2022
22.07.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
85 124 100 300
41 68 60 0
0 10 80 120
19 21 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT KUSUNDA OCP
01.07.2022
25.07.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
94 93 100 300
49 53 60 0
12 0 80 120
20 23 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
MINE EFFLUENT TEST REPORT

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Mine Effluent samples

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**	**Report No.**		**RI-II/WATER/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**				**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sampling Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**	**Sampling Method**	**IS 3025 (Part-1)**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**
Sampling Stations	**(i)**	**Bhagabandh**	**Sample Collected in 2.5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**			
			Date of Sampling	11.07.22	25.07.22	

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values**		**STANDARDS FOR COAL MINES (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Vide Notification No. GSR 742(E), Dt: 25.09.2000)**	**LDL**
			First Fortnight	**Second Fortnight**		
1	Total Suspended Solids	IS 3025/17:1984, R :2017, Gravimetric	56	34	*100 (Max)*	10
2	pH	IS-3025/11:1983, R-2017, Electrometric	7.82	8.01	*5.5 - 9.0*	0.2
3	Oil & Grease	IS 3025/39:1991, R : 2019, Partition Gravimetric	<2.0	<2.0	*10 (Max)*	2
4	COD	APHA 23rd Edition 5220 C Titrimetric Method	24	28	*250 (Max)*	4

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples **All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY

(Kumar Vaibhav)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootki Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	51.4	52.7	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	54.8	55.4					
3		08:00 - 09:00	57.4	58.1					
4		09:00 – 10:00	63.8	64.5					
5		10:00 - 11:00	65.3	66.2					
6		11:00 - 12:00	65.1	66.0					
7		12:00 - 13:00	65.1	67.6					
8		13:00 - 14:00	67.8	67.2					
9		14:00 - 15:00	70.1	69.8					
10		15:00 - 16:00	66.9	65.8					
11		16:00 - 17:00	60.7	61.4					
12		17:00 - 18:00	64.2	60.9					
13		18:00 - 19:00	59.3	60.0					
14		19:00 - 20:00	58.2	58.9					
15		20:00 - 21:00	57.6	58.8					
16		21:00 - 22:00	57.6	58.3					
		Leq Day	**64.1**	**64.2**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.0	45.2	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	45.2	44.5					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.5	43.6					
4		01.00-02.00	42.5	42.3					
5		02.00-03.00	41.8	41.0					
6		03.00-04.00	40.4	41.2					
7		04.00-05.00	40.1	40.1					
8		05:00-06:00	39.8	38.8					
		Leq Night	**43.0**	**42.6**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)		(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***		***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	45.5	45.6	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	48.8	47.2					
3		08:00 - 09:00	51.1	50.7					
4		09:00 – 10:00	52.5	52.0					
5		10:00 - 11:00	55.6	56.3					
6		11:00 - 12:00	59.0	61.0					
7		12:00 - 13:00	57.1	58.2					
8		13:00 - 14:00	58.8	57.8					
9		14:00 - 15:00	55.0	56.1					
10		15:00 - 16:00	54.5	53.0					
11		16:00 - 17:00	53.6	59.0					
12		17:00 - 18:00	52.5	51.2					
13		18:00 - 19:00	52.8	47.7					
14		19:00 - 20:00	50.1	44.6					
15		20:00 - 21:00	48.2	45.0					
16		21:00 - 22:00	46.5	44.0					
		Leq Day	**54.2**	**54.9**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.1	45.6	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	43.5	44.2					
3		00:00- 01:00	42.8	42.6					
4		01.00-02.00	40.8	42.0					
5		02.00-03.00	41.0	40.8					
6		03.00-04.00	40.5	40.2					
7		04.00-05.00	40.1	40.0					
8		05:00-06:00	40.0	38.9					
		Leq Night	**42.4**	**42.3**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)	(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***	***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	49.7	49.3	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	75
2		07:00 - 08:00	52.4	53.5				Commercial	65
3		08:00 - 09:00	54.9	56.1				Residential	55
4		09:00 – 10:00	59.8	62.3				Silence	50
5		10:00 - 11:00	62.5	63.5					
6		11:00 - 12:00	62.5	62.3					
7		12:00 - 13:00	64.8	65.3					
8		13:00 - 14:00	66.1	66.7					
9		14:00 - 15:00	59.5	60.8					
10		15:00 - 16:00	58.5	57.9					
11		16:00 - 17:00	58.0	59.3					
12		17:00 - 18:00	57.5	58.8					
13		18:00 - 19:00	56.6	57.9					
14		19:00 - 20:00	55.6	56.6					
15		20:00 - 21:00	55.4	56.7					
16		21:00 - 22:00	51.4	56.3					
		Leq Day	**60.1**	**60.9**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	44.7	44.9	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial	70
2		23:00- 00:00	44.5	43.2				Commercial	55
3		00:00- 01:00	45.0	44.9				Residential	45
4		01.00-02.00	44.2	42.5				Silence	50
5		02.00-03.00	43.1	42.6					
6		03.00-04.00	42.5	43.0					
7		04.00-05.00	41.8	42.0					
8		05:00-06:00	42.0	41.8					
		Leq Night	**43.6**	**43.3**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants

(Gaurav Kant)

(Amit Raj Mishra)

ANALYSED BY ***CHECKED BY*** ***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**07/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/04**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 07**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda OCP**	**Date of Sampling**	01.07.22	25.07.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Bufferr Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards	
								Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	47.5	48.1	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	48.2	49.5					
3		08:00 - 09:00	50.0	53.5					
4		09:00 – 10:00	54.5	61.2					
5		10:00 - 11:00	59.5	65.5					
6		11:00 - 12:00	67.5	64.0					
7		12:00 - 13:00	68.2	67.1					
8		13:00 - 14:00	67.5	68.5					
9		14:00 - 15:00	63.8	62.4					
10		15:00 - 16:00	62.8	61.5					
11		16:00 - 17:00	62.2	60.9					
12		17:00 - 18:00	61.7	60.4					
13		18:00 - 19:00	60.8	59.5					
14		19:00 - 20:00	53.2	54.1					
15		20:00 - 21:00	49.9	48.8					
16		21:00 - 22:00	46.6	47.5					
		Leq Day	**62.5**	**62.2**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	44.5	45.9	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	43.8	44.5					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.6	43.0					
4		01.00-02.00	42.5	41.5					
5		02.00-03.00	41.2	41.0					
6		03.00-04.00	40.8	40.8					
7		04.00-05.00	39.8	39.4					
8		05:00-06:00	39.5	39.0					
		Leq Night	**42.3**	**42.5**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)			(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***			***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

STRICTLY RESTRICTED
FOR COMPANY USE ONLY RESTRICTED
The information given in this report is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person not holding an official position in the CIL /GOVERNMENT.

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REPORT OF BHARAT COKING COAL LIMITED, CLUSTER – XI

(FOR THE MONTH AUGUST, 2022)

E. C. no. J-11015/77/2011-IA.II (M) dated 26.07.2019.

CMPDI
ISO 9001 Company
Regional Institute-II
Dhanbad, Jharkhand

AMBIENT AIR QUALITY DATA

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootkee Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	12.08.22	25.08.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	69	73	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	32	31	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	12	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	19	18	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	12.08.22	24.08.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	79	64	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	38	34	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	<10	10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	18	19	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	12.08.22	24.08.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	77	93	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	35	51	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	13	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	23	22	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

ANALYSED BY

(Gaurav Kant)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
Ambient Air Quality Test Report

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Ambient Air Samples

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/AIR/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project			**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**	**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13 , (IS 5182)**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda**	**Date of Sampling**	01.08.22	26.08.22	**Zone of Station:**	**Buffer Zone**

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values (in µg/m³)**		**Range Of Testing**	**LDL**	**MoEF Standards Notification dated 25th September,2000 (GSR 742 E)**	**NAAQS, 2009**
			1st FN	**2nd FN**				
1	PM_{10}	IS -5182(Part 23):2006, R-2017	96	92	10 µg/m³ - 1000 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	300	100
2	$PM_{2.5}$	IS -5182(Part 24):2019	52	48	10 µg/m³ - 400 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	Not Specified	60
3	SO_2	IS-5182(Part-2): 2001 , R-2017	11	<10	10 µg/m³ - 1050 µg/m³	10 µg/m³	120	80
4	NO_2	IS-5182 (Part-6): 2006 , R-2017	25	26	06 µg/m³ - 420 µg/m³	06 µg/m³	120	80

** LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit,*

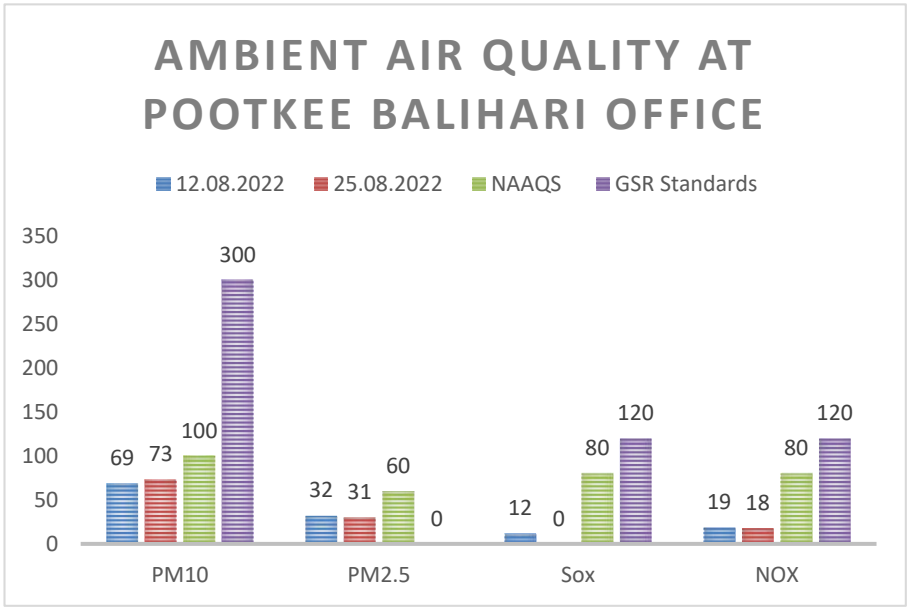
***All units are in µg/m3, 24 hourly Average,*

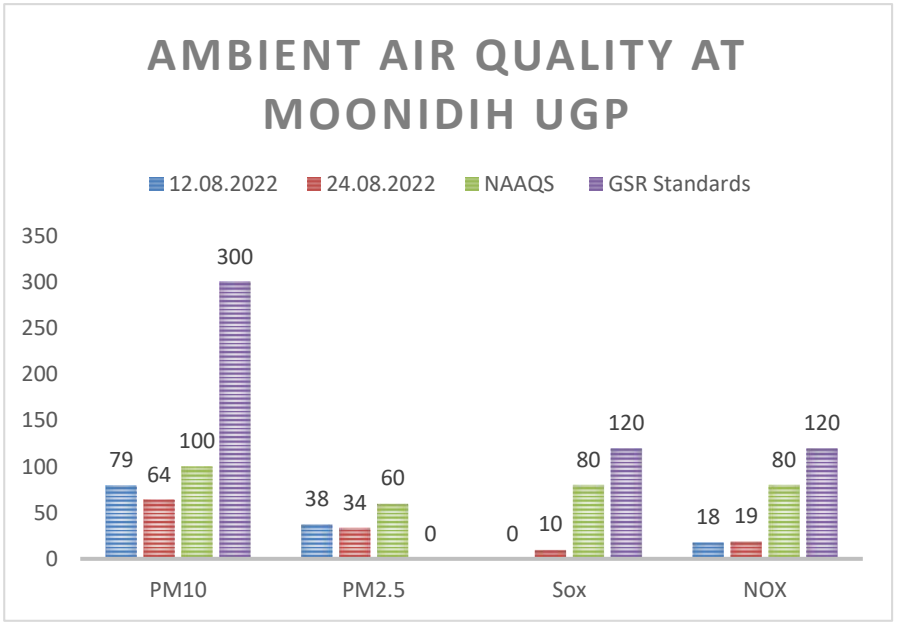
ANALYSED BY (Gaurav Kant) ***CHECKED BY*** (Amit Raj Mishra) ***HOD's Signature***

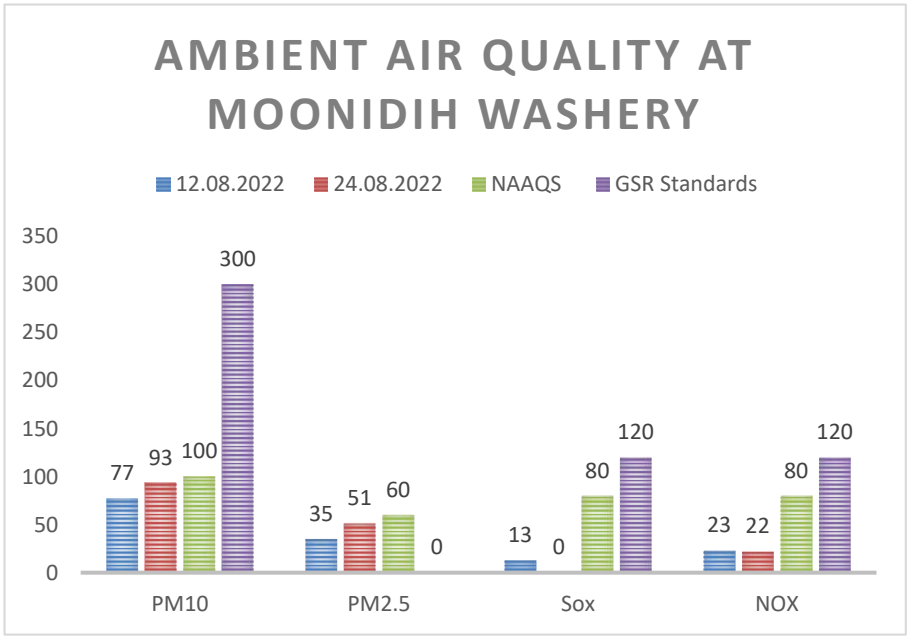
***Note**: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.*

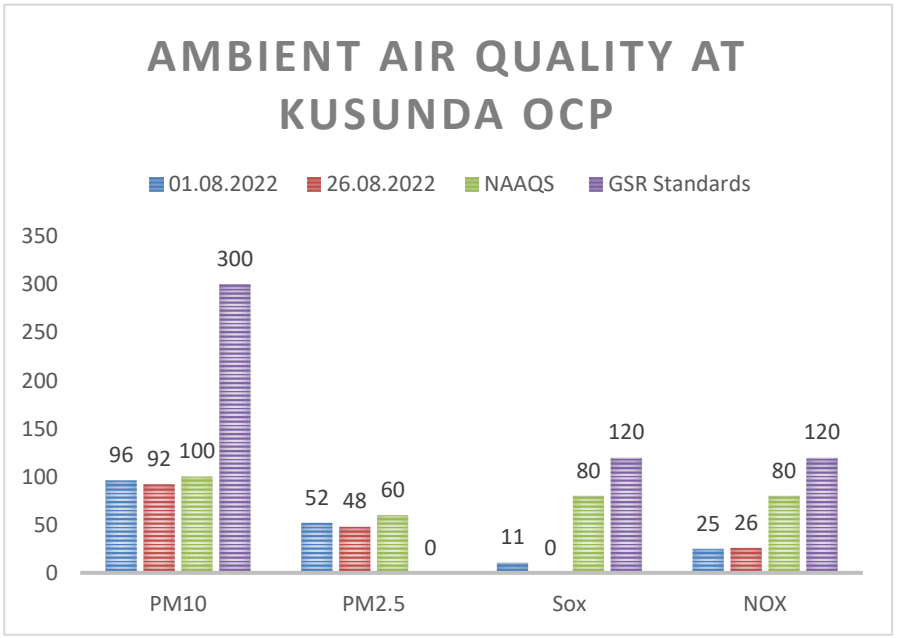
---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT POOTKEE BALIHARI OFFICE
12.08.2022
25.08.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
69 73 100 300
32 31 60 0
12 0 80 120
19 18 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH UGP
12.08.2022
24.08.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
79 64 100 300
38 34 60 0
0 10 80 120
18 19 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT MOONIDIH WASHERY
12.08.2022
24.08.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
77 93 100 300
35 51 60 0
13 0 80 120
23 22 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX


AMBIENT AIR QUALITY AT KUSUNDA OCP
01.08.2022
26.08.2022
NAAQS
GSR Standards
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
96 92 100 300
52 48 60 0
11 0 80 120
25 26 80 120
PM10
PM2.5
Sox
NOX

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED
Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II
MINE EFFLUENT TEST REPORT

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

Test Report for Mine Effluent samples

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**	**Report No.**		**RI-II/WATER/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**				**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project		**Sampling Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**	**Sampling Method**	**IS 3025 (Part-1)**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**
Sampling Stations	**(i)**	**Bhagabandh**	**Sample Collected in 2.5 Ltr Jerricane , Color as observed is transparent**			
			Date of Sampling	08.08.22	22.08.22	

Sl. No.	**Parameter**	**Method of Analysis**	**Observed Values**		**STANDARDS FOR COAL MINES (Stipulated by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF), Vide Notification No. GSR 742(E), Dt: 25.09.2000)**	**LDL**
			First Fortnight	**Second Fortnight**		
1	Total Suspended Solids	IS 3025/17:1984, R :2017, Gravimetric	59	35	*100 (Max)*	10
2	pH	IS-3025/11:1983, R-2017, Electrometric	7.81	8.04	*5.5 - 9.0*	0.2
3	Oil & Grease	IS 3025/39:1991, R : 2019, Partition Gravimetric	<2.0	<2.0	*10 (Max)*	2
4	COD	APHA 23rd Edition 5220 C Titrimetric Method	32	32	*250 (Max)*	4

***Grab sampling carried out for water samples **All units in mg/L unless specified otherwise *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit & BDL indicates Below Detection Limit,*

ANALYSED BY

(Kumar Vaibhav)
CHECKED BY

(Amit Raj Mishra)
HOD's Signature

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report can not be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Pootki Balihari Office**	**Date of Sampling**	12.08.22	25.08.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	50.2	50.3	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	52.3	52.3					
3		08:00 - 09:00	56.4	55.4					
4		09:00 – 10:00	66.7	65.3					
5		10:00 - 11:00	68.3	64.5					
6		11:00 - 12:00	68.2	66.8					
7		12:00 - 13:00	69.7	68.3					
8		13:00 - 14:00	63.6	62.2					
9		14:00 - 15:00	62.6	61.3					
10		15:00 - 16:00	60.7	60.7					
11		16:00 - 17:00	61.5	64.2					
12		17:00 - 18:00	60.6	60.1					
13		18:00 - 19:00	58.4	59.1					
14		19:00 - 20:00	57.1	57.5					
15		20:00 - 21:00	56.3	55.9					
16		21:00 - 22:00	56.2	54.8					
		Leq Day	**63.8**	**62.5**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	46.2	45.2	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	45.2	44.5					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.5	43.6					
4		01.00-02.00	42.5	42.3					
5		02.00-03.00	41.8	41.0					
6		03.00-04.00	40.4	41.2					
7		04.00-05.00	40.1	40.1					
8		05:00-06:00	39.8	38.8					
		Leq Night	**43.0**	**42.6**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)		(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***		***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**				**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**						**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**		**Sampling Method**		**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih UGP**	**Date of Sampling**	12.08.22	24.08.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**	

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	46.6	45.3	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	48.3	47.7					
3		08:00 - 09:00	51.4	48.6					
4		09:00 – 10:00	57.0	55.5					
5		10:00 - 11:00	58.4	56.8					
6		11:00 - 12:00	57.0	55.5					
7		12:00 - 13:00	60.2	58.1					
8		13:00 - 14:00	61.0	57.2					
9		14:00 - 15:00	55.7	59.3					
10		15:00 - 16:00	54.8	53.3					
11		16:00 - 17:00	54.2	52.8					
12		17:00 - 18:00	53.8	52.3					
13		18:00 - 19:00	53.0	51.6					
14		19:00 - 20:00	52.0	52.1					
15		20:00 - 21:00	52.3	50.6					
16		21:00 - 22:00	51.6	50.1					
		Leq Day	**55.8**	**54.5**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	45.6	44.4	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	43.5	44.2					
3		00:00- 01:00	42.8	42.6					
4		01.00-02.00	40.8	42.0					
5		02.00-03.00	41.0	40.8					
6		03.00-04.00	40.5	40.2					
7		04.00-05.00	40.1	40.0					
8		05:00-06:00	40.0	38.9					
		Leq Night	**42.2**	**42.0**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)	(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***	***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850
email: rdri2cmpdi@coalindia.in

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**				**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**						**Date of Issue**	**26.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**		**Sampling Method**		**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Moonidih Washery**	**Date of Sampling**	12.08.22	24.08.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Core Zone**	

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	50.3	50.0	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	53.0	52.6					
3		08:00 - 09:00	55.5	55.2					
4		09:00 – 10:00	61.7	61.2					
5		10:00 - 11:00	63.1	62.7					
6		11:00 - 12:00	61.7	61.2					
7		12:00 - 13:00	64.6	64.2					
8		13:00 - 14:00	65.2	65.6					
9		14:00 - 15:00	60.2	59.8					
10		15:00 - 16:00	59.2	58.8					
11		16:00 - 17:00	67.2	58.3					
12		17:00 - 18:00	58.2	57.8					
13		18:00 - 19:00	57.3	56.9					
14		19:00 - 20:00	56.3	55.9					
15		20:00 - 21:00	55.6	55.9					
16		21:00 - 22:00	55.7	55.4					
		Leq Day	**61.3**	**60.0**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	44.7	44.9	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	44.5	43.2					
3		00:00- 01:00	45.0	44.9					
4		01.00-02.00	44.2	42.5					
5		02.00-03.00	43.1	42.6					
6		03.00-04.00	41.8	44.0					
7		04.00-05.00	41.8	42.0					
8		05:00-06:00	42.0	41.8					
		Leq Night	**43.6**	**43.4**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)		(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***		***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

Page -1 of 1

CMPDIL, RI-II
KOYLA BHAWAN COMPLEX
DHANBAD. -826005
Phone:0326-223-850

CENTRAL MINE PLANNING AND DESIGN INSTITUTE LIMITED

Environment Laboratory, Regional Institute-II

Ambient Noise Level Test Report

Month & Year	**08/2022**	**Cluster**	**Cluster XI**			**Report No.**	**RI-II/NOISE/2022-23/05**
Customer	**Environment Department, Bharat Coking Coal Limited (BCCL), Koyla Bhawan, Dhanbad (E-mail: gmenv.bccl@coalindia.in)**					**Date of Issue**	**07.10.2022**
Project		**Sample Ref. No.**	**REM/BCCL/2022/ 08**		**Sampling Method**	**CMPDI/RI-II/LPM 13**	
Sampling Stations	**i**	**Kusunda OCP**	**Date of Sampling**	01.08.22	26.08.22	**Zone Category of Station:**	**Bufferr Zone**

Sl. No.	Parameter	Hour / Time of day	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) First Fortnight	Observed Values (in Leq dB(A)) Second Fortnight	Method of Analysis	Range Of Testing	LDL	NOISE POLLUTION (REGULATION AND CONTROL) RULES, 2000 Standards Zones	Limits in dB
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq - Day	06:00 - 07:00	51.5	50.3	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	75 65 55 50
2		07:00 - 08:00	54.2	53.0					
3		08:00 - 09:00	56.8	55.5					
4		09:00 – 10:00	62.3	61.7					
5		10:00 - 11:00	64.5	63.1					
6		11:00 - 12:00	63.0	61.7					
7		12:00 - 13:00	66.1	64.6					
8		13:00 - 14:00	67.5	65.2					
9		14:00 - 15:00	67.5	60.2					
10		15:00 - 16:00	60.5	59.2					
11		16:00 - 17:00	60.0	67.2					
12		17:00 - 18:00	59.5	58.2					
13		18:00 - 19:00	58.6	57.3					
14		19:00 - 20:00	58.1	56.3					
15		20:00 - 21:00	57.5	55.6					
16		21:00 - 22:00	57.0	55.7					
		Leq Day	**62.5**	**61.3**					
1	Noise Level dB(A)Leq -Night	22:00-23:00	44.5	45.9	CPCB, Protocol for Ambient Level Noise Monitoring -2015	35 dB-135 dB	35 dB(A)	Industrial Commercial Residential Silence	70 55 45 50
2		23:00- 00:00	43.8	44.5					
3		00:00- 01:00	43.6	43.0					
4		01.00-02.00	43.1	41.5					
5		02.00-03.00	41.2	42.0					
6		03.00-04.00	40.8	40.8					
7		04.00-05.00	39.8	39.4					
8		05:00-06:00	39.5	39.0					
		Leq Night	**42.4**	**42.6**					

***All noise measurements are integrated for a 01 hour period, All units in dB(A) *LDL indicates Lower Detection Limit*

Sampling Assistants	(Gaurav Kant)		(Amit Raj Mishra)
ANALYSED BY	***CHECKED BY***		***HOD's Signature***

Note: The results above relate to the samples tested as received. This report cannot be reproduced in part or full without the written permission of the HOD(Env) , CMPDI, RI-II.

---- End of Report ----

ANNEXURE - XVII

A. Training from April'2021 – Sept'2022

No. of employees (Department & Contractual) received training in Cluster XI (April'2022 – Sept'2022)		
Colliery	**Types of Training**	**Number**
Moonidih	**Basic training**	28
	Refresher training	90
Gopalichuck, Pootkee, Bhagabandh, KB 10-12, PBP colliery, P.B. Area Office, etc.	**Training of Contractual workers**	14
	Refresher training	408
	Special	88
Total		628

B. IME & PME report for Cluster XI from April'2022 – Sept'2022

IME & PME of Cluster XI	
Area Covered	**Beneficiary**
Moonidih Colliery	392
Gopalichuck, Pootkee, Bhagabandh, KB 10-12, PBP colliery, P.B. Area Office, etc.	327
Total	719